ACLU of Hawai'i Foundation

Mateo Caballero 10081
P.O. Box 3410
Honolulu, Hawai'i 96801
Tel: (808) 522-5908
Fax: (808) 522-5909
mcaballero@acluhawaii.org

American Civil Liberties Union Foundation

Julia Kaye†
Susan Talcott Camp†
125 Broad Street, 18th Floor
New York, NY 10004
Tel: (212) 549-2633
jkaye@aclu.org
tcamp@aclu.org

†*pro hac vice forthcoming*

Attorneys for Plaintiffs

IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
FOR THE DISTRICT OF HAWAI'I

GRAHAM T. CHELIUS, M.D., on behalf of himself and his patients; SOCIETY OF FAMLY PLANNING, on behalf of its members and their patients; CALIFORNIA ACADEMY OF FAMILY PHYSICIANS, on behalf of its members and their patients; and PHARMACISTS PLANNING SERVICES INC., on behalf of its members and their patients,

Plaintiffs,

v.

DON J. WRIGHT, M.D., M.P.H., in his official capacity as ACTING SECRETARY, UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES, and his employees, agents and successors in office; UNITED STATES FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION; and SCOTT GOTTLIEB, M.D., in his official capacity as COMMISSIONER OF FOOD AND DRUGS, and his employees, agents and successors in office,

Defendants.

CIVIL ACTION

Case No. _____

COMPLAINT

Plaintiffs, by and through their undersigned attorneys, bring this complaint against the above-named Defendants, their employees, agents, and successors in office, and in support thereof allege the following:

PRELIMINARY STATEMENT

1. Since 2000, mifepristone has been approved by the United States Food and Drug Administration ("the FDA" or "the Agency") under the brand name Mifeprex® for use, in a regimen with the drug misoprostol, as a medical option for terminating an early pregnancy. Mifeprex remains the only drug approved in the United States for this purpose and is commonly referred to as the "abortion pill." Over the past 17 years, 3 million women in the United States have used Mifeprex to end an early pregnancy. According to the FDA, this medication "has been increasingly used as its efficacy and safety have become well-established by both research and experience, and serious complications have proven to be extremely rare."[1] Within a few days of taking Mifeprex and then misoprostol, the patient will experience a miscarriage. These prescription medications enable a woman to end a pregnancy up to 10 weeks in the privacy and comfort of her home.

2. This case is not about whether Mifeprex should continue to be available only by prescription. Rather, this case is about where a woman must be standing when she receives the pill her health care provider has prescribed for her. The unique and harmful restrictions the FDA imposes on where and how a patient may receive Mifeprex deny women meaningful access to this safe and effective treatment with no medical justification.

[1] U.S. Food & Drug Admin., Ctr. for Drug Evaluation & Research, 020687Orig1s020, Mifeprex Medical Review(s) 12 (Mar. 29, 2016) [hereinafter "2016 Medical Review"], attached hereto as Ex. A.

3. Mifeprex is safe. As the FDA concluded in March 2016, serious adverse events following Mifeprex use are "exceedingly rare," and "the numbers of these adverse events appear to be stable or decreased over time."[2]

4. Indeed, the risks associated with Mifeprex are lower than those of many other common medications, such as Viagra® or anticoagulants (blood thinners). Mifeprex use is also far safer than continuing a pregnancy: the risk of associated fatality is *fourteen times greater* for a woman who carries a pregnancy to term than for a woman who uses Mifeprex.

5. Moreover, because Mifeprex is prescribed and administered as a single pill, there is no risk of a patient developing a dependency (as there is for many widely used prescription drugs).

6. Yet despite the fact that serious adverse events associated with Mifeprex are "exceedingly rare," and despite what the FDA recognizes as the "meaningful therapeutic benefit" that Mifeprex provides to patients seeking to end an early pregnancy using pills rather than a surgical procedure,[3] the FDA subjects Mifeprex to a Risk Evaluation and Mitigation Strategy ("REMS") that burdens health care providers and limits patient access to this medication with no medical benefit.

7. A REMS is a set of requirements beyond the approved prescribing information that the FDA may impose under the federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act ("FDCA") when, and only when, necessary to ensure that a drug's benefits outweigh its risks. 21 U.S.C. § 355-1(a)(1). The most burdensome type of REMS are "Elements to Assure Safe Use" ("ETASU"), which the FDA may impose only when necessary because of the "inherent toxicity or potential

[2] *Id.*, Ex. A, at 47.

[3] Letter from Janet Woodcock, M.D., Director, Ctr. for Drug Evaluation & Research, to Donna Harrison, M.D., *et al.*, Denying Citizen Petition Asking the FDA to Revoke Approval of Mifeprex 4 (Mar. 29, 2016) [hereinafter "Letter Denying Petition to Revoke Mifeprex Approval"], attached hereto as Ex. B.

harmfulness" of a drug. *Id.* § 355-1(f)(1). Specifically, the FDA may impose ETASU on a drug that "has been shown to be effective" only if it is "associated with a serious adverse drug experience" such that it "can be approved only if, or [approval] would be withdrawn unless, such elements are required." *Id.* § 355-1(f)(1)(A). And, even then, the ETASU must be "*commensurate* with the specific serious risk[s]" listed in the drug label, *id.* § 355-1(f)(2)(A); "required as part of [a] strategy to *mitigate*" such risks, *id.* § 355-1(f)(1)(A); and not "*unduly burdensome* on patient access to the drug, considering in particular . . . . patients in rural or medically underserved areas," *id.* § 355-1(f)(2)(C) (emphases added).

8. In light of these stringent statutory limitations, of the nearly 1800 prescription drugs and therapeutic biologic active ingredients currently approved by the FDA and marketed in the U.S.,[4] only 73 are subject to a REMS—and just 43 are subject to a REMS *with* ETASU.[5]

9. Nevertheless, in violation of the FDCA, Mifeprex is subject to a REMS with ETASU that significantly restricts how it can be distributed without any corresponding medical benefit.[6]

10. Specifically, the Mifeprex REMS provides that a patient cannot obtain the medication by prescription at a retail pharmacy, as is the normal course. Rather, she must be handed the medication at a clinic, medical office, or hospital under the supervision of a health care provider who has registered with the drug manufacturer, attested to their ability to safely prescribe Mifeprex, and then arranged to order and stock Mifeprex in their health care facility. In addition,

[4] Elizabeth G. Raymond *et al.*, *Sixteen Years of Overregulation: Time to Unburden Mifeprex*, 376 New Eng. J. Med. 790, 790 (2017).

[5] U.S. Food & Drug Admin., Approved Risk Evaluation and Mitigation Strategies (REMS), https://www.accessdata.fda.gov/scripts/cder/rems/index.cfm?event=RemsData.page (last visited Oct. 1, 2017) [hereinafter "FDA REMS Count"].

[6] Mifeprex Risk Evaluation and Mitigation Strategy (REMS) (2016), *available at* https://www.accessdata.fda.gov/drugsatfda_docs/rems/Mifeprex_2016-03-29_REMS_full.pdf (last visited Oct. 1, 2017) [hereinafter "Current Mifeprex REMS"].

the patient must sign a "Patient Agreement" form confirming that she has received counseling on the risks associated with Mifeprex.

11. Thus, a woman who turns to her trusted local health care provider with an unwanted pregnancy and requests a medication abortion cannot obtain that care unless the clinician has already registered with the drug manufacturer and arranged to stock the drug. This is so even though that same provider can simply write her a prescription for misoprostol, the second drug in the FDA's approved regimen for medication abortion, or virtually any other prescription drug that the clinician deems medically appropriate.

12. For many health care providers across the country, registering with the drug manufacturer and stocking Mifeprex at their office is difficult or impossible. Some cannot obtain approval from their hospital's bureaucracy because of opposition to abortion. Some fear the internal conflict that would arise if colleagues opposed to abortion were asked to be involved in procuring, stocking, or dispensing the abortion pill. Some are deterred by the logistics of being "certified" by a drug manufacturer, entering into a contract with the drug distribution company, and ordering the medication—a process unfamiliar to many clinicians because it is required for such a small number of drugs, and which can be particularly complicated and time-consuming for clinicians at large health care institutions. Others are uncomfortable having their names included on a master list of medication abortion providers in the country, fearful of anti-abortion violence or harassment if the list were ever exposed.

13. The Mifeprex REMS does not improve patient health or safety. Once a woman has been prescribed Mifeprex, there is no medical benefit to requiring that the pill be handed to her at a medical office, clinic, or hospital rather than handed to her at her local pharmacy or via a mail-order pharmacy. Indeed, the Mifeprex REMS does not require that a patient *take* the medication

at the health care facility; as long as the drug is dispensed at an authorized medical setting, she may take the drug with her for later use at home, which some women find desirable if it would be unsafe or inconvenient to experience a miscarriage in the next 24 to 72 hours.

14. Moreover, having found that "[h]ome administration . . . is efficacious, practical, and safe," the FDA allows a woman to receive the misoprostol (the second drug in the approved regimen, which causes uterine contractions and expulsion of the pregnancy) at a retail pharmacy and take it at home in the timeframe and manner her health care provider instructs.[7] And the FDA authorizes patients to self-administer at home another, less safe, mifepristone product, Korlym®, as treatment for Cushing's syndrome—even though, as the FDA noted, Korlym "is taken in higher doses, in a chronic, daily fashion unlike the single 200 mg dose of Mifeprex . . . [and] the rate of adverse events with Mifeprex is much lower."[8]

15. As for the Mifeprex Patient Agreement requirement, the FDA's own team of expert reviewers uniformly recommended in 2016 that this REMS element be eliminated because it is duplicative of informed consent laws and standards, "does not add to safe use conditions . . . and is a burden for patients."[9] However, they were overruled by then-FDA Commissioner Robert Califf, M.D., and this ETASU was reauthorized in March 2016.[10]

16. Similarly, the requirement that clinicians sign a form stating that they are competent to prescribe Mifeprex provides no additional safety benefit beyond that conferred by the numerous

[7] 2016 Medical Review, *supra* note 1, Ex. A, at 22.

[8] *Id.*, Ex. A, at 10.

[9] U.S. Food & Drug Admin., Ctr. for Drug Evaluation & Research, 020687Orig1s020, Mifeprex Summary Review 25 (Mar. 29, 2016) [hereinafter "2016 Summary Review"], attached hereto as Ex. C.

[10] U.S. Food & Drug Admin., Ctr. for Drug Evaluation & Research, 020687Orig1s020, Mifeprex Risk Assessment and Risk Mitigation Review(s): Letter from Janet Woodcock, M.D., Ctr. for Drug Evaluation & Research, Regarding NDA 020687, Supp 20, 1 (Mar. 28, 2016) [hereinafter "Woodcock Patient Agreement Memo"], attached hereto as Ex. D.

laws and standards already in place to ensure that health care providers practice only within their competency. It is also out of step with how the FDA regulates other, less safe medications. Clinicians are allowed to prescribe countless drugs without first attesting to their competency to make an accurate diagnosis or provide care in the event of a complication. There is no reason why clinicians willing to provide medication abortion care should be trusted any less.

17. In short, this restriction is neither motivated nor supported by science.

18. At the same time, the Mifeprex REMS causes significant harm to patients. When a woman seeks a medication abortion and her clinician cannot provide her with timely care because of the REMS, at best, she will be forced to delay her abortion while she makes an additional, medically unnecessary trip to another health care facility that has the medication on hand. At worst, she will be unable to obtain abortion care at all.

19. A woman whose abortion is delayed by the REMS is exposed to medical risks and psychological burdens that she otherwise would not face, and bears the sometimes prohibitive costs of travel to another health care facility. Making this additional trip—which may necessitate additional child care, additional time off work, and significant transportation expenses—also compromises some women's ability to keep their abortions confidential, with dangerous consequences for women in abusive relationships and young women with abusive parents.

20. Women in the most rural and medically underserved areas of the country—such as the island of Kauaʻi, where Plaintiff Graham Chelius's patients live a flight away from the nearest abortion provider—experience particular harm. Put simply, the Mifeprex REMS makes health care less safe and more costly for rural women.

21. In *Whole Woman's Health v. Hellerstedt*, 136 S. Ct. 2292 (2016), *as revised* (June 27, 2016), the U.S. Supreme Court held that an abortion restriction purportedly designed to protect

patient health and safety must actually do so, and the medical benefit must outweigh the burden on patient access, or else the law is constitutionally invalid. The Mifeprex REMS cannot survive this standard. To the contrary, the REMS *harms* patient health by delaying or preventing women's access to timely medication abortion care and forcing some patients to carry a pregnancy to term against their will.

JURISDICTION AND VENUE

22. This Court has subject matter jurisdiction over Plaintiffs' federal claims under Article III of the Constitution and 28 U.S.C. § 1331, as a civil action arising under the laws of the United States; 28 U.S.C. § 1346(a)(2), as a civil action against the federal government; 28 U.S.C. § 1343(a)(4), as a civil action to secure equitable or other relief under any Act of Congress providing for the protection of civil rights; and 5 U.S.C. § 702, as a civil action seeking judicial review of a final agency action.

23. Plaintiffs' action for declaratory and injunctive relief is authorized by 28 U.S.C. §§ 2201, 2202, and 1361, Federal Rules of Civil Procedure 57 and 65, and by the inherent equitable powers of this Court.

24. There exists an actual and justiciable controversy between Plaintiffs and Defendants requiring resolution by this Court. Plaintiffs have no adequate remedy at law.

25. This Court has authority to award costs and attorneys' fees under 28 U.S.C. § 2412.

26. Venue is proper in the District of Hawai‘i pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 1391(b) and (e)(1), and 1402(a)(1), because this is a civil action in which Defendants are an agency, or officers of an agency, of the United States, because a substantial part of the events or omissions giving rise to this action occurred in the District, and because Plaintiff Chelius resides in the District.

PARTIES

A. Plaintiffs

27. Plaintiff Graham T. Chelius, M.D., is a board-certified family medicine physician with a focus in obstetrics. He is the Chief Medical Officer for the Hawaii Health Systems Corporation's Kauaʻi Region, which includes Kauai Veterans Memorial Hospital in Waimea, Kauaʻi, on the western side of the island ("Kauai Veterans") and Samuel Mahelona Memorial Hospital in Kapaʻa, Kauaʻi, on the eastern side of the island. Over the past decade, he has delivered more than 800 babies on an island of just over 65,000 people. Dr. Chelius brings this lawsuit solely in his individual capacity and does not speak on behalf of the Hawaii Health Systems Corporation. Dr. Chelius is a resident of the State of Hawaiʻi.

28. As described *infra*, the Mifeprex REMS prevents Dr. Chelius from providing mifepristone to his patients. He sues on his own behalf and on behalf of his patients.

29. Plaintiff Society of Family Planning ("SFP") is a non-profit corporation located in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, and incorporated in the state of Pennsylvania. SFP is a national member association of clinician-researchers with expertise in family planning. Membership in SFP is open to qualified individuals who are in good professional standing and have an interest in family planning demonstrated through post-doctoral training, a substantial clinical or laboratory practice, and academic presentations and publications within the field. Since its incorporation in 2005, SFP's membership has grown to nearly 800 fellows based primarily in the United States. Its members are trained in obstetrics and gynecology, internal medicine, family medicine, pediatrics/adolescent medicine, and public health, among other specialties. SFP also has Ph.D. members, including social scientists, epidemiologists, demographers, and nurse-researchers. SFP works to advance sexual and reproductive health by providing evidence-based

insight to improve clinical care in the areas of contraception and abortion. SFP also seeks to cultivate a collaborative and supportive environment to foster scholarly activity and leadership in the areas of reproductive health and family planning.

30. As described *infra*, SFP has members who are prevented from providing mifepristone to their patients because of the Mifeprex REMS. SFP sues on behalf of its members and its members' patients.

31. The California Academy of Family Physicians ("CAFP") is a non-profit professional association located in San Francisco, California. With more than 9,000 family physician, family medicine resident, and medical student members, CAFP is the largest primary care medical society in California and the largest chapter of the American Academy of Family Physicians. Since 1948, it has engaged in advocacy and education to help family physicians improve their practices and expand access to high-quality and cost-effective patient care in California. To that end, CAFP offers affordable, evidence-based continuing medical education, provides cost-saving practice management resources, and fosters opportunities to promote the family medicine specialty and ensure a strong and healthy primary care pipeline. CAFP brings this lawsuit as an individual chapter and not as a representative of the American Academy of Family Physicians.

32. As described *infra*, CAFP has members who are prevented from providing mifepristone to their patients because of the Mifeprex REMS. CAFP sues on behalf of its members and its members' patients.

33. Pharmacists Planning Services Inc. ("PPSI") is a non-profit corporation located in San Rafael, California, and incorporated in the state of California. It has hundreds of independent pharmacist and pharmacy members across the country, including in Alaska, Arizona, Arkansas, California, Colorado, Delaware, Florida, Georgia, Hawai'i, Idaho, Illinois, Indiana, Iowa,

Kansas, Kentucky, Louisiana, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Minnesota, Mississippi, Missouri, Montana, North Carolina, North Dakota, Nebraska, Nevada, New Jersey, New Mexico, New York, Ohio, Oklahoma, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, South Carolina, South Dakota, Tennessee, Texas, Utah, Vermont, Virginia, Washington, West Virginia, and Wisconsin.

34. PPSI is involved in arranging and conducting certified continuing education programs for pharmacists, advocating on behalf of independent pharmacists before the California State Board of Pharmacy and other regulatory bodies, advising its members of developments of interest or concern to health care professionals, promoting public health concerns, and organizing campaigns and programs on health issues for consumers, pharmacists, and other health care professionals.

35. Because the Mifeprex REMS prohibits the sale of Mifeprex at retail pharmacies, PPSI's members—all of whom are pharmacists or pharmacies—are uniformly prevented from stocking and dispensing mifepristone. PPSI sues on behalf of its members and its members' patients.

B. Defendants

36. Defendant Don J. Wright, M.D., M.P.H., who is being sued in his official capacity only, is the Acting Secretary of the United States Department of Health and Human Services ("HHS") and is responsible for administering and enforcing the FDCA. In particular, the Secretary is responsible for determining, in consultation with the office responsible for reviewing a drug and the office responsible for post-approval safety with respect to a drug, whether a REMS "is necessary to ensure that the benefits of the drug outweigh the risks of the drug . . . ." 21 U.S.C. § 355-1(a)(1). The Secretary may also, in consultation with the office responsible for reviewing the drug and the office responsible for post-approval safety with respect to the drug, require that any

REMS include such ETASU as are necessary based on the drug's "inherent toxicity or potential harmfulness." *Id.* § 355-1(f)(1). Defendant Wright maintains an office in Washington, D.C.

37. Defendant FDA is an agency of the United States Government within HHS with offices in Washington, D.C., and Silver Spring, Maryland. The Secretary of HHS has delegated to the FDA the authority to administer the relevant provisions of the FDCA.

38. Defendant Scott Gottlieb, M.D., who is being sued in his official capacity only, is the Commissioner of Food and Drugs and is responsible for supervising the activities of the FDA, including with regard to the imposition or removal of a REMS. Defendant Gottlieb maintains offices in Washington, D.C., and Silver Spring, Maryland.

STATUTORY FRAMEWORK

A. FDA Approval Process for New Drugs

39. Before a drug can be marketed in the United States, the drug's sponsor must submit a new drug application ("NDA") to the FDA. If the NDA demonstrates that the drug is safe and effective, the FDA will approve it.

40. According to the FDA's website, this approval process incorporates three elements: *First*, "[a]nalysis of the target condition and available treatments," under which the Agency's reviewers

> analyze the condition or illness for which the drug is intended and evaluate the current treatment landscape, which provide the context for weighing the drug's risks and benefits. For example a drug intended to treat patients with a life-threatening disease for which no other therapy exists may be considered to have benefits that outweigh the risks even if those risks would be considered unacceptable for a condition that is not life-threatening.[11]

[11] U.S. Food & Drug Admin., Development & Approval Process (Drugs), *available at* https://www.fda.gov/drugs/developmentApprovalProcess/default.htm (last visited Sept. 30, 2017).

Second, the FDA performs an "[a]ssessment of benefits and risks from clinical data." The FDA explains that, "[g]enerally, the agency expects that the drug maker will submit results from two well-designed clinical trials," although "[i]n certain cases . . . convincing evidence from one clinical trial may be enough. Evidence that the drug will benefit the target population should outweigh any risks and uncertainties."[12] *Third*, the FDA considers "[s]trategies for managing risks." The Agency notes: "All drugs have risks. Risk management strategies include an FDA-approved drug label, which clearly describes the drug's benefits and risks, and how the risks can be detected and managed. Sometimes, more effort is needed to manage risks. In these cases, a drug maker may need to implement a Risk Management and Mitigation Strategy (REMS)."[13]

41. Based on this review, the Agency either: (1) approves the drug; (2) informs the sponsor that the drug is likely to be approved once certain deficiencies in the NDA are resolved; or (3) indicates that approval cannot be obtained without substantial additional data.

42. The Agency follows a similar process in evaluating a *supplemental* NDA, in which a drug sponsor requests approval to make changes to the label of a previously approved drug, or to market the drug for a new indication.

43. The FDA has authority under Section 506 of the FDCA (codified at 21 U.S.C. § 356) and its "Subpart H" regulations (21 C.F.R. §§ 314.500–560) to expedite approval of a new drug if it is a "promising therap[y] that treat[s] a serious or life-threatening condition and provide[s] therapeutic benefit over available therapies."[14]

[12] *Id.*

[13] *Id.*

[14] *Id.*

44. The Agency can condition approval for an NDA on the adoption of certain safety elements (*i.e.*, ETASU), such as a restricted distribution scheme. Until 2007, the FDA's primary authority to impose such elements was derived from the Subpart H regulations. However, this authority was effectively replaced by the REMS statute, described below, which was adopted as part of the Food and Drug Administration Amendments Act of 2007 ("FDA Amendments Act").

45. Section 909 of the FDA Amendments Act states that all drugs licensed before March 2008 that were approved under Subpart H with ETASU would be automatically deemed to have an approved REMS in place. The Agency can, however, impose a REMS for any drug that fits the statutory criteria, not only those drugs originally approved under Subpart H.

B. The REMS Statute

46. The FDA Amendments Act amended the FDCA to add a new section 505-1 (codified at 21 U.S.C. § 355-1) authorizing the Secretary of HHS, in consultation with the FDA's Office of New Drugs and the Office of Surveillance and Epidemiology, to impose a REMS if—and only if—"necessary to ensure that the benefits of a drug outweigh [its] risks . . . ." 21 U.S.C. § 355-1(a)(1).

47. To determine whether a REMS is necessary, the Secretary must consider six factors: (1) "[t]he estimated size of the population likely to use the drug involved," (2) "[t]he seriousness of the disease or condition that is to be treated with the drug," (3) "[t]he expected benefit of the drug with respect to such disease or condition," (4) "[t]he expected or actual duration of treatment with the drug," (5) "[t]he seriousness of any known or potential adverse events that may be related to the drug and the background incidence [*i.e.*, frequency] of such events in the population likely to use the drug," and (6) "[w]hether the drug is a new molecular entity." *Id.*

48. A REMS may include any or all of the following: a medication guide and/or patient package insert; a communication plan; and elements to assure safe usage (*i.e.*, ETASU), such as a restricted distribution scheme. *Id.* § 355-1(e)-(f).

49. ETASU are the most restrictive and burdensome type of REMS. The FDCA authorizes the Agency to impose ETASU only where "necessary to assure safe use of the drug, *because of its inherent toxicity or potential harmfulness*," *id.* § 355-1(f)(1) (emphasis added), and only if the drug is "associated with a serious adverse drug experience," *id.* § 355-1(f)(1)(A), which is defined by statute as an adverse event associated with use of the drug that results in death, the immediate risk of death, inpatient hospitalization or prolonging existing hospitalization, a persistent or significant incapacity or substantial disruption of the ability to conduct normal life functions, a congenital anomaly or birth defect, or a medical or surgical intervention to prevent these outcomes, *id.* § 355-1(b)(4).

50. Moreover, the FDA may impose ETASU only where "required as part of [a] strategy *to mitigate a specific serious risk*"—*i.e.*, a "serious adverse drug experience," *id.* § 355-1(b)(5)—"listed in the labeling of the drug," and the risk must be sufficiently great that the FDA would not approve, or would withdraw approval for, the drug absent the ETASU. *Id.* § 355-1(f)(1)(A) (emphasis added).

51. Congress imposed several additional requirements to ensure that the FDA appropriately balances such an inherently toxic drug's benefits against its "serious risks." The ETASU requirements must "be *commensurate* with the specific serious risk[s]" listed in the drug's labeling, and may "not be *unduly burdensome* on patient access to the drug, considering in particular . . . . patients who have difficulty accessing health care (such as patients in rural or medically underserved areas)." *Id.* §§ 355-1(f)(2)(A), (C) (emphases added). In addition, "to the

extent practicable, so as to minimize the burden on the health care delivery system," ETASU must "conform with elements to assure safe use for other drugs with similar, serious risks." *Id.* § 355-1(f)(2)(D).

52. A modification or removal of a REMS may be initiated by a "responsible person" (*i.e.*, the drug's sponsor) or by the Secretary of HHS, who may "require a responsible person to submit a proposed modification to the strategy." *Id.* §§ 355-1(g)(4)(A), (B).

53. In addition, the Secretary of HHS must "periodically evaluate, for 1 or more drugs, the [ETASU] to assess whether the elements (i) assure safe use of the drug; (ii) are not unduly burdensome on patient access to the drug; and (iii) to the extent practicable, minimize the burden on the health care delivery system." *Id.* § 355-1(f)(5)(B). Then, "considering such input and evaluations," the agency must "modify [ETASU] for 1 or more drugs as appropriate." *Id.* § 355-1(f)(5)(C).

FACTUAL ALLEGATIONS

A. Mifeprex Regimen and Safety Record

54. The current FDA-approved regimen for the medical termination of early pregnancy involves two drugs: (1) *mifepristone* (under the brand name Mifeprex), which interrupts early pregnancy by blocking the effect of progesterone, a hormone necessary to maintain a pregnancy, and (2) *misoprostol* (under the brand name Cytotec® or as a generic), which causes uterine contractions that expel the pregnancy from the uterus. The FDA expressly authorizes misoprostol for use as part of this regimen although misoprostol's own marketing approval is only for the prevention of gastric ulcers.

55. The FDA has approved the use of this regimen through 70 days (*i.e.*, 10 weeks) of pregnancy, when the overwhelming majority (approximately 80%) of abortions occur.[15]

56. Taken alone, misoprostol also acts as an abortifacient—but it is less effective and causes more severe side effects than the Mifeprex/misoprostol regimen. Nevertheless, unlike Mifeprex, misoprostol is not subject to a REMS, and thus patients may obtain it from a pharmacy with a prescription. As a result, some patients receive the two drugs approved for a medication abortion in two different places: the first (Mifeprex) at a clinic, doctor's office, or hospital, as required by the REMS; the second (misoprostol) at a local pharmacy or via a mail-order pharmacy.

57. Under the current FDA-approved regimen, the patient initiates the abortion by taking one 200 mg tablet of Mifeprex in a single oral dose on day one. Then, 24-48 hours later, she takes four 200 mcg tablets of misoprostol buccally (*i.e.*, by placing two pills in each cheek pouch—the area between the cheek and the gums—for 30 minutes and then swallowing any remnants with water or another liquid). The FDA label does not specify where the patient should be located when she takes either medication. Most women will expel the pregnancy within 2 to 24 hours after taking the misoprostol. The patient is instructed to follow up with her health care provider approximately 7 to 14 days later to confirm that the termination of pregnancy was successful, but the FDA label no longer anticipates that this follow-up evaluation will occur in-person.

58. Like all medication labels, the Mifeprex label warns about potential risks associated with the drug. Its label lists as risks "serious and sometimes fatal infections or bleeding."[16]

---

[15] Tara C. Jatlaoui *et. al.*, Ctrs. for Disease Control & Prevention, *Abortion Surveillance – United States, 2013*, 65 Morbidity & Mortality Weekly Report 12, 26, 28 (Nov. 25, 2016), https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/volumes/65/ss/pdfs/ss6512.pdf.

[16] Mifeprex Label 1, *available at* https://www.accessdata.fda.gov/drugsatfda_docs/label/2016/020687s020lbl.pdf (last visited Oct. 1, 2017) [hereinafter "Mifeprex Label"].

59. As the FDA explained in its Summary Review Memorandum for Mifeprex in March 2016, which evaluated changes to the Mifeprex label and REMS, "[t]here have been approximately 2.5 million uses of Mifeprex by U.S. women since the drug's approval in 2000."[17] During that time, the FDA noted, medication abortion "has been increasingly used as its efficacy and safety have become well-established by both research and experience, and serious complications have proven to be extremely rare."[18] The Agency further stated that "[t]he safety profile of Mifeprex is well-characterized and its risks well-understood after more than 15 years of marketing. Serious adverse events are rare and the safety profile of Mifeprex has not substantially changed."[19]

60. Mifepristone is also FDA-approved under the brand name Korlym in 300 mg tablets for *daily use* by patients with endogenous Cushing's syndrome to treat high blood sugar caused by high cortisol levels in the blood. Korlym is available only from a specialty pharmacy, but it is *not* subject to a REMS. A patient's doctor submits a patient enrollment form and prescription for Korlym to a specialty pharmacy, which delivers the drug to the patient's home. The patient is then responsible for taking one to four pills (300 mg to 1200 mg, 1.5 to 6 times the recommended dose for Mifeprex) daily at home according to their prescription. In its 2016 Medical Review of Mifeprex, the Agency observed that "Korlym is taken in higher doses, in a chronic, daily fashion unlike the single 200 mg dose of Mifeprex that is the subject of this supplement; the rate of adverse events with Mifeprex is much lower."[20]

[17] 2016 Summary Review, *supra* note 9, Ex. C, at 10.

[18] 2016 Medical Review, *supra* note 1, Ex. A, at 12.

[19] U.S. Food & Drug Admin., Ctr. for Drug Evaluation & Research, 020687Orig1s020, Mifeprex Risk Assessment and Risk Mitigation Review(s): REMS Modification Memorandum 3 (Mar. 29, 2016) [hereinafter "2016 REMS Modification Memorandum"], attached hereto as Ex. E.

[20] 2016 Medical Review, *supra* note 1, Ex. A, at 10.

B. FDA Approval of Mifeprex and Imposition of the REMS

1. Initial FDA Approval

61. Mifepristone was approved for the medical termination of early pregnancy in France and China in 1988; in the United Kingdom in 1991; in Sweden in 1992; and in numerous other European countries throughout the 1990s.

62. In March 1996, the Population Council, a non-profit organization based in the United States, sponsored an NDA for Mifeprex for use in combination with misoprostol for the medical termination of early pregnancy. In 1999, the Population Council contracted with Danco Laboratories, L.L.C. ("Danco") for the manufacturing and marketing of the medication.

63. There were three historically-controlled clinical trials on the safety and efficacy of the Mifeprex and misoprostol regimen presented to the FDA as part of the original NDA application, together involving 4,000 women: two trials conducted in France, which were complete at the time of the application, and one then-ongoing trial in the United States for which summary data on serious adverse events were available. The Agency has explained that "[t]he data from these three clinical trials . . . constitute substantial evidence that Mifeprex is safe and effective for its approved indication in accordance with the [FDCA]."[21] As part of the NDA review, the FDA also considered: (1) results from other European trials from the 1980s and 1990s in which mifepristone was studied alone or in combination with misoprostol or similar drugs; (2) a European postmarket safety database of over 620,000 women who used medication to terminate a pregnancy (approximately 415,000 of whom had received a mifepristone/misoprostol regimen); and (3) data on the drug's chemistry and marketing.

[21] Letter Denying Petition to Revoke Mifeprex Approval, *supra* note 3, Ex. B, at 8.

64. In September 2000, the FDA granted final marketing approval for Mifeprex for use in combination with misoprostol for the termination of pregnancy up to 49 days.

65. Despite the strong findings on the safety and efficacy of Mifeprex from clinical trials and European post-market experience, and despite the fact that the approval process was not expedited, the agency approved Mifeprex under Subpart H (which provides for accelerated approval) and imposed ETASU—a restricted distribution system—as a condition of approval.

66. The ETASU imposed at the time of Mifeprex's original approval are substantively identical to the ETASU the FDA renewed in 2011 and again in 2016, described in detail *infra*.

67. According to a report by the U.S. Government Accountability Office ("GAO"), the FDA stated that Mifeprex fit within the scope of Subpart H because unwanted pregnancy poses a risk of serious or life-threatening complications, Mifeprex terminates an unwanted pregnancy, and Mifeprex allows patients to avoid the risks incident to a surgical abortion procedure.[22] The FDA further stated that the restricted distribution scheme was necessary to ensure patient safety, and that approving Mifeprex under Subpart H would allow the FDA to impose comparable restrictions on any future generic mifepristone products.[23]

68. The Agency's decision to subject Mifeprex to an ETASU under Subpart H was highly unusual. In the fifteen years from 1992 (the year the Subpart H regulations were promulgated) to February 2007 (just before the creation of the REMS statute), only seven NDAs, including

[22] U.S. Gov't Accountability Office, *Food and Drug Administration: Approval and Oversight of the Drug Mifeprex*, GAO-08-751, 22 (Aug. 2008), *available at* http://www.gao.gov/new.items/d08751.pdf.

[23] *Id.* at n.41.

Mifeprex, were approved subject to ETASU under Subpart H.[24] By comparison, there were 961 NDAs approved in the roughly thirteen years from January 1993 to September 2005.[25]

69. Though noting its objections, the Population Council agreed to the restrictions in September 2000, and Danco began distribution of Mifeprex in November 2000. The Population Council subsequently transferred ownership of the NDA to Danco.

2. 2008 and 2011 Imposition of the Mifeprex REMS

70. In a rule released in March 2008 pursuant to the FDA Amendments Act, the Agency identified Mifeprex as one of the drugs deemed to have an approved REMS in effect because it already had ETASU in place under Subpart H. Mifeprex continued to be distributed subject to the same restrictions under which it was originally approved.

71. In 2011, the FDA issued a new REMS for Mifeprex incorporating the same restrictions under which the drug was approved eleven years earlier. Specifically, the Mifeprex REMS approved in 2011 required three elements:

72. *First*, a Medication Guide to be dispensed with each Mifeprex prescription.

73. *Second*, three types of ETASU (A, C, and D).

- ETASU A requires clinicians to self-certify before they may prescribe Mifeprex. Under ETASU A, all health care providers who prescribe Mifeprex must be specially certified. To be certified, the provider completes and faxes to the Mifeprex distributor a one-time Prescriber's Agreement, agreeing that they meet the qualifications and will follow the guidelines outlined in the Prescriber's Agreement. These guidelines

[24] *Id.* at n.6, 27.

[25] U.S. Gov't Accountability Office, *New Drug Development: Science, Business, Regulatory, and Intellectual Property Issues Cited as Hampering Drug Development Efforts*, GAO-07-49, 20 (Nov. 2006), *available at* http://www.gao.gov/new.items/d0749.pdf.

require prescribers to attest that they have the ability to date a pregnancy; have the ability to diagnose an ectopic pregnancy; have made plans for the patient to receive surgical abortion care in cases of incomplete abortion or severe bleeding, and to ensure the patient has access to medical facilities equipped to provide blood transfusions and resuscitation, if necessary; and have read and understood the prescribing information for Mifeprex. In addition, the prescriber must agree to provide the patient with the Medication Guide and Patient Agreement, give her an opportunity to read and discuss them, obtain her signature, and then sign it as well; notify the manufacturer of any cases of incomplete abortion, hospitalization, transfusion, or other serious event; and record the unique serial number on each package of Mifeprex in each patient's record.

- ETASU C restricts where a patient may receive Mifeprex once it is prescribed. Under ETASU C, Mifeprex may be dispensed only in certain health care settings, specifically clinics, medical offices, and hospitals, by or under the supervision of a prescriber specially certified under ETASU A. Mifeprex may not be dispensed through retail pharmacies.
- ETASU D places additional requirements on the patient receiving Mifeprex. Under ETASU D, Mifeprex may be dispensed only to a patient who has completed and signed a Patient Agreement form, a copy of which must be placed in her medical record, and who has been provided a copy of the Medication Guide.

74. *Third*, an Implementation System, under which distributors agree to ship the drug only to site locations identified by specially certified prescribers in signed Prescriber's Agreements;

maintain secure and confidential records of shipments; and follow all distribution guidelines, including for storage, tracking, proof of delivery, and controlled returns.

75. *Fourth*, as is typical for any REMS, the sponsor is required to submit a REMS "assessment" to the FDA one year from the date of the initial approval of the REMS and every three years thereafter.

3. 2016 Mifeprex Label Change and REMS Assessment

a. Requested Changes to Mifeprex Label and REMS

76. Off-label use of drugs—*i.e.*, in accordance with prevailing clinical evidence, using a medication for a different indication or in a different regimen than that listed on an FDA-approved label—is extremely common and widely accepted in the United States. Thus, shortly after the FDA approved Mifeprex in 2000, abortion providers started prescribing the evidence-based protocol (using 200 mg of mifepristone) rather than the regimen listed on the label (using 600 mg of mifepristone). However, after several states banned off-label use of mifepristone—forcing patients to use an outdated regimen that was less safe and less effective than prevailing practice—in May 2015, Danco submitted a supplemental NDA to the FDA proposing to update the label to reflect evidence-based practice across the country. In July 2015, Danco also submitted its statutorily required REMS assessment, proposing minor modifications to the REMS (primarily to ensure that the language used in the prescriber and patient agreement forms reflected the proposed changes to the label).

77. This submission prompted a top-to-bottom review of the Mifeprex label and REMS by the FDA in 2015-2016. As part of that review, the Agency stated that it considered three letters submitted by more than 40 medical experts, researchers, advocacy groups, and professional associations—including Plaintiff SFP—who asked, *inter alia*, that the REMS be eliminated.

78. Other signatories requesting that the FDA eliminate the Mifeprex REMS included the American Congress of Obstetricians and Gynecologists ("ACOG"), the leading professional association of physicians specializing in the health care of women, which represents 58,000 physicians and partners in women's health; the American Public Health Association ("APHA"), the nation's leading public health organization; the Director of Stanford University School of Medicine's Division of Family Planning Services and Research; the Chair of the Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology at the University of New Mexico School of Medicine; and the Senior Research Demographer in the Office of Population Research at Princeton University.

79. The Agency's March 2016 Cross Discipline Team Leader Review Memorandum for Mifeprex ("2016 Team Leader Review"), in a section entitled "Advocacy Group Communications," noted:

> The Agency received three letters from representatives from academia and various professional organizations, including [ACOG], [APHA], the National Abortion Federation (NAF), Ibis Reproductive Health and Gynuity [Health Projects]. In general, these advocates requested FDA to revise labeling in a manner that would reflect current clinical practice, including the new dose regimen submitted by the Sponsor, and proposing to extend the gestational age through 70 days. Other requests were that the labeling not require that the drug-taking location for both Mifeprex and misoprostol be restricted to the clinic, and that labeling not specify that an in-person follow-up visit is required. *The advocates also requested that any licensed healthcare provider should be able to prescribe Mifeprex and that the REMS be modified or eliminated, to remove the Patient Agreement and eliminate the prescriber certification, while allowing Mifeprex to be dispensed through retail pharmacies*. (emphasis added).[26]

80. In the FDA's 2016 Medical Review, in a section entitled "Methods," the Agency further noted: "Articles were also cited in three letters sent to [Center for Drug Evaluation and Research]

[26] U.S. Food & Drug Admin., Ctr. for Drug Evaluation & Research, 020687Orig1s020, Cross Discipline Team Leader Review 25 (Mar. 29, 2016) [hereinafter "2016 Team Leader Review"], attached hereto as Ex. F.

Center Director Janet Woodcock, MD from 1) ACOG, 2) a group of academic professionals and women's health non-profit organizations, and 3) thirty professional and academic organizations, all of which requested changes to the Mifeprex labeling and REMS."[27]

81. Director Woodcock also directly acknowledged receipt of the letter submitted by thirty professional and academic organizations, including Plaintiff SFP. In a February 25, 2016, letter addressed to the individual serving as the liaison for those groups, she wrote:

> Thank you for your letter dated February 4, 2016, to [then-Acting FDA Commissioner] Dr. Ostroff, Dr. Califf, and me with recommendations to lift the Risk Evaluation and Mitigation Strategy (REMS) for Mifeprex (mifepristone), and to extend the indicated use of Mifeprex through a gestational age of 70 days. Dr. Ostroff has asked me to respond on behalf of the FDA because the Center for Drug Evaluation and Research is responsible for regulating all drugs, including mifepristone. Please share this response with your cosigners. In your letter, you strongly encouraged FDA to revise the mifepristone label and eliminate the REMS restrictions, especially the Elements to Assure Safe Use [ETASU] . . . . You also recommended not restricting the location where the patient should take these drugs . . . . Moreover, you proposed that any licensed health care provider should be able to prescribe mifepristone, and that it be available through pharmacies as well as provider offices. Your letter has been shared with the appropriate FDA staff and will be carefully reviewed.[28]

82. The letter submitted by Plaintiff SFP argued, *inter alia*:

> In the 15 years since mifepristone's approval, multiple clinical trials, dozens of studies, and extensive experience across the globe have confirmed the FDA's finding that mifepristone is a safe and reliable method of abortion. Studies have shown that mifepristone in combination with misoprostol is up to 99% effective for first trimester abortion and that serious complications are rare. The steady increase in use of medication abortion – now 23% of U.S. abortions – shows that many women prefer this option, and that it has the ability to improve access to abortion, even in states with

[27] 2016 Medical Review, *supra* note 1, Ex. A, at 23.

[28] Letter from Janet Woodcock, M.D., Ctr. for Drug Evaluation & Research, to Jessica Arons, J.D. (Feb. 25, 2016), attached hereto as Ex. G.

> restrictive laws . . . . However, many who could benefit from mifepristone still do not have access to it due to multiple types of restrictions, including those required by the FDA . . . . As policy, advocacy, social science, research, and academic organizations, we ask the FDA to consider the substantial evidence presented in the [letter previously submitted by academic professionals and women's health non-profit organizations], alongside the burdens that the REMS and the label's 49-day gestational age indication place on patient access, which we describe here. The FDA held a public meeting in October 2015 to discuss improving patient access to drugs under REMS, evidencing the Agency's own awareness of patient burden caused specifically by restrictions imposed under REMS. We applaud these efforts and urge the FDA to use its regulatory authority to remove the medically unnecessary barriers to mifepristone.[29]

83. SFP's letter also explained in detail why the Mifeprex REMS with ETASU harms patient access to Mifeprex. In particular, SFP's letter stated that ETASU C, which restricts where Mifeprex may be dispensed, "significantly curtails mifepristone's potential to expand patient access to abortion care" because it "[is] a burden to providers and, therefore, deter[s] some health care providers from offering medication abortion."[30] They explained:

> When fewer providers are willing to stock mifepristone in their offices because of the REMS and ETASU, fewer patients can access medication abortion. In some cases this requirement may also force the patient to make an unnecessary visit to a clinic, medical office, or hospital to pick up the medication, rather than being able to pick up an order called into a pharmacy. This requirement is especially significant in underserved and rural areas where access to a health care provider is already difficult, and for those with low incomes for whom taking off work or getting to a provider multiple times in short order is impossible due to cost or family needs . . . . [T]he majority of people who seek abortion care are already in difficult financial situations, and are disproportionately people of color. Costly and unnecessary visits to

[29] Letter from SFP, *et al.*, to Stephen Ostroff, M.D., Robert M. Califf, M.D., & Janet Woodcock, M.D., 1 (Feb. 4, 2016) [hereinafter "SFP Letter to FDA"], attached hereto as Ex. H.

[30] *Id.*, Ex. H, at 2.

> the doctor significantly increase financial and logistical burdens for these individuals and communities.[31]

84. SFP's letter explained why ETASU A, the Prescriber's Agreement, "is unnecessary for the safe dispensation of mifepristone," noting, *inter alia*, that "health care professionals are already subject to many laws, policies, and ordinary standards of practice that ensure they can accurately and safely understand and prescribe medications. Provider certification is not required for health care professionals to dispense other drugs, including drugs that carry black box, or boxed, warnings about their medical risks."[32]

85. SFP and the other signatories further argued that the Prescriber's Agreement

> forces providers to identify themselves as abortion providers to a centralized entity (Danco Laboratories) inspected and regulated by the FDA, which could discourage some from offering medication abortion care to their patients. In 2014, more than half of U.S. health care facilities that provide abortions (52%) experienced threats and other types of targeted intimidation, and one in five experienced severe violence, such as blockades, invasions, bombings, arsons, chemical attacks, physical violence, stalking, gunfire, bomb threats, arson threats, or death threats. Robert Dear's November 27, 2015, standoff at a Planned Parenthood health center in Colorado, which resulted in three deaths, provides one recent and chilling example of anti-abortion violence. Given such escalating harassment and violence against known abortion providers, clinicians may be understandably reluctant to add their names to a centralized database of mifepristone providers.[33]

86. The letter also noted that "[t]he Prescriber's Agreement would be incompatible and unnecessary if there were an expanded distribution system."[34]

---

[31] *Id.*, Ex. H, at 2–3.

[32] *Id.*, Ex. H, at 3. According to the FDA, a "boxed" or "black box warning" "appears on a prescription drug's label and is designed to call attention to serious or life-threatening risks." U.S. Food & Drug Admin., Consumer Health Information, *A Guide to Drug Safety Terms at FDA* 2 (Nov. 2012), *available at* https://www.fda.gov/downloads/forconsumers/consumerupdates/ucm107976.pdf.

[33] SFP Letter to FDA, *supra* note 29, Ex. H, at 3.

[34] *Id.*

87. Finally, the letter requested that the Agency remove ETASU D, the Patient Agreement, which is "medically unnecessary and interferes with the clinician-patient relationship."[35]

b. FDA's 2016 Approval of Revised Label

88. The FDA adopted nearly all of Danco's proposed label changes (discussed *supra* at ¶ 76), including reducing the recommended dosage of mifepristone from three 200 mg tablets to one 200 mg tablet and removing the reference to the patient's follow-up assessment—to assure completion of the abortion seven to fourteen days after taking the mifepristone—as an in-person examination.

89. The FDA also approved two changes regarding where the woman takes the mifepristone and misoprostol. First, the label no longer states that the woman takes the Mifeprex and misoprostol "at [her] provider's office." Rather, although health care providers must still *dispense* the Mifeprex only in certain medical facilities according to the REMS, the new label does not specify where she *takes* the pill; it simply states that the woman takes the Mifeprex in a single oral dose on "Day One," and that she takes four tablets of misoprostol by the buccal route 24-48 hours later.[36] The label advises the health care provider to "discuss with the patient an appropriate location for her to be when she takes the misoprostol, taking into account that expulsion [*i.e.*, the miscarriage] could begin within 2 hours of administration."[37]

90. In addition, the new label clarifies that Mifeprex can be safely used through 70 days of pregnancy (rather than 49).[38] The Agency concluded in its 2016 Medical Review that, based on

[35] *Id.* at 4.

[36] Mifeprex Label, *supra* note 16, at 3.

[37] *Id.*

[38] *Id.* at 1.

the scientific evidence, "[m]edical termination of pregnancies through 70 days gestation is safe and effective and should be approved."[39]

c. FDA's 2016 Reauthorization of the REMS

91. As part of its review of the proposed label changes, the Agency undertook to "assess[] the current REMS program to determine whether each Mifeprex REMS element remains necessary to ensure that the drug's benefits outweigh the risks."[40] This assessment was conducted by a multidisciplinary reviewing team and elevated to the Commissioner of the FDA, a political appointee, who gave specific feedback on proposed changes to the Mifeprex REMS.

92. FDA reviewers met on January 15, 2016, "to discuss proposed revisions to the REMS," and the Agency's review process was documented in detail in at least seven internal memoranda (attached here as Exhibits A, C-F, J-K). In evaluating each element of the REMS, the Agency considered, *inter alia*, "safety data gathered over the past 16 years since approval, and information about current clinical practice."[41]

93. Following this comprehensive review, the Agency "determined that a REMS continues to be necessary to ensure the safe use of Mifeprex," and reauthorized the REMS program, including all of the ETASU, with only minor modifications.[42]

---

[39] 2016 Medical Review, *supra* note 1, Ex. A, at 21.

[40] U.S. Food & Drug Admin., Ctr. for Drug Evaluation & Research, 020687Orig1s020, Supplement Approval Letter for Mifeprex 2 (Mar. 29, 2016) [hereinafter "2016 Supplement Approval Letter"], attached hereto as Ex. I.

[41] U.S. Food & Drug Admin., Ctr. for Drug Evaluation & Research, 020687Orig1s020, Mifeprex Risk Assessment and Risk Mitigation Review(s): REMS Modification Review 5 (Mar. 29, 2016), attached hereto as Ex. J.

[42] U.S. Food & Drug Admin., Mifeprex (mifepristone) Information, *available at* https://www.fda.gov/Drugs/DrugSafety/PostmarketDrugSafetyInformationforPatientsandProviders/ucm111323.htm (last visited Sept. 30, 2017).

94. The reauthorization of the REMS in March 2016 constituted a final agency action. It marked the consummation of the Agency's decision-making process and was a decision from which legal consequences flow.

95. The Agency made the following modifications to the REMS: (1) revisions to the language in the Prescriber's Agreement form; (2) removal of the Medication Guide as a REMS element; (3) updating of the REMS goals to reflect these changes; and (4) removal of the additional adverse event reporting requirements, other than with respect to deaths.[43] The stated goal of the current 2016 Mifeprex REMS program is "to mitigate the risk of serious complications associated with Mifeprex by: (a) Requiring health care providers who prescribe Mifeprex to be certified in the Mifeprex REMS Program, (b) Ensuring that Mifeprex is only dispensed in certain health care settings under the supervision of a certified prescriber, and (c) Informing patients about the risk of serious complications associated with Mifprex."[44]

96. The Agency's multidisciplinary team of reviewers had also recommended eliminating ETASU D, the Patient Agreement form, because they concluded that it was no longer necessary. As Director Woodcock explained in a March 28, 2016, internal memorandum, Agency staff "found that the information contained in the Patient Agreement Form [required by the REMS] is generally duplicative of information in the Medication Guide and of information and counseling provided to patients under standard informed consent practices for medical care and under professional practice guidelines."[45] Agency reviewers observed that "[i]t is standard of care for

[43] 2016 REMS Modification Memorandum, *supra* note 19, Ex. E, at 2 (listing changes), 4 (discussing retention of ETASU D); *see also* U.S. Food & Drug Admin., Ctr. for Drug Evaluation & Research, 020687Orig1s020, Mifeprex Risk Assessment and Risk Mitigation Review(s): Addendum to REMS Modification Review 5 (Mar. 29, 2016), attached hereto as Ex. K (discussing modifications to the reporting requirement).

[44] Current Mifeprex REMS, *supra* note 6, at 1.

[45] Woodcock Patient Agreement Memo, *supra* note 10, Ex. D, at 1.

patients undergoing pregnancy termination to undergo extensive counseling and informed consent,"[46] and noted that the "FDA has removed REMS requirements in other programs based on the integration of the REMS safe use condition into clinical practice."[47] The Agency's 2016 Summary Review "concur[red] with the clinical review team that the Patient Agreement Form, which requires a patient's signature, *does not add to safe use conditions for the patient for this REMS and is a burden for patients*."[48]

97. However, "[a]fter being briefed on the planned changes to the NDA that the Center [for Drug Evaluation and Research] was considering, the Commissioner [of the FDA] . . . requested that the Patient Agreement Form be retained as an element of the REMS."[49] Therefore, Director Woodcock "asked [Agency staff] to include a Patient Agreement Form in the REMS for Mifeprex," which they did.[50]

98. It is extremely rare that the FDA Commissioner, a political appointee, would weigh in on a REMS assessment. This unusual interference is consistent with the Agency's conduct denying the application to make Plan B® (commonly known as "the morning after pill"), which is used to prevent pregnancy, available over-the-counter with no age restrictions—where the U.S. District Court for the Eastern District of New York found "overwhelming evidence of political pressure underlying the agency's actions." *Tummino v. Hamburg*, 936 F. Supp. 2d 162, 166 (E.D.N.Y. 2013) (finding that FDA did not have authority to mandate point-of-sale restrictions on

[46] 2016 Summary Review, *supra* note 9, Ex. C, at 25.

[47] 2016 Team Leader Review, *supra* note 26, Ex. F, at 25.

[48] 2016 Summary Review, *supra* note 9, Ex. C, at 25 (emphasis added).

[49] Woodock Patient Agreement Memo, *supra* note 10, Ex. D, at 1.

[50] *Id.*, Ex. D.

levonorgestrel-based emergency contraception given the scientific data demonstrating that adolescents could safely use Plan B).

C. The Mifeprex REMS Confers No Benefit on Patients and Does Not Satisfy the Statutory Requirements for a REMS with ETASU

1. A REMS is Not Necessary to Ensure That the Benefits of Mifeprex Outweigh Its Risks

99. The FDCA allows the Agency to impose a REMS only when "necessary to ensure that the benefits of the drug outweigh the risks of the drug[.]" 21 U.S.C. § 355-1(a)(1). None of the six factors the Secretary is statutorily required to consider in making this determination supports the FDA's decision to reauthorize the Mifeprex REMS in 2016:

100. **"The estimated size of the population likely to use the drug involved,"** 21 U.S.C. § 355-1(a)(1): Since Mifeprex's approval in 2000 for use in the United States, medication abortion has, the Agency noted, "been increasingly used as its efficacy and safety have become well-established by both research and experience, and serious complications have proven to be extremely rare."[51] Between September 2000 and March 2016, when the Agency reauthorized the REMS, 2.5 million United States women chose Mifeprex for use to end an early pregnancy.

101. Many more women could potentially benefit from Mifeprex. Indeed, the Guttmacher Institute has found that one in four women in the United States will have an abortion during her lifetime, and as SFP observed in its letter to the Agency, "[t]he steady increase in use of medication abortion . . . shows that many women prefer this option, and that it has the ability to improve access to abortion, even in states with restrictive laws." [52]

[51] 2016 Medical Review, *supra* note 1, Ex. A, at 12.

[52] SFP Letter to FDA, *supra* note 29, Ex. H, at 1.

102. Because Mifeprex has already been safely used by millions of U.S. women, and increasing access to this medication would help many more, this factor weighs against a REMS.

103. **"The seriousness of the disease or condition that is to be treated with the drug,"** 21 U.S.C. § 355-1(a)(1): The Agency acknowledges that unintended pregnancy is a serious condition. On the same day that it updated the Mifeprex label and reauthorized the REMS (March 29, 2016), the Agency also finally denied a citizen petition filed fourteen years earlier asking the Agency to withdraw the initial (September 2000) approval for Mifeprex. In its denial of that citizen petition, the FDA explained:

> Pregnancy can be a serious medical condition in some women. Pregnancy is the only condition associated with preeclampsia and eclampsia and causes an increased risk of thromboembolic complications, including deep vein thrombophlebitis and pulmonary embolus. Additionally, there is a significant risk of a major surgical procedure and anesthesia if a pregnancy is continued; for 2013 (the most recent data available), the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention reported an overall 32.7 percent rate of cesarean sections in the United States. Other medical concerns associated with pregnancy include the following: disseminated intravascular coagulopathy (a rare but serious complication); amniotic fluid embolism; life-threatening hemorrhage associated with placenta previa, placenta accreta, placental abruption, labor and delivery, or surgical delivery; postpartum depression; and exacerbation or more difficult management of preexisting medical conditions (e.g., diabetes, lupus, cardiac disease, hypertension). In addition, approximately 50 percent of all pregnancies in the United States each year are unintended. According to the Institute of Medicine, women experiencing an unintended pregnancy may experience depression, anxiety, or other conditions.[53]

104. Because Mifeprex treats a serious condition, and thus offers a substantial potential benefit, this factor weighs against a REMS.

[53] Letter Denying Petition to Revoke Mifeprex Approval, *supra* note 3, Ex. B, at 4-5 (citations omitted).

105. **"The expected benefit of the drug with respect to such disease or condition,"** 21 U.S.C. § 355-1(a)(1): In denying the citizen petition asking the Agency to withdraw the Mifeprex approval, the FDA—on the same day that it reauthorized the REMS—further explained: "[M]edical abortion through the use of Mifeprex provides a meaningful therapeutic benefit to some patients over surgical abortion."[54] For instance, in one of the clinical studies conducted in the U.S. shortly before Mifeprex's approval,

> medical termination of pregnancy avoided an invasive surgical procedure and anesthesia in 92 percent of the [study participants]. Complications of general or local anesthesia, or of intravenous sedation ("twilight" anesthesia), can include a severe allergic reaction, a sudden drop in blood pressure with cardiorespiratory arrest, death, and a longer recovery time following the procedure. Medical (non-surgical) termination of pregnancy provides an alternative to surgical abortion; it is up to the patient and her provider to decide whether a medical or surgical abortion is preferable and safer in her particular situation.[55]

106. In addition, some women prefer medication abortion because it feels more natural, and allows them to pass the pregnancy in the privacy and comfort of their home. Indeed, in its 2016 Medical Review, the Agency noted that "[t]he studies [supporting the Mifeprex label changes], *including those of home use of mifepristone* and misoprostol, show increased convenience, autonomy and privacy for the woman, a smaller impact on their lifestyles, and no increased burden on the healthcare system."[56] In short, Mifeprex allows a woman to have an abortion in a private, comfortable, and safe location, on her own terms.

107. While misoprostol also has abortifacient properties acting alone, it is safer and more effective in early pregnancy when used in the FDA-approved regimen with Mifeprex.

---

[54] *Id.*, Ex. B, at 5 (citations omitted).

[55] *Id.*, Ex. B.

[56] 2016 Medical Review, *supra* note 1, Ex. A, at 62 (emphasis added).

108. Because the benefits that Mifeprex offers to patients seeking to end an unwanted pregnancy without surgical intervention are significant and well-established, this factor weighs against a REMS.

109. **"The expected or actual duration of treatment with the drug,"** 21 U.S.C. § 355-1(a)(1): Mifeprex is a single 200 mg tablet that is only prescribed for a single use. Korlym, by contrast, is an identical product prescribed for chronic, daily use in dosages ranging from 300 to 1200 mg. Korlym is not subject to a REMS; it is delivered to the patient's home, and the patient is expected to take up to four pills daily per physician instruction. The label includes a boxed warning that Korlym may have abortifacient effects and that patients should not use it if they are pregnant,[57] and the agency trusts patients to use it accordingly.

110. Because Mifeprex is prescribed as a single tablet and poses virtually no risk of misuse, whereas an identical drug that is prescribed in higher doses for daily home administration is not subject to a REMS, this factor weighs against a REMS.

111. **"The seriousness of any known or potential adverse events that may be related to the drug and the background incidence [*i.e.*, frequency] of such events in the population likely to use the drug,"** 21 U.S.C. § 355-1(a)(1): By the FDA's own admission, major adverse events associated with Mifeprex are "exceedingly rare, generally far below 0.1% for any individual adverse event."[58] Accordingly, the Agency concluded in March 2016 that it was appropriate to *remove* the requirement that Danco report any hospitalizations, blood transfusions, or other serious events relating to Mifeprex other than death, as the "FDA has received such reports for 15 years, and it has determined that the safety profile of Mifeprex is well-

[57] Korlym Label, *available at* https://www.accessdata.fda.gov/drugsatfda_docs/label/2012/202107s000lbl.pdf (last visited Sept. 30, 2017).

[58] 2016 Medical Review, *supra* note 1, Ex. A, at 47.

characterized, that no new safety concerns have arisen in recent years, and that the known serious risks occur rarely."[59] Moreover, the Agency acknowledges that "data from the medical literature and findings by the [U.S. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention ("CDC")] suggest that the critical risk factor" in nearly all of the few cases of fatal infections associated with Mifeprex "is pregnancy itself," because similar infections "have been identified both in pregnant women who have undergone medical abortion and those who have not[.]"[60] The FDA's 2016 Medical Review also expressly concludes that "[m]edical abortion in adolescents appears to be at least as safe, if not safer, as in adult women."[61]

112. Because numerous studies and over 15 years of clinical data in the United States confirm that Mifeprex is safe—and that serious adverse events are rare, decreasing, and never shown to have been caused by Mifeprex—this factor weighs against a REMS.

113. **"Whether the drug is a new molecular entity,"** 21 U.S.C. § 355-1(a)(1): Mifeprex is not a new molecular entity. Mifepristone had already been approved in the United States for nearly 16 years when the FDA reauthorized the REMS in March 2016.

114. Because Mifeprex is a well-known compound, this factor weighs against a REMS.

115. Finally, because none of these factors supports maintaining the Mifeprex REMS, the implementation system and timetable for assessments from the drug manufacturer also are unnecessary. Indeed, as the FDA's 2016 Medical Review acknowledges, even without a REMS, "the [drug manufacturer] will still be required by law, as is every NDA holder, to report serious,

[59] *Id.*, Ex. A, at 8.

[60] Letter Denying Petition to Revoke Mifeprex Approval, *supra* note 3, Ex. B, at 26 n.69.

[61] 2016 Medical Review, *supra* note 1, Ex. A, at 76.

unexpected adverse events as 15-day safety reports, and to submit non-expedited individual case safety reports, and periodic adverse drug experience reports."[62]

2. The Mifeprex ETASU Are Not "Commensurate With" and Do Not Mitigate the "Specific Serious Risk[s]" Listed on the Mifeprex Label

116. In violation of the FDCA, the Mifeprex ETASU are not "commensurate with the specific serious risk[s]" listed on Mifeprex's label, 21 U.S.C. § 355-1(f)(2)(A), which are "[s]erious and sometimes fatal infections or bleeding."[63] To the contrary, the ETASU are disproportionate to, have no nexus with, and will not mitigate, the risks listed on the Mifeprex label. In short, there is no relationship between where a woman is standing when she receives the Mifeprex pill and any potential risk of infection or bleeding.

117. Moreover, drugs whose risks are similar to or greater than those of Mifeprex are not subject to comparable restrictions.

a. The Mifeprex ETASU Are Disproportionate Because Serious Adverse Events Are "Exceedingly Rare"

118. The Agency concedes that serious adverse events associated with Mifeprex are "exceedingly rare."[64] In its 2016 Medical Review, the Agency concluded: "Given that there have been over 2.5 million uses of Mifeprex by US women since its marketing in 2000, including the use of the [revised] dosing regimen and extended gestational age at many clinic/office sites, the numbers of hospitalizations, severe infections, blood loss requiring transfusion and ectopic

[62] *Id.*, Ex. A, at 8.

[63] Mifeprex Label, *supra* note 16, at 1.

[64] 2016 Medical Review, *supra* note 1, Ex. A. at 47.

pregnancy will likely remain acceptably low. The numbers of each of these adverse events appears to have remained steady over time, with a possible decrease in severe infections."[65]

119. In the 15 years of U.S. post-marketing data available to the FDA when it reauthorized the REMS, there were only 17 reported associated deaths out of 2.5 million uses—an associated fatality rate of 0.00068%.[66] Since then, there have been only two additional associated deaths out of more than half a million additional uses.[67] By contrast, the fatality rate associated with phosphodiesterase type 5 inhibitors for the treatment of erectile dysfunction (*e.g.*, Viagra), which are not subject to a REMS, is estimated at 0.0026% of users, roughly 4 times the Mifeprex-associated mortality rate.[68]

120. Five of the reported deaths in women who had taken Mifeprex involved events clearly unrelated to the medication, such as narcotic overdose or suspected homicide. And the FDA acknowledges that "[t]here is no information that use of Mifeprex and misoprostol caused" the "very small number" of deaths from infection.[69] Rather, as explained *supra*, CDC findings and the medical literature suggest that pregnancy itself, not Mifeprex usage, was the "critical risk factor" in nearly all of the (very few) cases of fatal infection.[70]

---

[65] *Id.*, Ex. A, at 84.

[66] *Id.*, Ex. A, at 82-83.

[67] Raymond *et al.*, *supra* note 4, at 791.

[68] Gregory Lowe & Raymond A. Costabile, *10-Year Analysis of Adverse Event Reports to the Food and Drug Administration for Phosphodiesterase Type-5 Inhibitors*, 9 J. Sex. Med. 265, 268-69 (2012).

[69] Mifeprex Medication Guide 1, *available at* https://www.fda.gov/downloads/Drugs/DrugSafety/UCM088643.pdf (last visited Oct. 1, 2017).

[70] Letter Denying Petition to Revoke Mifeprex Approval, *supra* note 3, Ex. B, at 26 n.69.

121. Indeed, a woman is at least fourteen times more likely to die if she carries a pregnancy to term than if she uses Mifeprex to end a pregnancy.[71] Moreover, the two risks listed on the Mifeprex label are also associated with many common obstetrical and gynecological procedures, such as vaginal delivery, surgical or medical miscarriage management, or insertion of an intrauterine long-acting reversible contraceptive ("IUD"). As the Mifeprex Medication Guide acknowledges: "Although cramping and bleeding are an expected part of ending a pregnancy, rarely, serious and potentially life-threatening bleeding, infections, or other problems can occur following a *miscarriage*, *surgical abortion*, medical abortion, or *childbirth*." (emphasis added).[72]

b. The ETASU Do Not "Mitigate" the Risks Listed on the Label

122. An essential flaw in the Mifeprex REMS is that there is no nexus between the risks listed on the Mifeprex label and the ETASU—they do not serve to "mitigate" any such risks, as required by 21 U.S.C. § 355-1(f)(1)(A). Specifically:

i. ETASU D: Patient Agreement

123. Every one of the FDA experts who participated in the Agency's formal March 2016 review for Mifeprex concluded that the Patient Agreement form provides no medical benefit.

124. Those unanimous conclusions were amended only after then-FDA Commissioner Robert Califf requested that this ETASU be maintained nonetheless. The sole rationale for the Commissioner's unusual intervention is documented in a memorandum from Director Woodcock, in which she states that "the Commissioner concluded that continuing the REMS requirement for a signed Patient Agreement form would not interfere with access and would

[71] Elizabeth G. Raymond & David E. Grimes, *The Comparative Safety of Legal Induced Abortion and Childbirth in the United States*, 119 Obstetrics & Gynecology 215, 215 (2012).

[72] Mifeprex Medication Guide 1, *supra* note 69, at 1.

provide additional assurance that the patient is aware of the nature of the procedure, its risks, and the need for appropriate follow-up care."[73]

125. Commissioner Califf made this request notwithstanding that medication abortion does not involve any "procedure," only pills, and notwithstanding that the FDA's 2016 Summary Review "concur[red] with the clinical review team that the Patient Agreement Form, which requires a patient's signature," is duplicative of existing informed consent laws and standards, "does not add to safe use conditions for the patient for this REMS[,] and is a burden for patients."[74]

ii. ETASU C: Restricted Distribution

126. ETASU C provides that Mifeprex may be dispensed only in certain health care facilities and not in retail pharmacies. Although in 2016 the FDA "assessed the current REMS program to determine whether each Mifeprex REMS element remains necessary to ensure that the drug's benefits outweigh the risks[,]"[75] the Agency's only documented rationale for this ETASU is that it "ensures that Mifeprex can only be dispensed by or under the direct supervision of a certified prescriber."[76]

127. This explanation is medically unjustified for several reasons.

128. *First*, although ETASU C requires that Mifeprex be *dispensed* only in a clinic, medical office, or hospital, it does not require that the patient *take* the Mifeprex only in a clinic, medical office, or hospital. A provider may give her the Mifeprex to take at home, just as they may give her the misoprostol to take at home, or give her a prescription to obtain the misoprostol at a pharmacy and then take at home. Where a woman takes the Mifeprex is a function of the

[73] Woodcock Patient Agreement Memo, *supra* note 10, Ex. D, at 1.

[74] 2016 Summary Review, *supra* note 9, Ex. C, at 25.

[75] 2016 Supplement Approval Letter, *supra* note 40, Ex. I, at 2.

[76] 2016 REMS Modification Memorandum, *supra* note 19, Ex. E, at 3.

exigencies of her life: she knows when and where she wants to be when she passes the pregnancy; from that decision, she works backward to decide when and where to take first the Mifeprex and then the misoprostol.

129. The FDA's 2016 Medical Review notes that "[t]he studies, including those of home use of mifepristone and misoprostol, show increased convenience, autonomy and privacy for the woman, a smaller impact on their lifestyles, and no increased burden on the healthcare system."[77] The memorandum describes another study as including "safety" among the benefits of home administration of Mifeprex and misoprostol.[78]

130. There is *no* safety benefit to requiring that a woman be handed a single pill at a clinic, medical office, or hospital to be swallowed at home, rather than be handed a single pill at a retail pharmacy to be swallowed at home.

131. *Second*, the pharmacologic effects of Mifeprex do not begin until hours after ingestion, and as the label explains, "most women will expel the pregnancy within 2 to 24 hours of taking *misoprostol*"[79]—i.e., 26 to 72 hours after taking the Mifeprex. Thus, regardless of where the woman takes the Mifeprex or misoprostol, she will almost never be under the direct supervision of her prescriber by the time the bleeding (a necessary part of the miscarriage) begins.

132. In short, banning pharmacists from dispensing Mifeprex once it has been prescribed to a patient has no bearing on whether, hours later, a woman will have the "exceedingly rare" experience of one of the risks listed on the label.

[77] 2016 Medical Review, *supra* note 1, Ex. A, at 62.

[78] *Id.*, Ex. A.

[79] Mifeprex Label, *supra* note 16, at 3.

iii. ETASU A: Special Certification for Prescribers

133. To become certified to prescribe Mifeprex, health care providers must submit a form attesting that they (1) can assess the duration of pregnancy accurately; (2) can diagnose ectopic pregnancies; (3) can provide surgical intervention in cases of incomplete abortion or severe bleeding, or have made plans to provide such care through others, and to assure patient access to medical facilities equipped to provide blood transfusions and resuscitation, if necessary; and (4) have read and understood the prescribing information.

134. The Agency's only documented rationale for maintaining ETASU A is that it "ensures that Mifeprex can only be dispensed by or under the direct supervision of a certified prescriber"[80] (the same as ETASU C).

135. This explanation is medically unjustified for several reasons.

136. *First*, numerous other mechanisms, including ethical and professional obligations and malpractice liability, exist to ensure that health care providers practice only to the extent of their training and abilities. An attestation of competency provides no greater assurance that a health care provider will not provide care outside of their scope of practice than do these existing legal requirements and ethical norms.

137. *Second*, there are countless other drugs that require careful patient screening to ensure safe use, yet are not subject to ETASU. Indeed, clinicians are not required to make a comparable attestation of their qualifications before prescribing Korlym—which is the *exact same product* as Mifeprex (mifepristone), in higher doses.

[80] 2016 REMS Modification Memorandum, *supra* note 19, Ex. E, at 3.

138. *Third*, fulfilling these criteria requires no specialized medical expertise. Any provider who is not comfortable using patient medical history or a clinical examination to assess the duration and location of a pregnancy can obtain that information by ordering an ultrasound.

139. Similarly, any provider can arrange for emergency care by referring patients to an emergency room in the rare event that such care is needed.

140. *Fourth*, as discussed *infra*, the REMS forces some patients to travel outside their communities for abortion care. A patient who receives Mifeprex from a REMS-certified provider outside her community and then initiates her medication abortion once she is back home generally will not (and should not) travel to seek in-person follow-up care from her REMS-certified prescriber; instead, she will receive any such follow-up care in her own community. The certification of the Mifeprex prescriber thus has no bearing on the care the patient would receive in the unusual event of a complication.

141. *Finally*, reading and understanding the prescribing information for Mifeprex is well within the scope of practice for any licensed prescriber.

c. Drugs That Pose Similar or Greater Risks Than Mifeprex Are Not Subject to Comparable Restrictions

142. The FDCA requires that, "to the extent practicable," ETASU "conform with elements to assure safe use for other drugs with similar, serious risks[.]" 21 U.S.C. § 355-1(f)(2)(D). But most other drugs that pose similar or greater risks than Mifeprex are not subject to comparable restrictions.

143. Today, according to the FDA's REMS database, only 73 of the nearly 1800 prescription drugs and therapeutic biologic active ingredients approved by the FDA and marketed in the United States are subject to a REMS.[81]

144. Only 43 of those, including Mifeprex, are subject to a REMS *with* ETASU.[82] Thus, in effect, the Agency has classified Mifeprex—alongside drugs such as OxyContin® and other opioids—as one of the 43 drugs with the most "inherent toxicity or potential harmfulness" available in the United States. And even within the group of 43 drugs that are subject to a REMS with ETASU, only a handful, including Mifeprex, are subject to the stringent restriction that the drug be dispensed only in certain health care settings and not in a pharmacy by prescription.

145. Moreover, many drugs that have higher safety risks than Mifeprex are permitted to be marketed without restrictions comparable to the Mifeprex REMS.

146. For instance, Viagra is associated with death in up to 0.0026% of users, roughly 4 times the Mifeprex-associated mortality rate.[83] Yet, according to the FDA's REMS database, Viagra does not have a REMS.

147. Similarly, many anticoagulant products, commonly known as "blood thinners," are associated with "serious and fatal bleeding," and, like Mifeprex, carry warnings of that risk on their FDA-approved labels.[84] But unlike Mifeprex, anticoagulants are a frequent cause of

[81] FDA REMS Count, *supra* note 5; Raymond *et al.*, *supra* note 4, at 791.

[82] FDA REMS Count, *supra* note 5.

[83] Lowe & Costabile, *supra* note 69, at 268-69.

[84] *See, e.g.*, Coumadin® label, *available at* https://www.accessdata.fda.gov/drugsatfda_docs/label/2011/009218s107lbl.pdf (containing boxed warning for, *inter alia*, "major or fatal bleeding"); Pradaxa® label, *available at* https://www.accessdata.fda.gov/drugsatfda_docs/label/2015/022512s027lbl.pdf (warning of "serious and fatal bleeding"); Xarelto® label, *available at* https://www.xareltohcp.com/shared/product/xarelto/prescribing-information.pdf (same).

emergency room visits for documented hemorrhage.[85] Yet anticoagulants are available by prescription at a pharmacy, whereas Mifeprex is not.

148. Perhaps most telling is that, despite the prescription opioid abuse crisis—which is estimated to result in more than 22,000 overdose deaths in the United States each year (about 62 people per day)[86]—opioid products are permitted to be dispensed at pharmacies. But Mifeprex is not.

149. In sum, the Mifeprex REMS with ETASU is a medically unjustified restriction on abortion, as evidenced both by the drug's own record and by how the FDA regulates other drugs with a safety profile comparable to or weaker than that of Mifeprex.

150. These restrictions simply are not motivated by science.

D. The Impact of the Mifeprex REMS on Plaintiffs and Plaintiffs' Patients

151. In addition to lacking any medical benefit, the Mifeprex REMS also significantly burdens patient access to abortion.

152. The harms the REMS causes are particularly acute for women who live in rural or medically underserved areas, have low income, are experiencing domestic abuse, and/or are young. Any or all of these factors, together with the REMS, can make it especially difficult for a woman to access abortion care.

153. Because of the Mifeprex REMS, many health care providers across the country—including Dr. Chelius and members of SFP and CAFP—cannot prescribe Mifeprex to a patient

[85] Nadine Shehab, *et. al.*, *US Emergency Department Visits for Outpatient Adverse Drug Events*, 2013-2014, 316 J. Am. Med. Ass'n 2115-25 (2016) (17.6% of emergency room visits based on adverse drug events in 2013-2014 were related to anticoagulants, and of those, roughly 80% involved documented hemorrhage).

[86] U.S. Ctrs. for Disease Control & Prevention, Opioid Data Analysis (Feb. 9, 2017), *available at* https://www.cdc.gov/drugoverdose/data/analysis.html.

seeking medication abortion care, no matter how urgent the patient's need or the obstacles she would face in attempting to obtain timely care elsewhere.

154. In a recent, nationally representative survey of ACOG Fellows (who are currently practicing board-certified OB-GYNs), only 14% of the more than 1,100 respondents reported providing medication abortion care during the previous year, and those who had provided abortion care were disproportionately located in urban areas. Of the 86% of respondents who had *not* provided medication abortion care within the past 12 months, nearly one in five said that they *would* start providing such care if they could write a prescription for Mifeprex—*i.e.*, if not for the REMS.[87]

155. There are multiple reasons why health care providers may be unable to stock Mifeprex at their clinic, office, or hospital, often stemming from ideological or political opposition to abortion within their health care facility.

156. Indeed, because of the Mifeprex REMS, even a single individual with influence over a health care facility's approval or procurement process for stocking a new drug can significantly delay, or altogether derail, a clinician's ability to prescribe Mifeprex in accordance with a patient's needs and with the provider's medical judgment. The Mifeprex REMS thus interferes with and undermines the clinician-patient relationship.

157. In addition, some health care providers, aware of the long history and ongoing threat of violence and harassment against abortion providers, are fearful of having their names included among a list of abortion providers maintained by Danco and the distribution company with

[87] Daniel Grossman *et al., Abortion Provision Among a National Sample of Obstetrician–Gynecologists*, 96 Contraception 273 (2017).

which it partners. Although Danco and the distribution company take significant measures to protect provider confidentiality, this concern remains an understandable deterrent to some.

158. Finally, because it typically takes several weeks for a health care provider to get certified by Danco, set up an account with the distribution company, and receive the first delivery of Mifeprex, even those health care providers who are willing to register with Danco as an abortion provider, *and* who have permission or authority to stock Mifeprex in their clinics, offices, or hospitals, will not be able to provide timely medication abortion care unless they have started this process long before a patient presents for care.

159. To set up an account with the drug distribution company, the prescriber must certify that a resolution (to become a Mifeprex dispenser) was adopted "by written consent or at a special meeting of the (circle applicable) board of directors/shareholders/managers/members/partners of said Company duly called, convened, and held in accordance with its governing documents . . ." Registrants must also provide a hard copy of their U.S. Drug Enforcement Agency license and state medical license.

160. These complicated and time-consuming logistics are not necessary for nearly any other prescription drug, and would not be necessary for Mifeprex if not for the REMS. Instead, a clinician who has diagnosed and dated an intrauterine pregnancy and obtained a patient's informed consent for medication abortion care could simply write a prescription for *both* Mifeprex and misoprostol, which the patient could then fill at a local or mail-order pharmacy.

1. Plaintiff Graham Chelius, M.D.

a. Access to Abortion Care in Hawai‘i

161. Numerous factors—including where a woman lives, whether she has reliable housing, how much money she earns, how old she is, whether she has children, and whether she is experiencing domestic abuse—affect her ability to access an abortion.

162. Kaua‘i, the second most western of the eight main islands in Hawai‘i, is one of the most remote regions in the United States. The entire island, together with the islands of Ni‘ihau, Lehua, and Ka‘ula (together, Kaua‘i County), is federally designated as a "medically underserved area" by the Health Resources and Services Administration within HHS because of a shortage of professional health care services.

163. According to the United States Census Bureau's Supplemental Poverty Measure 2015 report, the State of Hawai‘i has the ninth highest poverty rate in the nation when the state's cost of living is taken into account, with one in six people living in poverty.[88] Because of their low household income, the majority of public school students in Kaua‘i receive free or reduced-priced meals.[89]

164. Hawai‘i is also the state with the highest homelessness rate in the United States,[90] and Kaua‘i's homelessness rate is even higher—at 57.2 homeless per 10,000 people.[91]

---

[88] U.S. Census Bureau, The Supplemental Poverty Measure: 2015, at 9, *available at* https://www.census.gov/content/dam/Census/library/publications/2016/demo/p60-258.pdf.

[89] David McCracken, *Over Half of Students Receive School Lunches Free or Reduced Price*, The Garden Island, March 14, 2017, *available a*t http://thegardenisland.com/news/local/over-half-of-students-receive-school-lunches-free-or-reduced/article_18a6fb7d-41a0-5f8f-a8fe-c719dd546032.html.

[90] National Alliance to End Homelessness, The State of Homelessness in America 2016, at 15, *available at* http://endhomelessness.org/wp-content/uploads/2016/10/2016-soh.pdf.

[91] Assuming a population estimate for the Kaua‘i County of 72,029 people per the Census Bureau's latest estimates. *See* Bridging the Gap & Partners in Care, State of Hawaii Homeless Point-in-Time Count January 22, 2017, at 24,

165. According to the CDC's National Intimate Partner and Sexual Violence Survey published in 2017, in their lifetime, 1 in 3 women in Hawai'i have experienced sexual violence, and 2 in 5 are victims of psychological aggression by an intimate partner.[92] The State of Hawai'i Attorney General reported that in 2016 Kaua'i had an index crime rate for rape of 62.7 per 100,000 people, which is almost 50% higher than the average state rate of 42.1 per 100,000 people.[93] Additionally, in 2016, the Kaua'i Police Department reported that, based on arrest data, domestic violence is the second most prevalent crime in Kaua'i.[94]

166. According to the United States Census Bureau's latest data, roughly 1 in 5 households in Kaua'i are non-English speaking.[95]

167. Hawai'i has the second-highest unintended pregnancy rate in the nation. In 2010, the last year for which data are publicly available, 56% of all pregnancies in the state were unintended, at a rate of 61 per 1,000 women ages 15-44.[96] Only one state, Delaware, has a higher unintended pregnancy rate; Hawai'i is tied with New York for second.[97]

---

available at http://www.partnersincareoahu.org/sites/default/files/2017%20Statewide%20PIT%20Report%20-%20Full%20Report%20-%20FINAL.pdf.

[92] Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, The National Intimate Partner and Sexual Violence Survey 2010-12 State Report, at 33, 128, and 149, *available at* https://www.cdc.gov/violenceprevention/pdf/NISVS-StateReportBook.pdf.

[93] Attorney General State of Hawai'i, 2016 A Review of Uniform Crime Reports, at v, *available a*t https://ag.hawaii.gov/cpja/files/2017/08/Crime-in-Hawaii-2016.pdf.

[94] Michelle Iracheta, *Domestic Violence Leads in Arrests*, The Garden Isle, January 31, 2016, *available at* http://thegardenisland.com/news/local/domestic-violence-leads-in-arrests/article_3b3e2007-0b3d-5e69-a177-34547d075879.html.

[95] U.S. Census Bureau, Selected Social Characteristics in the United States, *available at* https://factfinder.census.gov/faces/nav/jsf/pages/index.xhtml.

[96] Guttmacher Institute, State Facts About Unintended Pregnancy: Hawaii (Aug. 2017), *available at* https://www.guttmacher.org/fact-sheet/state-facts-about-unintended-pregnancy-hawaii.

[97] Guttmacher Institute, Unintended Pregnancy in the United States (Sept. 2016), *available at* https://www.guttmacher.org/fact-sheet/unintended-pregnancy-united-states.

168. According to the Guttmacher Institute, there has been a 12% decline in the number of abortion providers across Hawai‘i since 2011, and a 33% decline in the number of abortion *clinics*; as of 2014, there were only four abortion clinics in the state.[98] The majority of abortion providers in Hawai‘i are private doctors who provide care only to established patients.

169. There are no abortion providers on Kaua‘i. The nearest island with an abortion provider is on O‘ahu, which Dr. Chelius’s patients can reach only by plane.

b. Dr. Chelius’s Practice

170. Kauai Veterans, where Dr. Chelius works, is located in Waimea, a small town of fewer than 2,000 people on the western side of Kaua‘i. Kauai Veterans employs approximately 275 people, many of whom—like Dr. Chelius—live nearby in the Waimea area. Most members of the community have a family member, friend, or neighbor employed at the hospital.

171. Dr. Chelius practices family medicine with a focus on obstetrics at Kauai Veterans and its associated clinics, West Kauai Clinics. Since joining Kauai Veterans in January 2009, he has delivered more than 800 babies on the island.

172. In addition, Dr. Chelius serves as the Chief Medical Officer (“CMO”) for the Hawaii Health Systems Corporation’s Kaua‘i Region, which includes both Kauai Veterans and a second hospital on the eastern side of the island. As CMO, Dr. Chelius is primarily responsible for managing the relationship between Hawaii Health Systems Corporation and the physicians who serve the Kaua‘i region, including participating in contract negotiations, overseeing physician staffing assignments, and responding to any complaints brought against physicians (whether by

[98] Guttmacher Institute, State Facts About Abortion: Hawaii (July 2017), *available at* https://www.guttmacher.org/fact-sheet/state-facts-about-abortion-hawaii.

patients or staff). His position requires that he be involved in resolving most of the conflicts that arise among the small clinical team at Kauai Veterans.

173. Dr. Chelius is aware that some of his colleagues are opposed to abortion, and that they would be upset, angry, and/or uncomfortable if asked to be involved either in an abortion procedure or in the process of procuring, stocking, and dispensing Mifeprex, as required by the REMS. In addition to clinical staff, this process would likely involve staff who are responsible for hospital contracts; staff who work in the hospital pharmacy; and staff who dispense medications at West Kauai Clinics.

174. Because Dr. Chelius believes that any such request would create internal conflict, he does not provide any abortion care at Kauai Veterans or West Kauai Clinics. Instead, Dr. Chelius typically refers patients to Oʻahu for care.

175. If not for the REMS, Dr. Chelius would be willing and able to write a prescription for Mifeprex for a patient seeking abortion care through ten weeks of pregnancy—without involving any of his colleagues—which the patient could then fill at one of the pharmacies on Kauaʻi or via mail-order pharmacy.

c. The Harms Dr. Chelius's Patients Experience Because of the Mifeprex REMS

176. Traveling to Oʻahu is a severe burden for Dr. Chelius's patients, particularly those with low incomes. Patients must arrange (1) transportation to the Lihue Airport on the south-eastern coast of Kauaʻi, (2) a flight to Oʻahu, (3) transportation from the airport in Oʻahu to an abortion clinic, (4) transportation back to the airport in Oʻahu from the abortion clinic, (5) a return flight to Kauaʻi, and (6) transportation from the airport in Kauaʻi to the patient's home. Thus, the cost of transportation alone can easily exceed $300.

177. In addition, a patient with children must also arrange for child care, which may add costs. A working patient must arrange to miss at least one day of work—which, for many low-income workers who do not have paid time off, means a day of lost wages.

178. For poor and low-income women who receive health insurance through Hawai‘i’s Medicaid program (“Med-Quest”), the costs of the abortion procedure and travel to obtain it are covered. However, to receive that benefit, Dr. Chelius must submit a referral and other paperwork directly to Med-Quest, which then works with the patient to arrange the travel. This process can be especially time-consuming and complicated for patients who are homeless, who do not own a reliable cell phone, for whom English is not a first language, or who do not have reliable cell phone service because of the rural area in which they live.

179. Because of the logistics involved in this process, Dr. Chelius’s Med-Quest (*i.e.*, low-income) patients typically are delayed by two to three weeks before they can leave the island to receive abortion care.

180. While abortion is extremely safe, the risks increase as pregnancy advances.

181. The cost of an abortion also increases as pregnancy advances.

182. In addition, some of Dr. Chelius’s patients are delayed past the point in pregnancy at which they can obtain a medication abortion. Instead, their only options are a surgical procedure, which in many cases involves anesthesia, or carrying the pregnancy to term.

183. Medication abortion is medically indicated for certain women (*e.g.*, women with uterine anomalies), and strongly preferred by others (*e.g.*, sexual assault survivors for whom the insertion of instruments into the vagina may cause emotional and psychological trauma, or minors who have never had a pelvic exam).

184. It is especially difficult for a patient to keep her abortion decision confidential from employers, neighbors, friends, or relatives when she must fly to another island to effectuate that decision. Women in abusive relationships, whose safety may be jeopardized if their partner is aware of their pregnancy and/or abortion, are at particular risk.

185. In addition, traveling to another island can be psychologically and emotionally taxing for some of Dr. Chelius's patients, particularly young women, women struggling with substance abuse, women for whom English is not a first language, and women who are homeless.

186. The time, costs, logistics, and emotional strain involved in traveling to O'ahu for care are insurmountable for some of Dr. Chelius's patients. Because of the REMS, some women on Kaua'i have been forced to carry a pregnancy to term against their will.

187. For the moment, a study of the efficacy and safety of medication abortion care delivered by mail is providing some temporary and imperfect relief to certain of Dr. Chelius's patients.

188. Patients participating in the study, which is not subject to the REMS, mail, fax, or email blood test and ultrasound results to a physician at the University of Hawai'i, who then meets with the patient by videoconference, obtains her informed consent, and mails her the medications. This study has allowed abortion access without flying to O'ahu for certain of Dr. Chelius's patients who have a device on which they can have a private medical conversation by videoconference at a set appointment time; a private location with reliable cell phone service in which to do so; and an address where the package can be securely and confidentially mailed. For others of Dr. Chelius's patients—including those who are homeless, live in extremely remote areas, and/or need to keep their abortion decision confidential—this study offers no relief. Moreover, the study is temporary.

189. In sum, because of the Mifeprex REMS, Dr. Chelius's patients suffer significant physical, financial, and emotional harm.

2. Plaintiff Society of Family Planning

a. The Challenges SFP Members Face Because of the REMS

190. SFP members include many of the leading national experts in family planning, including abortion care.

191. Yet some of SFP's members are delayed in, or prevented from, prescribing Mifeprex to their patients because of the REMS.

192. Many SFP members work at hospitals or clinics associated with hospitals. At these facilities, as in most clinical settings, the decision to write a prescription is usually determined solely by the patient and her health care provider(s), and effectuated within the privacy of the office or examination room.

193. By contrast, in most hospitals and associated clinics, multiple layers of approval are required before a drug can be added to the hospital or clinic formulary. This often includes an individual or committee at the department level (*e.g.*, the chair of the hospital's OB-GYN department); a pharmacy committee at the clinic or hospital level; and, in some cases, a pharmacy committee at the health care system level (when there is more than one hospital or clinic within the health care system). Often, these committees meet only on a periodic basis—for instance, once per quarter. Additional hospital staff, including those responsible for contract development, purchasing, and warehousing, may also be involved in the decision to procure and stock a drug.

194. This already lengthy process may be subject to additional complications when the drug in question is controversial—as is often the case with the abortion pill.

195. Because of the stigma surrounding abortion, some institutions where SFP members work have imposed additional, unique procedural hurdles to adding Mifeprex to the formulary, such as a requirement that the SFP member compile and present data on the safety of Mifeprex to the pharmacy committee.

196. Thus, in order to provide Mifeprex to their patients, some SFP members must first gain approval from dozens of people at a variety of levels within their institutions. This process is usually time-consuming, complicated, and requires SFP members to spend significant personal capital that they might otherwise put towards championing other patient health issues or advancing their careers.

197. In some cases, SFP members simply cannot get Mifeprex approved at their facility.

198. In addition, because the REMS may necessitate the involvement of additional hospital staff (such as medical assistants or hospital pharmacists) in the process of stocking or dispensing this medication, some hospitals require special staff training before allowing clinicians to start prescribing Mifeprex. For instance, a hospital may require a "values clarification training," through which health care professionals assess their own attitudes towards abortion in order to provide objective, respectful care. While this may be a beneficial service, because of the time necessary to develop and implement this training for all relevant staff, some SFP members are further delayed in their ability to prescribe Mifeprex to their patients.

199. Because of the REMS, some SFP members have been delayed by months or years in prescribing Mifeprex to their patients.

200. Because of the REMS, some SFP members have been delayed by months or years in incorporating Mifeprex into a hospital residency program, and are thus also delayed in (or prevented altogether) from training residents in the use of Mifeprex.

201. Because of the REMS, some SFP members are prevented from providing Mifeprex to their patients.

b. The Harms SFP's Members' Patients Experience Because of the Mifeprex REMS

202. SFP members prevented from prescribing Mifeprex because of the REMS often attempt to refer their patients elsewhere for care. For many patients, making a second trip to a second health care provider in order to obtain time-sensitive abortion care is a heavy burden because of the time and costs involved (for transportation, child care, and missed work), and because of the confidentiality risks. For women in rural or medically underserved areas, low-income women, young women, and women experiencing domestic violence, these harms are especially severe.

203. Because of the REMS, SFP members are also forced to refer long-time patients who seek to use Mifeprex—patients for whom they may have been providing obstetrical, gynecological, and/or primary care for years—to a different health care provider for abortion, even though they are qualified to provide such care themselves. This interferes with the clinician-patient relationship and can pose an additional psychological barrier to care for some patients, particularly young patients.

204. The need to make a second trip to a second health care provider delays some patients in accessing abortion care, and prevents some patients from accessing abortion care altogether.

205. Because it is challenging for some patients to travel to a different health care provider, and because of the time-sensitive nature of abortion care, some of SFP's members' patients use a method of abortion that is not as safe and effective as Mifeprex (such as using misoprostol only) or that is not their or their health care provider's preferred method (such as a surgical procedure),

or are altogether prevented from accessing abortion care and instead carry a pregnancy to term against their will.

3. Plaintiff California Academy of Family Physicians

a. The Challenges CAFP's Members Face Because of the REMS

206. CAFP members are family physicians located throughout the state of California, including in rural and medically underserved areas.

207. CAFP members face many of the same barriers to prescribing Mifeprex as Dr. Chelius and the members of SFP, including opposition among colleagues to procuring, stocking, or dispensing Mifeprex at the health care facilities where CAFP members work, and complicated, multi-layer approval processes for stocking a medication at a hospital, clinic, or medical office.

208. These barriers caused by the REMS significantly delay some CAFP members in prescribing Mifeprex to patients presenting with an unwanted pregnancy.

209. In some cases, because of the REMS, CAFP members are prevented altogether from prescribing Mifeprex to their patients.

210. In addition, some of CAFP's members provide home-based care to patients who are unable to safely or comfortably travel, or who have a strong preference for privacy. Because of the REMS, CAFP members are prevented from dispensing Mifeprex to their patients at home, as they do with other medications.

211. A patient seeking abortion care may prefer to have her physician deliver her Mifeprex to her home if she is experiencing a pregnancy-related illness (such as the severe nausea and vomiting of hyperemesis gravidarum); if she does not want to walk through a gauntlet of protesters outside an abortion clinic; or if she needs to keep her abortion decision private and fears that traveling to an abortion clinic will compromise her confidentiality.

212. However, because of the REMS, CAFP members are prohibited from delivering Mifeprex directly to their patients' homes, even if that is a delivery model they regularly use for other types of care, and even if the patient is too ill to travel to the physician's office or clinic or otherwise would strongly prefer such home-based care.

b. The Harms CAFP's Members' Patients Experience Because of the Mifeprex REMS

213. CAFP's members' patients face similar burdens as SFP's members' patients because of the Mifeprex REMS.

214. Some are forced to make a second trip to a second health care provider for abortion care and bear the costs and emotional burdens associated with that travel.

215. Some are delayed in accessing abortion care, which increases the associated risks.

216. Some are prevented from receiving abortion care through their preferred method, and/or receive abortion care (using misoprostol alone) that is less safe and effective than the FDA-approved Mifeprex/misoprostol regimen.

217. Some are prevented from accessing abortion care altogether and instead carry a pregnancy to term against their will.

218. In addition, some are prevented from having abortion care delivered to them at home by their physician, notwithstanding their medical and/or emotional reasons for preferring to receive such care in the privacy of their home.

4. <u>Plaintiff Pharmacists Planning Services Inc.</u>

219. PPSI members include independent pharmacies and pharmacists across the state of California and in nearly all 50 states. Many PPSI members have been providing pharmacy care in their communities for years or decades and have trusted relationships with their patients.

220. Some PPSI members currently dispense misoprostol to patients for use as part of the FDA-approved two-drug regimen to terminate an early pregnancy.

221. However, because of the REMS, PPSI members are uniformly prohibited from stocking and dispensing Mifeprex.

222. The Mifeprex REMS prevents PPSI members from providing a service that is wholly within their scope of practice: dispensing prescription medication, and providing patients with information about any risks associated with the medication or its interaction with other drugs the patient is taking (in addition to the informed consent process performed by the prescriber).

223. If not for the Mifeprex REMS, some PPSI members would stock and dispense Mifeprex to patients who present with a prescription.

224. Because of the REMS, PPSI members are unable to serve their patients who need Mifeprex, which causes them to lose business.

225. Because of the REMS, some of PPSI's members' patients are delayed in accessing medication abortion care, or prevented from obtaining a medication abortion altogether.

CLAIMS FOR RELIEF

COUNT I

(Substantive Due Process – Patients' Right to Privacy)

226. The allegations of paragraphs 1 through 225 are incorporated as though fully set forth herein.

227. The Mifeprex REMS violates Plaintiff Dr. Chelius's patients' and the other Plaintiffs' members' patients' right to liberty and privacy as guaranteed by the due process clause of the Fifth Amendment to the U.S. Constitution by imposing significant burdens on abortion access

that are not justified by the law's purported benefits, thereby imposing an undue burden on a woman's right to abortion.

COUNT II

(Equal Protection)

228. The allegations of paragraphs 1 through 225 are incorporated as though fully set forth herein.

229. The Mifeprex REMS violates Plaintiffs', Plaintiffs' members', and Plaintiffs' members' patients' right to equal protection of the laws under the Fifth Amendment to the United States Constitution by treating Plaintiffs, Plaintiffs' members, and Plaintiffs' members' patients differently from other similarly situated parties without a sufficient state interest.

COUNT III

(Administrative Procedure Act: Contrary to Constitutional Right)

230. The allegations of paragraphs 1 through 225 are incorporated as though fully set forth herein.

231. The FDA's 2016 reauthorization of the Mifeprex REMS and other agency action and inaction described herein constituted final agency action for which Plaintiffs have no other adequate remedy within the meaning of 5 U.S.C. § 704.

232. The FDA's 2016 reauthorization of the Mifeprex REMS and other agency action and inaction described herein is contrary to Plaintiffs', Plaintiffs' members', and Plaintiffs' members' patients' constitutional rights, including their rights under the Fifth Amendment to the U.S. Constitution, in violation of 5 U.S.C. § 706(2)(B).

COUNT IV

(Administrative Procedure Act: In Excess of Statutory Authority)

233. The allegations of paragraphs 1 through 225 are incorporated as though fully set forth herein.

234. The FDA's 2016 reauthorization of the Mifeprex REMS and other agency action and inaction described herein constituted final agency action for which Plaintiffs have no other adequate remedy within the meaning of 5 U.S.C. § 704.

235. The FDA's 2016 reauthorization of the Mifeprex REMS and other agency action and inaction described herein is in excess of the Agency's statutory authority under the FDCA in violation of 5 U.S.C. § 706(2)(C).

COUNT V

**(Administrative Procedure Act:
Arbitrary, Capricious, Abuse of Discretion, and Contrary to Law)**

236. The allegations of paragraphs 1 through 225 are incorporated as though fully set forth herein.

237. The FDA's 2016 reauthorization of the Mifeprex REMS and other agency action and inaction described herein constituted final agency action for which Plaintiffs have no other adequate remedy within the meaning of 5 U.S.C. § 704.

238. The FDA's 2016 reauthorization of the Mifeprex REMS was not based on any reasoned decision or rational basis, and therefore was arbitrary, capricious, an abuse of discretion and otherwise not in accordance with law in violation of 5 U.S.C. § 706(2)(A).

239. The FDA's 2016 reauthorization of the Mifeprex REMS treated similarly situated entities differently without adequate justification, and therefore was arbitrary, capricious, an abuse of discretion and otherwise not in accordance with law in violation of 5 U.S.C. § 706(2)(A).

240. The FDA's 2016 reauthorization of the Mifeprex REMS violated the Agency's governing statute and therefore is not in accordance with law in violation of 5 U.S.C. § 706(2)(A).

PRAYER FOR RELIEF

WHEREFORE, Plaintiffs respectfully request that the Court enter judgment in their favor and:

1) Declare, pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 2201, that the Mifeprex REMS in its entirety, as set forth above, violates the Fifth Amendment of the United States Constitution; and/or
2) Declare, pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 2201, that certain components of the Mifeprex REMS violate the Fifth Amendment of the United States Constitution:
    a. ETASU A (Special Certification for Prescribers); and/or
    b. ETASU C (Dispensed Only in Certain Health Care Settings); and/or
    c. ETASU D (Patient Agreement Form); and/or
    d. Implementation System; and/or
    e. Timetable for Assessments; and/or
3) Declare, pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 2201, that the Mifeprex REMS in its entirety, as set forth above, violates the Administrative Procedure Act; and/or
4) Declare, pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 2201, that certain components of the Mifeprex REMS violate the Administrative Procedure Act:
    a. ETASU A (Special Certification for Prescribers); and/or
    b. ETASU C (Dispensed Only in Certain Health Care Settings); and/or
    c. ETASU D (Patient Agreement Form); and/or
    d. Implementation System; and/or
    e. Timetable for Assessments; and

5) Enter an injunction prohibiting Defendants, their employees, agents, and successors in office, from requiring a REMS for Mifeprex; and/or

6) Remand to the FDA with instructions to remove the Mifeprex REMS; and

7) Award to Plaintiffs costs, expenses, and attorneys' fees pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 2412; and

8) Award such other, further, and different relief as the Court deems just and proper.

DATED: Honolulu, Hawai'i, October 3, 2017.

Julia Kaye†
Susan Talcott Camp†
American Civil Liberties Union Foundation

/s/ Mateo Caballero
Mateo Caballero
ACLU of Hawai'i Foundation

†*pro hac vice forthcoming*

Attorneys for Plaintiffs

Exhibit A

CENTER FOR DRUG EVALUATION AND RESEARCH

APPLICATION NUMBER:

020687Orig1s020

MEDICAL REVIEW(S)

CLINICAL REVIEW

Application Type	SE-2 Efficacy Supplement
Application Number(s)	NDA 020687/S-020
Priority or Standard	Standard
Submit Date(s)	May 28, 2015
Received Date(s)	May 29, 2015
PDUFA Goal Date	March 29, 2016
Division / Office	(b) (6)
Reviewer Name(s)	(b) (6) and (b) (6)
Review Completion Date	March 29, 2016
Established Name	Mifepristone
(Proposed) Trade Name	Mifeprex
Therapeutic Class	Progestin antagonist
Applicant	Danco Laboratories, LLC
Formulation(s)	Oral Tablet
Dosing Regimen	For pregnancies through 70 days gestation: Mifeprex 200 mg tablet orally followed in 24-48 hours by 800 mcg buccal misoprostol.
Indication(s)	Mifeprex is indicated, in a regimen with misoprostol, for the medical termination of intrauterine pregnancy through 70 days gestation.
Intended Population(s)	Pregnant women who desire a medical termination through 70 days gestation.

Table of Contents

Table of Tables

1 Recommendations/Risk Benefit Assessment

This NDA supplement from the Applicant, Danco Laboratories, LLC (called Danco or the Applicant throughout this clinical review), requested the following changes to the NDA for Mifeprex, approved 15 years ago in September 2000.

Changes proposed by the Applicant:

1. Change the dosing regimen: Decrease mifepristone dose from 600 to 200 mg, followed by misoprostol at a dose increased from 400 mcg to 800 mcg, administered buccally instead of orally
2. Remove the statement in labeling that administration of misoprostol must be done in-clinic, to allow for administration at home or other location convenient for the woman.
3. Administration of misoprostol at 24-48 hours instead of 48 hours after Mifeprex
4. Follow-up needed, but not restricted to in-clinic at 14 days after Mifeprex
5. Increase the gestational age from 49 days to 70 days
6. Change the labeled time for expulsion of the products of conception from 4-24 hours to 2-24 hours post misoprostol administration
7. Add that a repeat 800 mcg buccal dose of misoprostol may be used if needed
8. Change “physician” to “(b) (4) in the label and Risk Evaluation and Mitigation Strategies (REMS) document
9. Change indication to add reference to use of misoprostol: “Mifeprex is indicated, in a regimen with misoprostol, for the medical termination of pregnancy through 70 days gestation.”
10. Remove references to “under Federal law” from the Prescriber’s Agreement
11. Address the Pediatric Research Equity Act (PREA) requirement for pediatric studies

Each of these 11 items will be discussed in the appropriate section of this review, generally under Section 6: Review of Efficacy and Section 7: Review of Safety. Four of the items, namely Number 8-11, are primarily regulatory and/or legal. They are discussed in Sections 1.3 and 9.4 (REMS recommendations and Prescriber’s Agreement), 7.6.4 (PREA), and 9.2 (Labeling recommendation). Additional information is found in Section 7.7 (2) on the change to “(b) (4) Section 7.7 (3) on “under Federal law”, and Section 7.7 (4) on the reference to use of misoprostol.

1.1 Recommendation on Regulatory Action

The clinical reviewers recommend an approval action for this efficacy supplement.

1.2 Risk Benefit Assessment

1. Decrease mifepristone dose from 600 to 200 mg, followed by misoprostol at a dose increased from 400 mcg to 800 mcg, administered buccally instead of orally.

   The Applicant has submitted sufficient evidence from the published medical literature to demonstrate that decreasing the dose of Mifeprex from 600 mg to 200 mg while increasing the dose of misoprostol from 400 to 800 mcg is safe and efficacious for termination of pregnancy through 70 days gestation. The risk/benefit balance favors approval.

   There is sufficient evidence that a dosing regimen with buccal administration of 800 mcg misoprostol is safe and effective. This change in the dosing regimen should be approved.

2. Allow administration of misoprostol outside of the clinic:

   Based on the evidence submitted by the Applicant, a dosing regimen that includes administration of misoprostol outside of the clinic is safe and effective for termination of pregnancy through 70 days gestation; labeling should be revised to remove the requirement for in-clinic dosing of misoprostol

3. Administration of misoprostol at 24-48 hours instead of 48 hours after Mifeprex:

   The available evidence supports that a dosing regimen that provides for administration of misoprostol 24-48 hours after administration of Mifeprex is safe and effective. The risk/benefit assessment demonstrates that this change in the dosing regimen should be approved.

4. Follow-up needed, but not restricted to in-clinic at 14 days after Mifeprex:

   Based on the evidence submitted by the Applicant supporting this change, flexibility in timing and method of follow-up after medical abortion is safe. Labeling should be revised to remove the requirement for in-clinic follow-up at 14 days.

5. Increase the gestational age from 49 days to 70 days:

   As detailed in the following review, the Applicant has submitted sufficient evidence for the safety and efficacy of medical abortion with Mifeprex, in a regimen with misoprostol, through 70 days gestation. The risk/benefit assessment supports the approval of the new dosing regimen up through 70 days gestation.

6. Change the labeled time for expulsion of the products of conception from 4-24 hours to 2-24 hours post misoprostol administration:

   The Applicant has submitted sufficient data from the published medical literature to support approval of a change in the label to note time to expulsion ranges from 2-24 hours.

7. Add that a repeat 800 mcg buccal dose of misoprostol may be used if needed:

The Applicant has submitted sufficient evidence to support that a repeat dose of misoprostol may be used through 70 days gestation to complete expulsion of the products of conception if needed. The risk/benefit assessment supports approval of this change. There have been rare reports of uterine rupture with use of misoprostol in women with prior uterine scar(s). This information should be added to the Mifeprex label.

8. Change "physician" to "(b) (4) in the labeling and Risk Evaluation and Mitigation Strategies (REMS) document:

   The Applicant has submitted sufficient data to support that Mifeprex is safe and effective when prescribed by midlevel practitioners as well as by physicians. Therefore, the term "licensed physician" was changed in the label and REMS materials to "healthcare provider who prescribes." This broader category of providers will still have to meet the certification criteria specified in the Prescriber Agreement Form.

9. Change the approved indication to add reference to use of misoprostol: "Mifeprex is indicated, in a regimen with misoprostol, for the medical termination of intrauterine pregnancy through 70 days gestation." Based on current Agency labeling practice regarding drugs used together in a treatment regimen, the addition of misoprostol to the Indication Statement for Mifeprex should be approved.

10. Remove references to "under Federal law" from the Prescriber Agreement:

    The Agency has determined that there is no precedent for using this phrase in other REMS, nor is there any clinical rationale for including it; therefore, it is acceptable to remove "under Federal law" from the Prescriber Agreement Form.

11. Address the Pediatric Research Equity Act (PREA) requirement for pediatric studies:

    The Applicant has submitted sufficient evidence from the published medical literature to address the PREA requirement for this supplemental application. The Applicant has demonstrated that Mifeprex is safe and effective in postmenarchal females, including those under 17 years of age. (b) (6) concurred with granting a partial waiver under PREA in patients ages birth to 12 years of age who are premenarche.

1.3 Recommendations for Postmarket Risk Evaluation and Mitigation Strategies

Changes proposed in this efficacy supplement entailed a number of modifications to the current Risk Evaluation and Mitigation Strategy (REMS) for Mifeprex. See Section 9.4 for full details. The (b) (6) ((b) (6) concurs with the (b) (6) ((b) (6) evaluation of the REMS modifications, which include:

- Removal of "under Federal law" from the Prescriber Agreement Form is acceptable (see discussion in Additional Submissions / Issues).
- The term "healthcare providers who prescribe" is preferable to the Applicant's proposed "(b) (4) (see discussion in Additional Submissions / Issues).
- It is appropriate to modify the current adverse event reporting requirements under the REMS, which are currently outlined in the Prescriber's Agreement to include "hospitalization, transfusion or other serious event." Under these requirements, healthcare providers report certain adverse events to the Applicant, which then is required to report the adverse events to FDA. FDA has received such reports for 15 years, and it has determined that the safety profile of Mifeprex is well-characterized, that no new safety concerns have arisen in recent years, and that the known serious risks occur rarely. For this reason, ongoing reporting by certified healthcare providers to the Applicant of all of the specified adverse events is no longer warranted. . It should be noted that the Applicant will still be required by law, as is every NDA holder, to report serious, unexpected adverse events as 15-day safety reports, and to submit non-expedited individual case safety reports, and periodic adverse drug experience reports.

(b) (6) concurs with the following modifications recommended by (b) (6)

- Removal of the Medication Guide (MG) from the REMS. The MG will remain a required part of labeling and will be required to be provided to patients consistent with the requirements in 21 CFR part 208. FDA has been maintaining MGs as labeling but removing them from REMS when, as here, inclusion in REMS is not necessary to ensure that the benefits of a drug outweigh the risks, such as when the MG is redundant and not providing additional use or information to the patient about the risk(s) the REMS is intended to mitigate. This is consistent with ongoing efforts to streamline REMS by allowing for updates to the MG without need for a REMS modification.
- Removal of the Patient Agreement form (ETASU D). This decision was based on the well-established safety profile of Mifeprex, as well as the fact that the small numbers of practitioners who provide abortion care in the US use informed consent practices that are duplicated of the current Patient Agreement and thus the Patient Agreement is no longer necessary to ensure that the benefits of the drug outweigh the risks.
- Revision of the Prescriber Agreement Form to reflect changes to labeling revisions pursuant to the proposed efficacy supplement, and to improve the flow of the document.
- Revision of the REMS goals to reflect the above changes

1.4 Recommendations for Postmarket Requirements and Commitments

There are no recommendations for postmarket requirements or commitments for this efficacy supplement.

2 Introduction and Regulatory Background

2.1 Product Regulatory Information

On September 28, 2000, FDA approved Mifeprex for the medical termination of intrauterine pregnancy through 49 days' (7 weeks) pregnancy (NDA 20-687). The application was approved under 21 CFR part 314, subpart H, "Accelerated Approval of New Drugs for Serious or Life-Threatening Illnesses" (subpart H). This subpart applies to certain new drug products that have been studied for their safety and effectiveness in treating serious or life-threatening illnesses and that provide meaningful therapeutic benefit to patients over existing treatments." Specifically, § 314.520 of subpart H provides for approval with restrictions that are needed to assure the safe use of the drug product. In accordance with § 314.520, FDA restricted the distribution of Mifeprex as specified in the approval letter, including a requirement that Mifeprex be provided by or under the supervision of a physician who meets certain qualifications specified in the letter.

The September 28, 2000, approval letter also listed two Phase 4 commitments that the then-applicant of the Mifeprex NDA (i.e., the Population Council) agreed to meet:

1. A cohort-based study of safety outcomes of patients having medical abortion under the care of physicians with surgical intervention skills compared to physicians who refer their patients for surgical intervention. Previous study questions related to age, smoking, and follow-up on Day 14 (compliance with return visit) were incorporated into this cohort study, as well as an audit of signed Patient Agreement forms.
2. A surveillance study on outcomes of ongoing pregnancies.

In addition, the 2000 approval letter stated that FDA was waiving the pediatric study requirement in 21 CFR 314.55.

Effective October 31, 2002, the Population Council transferred ownership of the Mifeprex NDA to Danco Laboratories, LLC (Danco).

2.2 Tables of Currently Available Treatments for Proposed Indications

In the US there are no other approved products for the medical termination of first trimester pregnancy. Misoprostol alone or in combination with methotrexate has been used for early medical abortion (MAB), with much lower success than Mifeprex.[1]

[1] American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists. Practice bulletin No. 143: medical management of first-trimester abortion. Obstet Gynecol 2014;123(3):676-92. doi:10.1097/01.AOG.0000444454.67279.7d.

2.3 Availability of Proposed Active Ingredient in the United States

Mifepristone: The only other FDA approval for mifepristone is the product Korlym, approved under NDA 202107 on February 17, 2012 for the control of hyperglycemia secondary to hypercortisolism in adult patients with endogenous Cushing's syndrome who have type 2 diabetes mellitus or glucose intolerance and have failed surgery or are not candidates for surgery.

2.4 Important Safety Issues with Consideration to Related Drugs

Korlym (mifepristone) is indicated to control hyperglycemia secondary to hypercortisolism in adult patients with endogenous Cushing's syndrome who have type 2 diabetes mellitus or glucose intolerance and have failed surgery or are not candidates for surgery. Korlym is taken in oral doses of 300 mg to 1200 mg daily. It is contraindicated in pregnancy, patients taking simvastatin, lovastatin and CYP3A substrates with narrow therapeutic ranges, patients on corticosteroids for lifesaving purposes, and women with unexplained vaginal bleeding or endometrial hyperplasia with atypia or endometrial carcinoma. The label[2] provides warnings and precautions regarding adrenal insufficiency, hypokalemia, vaginal bleeding and endometrial changes, QT prolongation, exacerbation or deterioration of conditions treated with corticosteroids, use of strong CYP3A inhibitors, and opportunistic infections with *Pneumocystis jiroveci* pneumonia in patients with Cushing's. Adverse reactions noted in ≥20% of patients in clinical trials with Korlym included nausea, fatigue, headache, hypokalemia, arthralgia, vomiting, peripheral edema, hypertension, dizziness, decreased appetite and endometrial hypertrophy.

Reviewer comment:

Some of the adverse events noted with Korlym are also seen with Mifeprex, such as nausea and vomiting. However, Korlym is taken in higher doses, in a chronic, daily fashion unlike the single 200 mg dose of Mifeprex that is the subject of this supplement; the rate of adverse events with Mifeprex is much lower.

Ella (ulipristal acetate) is a progesterone agonist/antagonist emergency contraceptive indicated for prevention of pregnancy following unprotected intercourse or a known or suspected contraceptive failure. The **ella** label[3] notes that in clinical trials, the most common adverse reactions (≥ 10%) in women receiving **ella** were headache (18% overall) and nausea (12% overall) and abdominal and upper abdominal pain (12% overall).

Due to **ella's** high affinity binding to the progesterone receptor, use of **ella** may reduce the contraceptive action of regular hormonal contraceptive methods. The label notes that after **ella** intake, menses sometimes occur earlier or later than expected by a few

[2] http://www.accessdata.fda.gov/drugsatfda_docs/label/2012/202107s000lbl.pdf

[3] https://www.accessdata.fda.gov/drugsatfda_docs/label/2010/022474s000lbl.pdf

days. In clinical trials, cycle length was increased by a mean of 2.5 days but returned to normal in the subsequent cycle. Seven percent of subjects reported menses occurring more than 7 days earlier than expected, and 19% reported a delay of more than 7 days. The label recommends that women rule out pregnancy if the expected menses is delayed by more than one week. Nine percent of women studied reported intermenstrual bleeding after use of **ella**.

Reviewer comment:

Ella is for occasional use and is not to be used as a regular contraceptive method. As such, the drug is not recommended for repeated use in the same menstrual cycle. The safety and efficacy of repeat use within the same cycle has not been evaluated. A single dose of ella does not appear to result in serious adverse events.

2.5 Summary of Presubmission Regulatory Activity Related to Submission

A pre-NDA meeting was held with the Applicant on January 29, 2015. The following items, among others, were discussed:

- New dosing regimen
- Proposal to have (b) (4)
- Use up to (b) (4) days' gestation
- Change in the interval between Mifeprex and misoprostol administration to 24-48 hours
- Revision of the labeled time to expulsion after misoprostol is administered
- Use of the term "(b) (4) in the approval and label to describe who may obtain and dispense Mifeprex
- Deletion of "under Federal law" in the Prescriber's Agreement
- PREA requirements
- Regulatory pathway for approval

2.6 Other Relevant Background Information

Since the approval in France and China in 1988, mifepristone for MAB is currently approved in 62 countries globally[4]; see the list and dates of approval in Appendix 9.7.

Prior to the Mifeprex approval by the FDA, mifepristone had also been approved in the UK in 1991. In the UK, the current therapeutic indications include:

- Medical alternative to surgical termination of intrauterine pregnancy up to 63 days gestation based on the first day of the last menstrual period
- Softening and dilatation of the cervix uteri prior to mechanical cervical dilatation for pregnancy termination during the first trimester

[4] Gynuity website, www.gynuity.org, Medical Abortion in Developing Countries- List of Mifepristone Approvals.

- For use with prostaglandin analogues for termination of pregnancy for medical reasons beyond the first trimester
- Labour induction in foetal death in utero[5]

The estimated cumulative use of Mifeprex in the US since the 2000 approval is 2.5 million uses. Estimated global occurence of MAB and SAB combined was 43.8 million abortionsin 2008 (Guttmacher Institute data)[6]. MAB has been increasingly used as its efficacy and safety have become well-established by both research and experience, and serious complications have proven to be extremely rare.[7] Medical abortion comprises 16.5% of all abortions in the US, 25.2% of all abortions at or before 9 weeks of gestation[1], and based on data from 40 reporting areas sending data to the CDC, 30.8% of all abortions at or before 8 weeks gestation (2012 data).[8] In 2011, approximately 239,400 medical abortions were performed, which was a 20% increase from 2008 data.[9] Data show that in the most recently reported 12 months (September 29, 2014-September 28, 2015), (b) (4) Mifeprex tablets were distributed in the US (NDA 20687 SD # 650, Annual Report-15, submitted October 09, 2015). Further, the vast majority of practitioners in the US who provide medical abortion services use a regimen other than the FDA-approved one. In 2008, Wiegerinck et al published a survey of members of the National Abortion Federation which showed that only 4% of facilities were using the current FDA-approved regimen.[10]

It is noteworthy that ten years ago, the combination of mifepristone and misoprostol for medical abortion was included on the World Health Organization (WHO) Model list of Essential Medicines for termination of pregnancy where legal and acceptable, up to 9 weeks of gestation.[11] Several other national and international organizations have also endorsed the safe use of medical abortion up to 9 and 10 weeks of gestation. This topic will be discussed thoroughly in the Efficacy and Safety Sections.

---

[5] Mifegyne Summary of Product Characteristics. Exelgyn Laboratories- June 2013. *https://www.medicines.org.**uk**/emc/medicine/617*

[6] Sedgh G et al., Induced abortion: incidence and trends worldwide from 1995 to 2008. Lancet, 2012;379:625-32.

[7] Cleland K, Smith N. Aligning mifepristone regulation with evidence: driving policy change using 15 years of excellent safety data. Contraception 2015;92:179-81.

[8] Pazol K, Creanga AA, Zane SB, Burley KD, Jamieson DJ. Abortion surveillance--United States, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC). MMWR Surveill Summ 2012;61(SS-8):1–44 and Surveillance Summaries Nov 27, 2015; 64(SS10);1-40.

[9] Jones RK, Jerman J. Abortion incidence and service availability in the United States, 2011. Perspectives on Sexual and Reproductive Health 2014;46(1):3-14.doi10.1363/46e0414.

[10] Wiegerinck MMJ, Jones HE, O'Connell, K, Lichtenberg ES, Paul M, Westhoff CL. Medical abortion practices: a survey of National Abortion Federation members in the United States. Contraception 2008;78:486-491.

[11] World Health Organization April 2015 Model Lists of Essential Medicines Available online at http://www.who.int/medicines/publications/essentialmedicines/en/.

MAB is a choice that women have available in many areas, especially urban, in the US, although it should be noted that some geographical areas in the US have very limited availability of both the surgical and medical options or even one option for early pregnancy termination.

The primary advantages of having a MAB compared to a surgical abortion (SAB) are the following:

- Limited or no anesthesia
- Limited likelihood of any surgical intervention

Reviewer's Comment:

A very small number of physicians currently provide early medical terminations. In the most recent REMS update from the Applicant (stamp date June 3, 2015), the cumulative number of certified prescribers since 2000 is only (b) (4). Between May 1, 2012 and April 30, 2015, the number of new prescribers was (b) (4) and the number of prescribers ordering Mifeprex was (b) (4) during this 3-year period. The number of healthcare providers that are performing early SAB is not documented.

3 Ethics and Good Clinical Practices

3.1 Submission Quality and Integrity

Because this submission did not rely on datasets from any of the clinical trials, no FDA inspections were performed at clinical sites. The authors of the numerous articles, however, have published widely in peer-reviewed medical journals.

3.2 Compliance with Good Clinical Practices

This submission relies on findings from the published medical literature. The majority of the publications included a statement that the study was conducted under institutional review board (IRB) or Ethical Review Committee approval and the women gave informed consent.

3.3 Financial Disclosures

None were submitted or required.

4 Significant Efficacy/Safety Issues Related to Other Review Disciplines

4.1 Chemistry Manufacturing and Controls (CMC)

On March 10, 2016, a separate supplement approved the packaging of a single 200 mg tablet of mifepristone compared to the current 3 tablets in a blister pack. Each packet will have an individual barcode.

Reviewer comment:

The approval of single tablet packaging should make recording the barcode of the mifepristone tablet in the patient record (as provided in the REMS) easier as the new proposed dosing regimen uses only one 200 mg mifepristone tablet compared to the previously approved regimen of three tablets.

(b) (6), reviewed the PLR conversion of the label. Her review, dated January 11, 2016 states the following:

> "No changes have been made in the approved chemistry, manufacturing and controls. The approved 200 mg tablet will be used. This review evaluates the PLR conversion of the labeling. Sections 3, 11, and 16 of the PLR labeling, and the Highlights of Prescribing Information, have been evaluated from a chemistry perspective.
>
> **Overall Evaluation**: Acceptable. The labeling provided in Section 3, Section 11, and Section 16, and the Highlights of Prescribing Information, is identical in content to the approved information. The PLR conversion labeling, therefore, is acceptable from a chemistry perspective. The PLR label also corresponds to the content and format required in 21 CFR 201.57.

Reviewer comment:

We agree with the conclusions in the CMC review of the PLR conversion of the label.

4.2 Clinical Microbiology

The chemistry (CMC) reviewers determined that a microbiology review was not needed for this efficacy supplement.

4.3 Preclinical Pharmacology/Toxicology

Please refer to the Pharmacology/Toxicology review by (b) (6), dated March 2, 2016. No preclinical data were submitted for this efficacy supplement.The reviewer's only recommendations were labeling changes. His comments were conveyed to the Sponsor.

Clinical Review
(b) (6) and (b) (6)
NDA 020687/S-020- Mifeprex

Per (b) (6) review, the supplement is approvable from a Pharmacology/Toxicology standpoint.

4.4 Clinical Pharmacology

The Clinical Pharmacology review by (b) (6) concluded with the following recommendation:

> "(b) (6), (b) (6) has reviewed the available clinical pharmacology information in relation to the newly proposed regimen for Mifeprex®. We find the application to be acceptable from a Clinical Pharmacology perspective, provided that an agreement on the language in the package insert is reached between the Sponsor and the Division."
>
> No postmarketing commitments or requirement are recommended.

4.4.1 Mechanism of Action

The original approved label states:

> "The anti-progestational activity of mifepristone results from competitive interaction with progesterone at progesterone-receptor sites. Based on studies with various oral doses in several animal species (mouse, rat, rabbit, and monkey), the compound inhibits the activity of endogenous or exogenous progesterone. The termination of pregnancy results.
>
> …..During pregnancy, the compound sensitizes the myometrium to the contraction-inducing activity of prostaglandins."

4.4.2 Pharmacodynamics

No new studies were submitted with this Application. See the original approved label.

4.4.3 Pharmacokinetics

(b) (6) review states the following:

> The pharmacokinetics (PK) of 200 mg mifepristone tablet has not been characterized in women. However, the PK data of 200 mg mifepristone tablet in men are available (1996 study): the mean maximum concentration (C_{max}) (± standard error) = 1.77 (±0.23) mg/L, the mean time to reach C_{max} (T_{max}) = 0.81 (±0.16) hour, and the mean area-under-the curve (AUC) = 25.8 (±2.2) mg·h/L. While the effects of sex on the disposition of mifepristone have not been evaluated using Mifeprex®, no sex differences in PK of mifepristone were seen with 300 mg mifepristone in a different NDA review (Korlym™, NDA 202107, Clinical Pharmacology review). Therefore, Section 12.3 of the proposed label in a PLR format should include the available PK data of mifepristone 200 mg tablet.
>
> Cytochrome P450 3A4 (CYP3A4) plays an important role in the metabolism of mifepristone. Therefore, concomitant intake of CYP3A4 inducers with mifepristone

is anticipated to have a significant effect on the disposition of mifepristone. However, the Sponsor did not conduct any *in vivo* studies to evaluate the effect of CYP3A4 inducers on the PK of Mifeprex®. Although the lowest effective therapeutic margin of mifepristone for termination of pregnancy has been not characterized clearly, the use of misoprostol in the regimen for Mifeprex® contributes to efficacy for inducing termination of pregnancy. In addition, concomitant intake of CYP3A4 inducers does not appear to affect the systemic exposure of misoprostol. In the proposed new regimen, another dose of misoprostol can be administered following day 7 to 14 of post-treatment of mifepristone if termination of pregnancy does not occur.

In summary, the contribution of misoprostol in termination of pregnancy and additional dosing option of misoprostol may compensate the possibly diminished efficacy of Mifeprex® in the users of CYP3A4 inducers. However, the labeling information should include the practical clinical guidance for the subject who has been exposed to CYP3A4 inducers.

Reviewers comments:

- **We agree with the Clinical Pharmacology conclusions and recommendations made by (b) (6).**

- **Within the last 10 years, administration of oral mifepristone followed by buccal misoprostol for early medical abortion has become the standard of care for MAB in many countries, including the US. This is based on 1) the PK profile of different doses and routes of administration for misoprostol, and 2) many clinical trials comparing the efficacy and safety of different dosing regimens.**

From Chen and Creinin (2015)[12]:

"With buccal administration, misoprostol is held in the buccal pouch between the teeth and gums for 30 minutes before swallowing any remaining tablets. Buccal misoprostol is slowly absorbed, unlike oral misoprostol, which is rapidly absorbed and undergoes extensive first-pass metabolism. After a dose of oral misoprostol, plasma misoprostol acid levels peak quickly at 30 minutes and decrease rapidly by 120 minutes. In contrast, after buccal administration, plasma misoprostol acid levels rise gradually to peak concentration after a median time of 75 minutes and fall slowly over several hours."

[12] Chen MJ, Creinin MD. Mifepristone with Buccal Misoprostol for Medical Abortion Obstet Gynecol: a Systematic Review. Obstet Gynecol 2015;126(1):12-21.

The PK profile of vaginal misoprostol is very similar to that of buccal misoprostol. These pharmacological differences between vaginal and buccal misoprostol do not have a clinically meaningful effect on the efficacy at different gestational weeks and the adverse event profile for the combination of mifepristone and misoprostol for early medical abortion. Those routes with rapid and significant absorption (e.g., sublingual) also have high efficacy (ACOG Bulletin[1]). This review, however, focuses primarily on the new dosing regimen proposed by the Applicant with some supportive data from studies that used vaginal and sublingual misoprostol.

5 Sources of Clinical Data

5.1 Tables of Studies/Clinical Trials

There were many studies that provided data for this NDA review. The original US trial that was reviewed for the Mifeprex approval in 2000 was performed over 20 years ago in 1994-95. Subsequently, there has been 20 years of experience with MAB, guidelines from professional organizations here and abroad, and clinical trials that have been published in the peer-reviewed medical literature. This review focuses on the information submitted by the Applicant for the change in the dosing regimen and follow-up.

For a complete list of all sources of information, see the extensive list of references in Appendix 9.6 at the end of this review.

Table 1: List of Major Studies Reviewed

USA	International
Gatter 2015[13], retrospective	Louie 2014[14], Azerbaijan, prospective
Ireland 2015[15], retrospective	Ngoc 2014[16], Vietnam, prospective
Chong, 2015[17], prospective single-arm	Raymond 2013[18], International, including US, retrospective
Winikoff 2012[19], prospective	Goldstone 2012[20], Australia, retrospective
Perriera 2010[21], prospective	Boersma 2011[22], Curacao, prospective
Winikoff 2008[23], RCT*	Middleton 2005[24], prospective
Creinin 2007[25], prospective	Spitz 1998[26], single arm trial

[13] Gatter M, Cleland K, Nucatola DL. Efficacy and safety of medical abortion using mifepristone and buccal misoprostol through 63 days. Contraception 2015; 91:269-273.

[14] Louie KS, Tsereteli T, Chong E, Ailyeva F, Rzayeva G, Winikoff B. Acceptability and feasibility of mifepristone medical abortion in the early first trimester in Azerbaijan. Eur J Contracept Reprod Health Care 2014;19(6):457-464.

[15] Ireland LD, Gatter M, Chen AY. Medical compared with surgical abortion for effective pregnancy termination in the first trimester. Obstet Gynecol 2015;126:22-8.

[16] Ngoc NTN, et al. Acceptability and feasibility of phone follow-up after early medical abortion in Vietnam: A randomized controlled trial. Obstet Gynecol 2014;123:88-95.

[17] Chong E, Frye LJ, Castle J, Dean G, Kuehl L, Winikoff B. A prospective, non-randomized study of home use of mifepristone for medical abortion in the US. Contraception 2015;92:215-291.

[18] Raymond EG, et al. First-trimester medical abortion with mifepristone 200 mg and misoprostol: a systematic review. Contraception 2013;87(1):26-37.

[19] Winikoff B, Dzuba IG, Chong E, et al. Extending outpatient medical abortion services through 70 days of gestational age. Obstet Gynecol 2012;120:1070-6.

[20] Goldstone P, Michelson J, Williamson E. Early medical abortion using low-dose mifepristone followed by buccal misoprostol: A large Australian observational study. Med J Austral 2012; 197: 282-6.

[21] Perriera LK, Reeves MF, Chen BA, Hohmann HL, Hayes J, Creinin MD. Feasibility of telephone follow-up after medical abortion. Contraception 2010;81:143-149.

[22] Boersma AA, Meyboom-de Jong B, Kleiverda G. Mifepristone followed by home administration of buccal misoprostol for medical abortion up to 70 days of amenorrhoea in a general practice in Curacao. Eur J Contracept Reprod Health Care 2011;16:61-6.

[23] Winikoff B, Dzuba IG, Creinin MD, Crowden WA, Goldberg AB, Gonzales J, Howe M, Moskowitz J, Prine L, Shannon CS. Two distinct oral routes of misoprostol in mifepristone medical abortion: a randomized controlled trial. Obstet Gynecol 2008;112(6):1303-1310.

[24] Middleton T, et al. Randomized trial of mifepristone and buccal or vaginal misoprostol for abortion through 56 days of last menstrual period. Contraception 2005;72:328-32.

[25] Creinin MD, Schreiber CA, Bednarek P, Lintu H, Wagner MS, Meyn LA. Medical Abortion at the Same

Source: compiled by clinical reviewers. *Randomized controlled trial.

Reviewer's comment:

Table 1 **above lists the major studies and review articles covering over 45,000 women who had an early MAB through 70 days gestation. Both retrospective and prospective studies were found to be valuable for this review. There are additional studies submitted by the Applicant that are not quoted or reviewed primarily because they did not use a dosing regimen relevant to that proposed by the Applicant or did not contain information pertinent to the other requested changes (e.g., less restrictive follow-up requirements or gestations through 70 days) in the NDA supplement. In some cases, studies that used variants of the proposed regimen were considered because PK, PD and clinical data indicate the relevance of data on vaginally-administered misoprostol, and because lower doses and certain other routes of administration of misoprostol are expected to have lower or similar levels of effectiveness.**

5.1.1 Submissions during the Review Process

During the course of the review, the Applicant submitted additional supportive articles from the peer-reviewed medical literature, and provided more detailed data from previously submitted articles based on direct communication with the authors. Further, the Applicant submitted changes to some of the original proposals. Below in Table 2 is a list of the clinical submissions to the NDA after the initial submission dated May 18, 2015.

Time (MAST Study Trial Group). Mifepristone and misoprostol administered simultaneously versus 24 hours apart for abortion a randomized controlled trial. Obstet Gynecol 2007;109:885-894.

[26] Spitz IM, et al. Early Pregnancy Termination with Mifepristone and Misoprostol in the United States. NEJM 1998;338(18):1241-47.

Clinical Review
(b) (6) and (b) (6)
NDA 020687/S-020- Mifeprex

Table 2 Clinical Submissions during the Course of the Review

Item	Submission Type, Date
Additional supportive articles More detailed data from previously submitted articles	Amendment # 3, dated 9/23/2015 Amendment # 4, dated 10/13/2015 Amendment # 5, dated 11/16/2015 Amendment # 6, dated 12/8/2015
Additional supportive documents on patient counseling	Follow-up to 1/27/2016 teleconference, dated 2/2/2016
Additional supportive articles	Amendment # 8, dated 2/25/2016
Proposed Additional Changes	
REMS amendment, Revised REMS Supporting Document Additional supportive articles	Amendment # 2, dated 7/16/2015
REMS modification	Dated 11/4/2015
Labeling: (b) (4) Indication Statement	Amendment # 4, dated 10/13/2015
Labeling changes: (b) (4) the proposed new dosage regimen (b) (4)	Follow-up to 1/27/2016 teleconference, dated 2/15/2016, Also in Amendment # 9, dated 2/25/2016
Labeling: changes to Sections 2.4, 5.2, 6.1, 7, 8.1, 8.2, 8.6, 12.3, 14	Amendment # 7, dated 2/23/2016
Labeling changes: revise indication statement to state “through 70 days gestation	Amendment # 9, dated 2/25/2016
Labeling: changes to Sections 2.3, 6.1 and 14	Amendment # 10, dated 3/17/2016
REMS documents	Amendment #11, dated 3/21/2016

Source: Reviewer table.

5.2 Review Strategy

This is a joint review by two medical officers: (b) (6) reviewed the efficacy data and (b) (6) reviewed safety data and related issues. Other sections are jointly completed.

Within the last 10 years, use of buccal misoprostol with mifepristone for MAB has become commonplace. However, the published literature did not contain abundant information about medical abortion outcomes with buccal misoprostol at the time of the

original NDA review. In this review, we summarize clinical outcomes and adverse effects of medical abortion regimens consisting of oral mifepristone 200 mg followed in 24-48 hours by buccal misoprostol 800 mcg in pregnancies through 70 days of gestation.

5.2.1 Discussion of Individual Studies/Clinical Trials

Information and findings from individual clinical trials and reviews in the published medical literature, websites, the Applicant and other sources are discussed in different sections throughout this review. As acknowledged during pre-submission discussions between the Applicant and (b) (6) and as is typical for literature-based submissions, original datasets from the trials that are cited were not available for submission in this supplement.

6 Review of Efficacy

Efficacy Summary

This summary lists the final conclusions based on review of the data. Not all of the conclusions, regarding covariates such as ethnicity, parity, previous abortion, are specifically addressed in labeling, but the reviewers believe that it is important to show that we evaluated many different aspects and potential risk factors for safe and effective MAB:

- Medical termination of pregnancies through 70 days gestation is safe and effective and should be approved using the new proposed regimen.
- The original approved dosing regimen remains safe and effective but the new proposed dosing regimen is effective and should be approved for use in gestations through 70 days (10 weeks) gestation.
- 2015 Chen-Creinin review[12] of over 33,800 MABs concluded that regimens with a 24-hour time interval between mifepristone and buccal misoprostol administration are slightly less effective (94.2% success) compared to those with a 24-48-hour interval (96.8% success).
- 2013 Raymond review[18] of over 45,500 MABs using oral mifepristone 200 mg and various misoprostol doses concluded that the effectiveness decreases when:
    - misoprostol is taken orally compared to the three other routes of administration (buccal, sublingual, or vaginal)
    - the gestational age increases
    - the mifepristone-misoprostol interval is less than 24 hours
    - the total misoprostol dose is 400 mcg or less
- Efficacy in the adolescent population is the same or slightly better compared to non-adolescent women.

- Efficacy outcomes do not appear to be related to other baseline characteristics including age, race, body weight, gravidity and previous spontaneous abortions. (Spitz data[26] and many subsequent studies)
- Data from the original US trial (1994-95; Spitz 1998[26]) showed lower efficacy rates with the originally approved Mifeprex dosing than is reported in a large number of subsequent trials using different mifepristone-misoprostol dosing regimens for early MAB. There does not appear to be any change in the safety profile.
- Raymond (2013 systematic review[18]) found no significant association between abortion failure rates and the timing of the follow-up evaluation.
- Over 30% of women will completely expel the products of conception within 4-5 hours of taking the misoprostol for MAB with gestations of 57-70 days (Winikoff 2012[19]); this finding supports the proposal to allow women to choose the timing of (within the labeled range) and where to take the misoprostol.
    - Data from the original NDA review showed occurrence of a successful (complete) MAB occurred in ≤ 4 hours after misoprostol administration in 45-46% of women up to 56 days gestation and 34.9% of women at 57-63 days gestation.
- Home administration of misoprostol is efficacious, practical, and safe (see Safety Section)

Reviewer's overall comment:

Compared to the current Mifeprex approved label and regimen, the Applicant has requested less restrictive measures for location and timing of misoprostol administration and follow-up measures for early MAB. We believe that a regimen that includes these less restrictive measures is equally safe and effective, while offering women greater convenience and providing a less burdensome procedure for patients and providers.

6.1 Indication

In the initial submission of this efficacy supplement, the proposed new indication was the following: "Mifeprex is indicated, in a regimen with misoprostol, for the medical termination of intrauterine pregnancy (b) (4)" In Amendment # 9, submitted on February 25, 2016, the Applicant proposed (b) (4) the gestational age through 70 days.

The proposed new modified regimen uses buccal (not oral) misoprostol administered 24-48 hours after taking a lower dose, 200 mg instead of 600mg, of oral mifepristone. The labeled dose of misoprostol is increased compared to the current approved regimen, from 400 mcg to 800 mcg. (b) (4) , the

(b) (4)
.

These requests were thoroughly reviewed by the Agency and we believe the product is safe and effective for the indication, which reads:

> "Mifeprex is indicated, in a regimen with misoprostol, for the medical termination of intrauterine pregnancy through 70 days gestation."

6.1.1 Methods

There were numerous articles from the peer-reviewed medical literature that were submitted by the Applicant. Articles were also cited in three letters sent to CDER Center Director Janet Woodcock, MD from 1) ACOG, 2) a group of academic professionals and women's health non-profit organizations, and 3) thirty professional and academic organizations, all of which requested changes to the Mifeprex labeling and REMS. All relevant publications cited in those three letters were also submitted by the Applicant for our review. The articles and sources of data used for this review are listed in the Reference List in Appendix 9.6 at the end of this review.

The various studies noted in the articles had slightly different designs, inclusion criteria, dosing regimens and endpoints for safety and efficacy. The review focus is on clinical trials and follow-up methods for early medical abortion, including gestations through 70 days (10 weeks).

6.1.2 Demographics

Many of the trials were randomized and some were blinded to the actual dose of the two drugs that were administered. The route of misoprostol administration could not be easily blinded. Although there may have been some small differences in the demographic data for the different arms, it is doubtful that demographic differences such as race or ethnicity are clinically meaningful in relation to the safety and efficacy of medical abortion.

6.1.3 Subject Disposition

Most of the studies noted the number of women who were lost to follow-up and did not count them in the efficacy analysis. All women with any available safety data were included in the safety analyses. See Safety Section for further discussion.

6.1.4 Analysis of Primary Endpoint(s)

The studies analyzed for data used in this NDA review almost universally defined their primary efficacy endpoint as expulsion of the pregnancy from the uterus without need for any surgical evacuation or procedure for any reason (including patient request).

6.1.5 Analysis of Secondary Endpoints(s)

In addition to the final outcome of MAB success or lack of success (i.e., surgical or medical intervention needed), there are intermediate outcomes:

- Incomplete abortion: pregnancy no longer ongoing, but only partial or non-expulsion of the products of conception has occurred
- Ongoing pregnancy based on fetal heartbeat and/or growth

In the case of incomplete expulsion but where the pregnancy is no longer ongoing, there are in the US several safe options available to the healthcare provider and the patient:

- Expectant management (in many cases, complete expulsion will occur spontaneously given additional time)
- Additional dose of misoprostol
- Minor surgical procedure such as a vacuum aspiration in the clinic/office
- Surgical procedure under anesthesia such as a dilation and curettage (D&C)

For ongoing pregnancies following the initial MAB procedure, typically one of the surgical procedures is performed.

In addition to these two intermediate outcomes, there are other cases in which a surgical intervention might be performed:

- Intervention because of bleeding or other aspect of the patient's condition: the healthcare provider judges that surgical intervention is indicated
- Patient request: the patient requests surgical intervention for any reason

6.1.6 Proposal for a New Dosing Regimen

There are five major changes proposed by the Applicant in this supplement for which efficacy data will be discussed. The changes are interrelated and, in general, the same studies usually provide evidence to support multiple changes, although data from a given study may be more or less pertinent to a specific change (e.g., extending the approved gestational age, home administration of buccal misoprostol, etc.).

Summary of changes to dosing regimen, indication, and follow-up initially requested by the Applicant in the NDA Supplement:

1. **Addition of a new dosing regimen of Mifeprex 200 mg orally followed by the buccal administration of 800 mcg misoprostol at 24-48 hours instead of 48 hours**

2. **Increase in gestational age from (b) (4)**

3. **Option to administer misoprostol outside of the clinic**

4. **Option that a repeat dose of misoprostol may be used if needed for women using the new proposed dosing regimen**

5. **Follow-up timing and methods: follow-up is needed at 7-14 days after Mifeprex administration; the specific nature and timing of the follow-up to be agreed upon by the (b) (4) and patient. The current approved label states: "Patients will return for a follow-up visit approximately 14 days after the administration of Mifeprex."**

Discussion and analysis of the data supporting the five changes follows in five individual sections.

1. **Proposal of a new dosing regimen that:**

   1) decreases the oral dose of Mifeprex from 600 mg to 200 mg orally,

   2) increases the misoprostol dose from 400 mcg orally to 800 mcg misoprostol administered buccally, and

   3) revises the interval between Mifeprex and misoprostol dosing from 48 hours to "24-48 hours."

(b) (4)

Background on some dosing data and US practices:

There is ample medical evidence that the currently approved dose regimen (oral mifepristone 600 mg followed 2 days later with oral misoprostol 400 mcg) is safe and efficacious up to 49 days gestation. It was approved in September 2000 based on the US clinical trial of 1994-95 and two French trials. After 1995, however, more studies gradually became available using lower doses of mifepristone and different doses and routes of administration for misoprostol. These newer data were not submitted to or considered in the original NDA review. Studies also showed that with lower doses (< 600 mg) of oral mifepristone followed by oral misoprostol 400 mcg, the treatment success rate is greater than 95% up to 49 days gestation.

It is difficult to tell how many MABs in the US actually used the FDA-approved dosing regimen following the 2000 approval. It is clear that many clinics and individual practitioners did not. For example, from 2001 to March 2006, Planned Parenthood Federation of America (PPFA) health centers throughout the United States provided medical abortions principally using a regimen of oral mifepristone 200 mg, followed 24–48 hours later by 800 mcg misoprostol administered vaginally at home.[27] Of note, PPFA has been and continues to be the largest provider of MAB services in the US.

[27] Fjerstad M, Sivin I, Lichtenberg ES, Trussell J, Cleland K, Cullins V. Effectiveness of medical abortion

Reviewer's comment:

The 2009 Fjerstad article[28] states that PPFA was a federation of 97 independent local affiliates operating 880 health centers throughout the US; roughly 300 of those centers provided medical abortion. So, within one year of the FDA Mifeprex approval, PPFA was using a dosing regimen (actual doses and routes of administration) very similar to that proposed in this efficacy supplement.

Meanwhile, from September 2003 to June 2005, there were four fatalities in the US and one in August 2001 in a Canadian clinical trial, all due to a sudden and rapid sepsis secondary to the bacteria *Clostridium sordellii*. The five cases were with early MAB (all around 7 weeks gestation) in women who had used 800 mcg vaginal misoprostol. By late March 2006, consideration of these fatal uterine infections led PPFA to 1) change the route of administration of the 800 mcg misoprostol from vaginal to buccal (or, much less commonly, oral) and 2) employ additional measures (sexually transmitted infection [STI] testing and treatment if positive, or use of prophylactic antibiotics) to minimize the risk of subsequent serious uterine infections. In July 2007, PPFA began requiring routine treatment with antibiotics for all medical abortions at their health centers.[28]

Reviewer's comment:

As stated in currently approved labeling "No causal relationship between the use of Mifeprex and misoprostol and these events [serious and sometimes fatal infections and bleeding] has been established." There is no clear evidence that the vaginal use of misoprostol causes infection, and no causal association has been identified between the cases of sepsis and vaginal administration of misoprostol. While labeling was revised in November 2004 and July 2005 to recommend that providers have a high index of suspicion in order to rule out serious infection and sepsis, the Agency did not consider there was sufficient evidence to justify recommending prophylactic antibiotics.

A 2006 article showed that in pregnancies greater than 49 days gestation, compared to oral administration of misoprostol, the bioavailability and efficacy with use of misoprostol is increased by vaginal, sublingual and buccal administration, avoiding first-pass metabolism by the liver.[29] Furthermore, a 2009 review of MAB[30] noted that:

> "Consistent with other kinetic studies, clinical trials have demonstrated no change in efficacy when mifepristone doses are reduced from 600 to 200 mg. Multiple

---

with mifepristone and buccal misoprostol through 59 gestational days. Contraception 2009;80:282-6.

[28] Fjerstad M, Trussell J, et al. Rates of serious infection after changes in regimens for medical abortion. NEJM 2009;361:145-51.

[29] Fiala C, Gemzell-Danielsson K. Review of medical abortion using mifepristone in combination with prostaglandin analogue. Contraception 2006;74:66-86.

[30] Bartz B, Goldberg A. Medical Abortion. Clin Obstet and Gyn 2009; 52:140-50.

> clinical studies, including a 2004 Cochrane meta-analysis, reported that a regimen of 200 mg of oral mifepristone followed 24 to 48 hours later by 800 mcg of vaginal misoprostol results in complete abortion in 96% of cases at gestations of up to 63 days and that increasing the mifepristone dose to 600 mg does not improve efficacy."

In a 2010 review article covering 25 years of the clinical development of mifepristone followed by a prostaglandin for MAB, Spitz[31] noted similar conclusions:

> "In the US, most investigators administer 200 mg rather than 600 mg mifepristone as many trials have shown equivalent results with these two dose schedules. A recent meta-analysis of four randomized controlled trials compared the two dose regimens. Endpoints were complete abortion, continuing pregnancy and side effects. The two doses *[600 v. 200 mg mifepristone]* result in similar rates of complete abortion with no difference in adverse events."

Another change in clinical practice was related to the labeling stipulation that women return to the clinic/office two days after Mifeprex was administered to take the misoprostol dose. Many experts involved with termination of early pregnancies also advocated misoprostol self-administration at home to mitigate the time, travel and inconvenience of this additional visit.

In the US, the American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists (ACOG), National Abortion Federation[32], and PPFA currently all endorse the lower oral dose of mifepristone followed in 24-48 hours with misoprostol. According to the 2014 ACOG Practice Bulletin, the misoprostol route of administration may be oral, buccal, sublingual or vaginal; sublingual administration, however, has a more rapid absorption resulting in a higher incidence of adverse side effects.[1]

<u>European practice</u>:

In December 2011, the International Federation of Obstetrics and Gynaecology (FIGO) published revised guidelines for the use of mifepristone and misoprostol for MAB up to 63 days, 64-84 days, and after 84 days (12 weeks) gestation.[33] The FIGO recommended regimens using 200 mg of oral mifepristone followed by 800 mcg of misoprostol administered vaginally, buccally, or sublingually. Up to 57-63 days gestational age, misoprostol is taken 24-48 hours after mifepristone. Per the review of data available to them, FIGO decided additional doses of 400 mcg misoprostol may be

[31] Spitz IM. Mifepristone: where do we come from and where are we going? Clinical development over a quarter of a century. Contraception 2010;82:442–52.

[32] National Abortion Federation Guidelines 2015.

[33] Faundes A. The combination of mifepristone and misoprostol for the termination of pregnancy. *Int J Gynecol Obstet* 2011;115:1-4.

safely used depending on gestational age, and these combinations result in a complete termination in more than 95% of cases.

Similar guidelines using either vaginal, buccal, or sublingual misoprostol are endorsed by the World Health Organization (WHO), the United Kingdom Royal College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists[34], and a recent Cochrane Review (2011, Issue11).[35]

Reviewer's Comment:

From the above discussion, it is clear that the standard of care in the US for early MAB has deviated from the FDA-approved dosing regimen. PPFA provides the largest number of medical abortions each year in the US and as early as 2001, was already using the regimen of 200 mg oral mifepristone followed 24-48 hours later by 800 mcg vaginal misoprostol.

There are a large number of studies and reviews that support the efficacy of the proposed new dose regimen through 63-70 days gestation. Efficacy was defined in these studies as a complete expulsion of the pregnancy without need for surgical intervention for any reason during the follow up period. The 2015 review by Chen and Creinin summarized clinical outcomes and adverse effects from 20 MAB studies including a total of 33,846 women using regimens consisting of 200 mg oral mifepristone followed by buccal misoprostol through 70 days gestation. All studies except two used 800 mcg misoprostol. Two studies (827 women) used 400 mcg buccal misoprostol. Six studies used a 24-hour time interval between mifepristone and buccal misoprostol administration and 14 used a 24-48 hour window for the dosing interval. The table below lists the 15 studies using the proposed doses (200 mg plus 800 mcg) with a 24-48 hour dosing interval.

[34] Royal College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists. The care of women requesting induced abortion: evidence-based clinical guideline Number 7. 3rd ed. London (UK):RCOG Press 2011.

[35] Kulier R, Kapp N, et al. Medical methods for first trimester abortion (Review). The Cochrane Library 2011, Issue 11:1-126.

Table 3: Efficacy- Mifepristone 200 mg with Buccal Misoprostol 800 mcg 24-48 Hours Later - US Studies

Study &Year	Design, Location	Gestation (maximum days)	M-M Interval (hrs)	Evaluable Subjects (N)	Success - no intervention (%)
Middleton 2005[24] US	**Prospective**	56	24-48	216	94.9
Winikoff 2008[23] US	**Prospective**	63	24-36	421	96.2
Fjerstad 2009[27] US	**Retrospective**	59	24-48	1,349	98.3
Grossman 2011[36] US - Clinic Mife v. Tele-med	**Prospective**	63	24-48	449	Clinic: 96.9% Telemed: 98.7%
Winikoff 2012[19] US	**Prospective**	57-70	24-48	629	93.2
Gatter 2015[13] US	**Retrospective**	63	24-48	13,373	97.7
Chong 2015[17] US	**Prospective**	63	24-48	357	96.7
TOTALS	**7 Studies**	**56-70 days**	**24-48 hr**	**16,794**	**97.4**

Source: Modified from Table 3, page 14-15, Chen-Creinin 2015 Review and submitted articles. All subjects had 200 mg oral mifepristone followed by 800 mcg buccal misoprostol.

Success percentages calculated by clinical reviewer.

[36] Grossman D, Grindlay K, Buchacker T, Lane K, Blanchard K. Effectivenesss and acceptability of medical abortion provided thorugh telemedicine. Obstet Gynecol 2011;118:296-303.

Table 4: Efficacy- Mifepristone 200 mg with Buccal Misoprostol 800 mcg 24-48 Hours Later- Non- US Studies

Study &Year/Country	Design, Location	Gestation (maximum)	M-M Interval (hrs)	Evaluable Subjects (N)	Success - no intervention (%)
Alam 2013[37] Bangladesh	**Prospective**	63	24	629	92.7
Blum 2012[70]	**Prospective**	63	24	210	92.9
Boersma 2011[22] Curacao	**Prospective**	70	24-48	307	97.7
Chai 2013[38] Hong Kong	**Prospective**	63	48	45	95.6
Dahiya 2012[39] India	**Prospective**	50	24	50	92
Chong 2012[40] Georgia, Vietnam	**Prospective**	63	36-48	560	96.4
Giri 2011[41] Nepal	**Prospective**	63	24	95	93.6
Goldstone 2012[20] Australia	**Retrospective**	63	24-48	11,155	96.5
Louie 2014[14] Azerbaijan	**Prospective**	63	24-48	863	97.3
Ngo 2012[42] China	**Retrospective**	63	36-48	167	91.0
Ngoc 2011[43] Vietnam	**Prospective**	63	24	201	96.5
Ngoc 2014[16] Vietnam	**Prospective**	63	24-48	1,371	94.7
Olavarietta 2015[85] Mexico	**Prospective**	70	24	884	98.2
Pena 2014[44] Mexico	**Prospective**	70	24-48	971	97.3

[37] Alam A, Bracken H et al. Acceptability and Feasibility of Mifepristone-Misoprostol for Menstrual Regulation in Bangladesh. Intnational Persp on Sexual and Reprod Health 2013;39(2):79-87.

[38] Chai J, Wong CY, Ho PC. A randomized clinical trial comparing the short-term side effects of sublingual and buccal routes of misoprostol administration for medical abortions up to 63 days' gestation. Contraception 2013;87:480-5.

[39] Dahiya K, Ahuja K, Dhingra A et al. Efficacy and safety of mifepristone and buccal misoprostol versus buccal misoprostol alone for medical abortion. Arch Gynecol Obstet 2012; 285: 1055-8

[40] Chong E, Tsereteli T, Nguyen NN, Winikoff B. A randomized controlled trial of different buccal misoprostol doses in mifepristone medical abortion. Contraception 2012;86:251-6.

[41] Giri A, Tuladhar H et al. Prospective study of medical abortion in Nepal Medical College- a one year experience. Nepal Medical Coll J 2011;13(3):213-15.

[42] Ngo TD, Park MH, Xiao Y. Comparing the WHO versus China recommended protocol for first trimester medical abortion: a retrospective analysis. Int J Womens Health 2012;4:123-7.

[43] Ngoc NTN, et al. Comparing two early medical abortion regimens: mifepristone+misoprostol vs. misoprostol alone. Contraception 2011;83:410-17.

[44] Pena M, Dzuba IG, Smith PS, et al. Efficacy and acceptability of a mifepristone-misoprostol combined

Sanhueza 2015[48] Mexico	**Prospective**	70	24-48	896	93.3
TOTALS	**15 Studies**	**56-70 days**	**24-48 hrs**	**18,425**	**96.1%**

Source: Modified from Table 3, page 14-15, Chen-Creinin 2015 Review and submitted articles. All subjects had 200 mg oral mifepristone followed by 800 mcg buccal misoprostol.

Success percentages calculated by clinical reviewer.

Reviewer's comments:

The data above in Table 3 and Table 4 from ~16,800 US women and ~18,400 non-US women in clinical studies of MAB through 70 days gestation with success rates of 97.4% (US) and 96.1% (non-US) strongly support the proposed new dosing regimen and the extension of the acceptable gestational age. The number of US and non-US studies, the number of evaluable women, and the overall complete abortion rates (termination with no surgical intervention) will be described in the efficacy table in Section 14 CLINICAL STUDIES in the new approved label. Additional discussion on increasing the gestational age through 70 days follows in the next major section.

Precise timing of the administration of misoprostol has not been shown to result in a higher success rate which is why the majority of the above studies allowed a range of hours between the mifepristone dose and misoprostol dose rather than one set time between the two drugs. The 2013 Raymond systematic review[18] of 87 studies that exclusively used a mifepristone 200 mg oral dose in over 45,000 women, followed by varying doses and routes of administration of misoprostol, concluded that if the mifepristone-misoprostol interval is < 24 hours, the procedure is less effective compared to an interval of 24-48 hours.

Another study[45] also looked at the question of the mifepristone-misoprostol interval. The authors conducted a systematic review of randomized controlled trials published from 1999 to 2008 to assess the evidence for a shorter mifepristone and misoprostol administration interval for first trimester medical termination. Searching strategy included MEDLINE, EMBASE, CLINAHL and Cochrane Library. The primary outcome measure was complete abortion without the need for a surgical procedure. "Five randomized controlled trials (RCTs) compared the efficacy of mifepristone-misoprostol administration intervals between 0 and 72 hours in 5,139 participants. The complete abortion rates varied between 90% and 98%. Although the meta-analysis of pooled data of all five RCTs showed no statistically significant difference in efficacy between

---

regimen for early induced abortion among women in Mexico City. Int J Gynaecol Obstet 2014;127:82-5.

[45] Wedisinghe L and Elsandabesee D. Flexible mifepristone and misoprostol administration interval for first-trimester medical termination. Contraception 2010;81(4):269-74. doi: 10.1016/ j.contraception.2009.09.007. Epub Oct 29, 2009.

the shorter and longer dosing intervals, there was a trend toward slightly lower success rates with administration intervals < 8 hours." This study supports the finding that the proposed regimen is effective with the 24-48 hour flexible interval. Labeling will indicate that the regimen may not work as well if the misoprostol is taken earlier than 24 hours after Mifeprex.

Reviewer's Final Recommendation:

The new proposed regimen of 200 mg oral mifepristone followed in 24-48 hours with 800 mcg buccal misoprostol should be approved; there are sufficient data from the medical literature with over 35,000 women supporting the regimen's efficacy (termination without any additional surgical intervention) as being in the 91-98% range.

6.1.7 Increase in gestational age from 49 days to 70 days

Original NDA review:

The US clinical trial[31] was conducted from September 1994 to September 1995 and treated 2,121 women. A total of 2,015 women (95%) returned at the 14-day follow-up visit. The trial categorized women into three groups based on gestational age at the time of procedure, and evaluated the rates of "Success" (a complete pregnancy termination without use of any additional doses of misoprostol or surgical intervention), and the rates of "Failure" (with four sub-categories of incomplete abortion, ongoing pregnancy, intervention for medical reason, and intervention solely because of patient request). The success and failure data are shown in Table 5.

Table 5: Original NDA Efficacy Results

OUTCOME	≤ 49 Days N= 827 (%)	50-56 Days N= 678 (%)	57-63 Days N= 510 (%)
Success (mifepristone + misoprostol	**762 (92)**	**563 (83)**	**395 (77)*†**
Failure (any surgical intervention for any reason) N (%)			
Total failures	**8%**	**17%**	**23%*†**
Incomplete abortion	39 (5)	51 (8)‡	36 (7)
Ongoing pregnancy	8 (1)	25 (4)*	46 (9)* **§**
Medical indication for intervention	13 (2)	26 (4)‡	21 (4)‡
Patient's request for intervention	5 (0.6)	13 (2)	12 (2)‡

***P<0.001 for the comparison with the ≤ 49-days group.**

†P= 0.02 for the comparison with the 50 to 56-days group.

‡ 0.001 ≤ P<0.03 for the comparison with the ≤ 49-days group.

§ P<0.001 for the comparison with the 50 to 56-days group.

Source: Modified from Table 1, pg 1243 in the Spitz NEJM article (1998).

Reviewer's comments:

Looking at the results in the table above, it is reasonable that the approved use was only for women in the first 49 days' gestation, given the 8% "failure rate" in this subgroup, compared to 17% and 23% failure rates for the longer gestations. It is important to note that failure was defined as any case requiring surgical intervention for any of the following reasons:

- **incomplete abortion (incomplete expulsion)**
- **documented ongoing pregnancy**
- **medical reasons (usually heavy vaginal bleeding with or without retained products of conception)**
- **patient request (usually for bleeding)**

As has been pointed out, since the US trial data used for the FDA approval of Mifeprex, given the experience and data gained in the last 20 years from millions of women in the US and abroad, the success rates and overall outcomes are very different. Currently, when a "failure" occurs, using the original definition, options that are now commonly available include the following:

- **expectant management (wait and see) in the case of an incomplete abortion (i.e., pregnancy terminated but not fully expelled)***
- **medical treatment for bleeding, pain and other common symptoms**
- **clinical evaluation with the use of 1) office ultrasound and/or 2) hCG data determined by rapid, sensitive urine and/or serum testing***
- **additional doses of misoprostol for an incomplete abortion***
- **less invasive surgical intervention (vacuum aspiration) in the clinic/office instead of a D&C under anesthesia in an operating room**
- **continuing the pregnancy (although the medical recommendation is to proceed to a surgical abortion in such a case, we acknowledge that a woman could potentially decide to continue the pregnancy)**

*** per protocol, these options were NOT available in the original US trial**

It is also evident that the proposed new dosing regimen is considerably more effective for all gestations through 70 days [see data and discussion that follows for 57-63 and 64-70 days gestation], especially when compared to the original data using the FDA-approved regimen which had "success" rates of only 83% and 77% at 50-56 and 57-63 days gestation, respectively.

Current evidence for increasing the gestational age to 70 days

Current evidence demonstrates that the new proposed medical abortion regimen is effective for women in the range of 57-63 days and 64-70 days of gestation. A 2015

systematic review identified six published studies that recorded data on outcomes of medical abortions performed during gestational Days 64-70.[46]

The published studies were conducted in the United States, UK, Mexico, Curaçao, Vietnam, and the Republic of Georgia. All subjects were treated as outpatients between 2007 and 2015. The older UK study evaluated 127 women who were at 64-70 days gestation and treated with 200 mg oral mifepristone followed by 800 mcg vaginal misoprostol.[47]

Reviewer comment:

We evaluated the data separately for 57-63 and 64-70 days of gestation. The following two tables show the efficacy data for 57-63 and 64-70 days gestation (also known as Week 9 and Week 10).

[46] Abbas D, Chong E, Raymond EG. Outpatient medical abortion is safe and effective through 70days gestation. Contraception 2015;92:197-9.

[47] Gouk EV, et al. Medical termination of pregnancy at 63-83 days gestation. British J Obstet Gyn 1999;106:535-539.

Table 6: MAB Efficacy Outcome 57-63 Days Gestation

Study	Enrolled N	Followed N	Success N (%)	Ongoing Pregnancy N (%)	Lost to Follow up %	Comment
Winikoff [23] 2008 US-	132	115	109 (94.8)	2 (1.7)	13.0%	* Proposed Dosing
Winikoff [19] 2012 US	379	325	304 (93.5)	10 (3.1)	14.2%	* Proposed Dosing
Gatter[13] 2015 US	1527	1286	1228 (95.5)	21 (1.6)	15.8%	* Proposed Dosing
Sanhueza[48] 2015 Mexico City	196	190	171 (90.0)	6 (3.2)	3.1%	* Proposed dosing
Boersma[22] 2011** Curacao	105	95	91 (95.8)	2 (2.1)	9.5%	*Proposed dosing @ 24-36 hr @ home
Pena[44] 2014 Mexico City	177	171	164 (95.9)	2 (1.2)	3.4%	* Proposed dosing
Chong[40] 2012 Viet Nam, Georgia	86	85	79 (92.9)	2 (2.4)	1.2%	*Proposed dosing 36-48 hr
	81	81	77 (95.1)	2 (2.5)	0%	400 mcg buccal @ 36-48 hr
Bracken[49] 2014 4 countries-	389	382	362 (94.8)	7 (1.8)	1.3% (2 women withdrew)	400 mcg sublingual @ 24-48 hr
TOTAL	3,072	2,730	2,585 (94.7)	54 (2.0%)	11.1%	

***Mifepristone oral 200 mg followed in 24-48 hour range with misoprostol buccal 800 mcg.**

****Boersma study reported the interval from 50-63 days without further breakdown.**

Source: Data from published studies.

[48] Sanhueza Smith P, Pena M, Dzuba IG, et al. Safety, efficacy and acceptability of outpatient mifepristone-misoprostol medical abortion through 70 days since last menstrual period in public sector facilities in Mexico City. Reprod Health Matters 2015;22:75-82.

[49] Bracken H ,Dabash R, Tsertsvadze G et al. A two-pill sublingual misoprostol outpatient regimen following mifepristone for medical abortion through 70 days' LMP: a prospective comparative open-label trial. Contraception 2014;89(3):181-6.

Reviewer comments:

Although the Chong and Bracken studies do not use the exact proposed dosing regimen, it is felt that their efficacy results are relevant because both used a lower dose of misoprostol, which, if anything, would have been expected to provide lower efficacy.

After careful review of the above eight studies, we find the following results. A combined total of 3,072 women were treated at 57-63 days of gestation, with 2,730 (88.9%) providing outcome data. Of these women, 2,585 (94.7%) had a complete medical abortion (pregnancy termination without any surgical intervention), and 54 (2.0%) had ongoing pregnancies. This successful treatment rate is better (94.7% compared to 92.1%) than the rate in the data on which the 2000 FDA Mifeprex approval was based. The data are sufficient and acceptable for extending the approval of Mifeprex up to at least 63 days gestation.

The numbers here do not exactly match the results shown in the efficacy table for 57-63 gestational days that are in Section 14 CLINICAL STUDIES in the new approved label, which is limited to studies using the identical dosing regimen to that proposed in this supplement. The number of evaluable women here is higher because the Chong and Bracken data are included, as noted above in the comment. The label, however, states the same conclusion of a 94.7% complete medical abortion rate and a 2% ongoing pregnancy rate.

Data for 64-70 days gestation are found in the next table.

Table 7: MAB Efficacy Outcome 64-70 Days Gestation

Study	Enrolled N	Followed N	Success N (%)	Ongoing Pregnancy N (%)	Lost to Follow up %	Comment
Winikoff[19] 2012	350	304	282 (92.8)	9 (3.0)	13.1	*Proposed dosing
Sanhueza[48] 2015	150	147	134 (91.2)	5 (3.4)	2.0	* Proposed dosing
Boersma[22] 2011†	26	26	25 (96.2)	1 (3.8)	0	Proposed dosing @ 24-36 hr @ home
Pena[44] 2014	2	2	2 (100)	0 (0)	0	* Proposed dosing
Chong[40] 2012 RCT	1	1	1 (100)	0 (0)	0	* Proposed dosing @ 36-48 hr
	6	6	6 (100)	0 (0)	0	400 mcg buccal
[Y]Gouk[47] 1999 UK-misoprostol in hospital	127	127	120 (94.5)	7 (5.5)	0	800 mcg vaginal @ 36-48 hr
Bracken[49] 2014	325	321	295 (91.9)	7 (2.2)	1.2	400 mcg sublingual @ 24-48 hr
TOTAL	987	934	865 (92.6)	29/934 (3.1)	53/987 (5.4)	

*Mifepristone oral 200 mg followed in 24-48 hour range with misoprostol buccal 800 mcg.

[Y]The Gouk study in 1996-97 included 253 women at 63-83 days gestation (Weeks 10-12).

Source: Table modified with data from published studies. See Abbas D et al. Contraception [MAB through 70 days gestation] 92 (2015):197-199.

Reviewer comments:

Use of the Chong and Bracken data is discussed above. Although the Gouk regimen used a different route of administration for misoprostol, the effectiveness of the vaginal route appears to be similar to that of the buccal route; therefore, these data are considered relevant. Data on sublingual administration of misoprostol may be less generalizable due to the different pharmacokinetic (PK) profile and higher AE frequency compared to buccal

administration. Also, see Section 4.4.3 Pharmacokinetics and the Cross Discipline Team Leader review.

The abortion success rates shown above from seven studies are comparable to (and in several studies, greater than) the success rates for medical abortion in the initial 2000 decision for Mifeprex up to 49 days gestation. The proportion of subjects with complete success without any medical or surgical intervention in the US pivotal trial that supported the original approval was 92.1%, as shown in Table 5, in 827 women encompassing all gestational weeks up to 49 days. The data in the above two tables include 3,072 women treated at 57-63 days gestation and 987 women at 64-70 days gestation. We believe that this comprises a sufficient number of women in each gestational week upon which to make a clinical decision, and that the overall 94.7% and 92.6% success rates are acceptable for approval.

The data here clearly establish the efficacy of medical abortion with mifepristone and misoprostol through 70 days gestation. At least two Gynuity Health studies of outpatient medical abortion through 70 days are ongoing, so more information from clinical studies will be available in the future.

It is also worth noting that in November 2015, the National Medical Committee of PPFA approved medical abortion through 70 days, so this is currently their standard of care.

Reviewer's Final Recommendation:

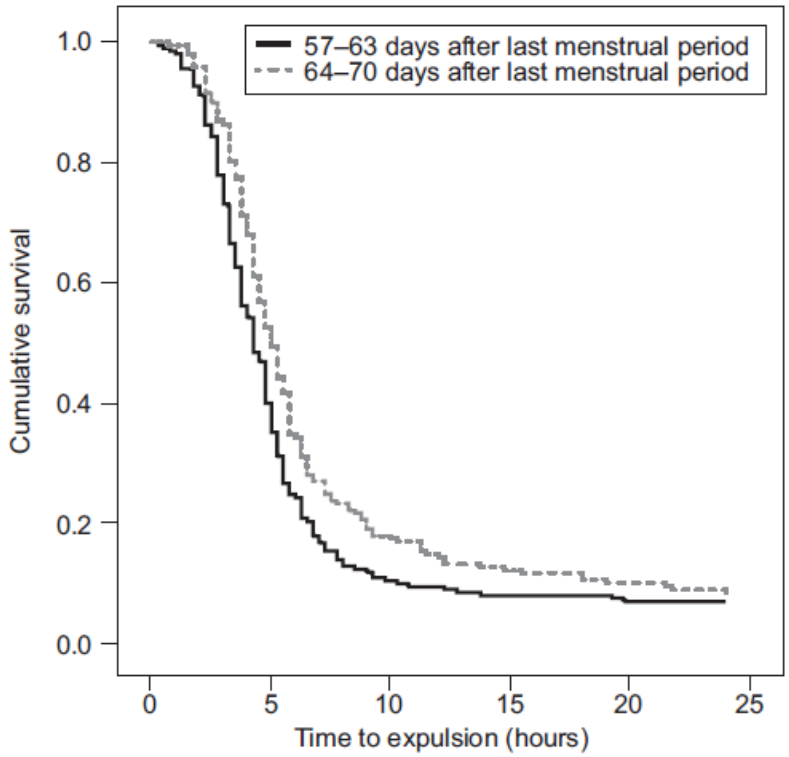
The new proposed regimen of 200 mg oral mifepristone followed in 24-48 hours with 800 mcg buccal misoprostol should be approved for use through 70 days gestation (10 weeks from the first day of the LMP).

6.1.8 At-home Administration of Misoprostol

For the majority of women, the most significant cramping and bleeding will occur within 2-24 hours after taking misoprostol. Requiring women to take misoprostol in the office necessitates another visit and can interfere with the woman's ability to make reasonable plans for the expected bleeding and cramping. With the option to take misoprostol at home the woman can:

- **Plan to experience cramping and bleeding at a safe and convenient time when support is available**
- **Minimize loss of income (for childcare or missed days of work)**
- **Experience improved comfort, satisfaction and privacy**

Data (graph below) from Winikoff (2012)[19] shows the time in hours to complete expulsion of the pregnancy after misoprostol administration for gestations at 57-63 and 64-70 days. Within about 5 hours after misoprostol dosing, 50-60% of the MABs are complete.



Many studies have recorded data on home use in the US and elsewhere and "demonstrated that 87-97% of women find home use of misoprostol acceptable. Home use of misoprostol is now standard in the US."[50] The 2009-10 Swica comparative study focused on the option to take both mifepristone and misoprostol at home after being counseled at the office/clinic. There was no significant difference in either efficacy or safety for the 139 women (46%) who took both medications at home compared to 161 women who took mifepristone in the office and misoprostol at home.

Table 8 that follows is a list of studies where data are available on home use of misoprostol and the specific efficacy findings.

[50] Swica Y, et al. Acceptability of home use of mifepristone for medical abortion. Contraception 2013;88:122-127.

Table 8: Misoprostol Self-administration at Home

Study	Evaluable N	Misoprostol at home	Success	Comment
US Studies				
Gatter 2015[13] US	**13,373**	**All subjects** at 24-48 hr	97.7%	Through 63 days; buccal miso 800 mcg
Winikoff 2008[23] US	421	**All subjects** at 24-36 hr	96.2%	Through 63 days; buccal miso 800 mcg
Winikoff 2012[19] US	629	**All subjects** at 24-48 hr	93.5% (Wk 9) 92.8% (Wk 10)	**Week 9 v Week 10;** buccal miso 800 mcg
Swica 2013[50] US	301	**All subjects** at 6-48 hr	96.7 %- home mife 95.6%- clinic mife	Through 63 days; 800 mcg miso
Foreign Studies				
Louie 2014[14] Azerbaijan	863	794 (92%) at home at 24-48 hr	97%	Through 63 days; buccal miso 800 mcg
Pena 2014[44] Mexico	**1,000**	**All subjects** at 24-48 hr	97.3%	Through 63 days; buccal miso 800 mcg
Bracken 2014[49] 4 countries	703 (382 v 321)	543 (**77%**) took miso at 24-48 hr	94.8% (Wk 9) v 91.9% (Wk 10)	**Week* 9 v Week 10** 400 mcg sublingual miso used
Boersma 2011[22] Curacao	307	**All subjects** at 24-36 hr	97.7%	Through **70 days (Wk 10);** **GP care**; buccal miso 800 mcg;
Chong 2012[40] 400 v 800 buccal	1115 (559 v 563 were enrolled)	851 **(76%)** at 36-48 hr	96.8% with home miso; 95.1% with clinic miso	Through 63 days; *DB, RCT in Vietnam and Georgia
Goldstone 2012[20] Australia:	**11,155**	**All subjects** at 24-48 hr	96.5%	Through 63 days; **buccal miso 800 mcg**
Sanhueza 2015[48]	**896**	**All subjects** at 24-48 hr	93.3	**Through 70 days (Wk 10)**
TOTAL	**30,763**	**30,210 (98.2%)**	**92%-97.7%**	**Different gestations, and regimens**

***DB, RCT: double-blind, randomized clinical trial.**

Source: FDA clinical reviewer table.

Reviewer comments:

The above table with data for home administration of misoprostol for 30,763 women in the US and other countries shows a success rate ranging from 91.9 to

97.7%. The two largest studies (Gatter and Goldstone) pooled showed 97% success using the new proposed dosing regimen with home use of buccal misoprostol. The lowest success rate above of 91.9% in the Bracken study is still supportive for approval and does not differ significantly from results with misoprostol taken in the clinic/office.

Of note is that 4 of the above studies provided data on home use of misoprostol through 70 days gestation.

Home use of misoprostol has been evaluated as part of the proposed protocol in studies including well over 30,000 patients, as well as in studies of home use of both mifepristone and misoprostol. The Raymond (2013) review[18] of early MAB with mifepristone 200 mg and misoprostol (different doses and routes of administration), analyzed 87 trials with 47,283 treated women up to 63 days gestation. The article concludes: "We found no evidence that allowing women to take the misoprostol at home increased the rate of abortion failure or serious complications." It is also notable that the NAF and ACOG guidances encourage home administration of misoprostol and it has been standard protocol for most PPFA clinics for since 2005.

While we do not have age-specific efficacy data for adolescents who took misoprostol at home, it is evident that many adolescents did take buccal misoprostol at home. In the Goldstone 2012 study, there were eight 14 year olds and 931 women ages 15-19 who took misoprostol at home. In the Gatter 2015 study, there were 24 adolescents age 11-14, 82 age 15, 216 age 16, and 435 age 17 who took misoprostol at home. The overall efficacy in these two large studies was excellent, as previously noted.

Reviewer's Final Recommendation:

There is no medical rationale against permitting the woman to be given the misoprostol on the day of the initial clinic/office visit and self-administer it at a convenient time in the next 24-48 hours at home. This would avoid another visit and the time, transportation, loss of work, inconvenience, etc. that such a visit would involve. Furthermore, given the fact that 22-38% of women abort within 3 hours and 50-60% within 5 hours of buccal misoprostol[19], it is preferable for the woman to be in a convenient, safe place (home or at a support person's location) for the expected uterine cramping and vaginal bleeding to occur. The new proposed regimen of 200 mg oral mifepristone followed in 24-48 hours with 800 mcg buccal misoprostol shows acceptable efficacy when misoprostol is self-administered at home.

6.1.9 Use of a Repeat Dose of Misoprostol if Needed

Several studies using buccal misoprostol allowed the option of repeat misoprostol at follow-up one week after mifepristone for persistent gestational sac; however, only a few

studies report specific outcomes. The Chen and Creinin 2015 review[12] of mifepristone with buccal misoprostol for MAB reported on four studies. Chong (2012)[40] provided additional information from 1,122 women. In the study protocols, women with an ongoing pregnancy at follow-up were recommended to undergo uterine suction curettage, whereas women who had retained products of conception were given the options of expectant management, suction curettage/aspiration, or a second dose of misoprostol. Limited additional data were provided by Gatter (2015)[13]: data on the use of a repeat dose of misoprostol were available from a subset of 7,335 women, of whom 87 (1.2%) received a repeat dose. Efficacy results, however, are not stated in the Gatter article, so this study is not included in Table 9, which highlights success rates after a repeat dose of misoprostol in seven published articles that included this specific outcome.

Table 9: Success with a Repeat Dose of Misoprostol - Incomplete MAB

Study/Country	Total N	Mife-Miso Interval (hrs)	Took 2nd Dose	Success with 2nd dose N (%)	Comment
***Raghavan 2010[51] Moldova**	277	24	2	2 (100)	Buccal Miso 400
***Winikoff 2008[23] US**	421	24-36	14	13 (93)	Buccal Miso 800
***Winikoff 2012[19] US**	629	24-48	[Y]20	[Y]Wk 9- 11 (91) Wk 10: 9 (67)	Week 9 v. Week 10: Buccal Miso 800
***Louie 2014[14] Azerbaijan**	863	24-48	16	16 (100)	Buccal Miso 800
Chong 2012[40] Georgia, Vietnam	1122	36-48	47	43 (92)	Buccal Miso 400 and 800 mcg
Boersma 2011[22] Curacao	307	24-36 hr	5	4 (80)	GP care; Buccal Miso 800 at home
Bracken 2014[49] 4 countries	703	24-48 hr	33	29 (88)	Sublingual Miso 400
TOTALS	**4,018**	**--**	**137 (3.4%)**	**123 (90%)**	

***These 4 studies are in Table 4 of the Chen and Creinin 2015 review article.**

[Y]These data are directly from the Winikoff article; the Chen and Creinin review had incorrect data.

Source: table modified by FDA reviewer from Chen and Creinin 2015 article and 3 other studies.

[51] Raghavan S, et al. Comparison of 400 mcg buccal and 400 mcg sublingual misoprostol after mifepristone medical abortion through 63 days' LMP: a randomized controlled trial. Contraception 2010; 82:513-9.

Reviewer's comment:

The completion success rates shown above are high. While only 3.4% of the women took a second misoprostol dose, 90% of these women avoided a surgical procedure to complete their termination. We believe the option of a repeat dose of misoprostol is acceptable and safe in the case that complete expulsion has not occurred after initial dosing (provided that the pregnancy is not still ongoing): it offers a choice for the healthcare provider and the patient on how to manage an incomplete expulsion (retained products of conception) following the initial treatment. As noted above, the other options are expectant management, suction aspiration in the office, or a surgical D&C in the operating room. It is also of note that it is standard protocol in many US clinics to offer the choice of a repeat misoprostol dose, especially for women with an incomplete termination (retained tissue/clots or a documented non-viable pregnancy). A second dose of misoprostol is generally not offered in the case of a documented ongoing pregnancy following use of mifepristone and misoprostol.

Reviewer's Final Recommendation:

Use of a repeat dose of misoprostol may be offered when using the new dosing regimen if the pregnancy has ended, but the expulsion is incomplete.

6.1.10 Physician v Other Healthcare Provider Treatment

The Applicant provided data on the efficacy of medical abortion provided by non-physician healthcare providers, including four studies with 3,200 women in randomized controlled clinical trials and 596 women in prospective cohorts. These studies took place in varying settings (urban, rural, international, low resource). The efficacy results are as follows:

- Olavarietta[85] demonstrated efficacy of 97.9% when the MAB was provided by nurses as compared with 98.4% with physicians
- Kopp Kallner[84] showed efficacy of 99% with certified nurse midwives versus 97.4% with physicians
- Warriner[52] demonstrated efficacy of 97.4% with nurses versus 96.3% with physicians
- Puri[83] showed efficacy of 96.8% compared with 97.4% in the "standard care" group

Reviewer comment:

The above findings for MAB efficacy from 5 studies clearly demonstrates that efficacy is the same with non-physician providers compared to physicians or the

[52] Warriner IK, Wang D, Huong NTM, Thapa K, Tamang A, Shah I et al. Can midlevel health-care providers administer early medical abortion as safely and effectively as doctors? A randomized controlled equivalence trial in Nepal. Lancet 2011; 377: 1155-61.

"standard care" treatment.

6.1.11 Follow-up Timing and Method

Concerning follow-up timing and method, follow-up within the 7-14 day interval after mifepristone administration is universally recommended; however, follow-up does not necessarily need to be done as currently labeled "in the clinic or healthcare provider's office 14 days after Mifeprex administration."

One strong argument for flexibility in follow-up timing, location and method after the administration of Mifeprex and misoprostol is to avoid placing an undue burden on either the provider or the patient, while maintaining the ability to identify incomplete terminations. The currently approved labeling specifies three visits (two for dosing, one for follow-up) at fairly rigid times that are often not practical, convenient or necessary.

Several articles were submitted by the Applicant to support flexible follow-up. The most noteworthy article is the 2013 Raymond review[18] of over 45,000 MABs using 200 mg oral mifepristone that concluded: "we observed no significant association between abortion failure rates and the timing of the follow-up evaluation." This topic is discussed thoroughly in the Section Submission-Specific Primary Safety Concerns.

Reviewer comment:

Follow-up during the 7-14 day window after the administration of mifepristone is necessary to determine that the termination was successful and the woman is in good health. If for some reason the follow-up contact is not made (the woman is "lost to follow-up"), the clinical guidelines of NAF state that "all attempts to contact the patient (phone calls and letters) must be documented in the patient's medical record." This guideline emphasizes the importance of follow-up but accepts the fact that women are sometimes lost to follow-up and there is no mechanism that can guarantee 100% follow-up in the normal clinical setting.

Reviewer's Final Recommendation:

Follow-up after taking Mifeprex and misoprostol is necessary. The exact timing and method should be flexible and determined jointly by the healthcare provider and the individual woman being treated, and should follow the standard guidelines for the office/clinic where the Mifeprex is being dispensed. Fortunately, there are several choices/methods of follow-up that can be used and it appears that no single option is superior to the others. The woman should always have the option to be seen at the office/clinic.

6.1.12 Subpopulations

Parity

The Raymond (2013) review article[18] had 74 trials with parity data for ~ 32,000 women. In 34 trials whose study populations comprised > 50% nulliparous women, the MAB success rate was 96.4%; in 40 trials with ≤ 50% nulliparous women, the success rate was 94.9%. This suggests that women who have not had a previous term pregnancy

delivery have a slightly higher early MAB success rate. These data are not definitive, however, because such factors as the dosing regimen, route of administration, and gestational age could also influence the success rates.

Previous abortion

One study[26] found that success rates are slightly better in women who have not had a previous abortion. Prior abortion, however, did not appear to be an important risk factor for abortion failure or success (Raymond[18].

Race

There does not appear to be any efficacy difference based on race. Results are reported in studies enrolling a large number of women. Gatter (2015)[13] had five racial/ethnicity groups among over 13,000 women at the PPFA centers in the Los Angeles area; the success rates ranged from a low of 97.2% (African-American) to a high of 97.8% (White, Asian and Other), which is not clinically or statistically significant.

Adolescents v. Older Women

There are at least three articles that support the efficacy of MAB in adolescents; each study used the same definition of success as the need for no further medical or surgical intervention:

- Phelps et al. 2001[53] conducted a pilot study in 28 adolescents aged 14-17, at ≤ 56 days gestation, using Mifeprex 200 mg followed 48 hours later by misoprostol 800 mcg vaginally. All 28 had complete medical terminations without complications or surgical intervention. Five adolescents did not require any misoprostol.
- Niinimaki et al. April 2011:[54] Finnish Registry from 2000-06 comparing rates of AEs in adolescents and adult women with MAB at ≤ 20 weeks gestation, which included 3,024 women < age 18 and 24,006 women age 18 or older. By gestational age, 2,424 adolescents were < 64 days gestation and 139 were within 64-84 days gestation. The specific dose regimens are not stated and may have varied according to the gestational ages. The odds ratio for an incomplete abortion for adolescents under age 18 compared to the women ≥ age 18 was 0.69, meaning that the younger women had a lower rate of incomplete abortions.
- Gatter, Cleland and Nucatola (2015):[13] US data using the proposed regimen of mifepristone 200 mg and misoprostol 800 mcg buccally through 63 days included 283 women aged 17 years and 322 under age 17 (see Table 10). The 605 women under age 18 had a 98.7% success rate while the 6,674 18-24 year olds had a 98.1% success rate. The four older age groups had success rates that ranged from 96.5 to 97.5% without any need for a surgical procedure and additional treatment. In

[53] Phelps RH, et al. Mifepristone abortion in minors. Contraception 2001;64:339-343.

[54] Niinimaki M, et al. Comparison of rates of adverse events in adolescent and adult women undergoing medical abortion: population register based study. BJM 2011;342: d2111.

the pediatric population, there were no cases requiring transfusion, hospitalization or treatment for severe infection.

The table below shows the age distribution from the Gatter study. There were 24 adolescents between ages 11-14, 82 adolescents age 15, and 216 age 16 totaling 322 adolescents. As noted, 283 adolescents were age 17.

Table 10: MAB Success by Age Group

Age Group (years)	Total N Success (%)	Comment
< 18	**605 (98.7)**	**322 were age 11-16 283 were age 17**
18-24	6684 (98.1)	The age distribution here is representative of other US data on MAB - largest group is age 18-24 followed by age 25-29
25-29	3317 (97.5)	
30-34	1613 (96.5)	
35-39	855 (97.0)	
40+	299 (97.3)	
TOTAL	**13,373 97.7% overall success**	

Source: Data from Gatter 2015 review.

Reviewer comments:

Data from 3,657 adolescents under age 18 in the above three studies shows a MAB success rate that is consistently equal to or higher than that found in the women older than age 17. It is interesting that five (18%) of the adolescents in the Phelps study did not even need misoprostol. The percentage of women not needing any misoprostol is generally much lower, perhaps 1-3%, in other early MAB studies. From the articles reviewed, efficacy of early MAB in the adolescent population is not a concern.

Additional adolescent data were reported in the Goldstone 2012 study[20], where there were eight 14 year olds and 931 women ages 15-19 who took misoprostol at home for a MAB up to 63 days gestation. Efficacy and safety data by age groups were not reported in the article.

6.1.13 Analysis of Clinical Information Relevant to Dosing Recommendations

As noted in some of the reviewer comments and tables, there is evidence that lower doses of misoprostol (400 mcg), other ROAs (vaginal and sublingual), inclusion of more advanced gestational ages, and different dosing intervals between mifepristone and misoprostol have shown acceptable efficacy and safety results. However, for the purposes of this NDA review, our final recommendations are focused on the dosing regimen and other requests specifically made by the Applicant.

6.1.14 Discussion of Persistence of Efficacy and/or Tolerance Effects

There is no evidence that repeated medical or surgical abortion is unsafe or that there is a tolerance effect. Return to fertility is well-documented: in the Patient Counseling Information section, the labeling states "inform the patient that another pregnancy can occur following medical abortion and before resumption of normal menses" and "inform the patient that contraception can be initiated as soon as pregnancy expulsion has been confirmed, or before she resumes sexual intercourse."

6.1.15 Additional Efficacy Issues/Analyses

The Applicant has requested that revised labeling provide only for the new proposed regimen and that the original approved regimen be deleted.

Reviewer Final Recommendation:

While there are no safety or efficacy reasons that would lead us to withdraw approval of the currently labeled dosing regimen, we concur that it may be deleted from labeling because very few providers currently use it, and inclusion of two options for dosing could be confusing. Of note, PPFA and NAF guidelines have used mifepristone 200 mg oral and misoprostol 800 mcg (initially given vaginally and now buccally) since 2001.

7 Review of Safety

Safety Summary

- Medical abortion with the new proposed regimen of Mifeprex 200 mg followed 24-48 hours later by misoprostol 800 mcg buccally through 70 days gestation is safe. Major adverse events including death, hospitalization, serious infection, bleeding requiring transfusion and ectopic pregnancy with the proposed regimen are reported rarely in the literature on over 30,000 patients. The rates, when noted, are exceedingly rare, generally far below 0.1% for any individual adverse event. The number of postmarketing deaths associated with Mifeprex pharmacovigilance is very low. Non-vaginal routes of administration of misoprostol have increased and since the *C. sordellii* deaths associated with vaginal misoprostol, there have been no *C. sordellii* deaths. Given that the numbers of these adverse events appear to be stable or decreased over time, it is likely that these serious adverse events will remain acceptably low.

- Common adverse events associated with medical abortion occur at varying but acceptable rates.

- There are scarce cases of uterine rupture associated with early medical abortion. Medical abortion using mifepristone with or without misoprostol in the first trimester is safe from this perspective.

- There does appear to be an association between angioedema and mifepristone administration. The risks of anaphylaxis and angioedema should be included in the labeling for Mifeprex and there should be continued pharmacovigilance for anaphylaxis.

- Home use of misoprostol has been evaluated as part of the proposed dosing regimen in studies including well over 30,000 patients, demonstrating an acceptable safety profile, with rates of adverse events equal to or lower than those with the approved regimen requiring in-office dispensing of misoprostol. Home use of misoprostol can increase patient convenience, autonomy and privacy without increased burden on the healthcare system.

- In the articles about repeat misoprostol after mifepristone administration, there is little information provided about safety. The need for a second dose is a relatively uncommon occurrence. In studies of medical abortion using misoprostol alone, using two or more doses as compared to one dose of misoprostol does increase the risk of the common adverse event of diarrhea. There are a very few reports of uterine rupture with multiple doses of misoprostol, in almost all cases in women with prior uterine surgery, such as a cesarean section.

- The Applicant demonstrates that alternatives to in-clinic follow-up, including standardized questions, telephone follow-up, and use of low and high sensitivity urine pregnancy tests, serum pregnancy tests, and ultrasound are effective and safe. Loss-to-follow-up rates do not exceed those of in-clinic follow-up. This option can increase flexibility and accessibility of medical abortion for women.

- Medical abortion in adolescents appears to be at least as safe, if not safer, as in adult women. These data support the safety of Mifeprex in adolescents and satisfy requirements for PREA. No information on safety or efficacy if used in premenarchal girls is required, as the medication is not indicated in that subset of the pediatric population.

- Midlevel providers in the United States, such as nurse practitioners, nurse midwives and physician assistants currently provide family planning services and abortion care, including medical abortion care, under the supervision of physicians. In light of the REMS requirements, midlevel providers who are currently practicing abortion care are doing so under the supervision of physicians. Therefore, facilities that employ midlevel providers already have an infrastructure in place for consultation and referral if, as required under the REMS, a prescriber is unable to provide additional care, including surgical management if needed.

- It is appropriate to modify the current adverse event reporting requirements under the REMS, which are currently outlined in the Prescriber's Agreement to include "hospitalization, transfusion or other serious event." FDA has received

such reports for 15 years, and it has determined that the safety profile of Mifeprex is well-characterized, that no new safety concerns have arisen in recent years, and that the known serious risks occur rarely. For this reason, FDA does not believe ongoing reporting of all of the specified adverse events is warranted. The proposed Prescriber's Agreement Form (to replace the Prescriber's Agreement) will continue to require that qualified healthcare providers report any deaths. The Applicant will still be required by law, as is every NDA holder, to report serious, unexpected adverse events as 15-day safety reports, and to submit non-expedited individual case safety reports, and periodic adverse drug experience.

- Upon review of historical documents and of current guidelines for REMS materials, the phrase "under Federal law" can be removed from the Prescribers' Agreement. We concur with (b) (6) review of the REMS document.

- The revised Indication Statement should read:

"Mifeprex is indicated, in a regimen with misoprostol, for the medical termination of intrauterine pregnancy through 70 days gestation." Safe use of Mifeprex would be enhanced when other information necessary to describe appropriate use (i.e., the need to use Mifeprex in a combined regimen with misoprostol and the gestational age for use) is included in the Indication Statement. This would be consistent with current FDA thinking (e.g., the internal Label Review Tool) which states that the indication and use statement should include "Information if drug is to be used only in conjunction with another therapy."

7.1 Methods

The assessment of the clinical safety of Mifeprex through 70 days gestation is based on the Applicant's submission of numerous articles from the peer-reviewed medical literature. The various studies have different designs, inclusion criteria, dosing regimens and endpoints for safety and efficacy. For the evaluation of safety, this reviewer focused on the studies that evaluated the proposed dosing regimen . All the articles used for this review can be found in the extensive list of references in Section 9.6 at the end of this review.

7.1.1 Studies/Clinical Trials Used to Evaluate Safety

The reviewer evaluated safety based on the studies that focused on the proposed dosing regimen, specifically Mifeprex 200 mg followed by misoprostol 800 mcg buccally 24-48 hours later, as listed in Table 11 below. Supportive data from studies that have less specific numerical data or studies that included other regimens, specifically with different routes of administration of misoprostol (vaginal, oral, sublingual) are not included in this portion of the review, but are discussed in Sections Major Safety Results and Supportive Safety Results. Table 11 lists the studies referenced in these discussions.

Table 11: Studies Used to Evaluate Safety

Study	
USA	**International**
Gatter 2015[13], retrospective	Ngoc 2014[16], Vietnam, prospective
Ireland 2015[15], retrospective	Goldstone 2012[20], Australia, retrospective
Chong 2015[17], prospective single-arm	Boersma 2011[22], Curacao, prospective
Winikoff 2012[19], prospective	
Grossman 2011[36], prospective	
Winikoff 2008[23], prospective RCT	
Creinin 2007[25], prospective	
Middleton 2005[24], prospective	

Source: NDA clinical reviewer table.

7.1.2 Categorization of Adverse Events

For the purposes of this review, adverse events categorized as serious include death; hospitalization; infection, including severe infection requiring hospitalization; bleeding requiring transfusion; and ectopic pregnancy. Other non-serious adverse events include: nausea, vomiting, diarrhea, fever, bleeding and cramping.

7.1.3 Pooling of Data Across Studies/Clinical Trials to Estimate and Compare Incidence

The data are not pooled across studies as the study designs are quite different. The incidence of individual adverse events is noted for each study, and can be used to provide an estimated range.

7.2 Adequacy of Safety Assessments

7.2.1 Overall Exposure at Appropriate Doses/Durations and Demographics of Target Populations

Per the Applicant, there have been approximately 2.5 million US uses of Mifeprex by US women since its approval in 2000. If evaluation is limited to the studies listed in Table 11 focusing specifically on the proposed new dosing regimen, exposure for this safety analysis is based on well over 30,000 patients. The exact number cannot be determined because two retrospective studies (Gatter[13] and Ireland[15]) are likely based on overlapping cohorts of patients from Planned Parenthood clinics in Los Angeles. There are likely some differences in the demographic data for the different studies; therefore, the descriptions are separated into US and international data. However, it is doubtful

that demographic differences such as race or ethnicity are clinically meaningful in relation to the safety and efficacy of medical abortion. The data do include adolescents exposed to Mifeprex; information on safety in this population is discussed in Section 7.4.5.

7.2.2 Explorations for Dose Response

NA for this review.

7.2.3 Special Animal and/or In Vitro Testing

NA for this review.

7.2.4 Routine Clinical Testing

From this reviewer's assessment of the literature, no routine clinical testing is needed to evaluate the proposed changes to the Mifeprex labeling.

7.2.5 Metabolic, Clearance, and Interaction Workup

NA for this review.

7.2.6 Evaluation for Potential Adverse Events for Similar Drugs in Drug Class

Please see Important Safety Issues with Consideration to Related Drugs for discussion of potential adverse events for drugs in this class.

7.3 Major Safety Results

7.3.1 Deaths

Deaths are rare with medical abortion. Most of the articles provided did not specifically report on deaths with medical abortion. Among the seven US studies, only one reported on deaths (Grossman, 2011[36]) and noted zero deaths among 578 subjects. Among the three international studies, only one[20] reported on deaths. In this retrospective review of 13,345 medical abortions with the proposed regimen, the authors reported only one death, yielding a rate of 0.007%. More information on deaths associated with medical abortion is found in Section 8 Postmarket Experience.

7.3.2 Nonfatal Serious Adverse Events

The nonfatal serious adverse events typically discussed in the literature are hospitalization, serious infection, bleeding requiring transfusion and ectopic pregnancy. See narratives below and Table 12, Table 13, and Table 14 for details.

Hospitalization data:

Most articles do not report hospitalization data. In the US studies, 19 patients were reported as being hospitalized out of a total of 16,696 subjects. The overall rates range

from 0.003-1.1%. Only three articles separated out hospitalizations by gestational age. In Gatter 2015[13], there were 3/8495 hospitalizations among women ≤ 49 days, 3/3142 among women at 50-56 days gestation and none among women at 57-63 days. In Winikoff 2012[19], there were only two hospitalizations, both among women at 57-63 days, and none in the 64-70 days gestation group. In Creinin[25] two of six total hospitalizations were in the 50-56 days group and two in the 57-63 days group. The two remaining hospitalizations in that study were unrelated to study drug and gestational age information was not provided for these two cases. There were none among women at 64-70 days gestation. See Table 12 below.

Among the international studies, only 3 of 15,109 women were hospitalized, with rates from 0.07-0.6%. These rates were not separated out by gestational age. See Table 12.

APPEARS THIS WAY ON ORIGINAL

Table 12: Hospitalizations by Gestational Age

Study	Design	Subjects (N)	Hospitalizations by gestational age [Total N in subgroup, rate (%)]				
			All Gestational Ages (Overall/not specified)	≤ 49 days	50-56 days	57-63 days	64-70 days
USA							
Gatter 2015[13]	retrospective	13,373	6‡ (0.04%)	N=8945 3/8945 (0.03%)	N=3142 (0.1%)	N=1286 0	N/A
Chong 2015[17]	prospective	400	2 (0.5%)	NR*	NR	NR	N/A
Winikoff 2012[19]	prospective	729	2 (0.27%)	N/A	N/A	N=325 2 (0.61%)^	N= 304 0%
Grossman 2011[36]	prospective	578	0	N=283 0%	N=103 0%	N=63 0%	N/A
Winikoff 2008[23]	prospective	421	3(0.71%)	N=213 NR	N=93 NR	N= 115 NR	N/A
Creinin 2007[25]	prospective	546	6 (1.1%)§	N=229 0%	N=172 2 (1.16%)§	N=145 2 (1.38%)§	NA
Middleton 2005[24]	prospective	223	NR	NR	NR	N/A	N/A
International							
Ngoc 2014[16] Vietnam	prospective	1433	1 (0.07%)	NR	NR	NR	N/A
Goldstone 2012[20] Australia	retrospective	13,345	NR	N=11,855 NR	N= 1441 NR	N=49 NR	N/A
Boersma 2011[22] Curacao	prospective	331	2/331 (0.6%)	N=199 NR	N=105 (50-63 d) NR	NR	N=26 NR

* NR= not reported

‡numbers of hospitalizations for Gatter study includes those for bleeding and infection in subsequent tables.

^ includes woman with sepsis noted in Table 13, and one woman with chronic pancreatitis, recurrent.

§includes subjects receiving transfusions noted in Table 14.

Source: NDA clinical reviewer table.

Serious infection:

Infections requiring hospitalization or IV antibiotics were rare in the studies. Only three US studies captured this information, with rates ranging from 0-0.015%. Two studies separated this information out by gestational age. In Gatter 2015[13], the two serious infections were in women ≤ 49 days gestation. There were no serious infections in

women at 50-56 or 57-63 days gestation. In Winikoff 2012[19], there was one serious infection in a woman at 57-63 days and none in women at 64-70 days. See Table 13.

Among the international studies, there were five women hospitalized with rates from 0.03-0.07%. This information was not broken down by gestational age. See Table 13.

Table 13: Serious Infection by Gestational Age

Study	Design	Subjects (N)	Serious Infection by gestational age {Total N in subgroup, rate (%)]				
			All Gestational Ages (Overall/ not specified)	≤ 49 days	50-56 days	57-63 days	64-70 days
USA							
Gatter 2015[13]	retrospective	13,373	2 (0.015%)	N= 8945 2 (0.022%)	N= 3142 0%	N=1286 0%	N/A
Chong 2015[17]	prospective	400	NR*	NR	NR	NR	N/A
Winikoff 2012[19]	prospective	729	1 (0.014%)	N/A	N/A	N=325 1 (0.31%)	N=304 0%
Grossman 2011[36]	prospective	578	NR	N=283 NR	N=103 NR	N=63 NR	N/A
Winikoff 2008[23]	prospective	421	NR	N=213 NR	N=93 NR	N=115 NR	N/A
Creinin 2007[25]	prospective	546	0	N=229 0%	N=172 0%	N=145 0%	N/A
Middleton 2005[24]	prospective	223	NR	NR	NR	N/A	N/A
International							
Ngoc 2014[16] Vietnam	prospective	1433	1 (0.07%)	NR	NR	NR	N/A
Goldstone 2012[20] Australia	retrospective	13,345	4 (0.03%)	N=11,855 NR	N=1441 NR	N=49 NR	N/A
Boersma 2011[22] Curacao	prospective	331	NR	N=199 NR	N=105 (50-63 d) NR	NR	N=26 NR

*** NR= not reported**

Source: NDA clinical reviewer table.

Transfusion data:

With regard to bleeding requiring transfusion, five of the seven US studies included this information as shown in Table 14. The rates of transfusion range from 0.03-0.7%. Three of the studies provided a breakdown by gestational age. In Gatter 2015[13], there were the following: one woman in the ≤ 49 days group, three in the 50-56 days and zero in the 57-63 days group. In Winikoff 2012[19], there were: two in the 57-63 days group

and 1 in the 64-70 days group. In Creinin 2007[25], there were two women transfused each in the 50-56 days and 57-63 days. Only one international study[20] (Goldstone 2012) reported on transfusions and 11/13,345 women or 0.08% required transfusion.

Table 14: Transfusion by Gestational Age

Study	Design	Subjects (N)	Bleeding Requiring Blood Transfusion by gestational age [Total N in subgroup, rate (%)]				
			All Gestational Ages (Overall/not specified)	≤ 49 days	50-56 days	57-63 days	64-70 days
USA							
Gatter 2015[13]	retrospective	13,373	4 (0.03%)	N=8945 1 (0.01%)	N=3142 3 (0.1%)	N=1286 0	N/A
Chong 2015[17]	prospective	400	NR	NR	NR	NR	N/A
Winikoff 2012[19]	prospective	729	3 (0.41%)	N/A	N/A	N=325 2 (0.53%)	N=304 1 (0.29%)
Grossman 2011[36]	prospective	578	1 (0.17%)	N=283 NR	N=103 NR	N=63 NR	N/A
Winikoff 2008[23]	prospective	421	NR	N=213 NR	N=93 NR	N=115 NR	N/A
Creinin 2007[25]	prospective	546	4(0.7%)	N=229 0	N=172 2 (0.36%)	N=145 2 (0.36%)	N/A
Middleton 2005[24]	prospective	223	1 (0.45%)	NR	NR	N/A	N/A
International							
Ngoc 2014[16] Vietnam	prospective	1433	NR	NR	NR	NR	N/A
Goldstone 2012[20] Australia	retrospective	13,345	11 (0.08%)	N=11,855 NR	N=1441 NR	N=49 NR	N/A
Boersma 2011[22] Curacao	prospective	331	NR	N=199 NR	N=105 (50-63 d) NR	NR	N=26 NR

***NR= not reported**

Source: NDA clinical reviewer table.

Ectopic pregnancy:

Ectopic pregnancies were rarely reported in the supporting literature submitted with this efficacy supplement. Only one ectopic pregnancy was reported among 847 patients (0.12%) in Winikoff 2008[23].

Several studies also included less detailed, though still useful, information on adverse events. Ireland et al[15] conducted a retrospective review of 30,146 women undergoing

medical or surgical abortion at ≤ 63 days gestation at Planned Parenthood clinics in Los Angeles between November 1, 2010 and August 31, 2013. The authors reported that 29 women of 13,221 (0.1%) undergoing medical abortion experienced a major complication, which was defined as including: emergency department presentation, hospitalization, infection, perforation and hemorrhage requiring transfusion. The article did not specify the rate of each event. No deaths or ectopic pregnancies were reported in this study. In 2011, Grossman[36] reported on a study of medical abortion provided through telemedicine, in which 578 women seeking abortion services at Planned Parenthood of the Heartland clinics in Iowa were offered in-person services or telemedicine services. The serious adverse event outcomes are reported in Table 12, Table 13 and Table 14 above, but in addition, he reported on adverse events among all medical abortion patients from July 1, 2008 through October 31, 2009 (a wider time frame than the study itself). Four of 1,172 telemedicine patients (0.3%) required a blood transfusion compared to 0.1% of 2,384 in-person patients. These figures were reported in the paper to support study findings of low rates of serious adverse events, including transfusion. Pena (2014)[44] reported on 1,000 women in Mexico who had a medical abortion up to 63 days gestation. Their paper reported that "there were no serious complications as defined by any occurrence that was unexpected, serious, and related to the induced abortion." Upadhyay et al[55] used 2009 through 2010 patient-level billing data from Medi-Cal, California's state Medicaid program, to evaluate the incidence of complications after abortion, including medical abortion. Major complications were defined as those which required hospitalization, surgery or blood transfusion. There were 11,319 medical abortions, with 35 women (0.31%) having a major complication.

Winikoff (2012)[19] provides data on other serious adverse events through 70 days. Regarding hospitalization, there were zero hospitalizations among 350 women receiving medical abortion at 64-70 days compared with 2/379 women at 57-63 days (0.5% rate). There were no serious infections in the 64-70 day group, compared with 1/379 (0.3% rate) in the 57-63 day group. There was one transfusion (1/350=0.3% rate) in the 64-70 day group, compared with 2/379 (0.5% rate) in the 57-63 day group.

Reviewer comments:

(b) (4) **. Serious adverse events including death, hospitalization, serious infection, bleeding requiring transfusion and ectopic pregnancy with the proposed regimen are rarely reported in the literature. The rates, when noted are exceedingly rare, with rates generally far below 1.0% for any individual adverse event. This indicates that medical abortion with the proposed regimen up through 63 days is safe.**

[55] Upadhyay UD, Desai S, Lidar V, Waits TA, Grossman D, Anderson P, Taylor D. Incidence of emergency department visits and complications after abortion. Obstet Gynecol 2015;125(1):175-183.

Serious fatal or nonfatal adverse events in the 64-70 days gestation group, were evaluated in one US study (Winikoff 2012)[19]. This study with 379 women in the 64-70 day range is reassuring in that the rates of hospitalization, serious infection and transfusion are no higher than in the lower gestational age ranges. Based on the available safety data on medical abortion in totality, it appears that serious fatal or nonfatal adverse events are very rare through 70 days as well. This regimen should be approved for use through 70 days gestation.

Reviewer's Final Recommendation:

The regimen of mifepristone 200 mg followed by misoprostol 800 mcg buccally in 24-48 hours is safe to approve for use through 70 days gestation.

7.3.3 Dropouts and/or Discontinuations

The studies included in this safety review revealed a wide range of loss to follow-up, from 0.6% loss to follow-up in the study with telephone follow-up (Ngoc 2014[16]) to 22% in the Grossman[36] study using telemedicine to deliver medical abortion services. One study noted no differences in demographics between the subjects on whom follow-up was available, compared with those on whom no follow-up information was available. Only two studies evaluated other subgroups of women lost to follow-up. Gatter et al 2015[13] found a higher odds of loss to follow-up with age <18 and with income at or below the federal poverty level. Additionally they noted increased odds of loss to follow-up with increasing gestational age. As compared with women 43-49 days gestation, the Odds Ratio (OR) for loss to follow-up at 50-56 days was 1.17 (95% CI 1.05-1.31) and at 57-63 days was 1.28 (95% CI 1.10-1.48). The Boersma study[22] had a 7% loss to follow-up rate. The rate of loss to follow-up was 6.5% at ≤ 49 days, 7.6% at 50-63 days and 7.7% at 64-70 days. No tests for significance were applied to these numbers. Only one study reported on withdrawals: Winikoff 2012[19] reported that 0.27% of patients withdrew and noted this was similar to rates previously reported in the literature.

Reviewer comment:

There is a wide range of loss to follow-up in the studies submitted with the efficacy supplement. The loss to follow-up rate cannot be reliably linked to method of follow-up, though it is notable that the lowest rate of loss-to-follow-up occurred in the Ngoc trial with telephone follow-up (0.6%) and the highest with abortion services provided via telemedicine (22%). The range of loss to follow-up is well-within the range documented in literature covering real-world abortion practice.[1]

7.4 Significant Adverse Events

The label for misoprostol currently includes a boxed warning against the use past 8 weeks gestation, due to the risk of uterine rupture. The (b) (6) safety reviewer and

(b) (6) conducted separate literature searches on this topic. Chen et al 2008[56] evaluated 488 women with a mean gestational age of 7.8 weeks who received 800 mcg misoprostol as part of a randomized study of misoprostol vs. curettage for early pregnancy failure. They found that 78 (16%) of women in the misoprostol group had previous uterine surgery (>1 C-section or myomectomy). There were no uterine ruptures in that study. Gautam et al[57] reported in 2003 on 66 women up to 60 days' gestation and with previous Caesarean section scar, who received misoprostol 800 mcg for termination and found no uterine ruptures. The literature search also revealed five case reports of uterine rupture.[58, 59, 60 , 61, 62] Of these five cases, three occurred with combined mifepristone/misoprostol dosing. Four women had uterine scars, most commonly from at least one prior cesarean section, and one of them had had a prior uterine rupture in labor. Only one woman had no prior uterine scar (Willmott). In these case reports and studies, women received varying doses of misoprostol ranging from 400 mcg to 600 mcg to 800 mcg, and in two, the women received multiple doses of misoprostol (4 and 5 doses in the Wilmot and Bika reports respectively). The women required surgery to repair the uterus or hysterectomy and transfusion. See Table 15.

APPEARS THIS WAY ON ORIGINAL

56 Chen BA, Reeves MF, Creinin MD, Gilles JM, Barnhart K, Westhoff C, Zhang J. National Institute of Child Health and Human Development Management of Early Pregnancy Failure Trial. Am J Obstet Gynecol 2008;198(6):626. d1-5 doi: 10.1016/j.ajog.2007.11.045. Epub Feb 15, 2008.

57 Gautam R, Agrawal V. Early medical termination pregnancy with methotrexate and misoprostol in lower segment cesarean section cases. J Obstet Gynaecol Res 2003; 29(4):251-256.

58 Khan S, et al. Uterine rupture at 8 weeks' gestation following 600 µg of oral misoprostol for management of delayed miscarriage. J Obstet Gynaecol 2007;27(8):869-870.

59 Kim JO, et al. Oral misoprostol and uterine rupture in the first trimester of pregnancy: A case report. Reproductive Toxicology 2005;20:575–577.

60 Jwarah E, Greenhalf JO. Rupture of the uterus after 800 micrograms misoprostol given vaginally for termination of pregnancy. BJOG 2000;107:807.

61 Bika O, Huned D, Jha S, Selby K. Uterine rupture following termination of pregnancy in a scarred uterus J Obstet Gynaecol 2014;34(2):198-9. doi: 10.3109/01443615.2013.841132.

62 Willmott F, et al. Rupture of uterus in the first trimester during medical termination of pregnancy for exomphalos using mifepristone/misoprostol. BJOG 2008;115:1575-1577.

Table 15: Uterine Rupture with Misoprostol Case Reports

Study	GA (weeks)	Mifepristone used?	Dose of Misoprostol	Number of doses of misoprostol	Risk Factor for Rupture
Khan[58]	8	Yes; dose not specified	600 mcg	1	1 prior C-section, 1 prior uterine rupture at 32 weeks
Kim[59]	8	No	400 mcg	1	1 prior C-section
Jwarah[60]	8 2/7	No	800 mcg	1	1 prior C-section
Bika[61]	10 2/7	Yes; 200 mg	800 mcg x 2 doses then 400 mcg x 2 doses	4	2 prior C-sections
Willmott[62]	12 3/7	Yes; 200 mg	400 mcg	5	none

Source: NDA clinical reviewer table.

(b) (6) also conducted a review of FAERS cases from January 1,1965 through October 15, 2015 for reports of uterine rupture with mifepristone alone, misoprostol alone, or a combined regimen, with special interest in cases occurring in women ≤ 10 weeks pregnant (≤ 70 days). The FAERS search retrieved 80 cases of uterine rupture, with 77 citing misoprostol use alone and 3 citing both mifepristone and misoprostol use. No cases of uterine rupture were reported with mifepristone use alone. Vaginal administration of misoprostol was documented in the majority of the cases. The majority of the FAERS cases either occurred in the 3rd trimester of pregnancy, or did not report gestational age. In the cases where the gestational age was not reported, it is likely that most of these cases occurred during the 2nd or 3rd trimester, as many noted the induction of labor as the reason for misoprostol use. The majority of cases also noted at least one additional potential risk factor, with a history of at least one previous c-section, or the use of additional uterotonic drugs (e.g., oxytocin or dinoprostone) being the most commonly reported. The use of misoprostol during the 3rd trimester for the induction of labor, cervical ripening, or both, in women that had at least one previous c-section, was also documented in many cases.

There were only two cases (2.5% of all reports) that reported uterine rupture within the first 10 weeks of pregnancy. In both cases, misoprostol alone was utilized for termination of pregnancy. The first case provided minimal information other than documentation of a 5 week gestation, and an ultrasound noting “an important uterine separation” during an unspecified time after misoprostol (route not specified) administration. The remaining case was also a published case report in which uterine rupture was documented as occurring approximately 2.5 hours after 800 mcg of misoprostol was administered vaginally for cervical preparation prior to surgical termination of pregnancy. The patient was 8 weeks and 2 days pregnant, had a history of a prior c-section, and was of advanced maternal age. (b) (6) concluded that uterine

rupture associated with the use of mifepristone alone, misoprostol alone, or both, is likely a rare event in the 1st trimester.

Reviewer comment:

Based on the scarcity of reported cases in the first trimester of pregnancy, uterine rupture associated with early medical abortion using mifepristone with or without misoprostol is likely rare. There are a three reports of uterine rupture with mifepristone and misoprostol in the first trimester, most of which occurred in women with prior uterine surgery (e.g., a cesarean section).

7.4.1 Submission-Specific Primary Safety Concerns

Summary of requested dosing changes in the NDA Supplement that could affect safety:

1. **Proposing a new dosing regimen that uses mifepristone 200 mg oral and the buccal administration of 800 mcg misoprostol at 24-48 hours after Mifeprex and increasing the gestational age from 49 days to 70 days**

   The Applicant submitted several articles in support of the proposed dosing regimen as well as increasing the gestational age through 70 days using the proposed regimen, including the 24-48 hour interval. See Section 7.3 Major Safety Results for fatal and nonfatal serious adverse events reported with the proposed regimen and gestational age. The data submitted show these events to be exceedingly rare, indicating that the new dosing regimen and increasing the gestational age to 70 days is safe. Please see Section 7.3 Major Safety Results on Nonfatal Serious Adverse Events for a review of this information.

   In further support of changing the dosing interval for misoprostol to 24-48 hours after mifepristone is taken, the Applicant also provided a systematic review by Shaw et al.[63] In this study the authors searched Medline, ClinicalTrials.gov, Popline and the Cochrane Controlled Trials Register and included 20 randomized controlled trials and 9 observational studies. The majority of the studies used the proposed 200 mg dose of mifepristone, but three RCTs and two observational studies used 600 mg of mifepristone. The doses and route of misoprostol administration varied, including doses of 400 mcg, 600 mcg, and 800 mcg, some with repeat doses, and included vaginal, buccal, oral and sublingual routes. There was wide variation in time to administration of the misoprostol, ranging from <24 hours, 24-48 hours, 36-48 hours. Adverse events were not reported consistently. There was no statistically significant difference in nausea, vomiting or diarrhea.

[63] Shaw KA, Topp NJ, Shaw JG, Blumenthal PB. Mifepristone-misoprostol dosing interval and effect on induction abortion times. Obstet Gynecol 2013;121(6):1335-1347.

Reviewer comment:

Unlike the efficacy data, which is based on studies that look specifically at individual changes proposed by the Applicant, the adverse event data typically come from studies or reviews that include multiple changes (e.g., dose of each drug, dosing interval, gestational age) simultaneously. Therefore, it is not possible to provide safety data specific to each individual change.

The changing of the dosing interval to 24-48 hours does not appear to increase the risk of serious fatal or nonfatal adverse events or to increase the risk of common adverse events associated with medical abortion.

Reviewer's Final Recommendation:

Based on the available evidence, changing the dosing interval between mifepristone and misoprostol to 24-48 hours is safe to approve, including for use in gestations up through 70 days.

2. Home administration of misoprostol

Currently, the Dosage and Administration section of labeling for Mifeprex requires that patients return to the healthcare provider on Day 3 (two days after ingesting Mifeprex) for misoprostol. The Applicant proposes that the label be changed to allow for home administration of the misoprostol. The Applicant reasons that all published US trials after the initial trial by Spitz et al[26], as well as numerous international trials, included distribution of misoprostol for self-administration at home with evidence of safe and effective medical abortion. The Applicant also emphasizes that women usually start having bleeding within two hours of administration of the misoprostol and home administration gives the opportunity for more privacy in the process.

The Applicant submitted many articles to support this change. See Table 8 for US and foreign studies that enrolled over 30,000 women who administered misoprostol at home. None of the studies directly compare home versus clinic/office administration of misoprostol. Most of the studies include protocols where all of the subjects take misoprostol at home. Gatter[13] and Ireland[15] reported separately on large numbers of clients of Planned Parenthood Los Angeles (13,373 and 13,221 clients respectively, though likely with some overlap, in 2010-2011), while Winikoff (2012[19] and 2008[23]), Grossman[36], Creinin[25] and Middleton[24] reported on smaller numbers of US subjects. Internationally, Goldstone[20] reported on 13,345 medical abortions, while Kopp Kallner[64], Løkeland[65], Chong (2012)[40], Bracken[49], Pena[44],

[64] Kopp Kallner H, Fiala C, Stephansson O, Gemzell-Danielsson K. Home self-administration of vaginal misoprostol for medical abortion at 50-63 days compared with gestation of below 50 days. Human Reprod 2010;25(5):1153-1157.

[65] Løkeland M, Iversen OE, Engeland A, Økland I. Medical abortion with mifepristone and home administration of misoprostol up to 63 days' gestation. Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand 2014;93:647-653.

Ngoc[16], Louie[14], Sanhueza Smith[48], Boersma[22] and Lynd[66] report on smaller numbers of subjects. All of these studies have been reviewed above in Sections Deaths, Nonfatal Serious Adverse Events and Common Adverse Events. This information shows that home administration of misoprostol, as part of the proposed regimen, is associated with exceedingly low rates of serious adverse events, and with rates of common adverse events comparable to those in the original studies of clinic administration of misoprostol.

Swica et al[50] similarly conducted a non-randomized trial with 301 US women, 139 of whom chose home use of mifepristone and misoprostol and 162 of whom chose clinic administration of mifepristone followed by home use of misoprostol. The majority of women (74%) who chose home use took the mifepristone at the appointed 6-48 hour window; for those who took it at a different time than that planned with their provider, the median interval was 25 hours. Over 90% of women in both groups took the misoprostol at the scheduled time, and none waited past 72 hours to take the misoprostol. There were no significant differences in the mean number of days of work or school missed or dependent care needed. Most women made no additional calls (85% for home use group and 90% for office use group) or unscheduled visits to the doctor's office (96% for home use group and 99% for office use group).

The Applicant also submitted a commentary by Gold and Chong[67], in which they discuss benefits of home administration of Mifeprex and misoprostol. They cite the convenience of scheduling for women, the possibility of greater autonomy and privacy, the lack of burden on staff, and the safety.

Reviewer comment:

Home use of misoprostol has been evaluated as part of the proposed protocol in studies including well over 30,000 patients, as well as in dedicated studies of home use of mifepristone and misoprostol. The studies demonstrate that women take the misoprostol at the recommended time. The safety profile is acceptable, with rates of adverse events equal to or lower than those with the approved regimen requiring in-office dispensing of misoprostol. The studies, including those of home use of mifepristone and misoprostol, show increased convenience, autonomy and privacy for the woman, a smaller impact on their lifestyles, and no increased burden on the healthcare system. The safety data on the home use of misoprostol are adequate to support revision of labeling.

[66] Lynd K, Blum J, Ngoc NTN, Shochet T, Blumenthal PD, Winikoff B. Simplified medical abortion using a semi-quantitative pregnancy test for home-based follow-up. Int J Gynecol Obstet 2013;121:144-148.

[67] Gold M, Chong E. If we can do it for misoprostol, why not for mifepristone? The case for taking mifepristone out of the office in medical abortion. Contraception 2015;92:194-196.

Reviewer's Final Recommendation:
Based on the available data, home use of misoprostol is safe to approve.

3. Repeat dose of misoprostol if needed.

The Applicant reasoned that studies include an option for a repeat dose of misoprostol to allow women to avoid a surgical procedure if possible and that this is a safe way to treat an incomplete medical abortion. The Applicant submitted two articles on the repeat use of misoprostol, one randomized trial and one systematic review, that were relevant to this safety review (other articles[12, 17, 22] did not present safety data stratified by number of misoprostol doses). Only one randomized trial reviewed the safety of repeat misoprostol. Coyaji et al[68] conducted a randomized controlled trial of 300 women seeking medical abortion in India. After taking mifepristone, women in one group took 400 mcg misoprostol followed by placebo 3 hours later, while women in the other group took two doses of 400 mcg misoprostol 3 hours apart. As discussed in the efficacy portion of this review, there was no significant difference in the complete abortion rate between the groups; however, the repeat misoprostol reduced need for surgical intervention. Before discharge home, there was no significant difference in the adverse effects observed—similar percentages of women experienced cramping (87% in the single dose group, 89% in the repeat dose group), nausea (both groups 1%), vomiting (both groups 0%), and diarrhea (0% in the single dose group versus 2% in the repeat dose group). More women in the repeat dose arm experienced moderate to severe cramping than women in the single dose arm on Day 4 (24% versus 15%, p=0.032) and on Day 7 (10% versus 4%, p=0.006).

Gallo[69] performed a systematic review of data relating to the safety and efficacy of more than one dose of misoprostol after mifepristone for medical abortion. The search yielded three randomized controlled trials that studied medical abortion ≤ 63 days. The studies included doses of mifepristone ranging from 200 mg to 600 mg followed by misoprostol 6 to 48 hours later, in doses ranging from 400 mcg to 800 mcg via the oral, sublingual or vaginal routes. In two trials, all subjects received repeat misoprostol—in one, three hours later, while in the other study subjects received misoprostol twice a day for days 4-10. In the third trial, subjects only received repeat misoprostol if there was still a gestational sac present. The only side effects discussed in the trials were diarrhea, which was more common in those groups receiving misoprostol orally than in those receiving it exclusively vaginally (26-27% versus 9%). Rash was reported <1%.

There is a good deal of literature on the use of misoprostol alone for medical abortion and in those regimens, doses of up to 800 mcg repeated in three hours have been

[68] Coyaji K, Krishna U, Ambardekar S, Bracken H, Raote V, Mandlekar A, Winikoff B. Are two doses of misoprostol after mifepristone for early abortion better than one? BJOG 2007;114:271-278.

[69] Gallo MF, Cahill S, Castelman L, Mitchell EMH. A systematic review of more than one dose of misoprostol after mifepristone for abortion up to 10 weeks gestation. Contraception 2006;74:36-41.

used. In a study by Blum et al[70], misoprostol only, given as two doses of 800 mcg three hours apart, was compared to mifepristone-misoprostol medical abortion where only one dose of 800 mcg misoprostol was administered. The two groups had similar rates of nausea, vomiting, fever and chills. Subjects in the repeat misoprostol group had more diarrhea than in the mifepristone-misoprostol group (83.9% vs. 61.2%, p<0.001). Please see Section 7.4 Significant Adverse Events for additional discussion on safety concerns with repeat doses of misoprostol.

Reviewer comment:

There are few articles concerning the safety of repeat misoprostol after mifepristone administration. Generally, the success of mifepristone-misoprostol medical abortion renders the need for a second dose of misoprostol to be relatively uncommon. In studies of misoprostol alone given using a single repeat dose, there is an increased risk of the common adverse event of diarrhea. There have been rare reports of uterine rupture in women with a prior uterine scar who receive repeated doses of misoprostol.

Reviewer's Final Recommendation:

Based on the available data, the option for repeat misoprostol in women whose pregnancy has been terminated, but who have not completely expelled the pregnancy is safe and should be approved. For women whose pregnancy is ongoing at follow-up, surgical intervention is recommended, rather than repeated misoprostol. The rare reports of uterine rupture in women with a prior uterine scar who receive repeated doses of misoprostol is discussed in labeling.

4. **Follow-up timing and method: follow-up is needed, but not necessarily in the clinic or licensed healthcare provider's office at 14 days after mifepristone administration**

The Dosage and Administration section of the current approved label for Mifeprex stipulates that patients will return for a follow-up visit approximately 14 days after the administration of Mifeprex to confirm by clinical examination or ultrasonographic scan that a complete termination of pregnancy has occurred. The Applicant acknowledges that follow-up is important to diagnose and treat complications, and to ensure complete abortion or identify ongoing pregnancies. However, the Applicant proposes to change the labeling to state that the provider should perform an assessment at 1-2 weeks, in order to broaden the timeframe and method used, to give patients and providers more flexibility and reduce loss to follow-up rates. Use of ultrasound, serum and urine pregnancy testing (semi-quantitative, and quantitative) and telephone calls have all been evaluated in the literature as options for follow-up of patients after medical

[70] Blum J, Raghavan S, Dabash R, Ngoc NTN, Chelli H, Hajri S, Conkling K, Winikoff B. comparison of misoprostol-only and combined mifepristone-misoprostol regimens for home-based early medical abortion in Tunisia and Vietnam. Int J Gynecol Obstet 2012;118:166-171.

abortion. Grossman and Grindlay[71] conducted a systematic review of the literature on alternatives to ultrasound for medical abortion follow-up. They identified eight studies, but found that outcomes of interest (ongoing pregnancy) were rare with medical abortion and not consistently defined across studies. Nonetheless, they found that serum hCG, a low sensitivity urine pregnancy test combined with a standardized assessment with multiple questions about women's symptoms, or standardized telephone follow-up, perhaps followed by high-sensitivity urine pregnancy test, all had sensitivities ≥90% and negative predictive values (NPVs) ≥99% and they resulted in a proportion of "screen positives (or women who had a self-assessment of ongoing pregnancy and had an unscheduled visit) ≤33%."

This reviewer analyzed relevant studies that were submitted by the Applicant and referenced in the Grossman and Grindlay assessment.[71] Perriera et al[21] conducted a prospective cohort study of 139 US women with ≤63 days gestation undergoing medical abortion at one center. Up to three attempts were made to phone subjects 7 days after taking mifepristone. The subjects were asked to confirm when they took misoprostol and generally to describe their experience. They were then asked a series of five standardized questions to assess for expulsion, including:

1 Did you have cramping and bleeding heavier than a period?
2 Did you pass clots or tissue?
3 What was the highest number of pads you soaked per hour?
4 Do you still feel pregnant now?
5 Do you think you passed the pregnancy?

If the clinician or the subject did not think the pregnancy had passed, the subject was asked to return to the center for an ultrasound within 7 days. If there was an ongoing pregnancy, women were offered additional misoprostol or a D&C. If the clinician and subject believed the pregnancy had passed, she was instructed to begin birth control or schedule a visit for injectable, implantable or intrauterine contraception. On Day 30, the subject was to perform a urine pregnancy test. Follow-up was obtained for 97.1% of subjects. Four subjects did not complete follow-up (2.9%)—one was never reached by phone, three were and two of them had positive pregnancy tests while one had an inconclusive test. These three never returned for an in-person visit and outcomes are not available on them. The sensitivity for correctly predicting an expelled pregnancy (completed abortion) was 95.9%, specificity was 50%, positive predictive value 97.5% and negative predictive value 37.5%. This study suggests that clinicians and subjects are almost always correct when they believe a pregnancy has passed. The loss to follow-up rate was not higher than for standard medical abortion follow-up.

Fiala et al[72] compared hCG with ultrasound for verification of completed abortion in 217 women ≤49 days with intrauterine pregnancy in Scotland. Successful expulsions were

[71] Grossman D, Grindlay K. Alternatives to ultrasound for follow-up after medication abortion: a systematic review. Contraception 2011;83:504-510.
[72] Fiala C, Safar P, Bygdeman M, Gemzell-Danielsson K. Verifying the effectiveness of medical abortion;

consistent with a marked decline in hCG values at follow-up. Using 20% of the initial value as cut-off at follow-up gave a high sensitivity. It allowed correct diagnosis in 98.5% of the patients with successful expulsion. When 20% of the initial hCG value was used as cut-off, a positive predictive value for successful expulsion was 99.5%. If the reduction of the hCG level was less than 80%, the negative predictive value was 50% and further evaluation was warranted. By contrast, the reliability of ultrasound examination in diagnosing successful expulsion was 89.8%.

Lynd et al[66] studied 300 women at ≤ 63 days gestation who underwent medical abortion in Vietnam. Women were given mifepristone and sent home with misoprostol and a semi-quantitative urine pregnancy test, a urine cup, instructions and a questionnaire. They were to take the urine test, record their impression of the results and complete the questionnaire on the morning of an in-person follow-up visit 2 weeks after mifepristone administration. Fifty-four women (18.5%) still felt pregnant at the follow-up visit, but only 11 of the semiquantitative urine tests indicated ongoing pregnancies. All 11 correctly identified ongoing pregnancies, with 100% sensitivity and 89.7% specificity. Ten of the 11 women with an ongoing pregnancy understood in-person follow-up was necessary.

Similarly, Cameron et al[73] reported on 1791 women undergoing medical abortion in Scotland, 1,726 (96%) of whom chose self-assessment with a low-sensitivity urine pregnancy test, instructions on how to interpret it, and signs/symptoms of ongoing pregnancy. The rest of the women chose in-clinic follow-up with an ultrasound or a phone call. Eight women in the self-assessment group had ongoing pregnancies, but only four of them had a positive low-sensitivity pregnancy test at the appointed time—within 4 weeks. Of the four who did not follow up in 4 weeks, two had a positive or invalid pregnancy test within two weeks after the medical abortion and should have presented for care, and two reported their pregnancy test was negative and did not present for care. All has successful termination either with repeat medical dosing or surgical aspiration. Most women presented within four weeks, but two women presented only after two missed menses. The delayed follow-up was not different from that for an in-person visit or an ultrasound.

Reviewer comments:

While the number of articles is not extensive, they include almost 2,400 subjects. The Applicant demonstrates that alternatives to in-clinic follow-up are effective and safe, detecting most of the ongoing pregnancies so that women can get needed treatment. It appears that, using standardized questionnaires or instructions or a telephone call along with a low or high sensitivity pregnancy test, ongoing pregnancies can be detected allowing for further treatment. There is some loss-to-follow-up, but the rates do not appear to exceed those associated

ultrasound versus hCG testing. Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol 2003;109;190-195.
[73] Cameron ST, Glasier A, Johnstone A, Dewart H, Campbell A. Can women determine the success of early medical termination of pregnancy themselves? Contraception 2015;91:6-11.

with a planned in-clinic follow-up. Women should be allowed to have an in-person visit if desired, but also allowed the flexibility of other options if desired.

It is important to note that since 2005, Planned Parenthood Federation of America has waived the follow-up visit if it poses undue hardships owing to distances from abortion facilities or other reasons, and women manage their follow-up with serial hCG testing.[74] From the clinical reviewers' perspective, this is safe and acceptable. We further note that the NAF 2015 guidelines (page 23) state the following:

> **"Success of the medical abortion must be assessed by ultrasonography, hCG testing, or by clinical means in the office or by telephone. If the patient has failed to follow-up as planned, clinic staff must document attempts to reach the patient. All attempts to contact the patient (phone calls and letters) must be documented in the patient's medical record."**

The ACOG 2014 Practice Bulletin[1] on management of early MAB states "Follow-up after receiving mifepristone and misoprostol for medical abortion is important, although an in-clinic evaluation is not always necessary." Several options for follow up without an office/clinic visit are discussed and no specific method or algorithm is definitely recommended (i.e., it is left to the discretion of the provider and patient).

Reviewer's Final Recommendation:

Based on the available evidence, flexibility in the timing and method of follow-up is safe to approve.

7.5 Supportive Safety Results

7.5.1 Common Adverse Events

According to the currently approved Mifeprex label,[75] common adverse events include the following:

- Vaginal bleeding up to 16 days, with 8% of women experiencing bleeding up to 30 days. 4.8% of women in the original US trials and 4.3% in the original French trials required administration of uterotonic agents to control the bleeding. Only 1% of women required intravenous fluids and 1% required curettage. In the original French trials, 5.5% of women had a drop in hemoglobin of more than 2 g/dL.
- Abdominal pain in 96% of US women
- Uterine cramping in 83% of French women
- Nausea in 43-61%, vomiting in 18-26%

[74] Fjerstad M. Figuring out follow-up. Mife Matters. Planned Parenthood Federation of America/Coalition of Abortion Providers 2006;13:2–3.

[75] http://www.accessdata.fda.gov/drugsatfda_docs/label/2000/20687lbl.htm

- Diarrhea in 12-20%
- Headache in 2-31%
- Dizziness in 1-12%

A review of the literature submitted in the efficacy supplement, which includes Mifeprex at the proposed dose but also includes misoprostol administered buccally, vaginally or orally, reveals the following. Table 16 addresses bleeding that did not require transfusion (which is covered inTable 14: Transfusion by Gestational Age above), but was still significant in terms of requiring another intervention or in terms of a decrease in measured hemoglobin. Most of the studies include subjects up to 63 days' gestation, with the exception of Middleton 2005[24], which includes subject to 56 days, and Sanhueza Smith 2015[48] and Winikoff 2012[19], which include subjects through 70 days.

Table 16: Bleeding and Cramping in Literature

Study	N	Maximal Gestational Age	Route of misoprostol administration	Adverse Event Rate (%)		
				Bleeding requiring intervention*	Bleeding with drop in hemoglobin > 2g/dL	Cramping/pain
Middleton 2005[24]	216	56 d	buccal	4.2	NR	NR
Coyaji 2007[68]					NR	87-89
Løkeland 2014[65]				4.9	NR	96.6
Kopp Kallner 2010[64]	395	63 d	vaginal	0.5	NR	NR
Pena 2014[44]	971	63 d	Buccal	1.7	NR*	NR
Ngoc 2014[16]	1433	63 d	buccal	0.07	NR	NR
Gatter 2015[13]	13,373	63 d	buccal	1.8	NR	NR
Ireland 2015[15]	13,221	63 d.	buccal	1.8	NR	NR
Winikoff 2012[19]	729	70 d	buccal	1.1	NR	NR
Sanhueza Smith 2015[48]	960	70 d	buccal	1.7	NR	NR

***Intervention includes aspiration or uterine evacuation, use of uterotonics, intravenous fluids**
***NR=not reported**

Source: NDA clinical reviewer table.

Reviewer Comments:

Given that Mifeprex and misoprostol are taken to terminate an intrauterine pregnancy, vaginal bleeding and cramping or abdominal pain are an expected

and necessary part of the process; therefore, these should only be considered adverse events if the amount of bleeding or pain exceeds what would be expected for such a process. The rate of bleeding requiring intervention is low and ranges from 0.5% to 4.2%, with the rates in the largest studies being around 1.8%. Two articles parsed the bleeding requiring intervention by gestational age. In Sanhueza Smith et al.[48] the rate was 1.1% (7/622) among women ≤ 56 days, 4.2% (8/190) in women 57-63 days and 1.4% (2/148) in women 64-70 days. In Gatter 2015[13], the rate was 0.65-1.43% up to 49 days, 2.04% in women 50-56 days, and 2.49% in women 57-63 days. These differing numbers from the two studies do not reveal a trend toward bleeding requiring intervention with increasing gestational age, specifically even through 70 days.

No articles submitted discussed a drop in hemoglobin of > 2 g/dL, most likely because routine laboratory studies are not obtained in medical abortion unless anemia or a medical illness is reported or suspected. Also not surprisingly, pain and cramping are an expected part of the medical abortion process, so most studies do not comment on the percentage of women who experience this.

APPEARS THIS WAY ON ORIGINAL

Table 17: Common Adverse Events in Literature

Study	N	Maximal GA (days)	Route of Misoprostol	Adverse Event Rate (%)							
				nausea	vomiting	diarrhea	fever	chills	headache	dizziness	weakness
Middleton 2005[24]	216	56 d	Buccal	70	37	36	42	NR	44	41	51
Blum 2012[70]			buccal	45.9	37.8	61.2	28.2	30.6			NR
Coyaji 2007[68]				1	0-2	NR*	NR	NR			NR
Kopp Kallner 2010[64]	395	63 d	vaginal	87.1	57.3	6.3	26.3	NR	4.1	3.6	2-3.1
Louie 2014[14]	860	63 d	buccal	38-53	13-25	1-3	15-23†				NR
Pena 2014[44]	971	63 d	buccal	NR	NR	7.8	8.9†	†	NR	NR	14.3
Creinin 2007[25]	544	63 d	vaginal	9.4	5.7	4.8	10.3†	†	6.6	6.8	NR
Chong 2012[40]	563	63 d	buccal	47	22	NR	33†	†	33	24	42
Winikoff 2012[19]	618	70 d	buccal	50.8	40.6	17.6	11.2	23.5	NR	NR	NR
Sanhueza Smith 2015[48]	960	70 d	buccal	27	23	44.6	46†	†	14.3	9.7	21

GA = gestational age; *NR= not reported. † includes fever and chills, which were grouped together

Source: NDA clinical reviewer table.

Reviewer comment:

The range of reported percentages for each adverse event is wide, with some studies reporting virtually no patients experiencing nausea, vomiting or diarrhea, while others report at least half of subjects suffering these side effects. Only the Winikoff 2012[19] article parses out these side effects by gestational age (57-63 days versus 64-70 days). There is no statistically significant difference in the rates of any side effect between gestational age group except for vomiting, where 35.8% of women 57-63 days had vomiting and 45.7% of women 64-70 days did (p=0.008). It is hard to determine a value that could be used in labeling based on these wide variations, but the adverse events are common, expected and well-known with the medical abortion regimen and the ranges should be reported in labeling.

7.5.2 Laboratory Findings

Mifepristone with misoprostol is a well-established regimen for termination of pregnancy. Few laboratory tests are necessary before use of the regimen. Those that are commonly performed include confirmation of pregnancy (urine or serum pregnancy testing) as well as Rh testing (unless it has been previously documented), such that RhD immunoglobulin can be administered as indicated. Pre-medical abortion assessment of hemoglobin or hematocrit is indicated when anemia is suspected. Routine follow-up laboratory testing is also not indicated unless dictated by the patient's clinical condition, for example, heavy bleeding or signs of infection. Lab results are not typically reported in the literature, except for when studies look at decreases in hemoglobin related to bleeding.

7.5.3 Vital Signs

Vital signs are not typically reported in the literature on medical abortion.

7.5.4 Electrocardiograms (ECGs)

Mifepristone used with a prostaglandin analogue has been approved for medical termination of pregnancy since 1988 in France and subsequently in many countries around the globe. It has been well-established that doing an ECG prior to MAB is not standard procedure. It can be done if individual circumstances warrant its use. Literature does not typically report on ECGs.

7.5.5 Special Safety Studies/Clinical Trials

The pediatric studies are addressed in Section 7.6.3.

7.5.6 Immunogenicity

NA to this review

7.6 Other Safety Explorations

This section is not relevant to this application.

7.6.1 Additional Safety Evaluations

7.6.2 Human Carcinogenicity

The Applicant submitted no new data on human carcinogenicity.

7.6.3 Human Reproduction and Pregnancy Data

As noted in the efficacy portion of this review, some women who use Mifeprex do have ongoing pregnancies. Most of these are treated with an aspiration or a surgical evacuation of the uterus; there is little information on outcomes of ongoing pregnancies not terminated by another method. At the time of approval of the drug, the Applicant agreed to two postmarketing commitments, including one to conduct a surveillance study of the outcomes of ongoing pregnancies. On January 11, 2008, the Applicant was released from this commitment due to the lack of an adequate number of women enrolled. The Applicant explained that the small number was due, in part, to the requirement that the patients consent to participation *[in the surveillance study]* after seeking a pregnancy termination.

A review of all of the articles submitted by the Applicant for outcomes of ongoing pregnancies after mifepristone administration yielded minimal information. There is one article reporting a case of a fetus with sirenomelia, a cleft palate and lip, micrognathia, and hygroma; this infant was born to a woman who had received mifepristone as RU 486 at 18 weeks and was reported to Roussel-Uclef in France in 1989.[76] A prospective observational study[77] from fifteen French pharmacovigilance centers followed women exposed to mifepristone in the first trimester between1997 and 2010. The study included pregnant women who sought counseling on mifepristone exposure from a pharmacovigilance center or Paris Teratology Information Service (TIS). A total of 105 pregnancies were exposed to mifepristone in the first trimester; 46 to mifepristone alone, and 59 to mifepristone and misoprostol. The mean gestational age at exposure was 7.9 weeks; 81% were exposed between weeks 5 and 9 of gestation. About 40% of patients received 200 mg of mifepristone while about 50% received 600 mg. Of the patients who received both mifepristone and misoprostol, 48 received repeat misoprostol with four receiving 1200–2000 mcg of misoprostol, a significantly higher dose than recommended. Among all exposed women, there were 94 live births (90.4%),10 (9.6%) miscarriages (including one with a major malformation of major hydrocephalus associated with adductus thumb and a normal karyotype) and one patient had an elective termination of pregnancy for the subsequent diagnosis of trisomy 21. Eight of the ten miscarriages occurred in the mifepristone-only group; however, after potential confounding factors such as maternal age, gestational age at inclusion,

[76] Pons JC, Papiernik E. Mifepristone teratogenicity. Lancet 1991;338(8778):1332-3.

[77] Bernard N, Elefant E, Carlier P.Tebacher M, Barjhoux CE, Bos-Thompson MA, Amar E, Descotes J, Vial T. Continuation of pregnancy after first-trimester exposure to mifepristone: an observational prospective study. BJOG 2013;120:568–575.

drug exposure, and mifepristone dose were controlled for by logistic regression, the rate of miscarriage did not differ across mifepristone only versus mifepristone-misoprostol groups (p= 0.08). Among the live births, the mean gestational age at delivery was 39.5 weeks and there was no difference in birth weights between groups. The overall rate of major congenital malformations among the 95 examinable cases was 4.2% (95% CI 1.2–10.4%), with two cases among 38 patients exposed to mifepristone alone, and two cases among 57 patients exposed to both mifepristone and misoprostol. Three of the four major congenital malformations occurred with exposure to 600 mg of mifepristone, while one occurred in exposure to 400 mg of mifepristone. The malformations included:

- Claude Bernard–Horner syndrome with stridor
- Hydrocephalus with triventricular dilatation and adductus thumb (miscarriage patient noted above)
- Möbius syndrome
- Retrognathism, slight cleft palate, trismus, swallowing disorder, club foot with four toes, incomplete genital development and mild hypoplasia of the cerebellar vermis

The authors posit that the cases of major malformations in patients exposed to mifepristone alone could be explained by associated medical conditions, for example, the case of congenital Claude Bernard Horner syndrome could have been related to traumatic vaginal delivery of a high birth weight newborn, a well-recognized cause of this syndrome, while the spontaneously aborted hydrocephalic fetus may have been caused by streptococcus B chorioamnionitis, which was subsequently confirmed on pathological examination, or be an X-linked hydrocephalus. The authors also note that the two cases of major malformations in patients exposed to both mifepristone and misoprostol were consistent with malformations described after exposure to misoprostol alone. The authors concluded that major malformations after first-trimester exposure to mifepristone is only slightly higher than the expected 2–3% rate in the general population, which was reassuring regarding the risk evaluation for continuation of pregnancy after mifepristone exposure.

There are reports that misoprostol can result in congenital anomalies when used during the first trimester, including defects in the frontal or temporal bones, limb abnormalities with or without Mobius syndrome.[1] The Korlym label notes in Important Safety Issues with Consideration to Related Drugs: “In a report of thirteen live births after single dose mifepristone exposure, no fetal abnormalities were noted.”

Reviewer Comment:

There are anomalies associated with the use of misoprostol in the first trimester. The risk of teratogenic effects with a continued pregnancy after a failed pregnancy termination with Mifeprex in a regimen with misoprostol is unknown. Birth defects have been reported with a continued pregnancy after a failed pregnancy termination with Mifeprex in a regimen with misoprostol, but it is not clear if this just represents the usual background rate of birth defects.

As discussed above, FDA requested at the time of initial approval that the Applicant conduct a surveillance study of the outcomes of ongoing pregnancies. The Applicant was subsequently released from this commitment because it had been unable to enroll a sufficient number of women with ongoing pregnancies after an attempted medical abortion in the surveillance study.

7.6.4 Pediatrics and Assessment of Effects on Growth

The Applicant submitted no new data on assessment of effects on growth in pediatric patients. The Applicant did submit data on efficacy and safety of medical abortion in adolescents, using the proposed regimen of 200 mg oral Mifeprex followed by 800 mcg buccal misoprostol 24-48 hours later at home, in order to satisfy requirements for PREA. Gatter et al (2015)[13] included data on 322 adolescents. (b) (6), (b) (4) The adolescent efficacy was similar to that of all older women; this implies that compliance in taking the misoprostol dose properly at home was also acceptable. The study included adolescents aged 11-16 per Table 18 below:

Table 18: Age of Adolescents Undergoing Medical Abortion

Age	# Subjects
11	1
12	1
13	2
14	20
15	82
16	216

Source: (b) (6), (b) (4) **NDA 20687s20**

(b) (4), (b) (6) As is evident in the table, no adolescents had a hospitalization, severe infection or hemorrhage which required a transfusion.

Table 19: Serious Adverse Events in Adolescents vs. Adults

	Under 17	17+	All
Transfusion	0.00% (0/251)	0.03% (4/13,122)	0.03% (4/13,373)
Hospitalization	0.00% (0/251)	0.05% (7/13,122)	0.05% (7/13,373)
Infection	0.00% (0/251)	0.02% (2/13,122)	0.01% (2/13,373)

Source: (b) (6), (b) (4) **NDA 20687s20**

In 2011, Niinimäki et al[54] published a retrospective cohort study of the Finnish abortion registry from 2000-2006, in which they evaluated the rates of adverse events in 3,024

adolescents and 24,006 adult women undergoing medical abortion (regimen unspecified). The study population included women ≤ 20 week's gestation; 84.6% of the adolescents were ≤ 12 weeks, while 86.6% of the adults were ≤ 12 weeks. Adolescents ranged in age from 13-17, with a mean age of 16.1 years. The study showed that after adjustment for parity, previous abortion, marital status, types of residence, duration of gestation and year of abortion, in adolescents, the adjusted ORs were significantly lower for hemorrhage (0.87, 95% CI 0.77 to 0.99), incomplete abortion (0.69, 95% CI 0.59 to 0.82) and surgical evacuation (0.78, 95% CI 0.67 to 0.90) compared to adults. There was no significant difference in the OR for infection (0.97, 95% CI 0.73 to 1.30).

Phelps[53] had previously conducted a pilot study in 28 adolescents aged 14-17, at ≤ 56 days gestation, using Mifeprex 200 mg followed 48 hours later by misoprostol 800 mcg vaginally. As reported in Section Subpopulations, 100% of study subjects had a complete abortion, with five not requiring misoprostol. There were no serious adverse events. Subjects noted common expected adverse events including bleeding (100%), cramping (95%), nausea (62%), and vomiting (43%).

It is also important to consider adherence to the proposed regimen (including taking misoprostol at a location other than the clinic) and adherence to follow-up among adolescents versus adults.

There are no data specifically comparing adherence to the regimen among adolescents <17 with women ≥17 years old. The Gatter[13] study clearly demonstrates the efficacy and safety is the same for both age groups, suggesting that there is no clinically significant difference in adherence to the regimen between age groups. The Goldstone[20] article included 8 subjects aged 14 and 931 subjects aged 15-19. The efficacy and safety are not separated out by age; however, all subjects did take the proposed regimen and overall efficacy and safety is reassuring, indicating that adolescents and adults alike likely did adhere to the mifepristone and misoprostol regimen in a safe and effective way.

Regarding adherence to follow-up, four articles included 346 subjects <17 years old. Ngoc[16] is based in Vietnam and Cameron[73] is based in Scotland, while Gatter[13] and Horning[78], are US-based studies. (b) (4), (b) (6) . The difference in the follow-up rate for the combined data is 6.5%. The Gatter study accounts for 85% of all patients being compared. The difference in follow-up adherence is not clinically relevant as there is no difference in efficacy between the two age groups.

Table 20: Adherence to Follow-Up Among Adolescents vs. Adults

	<17 years old			≥17 years old		
	N	# Adherent	Adherence %	N	# Adherent	Adherence %
Gatter[13]	322	251	78.0%	15,517	13,122	84.6%
Cameron[71]	5	4	80.0%	607	516	85.0%
Ngoc[16]	1	1	100.0%	1,406	1,345	95.7%
Horning[78]	18	16	88.9%	846	648	76.6%
TOTAL	346	272	78.6%	18,376	15,631	85.1%

Reviewer Comment:

Medical abortion in adolescents appears to be at least as safe, if not safer, as in adult women. Adolescents appear able to comply with the regimen, including use of misoprostol outside of the clinic setting, as well as with alternative follow-up methods. These data support the safety of Mifeprex in adolescents and satisfy requirements for PREA. No information on safety and efficacy of use in premenarchal girls is required, as the medication is not indicated in that subset of the pediatric population.

Reviewer's Final Recommendation:

The available evidence supports that Mifeprex and the new proposed dosing regimen are safe to use in adolescents.

7.6.5 Overdose, Drug Abuse Potential, Withdrawal and Rebound

The Applicant submitted no new data on overdose, drug abuse potential withdrawal and rebound.

7.7 Additional Submissions / Issues

Summary of additional changes in labeling that may affect safety of Mifeprex

1. Change in labeled time for expulsion from 4-24 hours to 2-24 hours

The Applicant proposes to change the time to expulsion described in the labeling from 4-24 hours to 2-24 hours post misoprostol to more accurately reflect the data and real-life experiences with the drug. The Applicant reasons that in the large US trial upon

[78] Horning EL, Chen BA, Meyn LA, Creinin MD. Comparison of medical abortion follow-up with serum human chorionic gonadotropin testing and in-office assessment. Contraception 2012;85:402-407.

which labeling is based (Spitz, 1998[26]), the median time to expulsion was 4 hours. Indeed, in that study, women were observed for several hours after misoprostol administration, and during the four hours of observation, 49% of the women expelled the products of conception, and 60% had by the fifth hour. Several studies are provided to corroborate this. Only one uses buccal misoprostol; however, the misoprostol was administered within 5 minutes of the Mifeprex, not at the 24-48 hour interval as proposed in this supplement. Nonetheless, in this trial, Lohr[79] found the median time to onset of cramping to be 2 hours (range 10 minutes to 13 hours) and bleeding to be 3 hours (range 9 minutes to 11 hours). This shorter duration to expulsion is also seen in several other pilot studies submitted where subjects took vaginal misoprostol immediately or within 6-8 hours of mifepristone. If the focus is shifted to the randomized controlled studies that report times to onset of bleeding and cramping and include vaginal misoprostol, we find data confirming the timing of expulsion in the 2-24 hour window proposed by the Applicant. Creinin[25] noted a median time to onset of cramping of 1.7 hours and to onset of bleeding of 2 hours after misoprostol (administered 24 hours after Mifeprex). In a similar study[80] comparing misoprostol administered 24 vs. 6-8 hours after Mifeprex, the median time to onset of cramping was 1.5 hours and to bleeding was 2 hours in women with misoprostol given 24 hours after Mifeprex.

Reviewer comment:
The data from vaginal and buccal administration of misoprostol around 24 hours after mifepristone support the assertion that bleeding and cramping begin before the 4 hour mark that is currently labeled. Therefore the label should be revised to make this clearer. Median times seem to be around 1.5 to 2 hours. It is reasonable to label the time to expulsion 2-24 hours, but it could be labeled as beginning even earlier. A clearer label will help providers better counsel patients and patients can better select an appropriate time frame within the 24-48 hour window to take their misoprostol and can be prepared when the expulsion starts.

Reviewer's Final Recommendation:
Based on the available evidence, it is acceptable to revise the label so that it notes that the time to expulsion after misoprostol dosing is 2-24 hours.

2. Use of the term "(b) (4)

The Applicant proposes to use the term "(b) (4) in place of all other terms in labeling and in the REMS materials, for consistency and (b) (4) The Applicant

[79] Lohr PA, Reeves MF, Hayes JL, Harwood B, Creinin MD. Oral mifepristone and buccal misoprostol administered simultaneously for abortion: a pilot study. Contraception 2007;76:215-220.

[80] Creinin MD, Fox MC, Teal S, Chen A, Schaff EA, Meyn LA. MOD Study Trial Group: A randomized comparison of misoprostol 6-8 hours versus 24 hours after mifepristone for abortion. Obstet Gynecol 2004;103:851-859.

submitted an article demonstrating that nurse practitioners, certified nurse midwives and physician assistants can safely provide aspiration abortion.[81] The Division asked the Applicant to provide articles specifically addressing the provision of medical abortion services by non-physician practitioners, since that is the issue at hand.

The Applicant provided data on the efficacy of medical abortion provided by non-physician healthcare providers, including four studies with 3,200 women in randomized controlled clinical trials and 596 women in prospective cohorts. These studies took place in varying settings (urban, rural, international, low resource). The efficacy results are discussed in Section 6.1.10.

Regarding the safety of medical abortion provided by non-physician health care providers, a systematic review by Renner[82] identified five studies with a total of 8,908 subjects. A RCT in Nepal included 1,104 of those subjects, comparing medical abortions by nurses or auxiliary nurse midwives with those offered by physicians. Outcome data on 1,077 women showed no serious complications (hemorrhage requiring transfusion or condition necessitating hospitalization) and the rate of ongoing pregnancy or incomplete abortion did not vary by physician versus midlevel provider. Also in Nepal, Puri et al[83] described training female community health volunteers to provide education, and training auxiliary nurse midwives to provide medical abortion in intervention districts, and compared knowledge and medical abortion outcomes with those in neighboring districts where there were no interventions. Medical abortions were performed on 307 women in the intervention areas and 289 women in the comparison areas. There were five incomplete abortions (1.6%) in the intervention areas, treated with manual vacuum aspiration by the auxiliary nurse midwives, and 7 (2.4%) incomplete abortions in the comparison areas. The difference was not statistically significant. Kopp Kallner[84] conducted a randomized controlled equivalence trial of 1,068 women in Sweden who were randomized to receive medical abortion care from two nurse midwives experienced in medical terminations and trained in early pregnancy ultrasound versus a group of 34 physicians with varying training and experience. The trial showed fewer complications for the nurse midwife group, though this was not statistically significant (4.1% for nurse midwives, versus 6.1% for doctors, p=0.14).

[81] Weitz TA, Taylor D, Desai S, Upadhyay UD, Waldman J, Battistelli MF, Drey EA. Safety of aspiration abortion performed by nurse practitioners, certified nurse midwives, and physician assistants under a California legal waiver. Am J Public Health 2013;103:454-461.

[82] Renner R-M, Brahmi D, Kapp N. Who can provide effective and safe termination of pregnancy care: a systematic review. BJOG 2013;10:23-31.

[83] Puri M, Tamang A, Shrestha P, Joshi D. The role of auxiliary nurse-midwives and community health volunteers in expanding access to medical abortion in rural Nepal. Reproductive Health Matters 2015;Suppl(44):94-103.

[84] Kopp Kallner H, Gomperts R, Salomonsson E, Johansson M, Marions L, Gemzell-Danielsson K. The efficacy, safety and acceptability of medical termination of pregnancy provided by standard care by doctors or by nurse-midwives: a randomized controlled equivalence trial. BJOG 2015;122:510-517.

There were no serious complications and no blood transfusions in the study. There was no difference in unscheduled visits. Nurse midwives did call for more second opinions (26%) versus doctors (4%). Olavarrieta[85] conducted a randomized controlled non-inferiority trial in Mexico City abortion clinics. Eight physicians and seven nurses who had not previously independently provided medical abortion care received 1.5 weeks of training. A total of 1,088 women were randomized to two groups of providers. Nurses were not found to be inferior to physicians in the provision of abortion care. There was only one serious adverse event in the physician group, a woman requiring admission and surgical aspiration for heavy bleeding. Nurses requested consultation with an experienced obstetrician in 9 cases, whereas physicians requested consultation only twice.

Reviewer Comments:

The Applicant provided data from over 3,200 women in randomized controlled trials and data on 596 women in prospective cohorts comparing medical abortion care by physicians versus nurses or nurse midwives. The studies were conducted in varying settings (international, urban, rural, low-resource) and found no differences in efficacy, serious adverse events, ongoing pregnancy or incomplete abortion between the groups. Two studies did show that nurses or nurse midwives called for more second opinions than physicians, but these numbers were a small portion of the total subjects included.

Midlevel providers in the United States, such as nurse practitioners, nurse midwives and physician assistants currently provide family planning services and abortion care, including medical abortion care, under the supervision of physicians. The data here demonstrate that it would be safe to allow healthcare providers who are licensed to prescribe medications and who meet the criteria in the REMS to become certified to provide medical abortion care with Mifeprex and misoprostol. Midlevel providers are already practicing abortion care under the supervision of physicians, and the approved labeling and the REMS Prescriber's Agreement already stipulate that prescribers must be able to refer patients for additional care, including surgical management if needed. Therefore, facilities that employ midlevel prescribers already have an infrastructure in place for consultation and referral.

Reviewer's Final Recommendation:

Based on the available evidence, it is safe for midlevel providers to administer medical abortion. The term in the revised Prescriber Agreement Form will be "a healthcare provider who prescribes." Per the review by the (b) (6) ((b) (6) dated March 29, 2016, this term provides an accurate

[85] Olavarrieta CD, Ganatra B, Sorhaindo A, Karver TS, Seuc A, Villalobos A, Garcia SG, Pérez M, Bousieguez M, Sanhueza P. Nurse versus physician-provision of early medical abortion in Mexico: a randomized controlled non-inferiority trial. Bull World Health Organ 2015;93:249-258.

representation of the varied practitioners who are prescribers, while at the same time using language that is consistent with statute. We concur with the (b) (6) review.

3. Removal of references to "Under Federal Law" from the Prescriber's Agreement

The Applicant requests removal of the phrase "under Federal law" from the Prescriber's Agreement portion of the REMS materials. The phrase appears in two places:

- "Under Federal law, Mifeprex must be provided by or under the supervision of a licensed physician who meets the following qualifications:
  - Ability to assess the duration of pregnancy accurately.
  - Ability to diagnose ectopic pregnancies.
  - Ability to provide surgical intervention in cases of incomplete abortion or severe bleeding, or have made plans to provide such care through others, and are able to assure patient access to medical facilities equipped to provide blood transfusions and resuscitation, if necessary."
- "Under Federal law, each patient must be provided with a Medication Guide. You must fully explain the procedure to each patient, provide her with a copy of the Medication Guide and Patient Agreement, give her an opportunity to read and discuss them, obtain her signature on the Patient Agreement, and sign it yourself."

The Applicant rationalizes that all of the conditions of Mifeprex approval, including the REMS, are under Federal law and that the statement is redundant and are no more subject to Federal law than the other conditions of approval.

Reviewer comment:
A rationale for the original inclusion of the phrase "Under Federal law" cannot be discerned from available historical documents, nor is it consistent with REMS materials for other products. All the conditions of approval, including the REMS materials, are under Federal law; therefore, the phrase is unnecessary and can be removed from the Prescriber's Agreement.

Reviewer's Final Recommendation:
The term "under Federal law" can be removed from the Prescriber's Agreement.

4. Addition of misoprostol to the indication statement

The Indication and Usage section of the currently approved labeling is as follows:

> "Mifeprex is indicated for the medical termination of intrauterine pregnancy through 49 days' pregnancy. For purposes of this treatment, pregnancy is dated from the first day of the last menstrual period in a presumed 28 day cycle with ovulation

occurring at mid-cycle. The duration of pregnancy may be determined from menstrual history and by clinical examination.

Ultrasonographic scan should be used if the duration of pregnancy is uncertain, or if ectopic pregnancy is suspected.

Any intrauterine device ("IUD") should be removed before treatment with Mifeprex begins.

Patients taking Mifeprex must take 400 mcg of misoprostol two days after taking mifepristone unless a complete abortion has already been confirmed before that time (see DOSAGE AND ADMINISTRATION).

Pregnancy termination by surgery is recommended in cases when Mifeprex and misoprostol fail to cause termination of intrauterine pregnancy (see PRECAUTIONS)."

The Applicant proposed two alternative indication statements, both of which include reference to misoprostol:

(b) (4)

Or

(b) (4)

The Applicant provides the rationale that:

- the two drugs are used in combination and placing misoprostol in the indication statement early on in labeling gives it greater prominence and highlights the importance of completing the full treatment regimen

- the mention of misoprostol enhances the goal of labeling, which is to give healthcare providers information necessary for safe and effective use of Mifeprex.

Subsequently on February 25, 2016, the Applicant proposed (b) (4) (b) (4) gestational age through 70 days, based on the literature already submitted.

Reviewer comment:

We recommend that the Indication Statement read:

> **"Mifeprex is indicated, in a regimen with misoprostol, for the medical termination of intrauterine pregnancy through 70 days gestation."**

The rationale for this is that:

- **All supporting data are based on the combined regimen**
- **Inclusion of misoprostol in the Indication Statement would be consistent with the rest of Mifeprex labeling and with current medical practice**
- **It would be consistent with current FDA thinking (e.g., the internal Label Review Tool) which states that the indication and use statement should include "Information if drug is to be used only in conjunction with another therapy."**

Reviewer's Final Recommendation:

Misoprostol should be included in the Indication Statement for Mifeprex.

8 Postmarket Experience

A comprehensive review of the adverse events associated with Mifeprex from September 28, 2000 through November 17, 2015, performed by (b) (6) , (b) (6), yielded the following information on reported deaths. Regarding the US cases, there were 17 reported deaths. Deaths were associated with sepsis in eight of the 17 (seven cases tested positive for *Clostridium sordellii,* one case tested positive for *Clostridium perfringens).* Seven of the eight fatal sepsis cases reported vaginal misoprostol use; one case reported buccal misoprostol use. Seven of the nine remaining U.S. deaths involved two cases of ruptured ectopic pregnancy and one case each of the following: substance abuse/drug overdose; methadone overdose; suspected homicide; suicide; and a case of delayed onset toxic shock-like syndrome. In the eighth case, the cause of death could not be established despite performance of an autopsy; tissue samples were negative for *C. sordellii*. The autopsy report on the ninth death became available to the Agency and was reviewed on December 2, 2015. It showed the woman died of pulmonary emphysema.

There were 11 additional deaths in women in foreign countries who used mifepristone for medical termination of pregnancy. These fatal cases were associated with the

following: sepsis (*Clostridium sordellii* identified in tissue samples) in a foreign clinical trial; sepsis (Group A *Streptococcus pyogenes*); a ruptured gastric ulcer; severe hemorrhage; severe hemorrhage and possible sepsis; "multivisceral failure;" thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura leading to intracranial hemorrhage; toxic shock syndrome (*Clostridium sordellii* was identified through uterine biopsy cultures); asthma attack with cardiac arrest; respiratory decompensation with secondary pulmonary infection 30 days after mifepristone in a patient on the lung transplant list with diabetes, a jejunostomy feeding tube, and severe cystic fibrosis; and a case of *Clostridium sordellii* sepsis (from a published literature report).

Reviewer Comments:

While an exact rate of death with use of mifepristone cannot be calculated from this information, given that there have been over 2.5 million uses of Mifeprex by US women since its marketing in 2000, the number of deaths is very low. Moreover, half of the deaths were associated with *C. sordellii* sepsis. Seven out of 8 of these cases occurred in women who used misoprostol via the vaginal route while one used buccal misoprostol. Since at least 2006, PPFA (comprising the majority of US medical abortion providers) switched its national guidelines to avoid vaginal administration of misoprostol (even though the data did not find a causal relationship).[23] Although the possibility that Mifeprex might increase the likelihood of infection by adversely affecting immune system function has been raised, the overall event rate of serious infections does not support this.

Since 2009, there have been no *C. sordellii* deaths associated with medical abortion in the US. This reviewer finds that the postmarketing data on deaths associated with medical abortion demonstrate low numbers and an improved safety profile with the buccal route of misoprostol administration as compared with the vaginal route.

The review by (b) (6) (b) (6) also yielded the following

Table 21 summarizing hospitalizations, blood loss requiring transfusions, and severe infections.

Table 21: US Postmarketing AEs- Mifepristone for Medical Abortion

Date ranges of reports received	09/28/00[†]-10/31/12	11/1/12 - 04/30/14[‡]
Cases with any adverse event	2740	504
Hospitalized, excluding deaths	768	110
*Experienced blood loss requiring transfusions[§]	416	66
Infections[‖] (*Severe infections[¶])	308 (57)	37 (5)

† U.S. approval date.
‡ FDA implemented FAERS on September 10, 2012, and migrated all of the data from the previous reporting system (AERS) to FAERS. Differences may exist when comparing case counts in AERS and FAERS. FDA validated and recoded product information as the AERS reports were migrated to FAERS. As a result of this change, it is not recommended to calculate a cumulative number when reviewing the data provided in Table 5.
* The majority of these women are included in the hospitalized category in Table 5.
§ As stated in the approved Mifeprex (mifepristone) labeling, bleeding or spotting can be expected for an average of 9-16 days, and may last for up to 30 days. Excessive vaginal bleeding usually requires treatment by uterotonics, vasoconstrictor drugs, curettage, administration of saline infusions, and/or blood transfusions.
‖ This category includes endometritis (inflammation resulting from an infection involving the lining of the womb), pelvic inflammatory disease (involving the nearby reproductive organs such as the fallopian tubes or ovaries), and pelvic infections with sepsis (a serious systemic infection that has spread beyond the reproductive organs). Not included are women with reported sexually transmitted infections such as chlamydia and gonorrhea, cystitis, and toxic shock syndrome not associated with a pelvic infection.
¶ This subset of infections includes cases that were determined to be severe based on medical review of the available case details. Severe infections generally result in death or hospitalization for at least 2-3 days, require intravenous antibiotics for at least 24 hours and total antibiotic usage for at least 3 days, or have other physical or clinical findings, laboratory data, or surgery that suggest a severe infection.

Source: Review by (b) (6) (b) (6) (b) (6) dated 08/27/2015.

The (b) (6) review also describes ectopic pregnancies:

Table 22: US Postmarketing Ectopic Cases- Mifepristone for Medical Abortion

Date Range of Cumulative Reports	9/28/2000-10/31/14*	11/1/14-4/30/2015
Ectopic Pregnancies†	79	10

* U.S. approval date

† Administration of mifepristone and misoprostol is contraindicated in patients with confirmed or suspected ectopic pregnancy (a pregnancy outside the uterus).

Source: (b) (6) (b) (6) (b) (6) Mifepristone U.S. Post-marketing Adverse Events 6 month Update Summary through 04/30/2015, dated 08/20/2015.

Reviewer comment:

While exact rates cannot be calculated, as these reports are spontaneously generated, a few conclusions can be drawn from the information provided:

- **Given that there have been over 2.5 million uses of Mifeprex by US women since its marketing in 2000, including the use of the proposed dosing regimen and extended gestational age at many clinic/office sites, the numbers of hospitalizations, severe infections, blood loss requiring transfusion and ectopic pregnancy will likely remain acceptably low.**
- **The numbers of each of these adverse events appears to have remained steady over time, with a possible decrease in severe infections.**

A discussion of a (b) (6) review of uterine rupture is found in the Section Significant Adverse Events.

(b) (6) identified another safety signal in a review dated January 27, 2016. A FAERS search retrieved one case of anaphylaxis and six cases of angioedema with mifepristone administration. A literature search did not reveal any case reports of either adverse event with mifepristone. Six of the seven cases were seen in women using mifepristone for termination of pregnancy. Six of the seven cases noted some type of medical intervention, such as treatment with an antihistamine, a histamine H2 antagonist, a corticosteroid, or a combination of the various medications. Hospitalization was noted in three of the seven total cases; all three hospitalization cases occurred in patients who experienced angioedema.

In the case of anaphylaxis, it was reported that the patient experienced an anaphylactic reaction three hours after mifepristone administration; however, co-administration of doxycycline was also documented. Because both mifepristone and doxycycline were discontinued simultaneously, the exact cause of the anaphylactic reaction cannot be determined.

Regarding angioedema, five of the six cases noted a time-to-onset within 24 hours of mifepristone administration for the termination of pregnancy, with no additional suspect medications reported. The remaining case of angioedema with mifepristone reported a time-to-onset of approximately one week in a Cushing's syndrome patient with a complex medical history and multiple concomitant medications; however, this case noted both a positive dechallenge and rechallenge upon sole re-introduction of mifepristone therapy. Evaluation of these FAERS cases provides supportive evidence of a drug-event association between angioedema and mifepristone. The (b) (6) reviewer recommends the inclusion of anaphylaxis and angioedema within the Mifeprex labeling, specifically to the Contraindications and Adverse Reactions Postmarketing Experience sections.

Reviewer Comment:

There does appear to be an association with angioedema and mifepristone administration. The reviewers agree with inclusion of anaphylaxis and angioedema in the labeling for Mifeprex and with continued pharmacovigilance for anaphylaxis.

9 Appendices

9.1 Literature Review/References

This NDA review obviously involved an extensive review of resources and the peer-reviewed medical literature that was pertinent to the requested changes of the Applicant. Such sources are noted throughout the review in footnotes. A detailed Reference List is found in Appendix 9.6.

9.2 Labeling Recommendations

The package insert (PI) for this product was submitted in the Physician Labeling Rule (PLR) format. Although not required for this supplement, Section 8 was revised in accord with the Pregnancy and Lactation Labeling Rule (PLLR). Section 17 Patient Counseling Information was also revised to be compatible with the new dosing regimen and follow-up. Major changes were made that updated the labeling with new safety and efficacy information, especially in two areas:

1) 6.1 Clinical Trials Experience in the section 6 Adverse Reactions
2) 14 Clinical Studies

Changes were also made in the patient package insert (PPI) and Medication Guide for the product. These format and content updates marked a significant improvement in the label. Agreement on the Final Approved label was reached with the Applicant on March 29, 2016.

Reviewer comment:

The new dosing regimen was based on the extensive number of articles submitted by the Applicant from the peer reviewed medical literature. The revised label used the new PLR format which is a complete change from the previous style. This meant that the newly approved label was extensively rewritten and much improved from the old format.

9.3 Advisory Committee Meeting

An Advisory Committee met in 1996 to discuss the approval of mifepristone plus misoprostol for medical termination of early pregnancy. There has been extensive US (15+ years with over 2.5 million uses) and global use (27+ years) of mifepristone and misoprostol for the medical termination of early pregnancy. No special external consultations were requested by the review Divisions. The FDA determined that the efficacy supplement did not raise complex scientific or other issues that would warrant holding an advisory committee meeting before approval of the supplement.

9.4 (b) (6) ((b) (6) Meeting

As noted in Product Regulatory Information, Mifeprex was originally approved under 21 CFR part 314, subpart H, “Accelerated Approval of New Drugs for Serious or Life-Threatening Illnesses” (subpart H). Specifically, in accordance with § 314.520 of subpart H, FDA restricted the distribution of Mifeprex and required that Mifeprex be provided by or under the supervision of a physician who met certain qualifications. Further, practitioners had to complete a Prescriber’s Agreement, provide patients with a Medication Guide and have patients sign a Patient Agreement. Mifeprex was included on the list of products deemed to have in effect an approved REMS[86] under section

86 Federal Register / Vol. 73, No. 60 | Issued: March 27, 2008

Clinical Review
(b) (6) and (b) (6)
NDA 020687/S-020- Mifeprex

505-1 of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act with the passage of FDA Amendments Act (FDAAA) of 2007. A formal REMS proposal was submitted by Danco and approved on June 8, 2011, with the essential elements unchanged. The REMS included:

- Medication Guide
- Elements to Assure Safe Use (ETASU):
  - Prescribed only by certified prescribers (ETASU A; includes a Prescriber's Agreement)
  - Dispensed only in certain healthcare settings (ETASU C)
  - Dispensed with documentation of safe use conditions (ETASU D; includes a Patient Agreement)
- Implementation System
  - Distributed only by certified distributors

Following this approval, two REMS assessment reports were completed. The Year 1 assessment was completed on June 1, 2012 and the Years 2-4 assessment was completed on June 2, 2015. Agency review of these reports determined that the REMS goals were being met and that no modifications were required to the REMS at that time.

On July 16, 2015, the Applicant submitted a revised REMS as part of the efficacy supplement. The proposed modifications included:

- Prescriber's Agreement Form
  - Remove "Under Federal law"
  - Replace "physician" with "(b) (4)

The Agency determined that broader review of the REMS was warranted concurrently with the efficacy supplement because some proposed changes in labeling dovetail with proposed changes to the REMS, and the documents should remain consistent with each other. Further, extensive review of the postmarketing experience based on the literature submitted to support the efficacy supplement, and pharmacovigilance, suggested that certain components of the REMS may no longer be necessary to assure safe use of Mifeprex.

In light of the efficacy review, upon assessment of the proposed modifications, (b) (6) concurs with (b) (6) recommendations that:

- Removal of "under Federal law" from the Prescribers' Agreement was acceptable (see discussion in Additional Submissions / Issues)
- The term "healthcare providers who prescribe" is preferable to (b) (4) (see discussion in Additional Submissions / Issues)

(b) (6) and (b) (6) also proposed the following modifications:

- Removal of the Medication Guide from the REMS (will remain a part of labeling and must be distributed by the prescriber as required under 21 CFR part 208)
- Removal of the Patient Agreement form - Documentation of Safe Use (ETASU D)

- Revision of the Prescriber's Agreement form
- Revision of the REMS goal to reflect above changes

FDA considered the need for the current adverse event reporting requirements under the REMS, which are currently outlined in the Prescriber's Agreement to include "hospitalization, transfusion or other serious event." FDA has received such reports for 15 years; the safety profile of Mifeprex is well-characterized, no new safety concerns have arisen in recent years, and the known serious risks occur rarely. For this reason, the reviewers do not believe ongoing reporting of all of the specified adverse events is warranted. The Applicant will still be required by law, as is every NDA holder, to report serious, unexpected adverse events as 15-day safety reports, and to submit non-expedited individual case safety reports, and periodic adverse drug experience.

(b) (6) and (b) (6) met with the (b) (6) ((b) (6) on January 15, 2015, to discuss the proposed modifications. The (b) (6) concurred with the removal of the term "under Federal law" and with use of the term "healthcare providers who prescribe." The (b) (6) also concurred with the removal of the Medication Guide (MG) from the REMS, though the document would remain a part of labeling. FDA has been maintaining MGs as labeling but removing them from REMS when, as here, inclusion in REMS is not necessary to ensure that the benefits of a drug outweigh the risks, such as when the MG is redundant and not providing additional use or information to the patient about the risk(s) the REMS is intended to mitigate. This is consistent with ongoing efforts to streamline REMS by allowing for updates to the MG without need for a REMS modification. (b) (6) and the (b) (6) had subsequent interactions and on February 23, 2016, the (b) (6) concurred with the decision to remove the Patient Agreement (ETASU D) from the REMS. This decision was based on the following rationale:

- The safety profile of Mifeprex is well-characterized over 15 years of experience, with known risks occurring rarely; the safety profile has not changed over the period of surveillance
- Established clinical practice includes patient counseling and documentation of Informed Consent, and, more specifically with Mifeprex, includes counseling an all options for termination of pregnancy, access to pain management and emergency services if needed. The National Abortion Federation (NAF) provides clinical practice guidelines[Error! Bookmark not defined.] and evidence shows that practitioners are providing appropriate patient counseling and education; a survey published in 2009 demonstrated that 99% of facilities surveyed provided pre-abortion counseling with patient education.[87] This indicates that the Patient Agreement form is duplicative and no longer necessary to ensure that the benefits of the drug outweigh the risks.

APPEARS THIS WAY ON ORIGINAL

[87] O'Connell K, Jones HE, Simon M, Saporta V, Paul M, Lichtenberg ES. First-trimester surgical abortion practices: a survey of National Abortion Federation members. Contraception 2009; 79: 385–392.

- Medical abortion with Mifeprex is provided by a small group of organizations and their associated providers. Their documents and guidelines cover the safety information that is duplicated in the Patient Agreement.
- ETASUs A and C remain in place: The Prescriber's Agreement under ETASU A requires that providers "explain the procedure, follow-up, and risks to each patient and give her an opportunity to discuss them." The REMS will continue to require that Mifeprex be dispensed to patients only in certain healthcare settings, specifically, clinics, medical offices, and hospitals. This ensures that Mifeprex can only be dispensed under the supervision of a certified prescriber at the time the patient receives treatment with Mifeprex.
- Labeling mitigates risk: The Medication Guide, which will remain a part of labeling, contains the same risk information covered under the Patient Agreement.

APPEARS THIS WAY ON ORIGINAL

9.4 Abbreviations

List of Abbreviations

Abbreviation	Term
ACOG	American College of Obstetrics and Gynecology
APHA	American Public Health Association
CDER	Center for Drug Evaluable and Research
CDRH	Center for Devices and Radiological Health
(b) (6)	(b) (6)
FU	follow up
GA	gestational age
IRB	Institutional Review Board
LFU	lost to follow up
LMP	last menstrual period
MAB	medical abortion
MG	Medication Guide
Miso	misoprostol
NA	not applicable
NAF	National Abortion Federation
NDA	New drug application
NR	not reported
NSAID	non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drug
PPFA	Planned Parenthood Federation of America
PREA	Pediatric Research Equity Act
REMS	Risk Evaluation and Mitigation Strategies
ROA	route of administration
(b) (6)	(b) (6)
SAB	surgical abortion
WHO	World Health Organization

9.5 List of References

Abbas D, Chong E, Raymond EG. Outpatient medical abortion is safe and effective through 70 days gestation. Contraception 2015;92:197-9.

Alam A, Bracken H, et al. Acceptability and Feasibility of Mifepristone-Misoprostol for Menstrual Regulation in Bangladesh. International Persp on Sexual and Reprod Health 2013;39(2):79-87.

American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists. Practice bulletin No. 143: medical management of first-trimester abortion. Obstet Gynecol 2014;123(3):676-92. doi:10.1097/01.AOG.0000444454.67279.7d.

Bartz B and Goldberg A. Medical Abortion. Clin Obstet and Gyn 2009;52:140-50.

Bernard N, Elefant E, Carlier P, Tebacher M, Barjhoux CE, Bos-Thompson MA, Amar E, Descotes J, Vial T. Continuation of pregnancy after first-trimester exposure to mifepristone: an observational prospective study. BJOG 2013;120:568–575.

Bika O, Huned D, Jha S, Selby K Uterine rupture following termination of pregnancy in a scarred uterus J Obstet Gynaecol 2014;34(2):198-9. doi: 10.3109/01443615.2013.841132.

Blum J, Raghavan S, Dabash R, Ngoc NTN, Chelli H, Hajri S, Conkling K, Winikoff B. comparison of misoprostol-only and combined mifepristone-misoprostol regimens for home-based early medical abortion in Tunisia and Vietnam. Int J Gynecol Obstet 2012;118:166-171.

Boersma AA, Meyboom-de Jong B, Kleiverda G. Mifepristone followed by home administration of buccal misoprostol for medical abortion up to 70 days of amenorrhoea in a general practice in Curacao. Eur J Contracept Reprod Health Care 2011;16:61-6.

Bracken H ,Dabash R, Tsertsvadze G, et al. A two-pill sublingual misoprostol outpatient regimen following mifepristone for medical abortion through 70 days' LMP: a prospective comparative open-label trial. Contraception 2014;89(3):181-6.

Cameron ST, Glasier A, Dewarta H, Johnstone A, Burnside A. Telephone follow-up and self-performed urine pregnancy testing after early medical abortion: a service evaluation. Contraception 2012;86:67-73.

Cameron ST, Glasier A, Johnstone A, Dewart H, Campbell A. Can women determine the success of early medical termination of pregnancy themselves? Contraception 2015;91:6-11.

Chai J, Wong CY, Ho PC. A randomized clinical trial comparing the short-term side effects of sublingual and buccal routes of misoprostol administration for medical abortions up to 63 days' gestation. Contraception 2013;87:480-5.

Chen BA, Reeves MF, Creinin MD, Gilles JM, Barnhart K, Westhoff C, Zhang J. National Institute of Child Health and Human Development Management of Early Pregnancy Failure Trial. Am J Obstet Gynecol 2008;198(6):626.d1-5 doi: 10.1016/j.ajog.2007.11.045. Epub 2008 Feb 15.

Chen MJ, Creinin MD. Mifepristone with Buccal Misoprostol for Medical Abortion Obstet Gynecol: a Systematic Review. Obstet Gynecol 2015;126(1):12-21.

Chong E, Tsereteli T, Nguyen NN, Winikoff B. A randomized controlled trial of different buccal misoprostol doses in mifepristone medical abortion. Contraception 2012;86:251-256.

Chong E, Frye LJ, Castle J, Dean G, Kuehl L, Winikoff B. A prospective, non-randomized study of home use of mifepristone for medical abortion in the US. Contraception 2015;92:215-291.

Cleland K, Smith N. Aligning mifepristone regulation with evidence: driving policy change using 15 years of excellent safety data. Contraception 2015;92:179-81.

Coyaji K, Krishna U, Ambardekar S, Bracken H, Raote V, Mandlekar A, Winikoff B. Are two doses of misoprostol after mifepristone for early abortion better than one? BJOG 2007;114:271-278.

Creinin MD, Fox MC, Teal S, Chen A, Schaff EA, Meyn LA. MOD Study Trial Group: A randomized comparison of misoprostol 6-8 hours versus 24 hours after mifepristone for abortion. Obstet Gynecol 2004;103:851-859.

Creinin MD, Schreiber CA, Bednarek P, Lintu H, Wagner MS, Meyn LA. Medical Abortion at the Same Time (MAST Study Trial Group). Mifepristone and misoprostol administered simultaneously versus 24 hours apart for abortion a randomized controlled trial. Obstet Gynecol 2007;109:885-894.

Dahiya K, Ahuja K, Dhingra A, et al. Efficacy and safety of mifepristone and buccal misoprostol versus buccal misoprostol alone for medical abortion. Arch Gynecol Obstet 2012;285:1055-8.

Dehlendorf CE, et al. Medication abortion failure in women with and without previus cesarean section. Contraception 2015 92:463-68.

Faundes A. The combination of mifepristone and misoprostol for the termination of pregnancy. *Int J Gynecol Obstet* 2011;115:1-4.

FDA label for ella:
https://www.accessdata.fda.gov/drugsatfda_docs/label/2010/022474s000lbl.pdf

FDA Label for Korlym:
http://www.accessdata.fda.gov/drugsatfda_docs/label/2012/202107s000lbl.pdf

FDA label for MIfeprex:
http://www.accessdata.fda.gov/drugsatfda_docs/label/2000/20687lbl.htm

Fiala C, Safar P, Bygdeman M, Gemzell-Danielsson K. Verifying the effectiveness of medical abortion; ultrasound versus hCG testing. Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol 2003;109:190-195.

Fiala C, Gemzell-Danielsson K. Review of medical abortion using mifepristone in combination with prostaglandin analogue. Contraception 2006;74:66-86.

Fjerstad M. Figuring out follow-up. Mife Matters. Planned Parenthood Federation of America/Coalition of Abortion Providers 2006;13:2–3.

Fjerstad M, Sivin I, Lichtenberg ES, Trussell J, Cleland K, Cullins V. Effectiveness of medical abortion with mifepristone and buccal misoprostol through 59 gestational days. Contraception 2009;80:282–6.

Fjerstad M, Trussell J, et al. Rates of serious infection after changes in regimens for medical abortion. NEJM 2009;361:145-51.

Gallo MF, Cahill S, Castelman L, Mitchell EMH. A systematic review of more than one dose of misoprostol after mifepristone for abortion up to 10 weeks gestation. Contraception 2006;74:36-41.

Gatter M, Cleland K, Nucatola DL. Efficacy and safety of medical abortion using mifepristone and buccal misoprostol through 63 days. Contraception 2015;91:269-273.

Gautam R, Agrawal V. Early medical termination pregnancy with methotrexate and misoprostol in lower segment cesarean section cases. J Obetet Gynaecol Res. 2003; 29(4):251-256.

Giri A, Tuladhar H, et al. Prospective study of medical abortion in Nepal Medical College- a one year experience. Nepal Medical Coll J 2011;13(3):213-15.

Gold M, Chong E. If we can do it for misoprostol, why not for mifepristone? The case for taking mifepristone out of the office in medical abortion. Contraception 2015;92:194-196.

Goldstone P, Michelson J, Williamson E. Early medical abortion using low-dose mifepristone followed by buccal misoprostol: A large Australian observational study. Med J Austral 2012;197:282-6.

Gouk EV, et al. Medical termination of pregnancy at 63-83 days gestation. British J Obstet Gyn 1999;106:535-539.

Grossman D, Grindlay K. Alternatives to ultrasound for follow-up after medication abortion: a systematic review. Contraception 2011;83:504-510.

Grossman D, Grindlay K, Buchacker T, Lane K, Blanchard K. Effectivenesss and acceptability of medical abortion provided thorugh telemedicine. Obstet Gynecol 2011;118:296-303.

Gynuity website, www.gynuity.org, Medical Abortion in Developing Countries- List of Approvals.

Harrison P. Medicine Control Agency background communication to the FDA. June 14, 2001.

Horning EL, Chen BA, Meyn LA, Creinin MD. Comparison of medical abortion follow-up with serum human chorionic gonadotropin testing and in-office assessment. Contraception 2012;85:402-407.

Ireland LD, Gatter M, Chen AY. Medical compared with surgical abortion for effective pregnancy termination in the first trimester. Obstet Gynecol 2015;126:22-8.

Jwarah E, Greenhalf JO. Rupture of the uterus after 800 micrograms misoprostol given vaginally for termination of pregnancy. BJOG 2000;107:807.

Jones RK, Jerman J. Abortion incidence and service availability in the United States, 2011. Perspectives on Sexual and Reproductive Health 2014;46(1):3-14.doi10.1363/46e0414.

Khan S et al. Uterine rupture at 8 weeks' gestation following 600 µg of oral misoprostol for management of delayed miscarriageJournal of Obstet Gynaecol 2007;27:869-870.

Kim JO, et al. Oral misoprostol and uterine rupture in the first trimester of pregnancy: A case report. Reproductive Toxicology 2005;20:575–577.

Kopp Kallner H, Fiala C, Stephansson O, Gemzell-Danielsson K. Home self-administration of vaginal misoprostol for medical abortion at 50-63 days compared with gestation of below 50 days. Human Reprod 2010;25(5):1153-1157.

Kopp Kallner H, Gomperts R, Salomonsson E, Johansson M, Marions L, Gemzell-Danielsson K. The efficacy, safety and acceptability of medical termination of pregnancy provided by standard care by doctors or by nurse-midwives: a randomized controlled equivalence trial. BJOG 2015;122:510-517.

Kulier R, Kapp N, et al. Medical methods for first trimester abortion (Review). The Cochrane Library 2011, Issue 11:1-126.

Løkeland M, Iversen OE, Engeland A, Økland I. Medical abortion with mifepristone and home administration of misoprostol up to 63 days' gestation. Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand 2014;93:647-653.

Lohr PA, Reeves MF, Hayes JL, Harwood B, Creinin MD. Oral mifepristone and buccal misoprostol administered simultaneously for abortion: a pilot study. Contraception 2007;76:215-220.

Louie KS, Tsereteli T, Chong E, Ailyeva F, Rzayeva G, Winikoff B. Acceptability and feasibility of mifepristone medical abortion in the early first trimester in Azerbaijan. Eur J Contracept Reprod Health Care 2014;19(6):457-464.

Lynd K, Blum J, Ngoc NTN, Shochet T, Blumenthal PD, Winikoff B. Simplified medical abortion using a semi-quantitative pregnancy test for home-based follow-up. Int J Gynecol Obstet 2013;121:144-148.

Middleton T, et al. Randomized trial of mifepristone and buccal or vaginal misoprostol for abortion through 56 days of last menstrual period. Contraception 2005; 72: 328-32.

Mifegyne Summary of Product Characteristics. Exelgyn Laboratories- June 2013. *https://www.medicines.org.**uk**/emc/medicine/617*

National Abortion Federation Guidelines 2015. http://prochoice.org/resources/clinical-policy-guidelines/

Ngo TD, Park MH, Xiao Y. Comparing the WHO versus China recommended protocol for first trimester medical abortion: a retrospective analysis. Int J Womens Health 2012;4:123-7.

Ngoc NTN, et al. Comparing two early medical abortion regimens: mifepristone+misoprostol vs. misoprostol alone. Contraception 2011;83:410-17.

Ngoc NTN, et al. Acceptability and feasibility of phone follow-up after early medical abortion in Vietnam: A randomized controlled trial. Obstet Gynecol 2014;123:88-95.

Niinimaki M, et al. Comparison of rates of adverse events in adolescent and adult women undergoing medical abortion: population register based study. BJM 2011;342: d2111.

O'Connell K, Jones HE, Simon M, Saporta V, Paul M, Lichtenberg ES. First-trimester surgical abortion practices: a survey of National Abortion Federation members. Contraception 2009;79:385-392.

Olavarrieta CD, Ganatra B, Sorhaindo A, Karver TS, Seuc A, Villalobos A, Garcia SG, Pérez M, Bousieguez M, Sanhueza P. Nurse versus physician-provision of early medical abortion in Mexico: a randomized controlled non-inferiority trial. Bull World Health Organ 2015;93:249-258.

Pazol K, Creanga AA, Burley KD, Jamieson DJ. Abortion surveillance - United States, 2011. MMWR Surveill Summ 2014;63:1-41.

Pazol K, Creanga AA, Zane SB, Burley KD, Jamieson DJ. Abortion surveillance--United States, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC). MMWR Surveill Summ 2012;61(SS-8):1–44 and Surveillance Summaries Nov 27, 2015;64(SS10);1-40.

Pena M, Dzuba IG, Smith PS, et al. Efficacy and acceptability of a mifepristone-misoprostol combined regimen for early induced abortion among women in Mexico City. Int J Gynaecol Obstet 2014;127:82-5.

Perriera LK, Reeves MF, Chen BA, Hohmann HL, Hayes J, Creinin MD. Feasibility of telephone follow-up after medical abortion. Contraception 2010;81:143-149.

Phelps RH, et al. Mifepristone abortion in minors. Contraception 2001;64:339-343.

Pons JC, Papiernik E. Mifepristone teratogenicity. Lancet 1991;338(8778):1332-3.

Puri M, Tamang A, Shrestha P, Joshi D. The role of auxiliary nurse-midwives and community health volunteers in expanding access to medical abortion in rural Nepal. Reproductive Health Matters 2015;Suppl(44):94-103.

Raghavan S, et al. Comparison of 400 mcg buccal and 400 mcg sublingual misoprostol after mifepristone medical abortion through 63 days' LMP: a randomized controlled trial. Contraception 2010;82:513-9.

Raymond EG, et al. First-trimester medical abortion with mifepristone 200 mg and misoprostol: a systematic review. Contraception 2013;87:26-37.

Renner R-M, Brahmi D, Kapp N. Who can provide effective and safe termination of pregnancy care/ A systematic review. BJOG 2013;10:23-31.

Royal College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists. The care of women requesting induced abortion: evidence-based clinical guideline number 7. 3rd ed. London (UK): RCOG Press; 2011.

Sanhueza Smith P, Pena M, Dzuba IG, et al. Safety, efficacy and acceptability of outpatient mifepristone-misoprostol medical abortion through 70 days since last menstrual period in public sector facilities in Mexico City. Reprod Health Matters 2015; 22:75-82.

Sedgh G, et al. Induced abortion: incidence and trends worldwide from 1995 to 2008. Lancet, 2012;379:625-32.

Shaw KA, Topp NJ, Shaw JG, Blumenthal PB. Mifepristone-misoprostol dosing interval and effect on induction abortion times. Obstet Gynecol 2013;121(6):1335-1347.

Spitz IM, et al. Early Pregnancy Termination with Mifepristone and Misoprostol in the United States. NEJM 1998;338(18):1241-47.

Spitz IM. Mifepristone: where do we come from and where are we going? Clinical development over a quarter of a century. Contraception 2010;82:442–52.

Swica Y, et al. Acceptability of home use of mifepristone for medical abortion. Contraception 2013;88:122-127.

Upadhyay UD, Desai S, LIDAR V, Waits TA, Grossman D, Anderson P, Taylor D. Incidence of emergency department visits and complications after abortion. Obstet Gynecol 2015;125(1):175-183.

Warriner IK, Wang D, Huong NTM, Thapa K, Tamang A, Shah I et al. Can midlevel health-care providers administer early medical abortion as safely and effectively as doctors? A randomized controlled equivalence trial in Nepal. Lancet 2011;377:1155-61.

Wedisinghe L and Elsandabesee D. Flexible mifepristone and misoprostol administration interval for first-trimester medical termination. Contraception 2010;81(4):269-74. doi: 10.1016/ j.contraception.2009.09.007. Epub Oct 29, 2009.

Weitz TA, Taylor D, Desai S, Upadhyay UD, Waldman J, Battistelli MF, Drey EA. Safety of aspiration abortion performed by nurse practitioners, certified nurse midwives, and physician assistants under a California legal waiver. Am J Public Health 2013;103:454-461.

Wiegerinck MMJ, Jones HE, O'Connell, K, Lichtenberg ES, Paul M, Westhoff CL. Medical abortion practices: a survey of National Abortion Federation members in the United States. Contraception 2008;78:486-491.

Willmott F, et al. Rupture of uterus in the first trimester during medical termination of pregnancy for exomphalos using mifepristone/misoprostol. BJOG 2008;115:1575-77.

Winikoff B, Dzuba IG, Creinin MD, Crowden WA, Goldberg AB, Gonzales J, Howe M, Moskowitz J, Prine L, Shannon CS. Two distinct oral routes of misoprostol in mifepristone medical abortion: a randomized controlled trial. Obstet Gynecol 2008;112(6):1303-1310.

Winikoff B, Dzuba IG, Chong E, et al. Extending outpatient medical abortion services through 70 days of gestational age. Obstet Gynecol 2012;120:1070-6.

World Health Organization April 2015 Model Lists of Essential Medicines Available online at http://www.who.int/medicines/publications/essentialmedicines/en/

APPEARS THIS WAY ON ORIGINAL

9.6 Mifepristone Approvals Globally

1988
- China
- France

1991-
- UK

1992
- Sweden

1999
- Austria
- Belgium
- Denmark
- Finland
- Germany
- Greece
- Iceland
- Israel
- Luxembourg
- Netherlands
- Russia
- Spain
- Switzerland

2000
- Norway
- Taiwan
- Tunisia
- US

2001
- New Zealand
- South Africa
- Ukraine

2002
- Belarus
- Georgia
- India
- Latvia
- Serbia
- Vietnam

2003
- **Estonia**

2004
- Guyana
- Moldova

2005
- Albania
- Hungary
- Mongolia
- Uzbekistan

2006
- Kazakhstan

2007
- Armenia
- Kyrgyzstan
- Portugal
- Tajikistan

2008
- Nepal
- Romania

2009
- Cambodia
- Italy

2010
- Zambia

2011
- Ghana
- Mexico
- Mozambique

2012
- Australia
- Bangladesh
- Ethiopia
- Kenya

2013
- Azerbaijan
- Bulgaria
- Czech Republic
- Slovenia
- Uganda
- Uruguay

2014
- Thailand

2015
- Canada

APPEARS THIS WAY ON ORIGINAL

This is a representation of an electronic record that was signed electronically and this page is the manifestation of the electronic signature.

/s/

(b) (6)

03/29/2016

(b) (6)

03/29/2016

(b) (6)

03/29/2016

I concur with (b) (6) conclusions and recommendations for approval of this efficacy supplement.

CLINICAL FILING CHECKLIST FOR NDA/BLA or Supplement

NDA/BLA Number: 020687 **Applicant: Danco Labs** **Stamp Date: May 29, 2015**

Drug Name: Mifeprex (Mifepristone) **NDA/BLA Type: supplement #020**

On initial overview of the NDA/BLA application for filing:

	Content Parameter	Yes	No	NA	Comment
FORMAT/ORGANIZATION/LEGIBILITY					
1.	Identify the general format that has been used for this application, e.g. electronic CTD.	x			Paper submission.
2.	On its face, is the clinical section organized in a manner to allow substantive review to begin?	x			
3.	Is the clinical section indexed (using a table of contents) and paginated in a manner to allow substantive review to begin?	x			
4.	For an electronic submission, is it possible to navigate the application in order to allow a substantive review to begin (*e.g.*, are the bookmarks adequate)?			x	
5.	Are all documents submitted in English or are English translations provided when necessary?	x			
6.	Is the clinical section legible so that substantive review can begin?	x			
LABELING					
7.	Has the applicant submitted the design of the development package and draft labeling in electronic format consistent with current regulation, divisional, and Center policies?	x			
SUMMARIES					
8.	Has the applicant submitted all the required discipline summaries (*i.e.*, Module 2 summaries)?		x		The applicant has not provided module 2 summaries as this is an NDA based on published literature. The applicant has provided a justification summarizing the evidence of safety and efficacy for the proposed changes.
9.	Has the applicant submitted the integrated summary of safety (ISS)?		x		See comment for 8.
10.	Has the applicant submitted the integrated summary of efficacy (ISE)?		x		See comment for 8.
11.	Has the applicant submitted a benefit-risk analysis for the product?	x			Scientific justification-30 pg document
12.	Indicate if the Application is a 505(b)(1) or a 505(b)(2).	x			(b) (2)
505(b)(2) Applications					
13.	If appropriate, what is the reference drug?			X	
14.	Did the applicant provide a scientific bridge demonstrating the relationship between the proposed product and the referenced product(s)/published literature?	x			The sponsor provides a bridge from the approved product to the proposed changes, with literature based

CLINICAL FILING CHECKLIST FOR NDA/BLA or Supplement

	Content Parameter	Yes	No	NA	Comment
					on both the approved product and the proposed regimen.
15.	Describe the scientific bridge (e.g., BA/BE studies)	x			See #14.
DOSE					
16.	If needed, has the applicant made an appropriate attempt to determine the correct dosage and schedule for this product (*i.e.*, appropriately designed dose-ranging studies)? Study Number: Many articles from the published medical literature. Study Title: Sample Size: Arms: Location in submission:	x			
EFFICACY					
17.	Do there appear to be the requisite number of adequate and well-controlled studies in the application? Pivotal Study #1 Indication: Pivotal Study #2 Indication:	x			The applicant provides 54 articles total, with 32 specifically on efficacy of the proposed regimen. These include controlled trials, meta-analyses, observational and retrospective studies.
18.	Do all pivotal efficacy studies appear to be adequate and well-controlled within current divisional policies (or to the extent agreed to previously with the applicant by the Division) for approvability of this product based on proposed draft labeling?	x			
19.	Do the endpoints in the pivotal studies conform to previous Agency commitments/agreements? Indicate if there were not previous Agency agreements regarding primary/secondary endpoints.	x			
20.	Has the application submitted a rationale for assuming the applicability of foreign data to U.S. population/practice of medicine in the submission?			x	The applicant provides 54 articles total. 46 are studies (trials, retrospective, observational studies) and of these 17 are foreign. There are also 3 metanalyses which include foreign studies.
SAFETY					
21.	Has the applicant presented the safety data in a manner consistent with Center guidelines and/or in a manner previously requested by the Division?	x			The applicant provides 21 articles with information on safety, specifically on the serious adverse events of interest (hospitalization,

CLINICAL FILING CHECKLIST FOR NDA/BLA or Supplement

	Content Parameter	Yes	No	NA	Comment
					transfusion, infection requiring IV antibiotics, death). There are another 5 articles with limited safety information and 6 articles with safety information, but using different dosing regimens (e.g. not the approved or proposed new regimen).
22.	Has the applicant submitted adequate information to assess the arythmogenic potential of the product (*e.g.*, QT interval studies, if needed)?			x	
23.	Has the applicant presented a safety assessment based on all current worldwide knowledge regarding this product?	x			
24.	For chronically administered drugs, have an adequate number of patients (based on ICH guidelines for exposure[1]) been exposed at the dose (or dose range) believed to be efficacious?			x	
25.	For drugs not chronically administered (intermittent or short course), have the requisite number of patients been exposed as requested by the Division?	x			
26.	Has the applicant submitted the coding dictionary[2] used for mapping investigator verbatim terms to preferred terms?			x	There is no mapping of investigator terms to preferred terms. AE's were variably ascertained; 21 studies include data on SAE's of interest, 7 have limited safety information, 6 have safety information on the approved dosing regimen. Some 7 studies report no safety information.
27.	Has the applicant adequately evaluated the safety issues that are known to occur with the drugs in the class to which the new drug belongs?	x			
28.	Have narrative summaries been submitted for all deaths and adverse dropouts (and serious adverse events if requested by the Division)?			x	As of 7/16/15, there is one reported death; a complete report will be forthcoming. This

[1] For chronically administered drugs, the ICH guidelines recommend 1500 patients overall, 300-600 patients for six months, and 100 patients for one year. These exposures MUST occur at the dose or dose range believed to be efficacious.

[2] The "coding dictionary" consists of a list of all investigator verbatim terms and the preferred terms to which they were mapped. It is most helpful if this comes in as a SAS transport file so that it can be sorted as needed; however, if it is submitted as a PDF document, it should be submitted in both directions (verbatim -> preferred and preferred -> verbatim).

CLINICAL FILING CHECKLIST FOR NDA/BLA or Supplement

	Content Parameter	Yes	No	NA	Comment
					is not part of the presently submitted application.
OTHER STUDIES					
29.	Has the applicant submitted all special studies/data requested by the Division during pre-submission discussions?			x	
30.	For Rx-to-OTC switch and direct-to-OTC applications, are the necessary consumer behavioral studies included (*e.g.*, label comprehension, self selection and/or actual use)?			x	
PEDIATRIC USE					
31.	Has the applicant submitted the pediatric assessment, or provided documentation for a waiver and/or deferral?	x			The applicant requested a partial waiver for patients <12 and a waiver for patients 12-17, based on data from one study which included 322 subjects <17 years old.
ABUSE LIABILITY					
32.	If relevant, has the applicant submitted information to assess the abuse liability of the product?			x	
FOREIGN STUDIES					
33.	Has the applicant submitted a rationale for assuming the applicability of foreign data in the submission to the U.S. population?			X	29/46 studies are US data, 17 are based on foreign data.
DATASETS					
34.	Has the applicant submitted datasets in a format to allow reasonable review of the patient data?			x	NDA relies upon published studies; datasets were not provided.
35.	Has the applicant submitted datasets in the format agreed to previously by the Division?			x	
36.	Are all datasets for pivotal efficacy studies available and complete for all indications requested?			x	
37.	Are all datasets to support the critical safety analyses available and complete?			x	
38.	For the major derived or composite endpoints, are all of the raw data needed to derive these endpoints included?			x	
CASE REPORT FORMS					
39.	Has the applicant submitted all required Case Report Forms in a legible format (deaths, serious adverse events, and adverse dropouts)?			x	NDA relies upon published studies; CRFs were not provided.
40.	Has the applicant submitted all additional Case Report Forms (beyond deaths, serious adverse events, and adverse drop-outs) as previously requested by the Division?			x	
FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE					
41.	Has the applicant submitted the required Financial Disclosure information?			X	
GOOD CLINICAL PRACTICE					
42.	Is there a statement of Good Clinical Practice; that all clinical studies were conducted under the supervision of an			x	

CLINICAL FILING CHECKLIST FOR NDA/BLA or Supplement

	Content Parameter	Yes	No	NA	Comment
	IRB and with adequate informed consent procedures?				

IS THE CLINICAL SECTION OF THE APPLICATION FILEABLE? ___yes_____

If the Application is not fileable from the clinical perspective, state the reasons and provide comments to be sent to the Applicant.

Please identify and list any potential review issues to be forwarded to the Applicant for the 74-day letter.

There is one review issue which will need to be addressed.
The proposed label contains information from the original studies and not from the studies supporting the new dosing regimen and the other proposed changes (e.g., including healthcare providers prescribing Mifeprex and home use of misoprostol). The Sponsor will need to update the proposed label.

(b) (6) 7/16/15

Reviewing Medical Officers Date

(b) (6) 7/16/15

Date

This is a representation of an electronic record that was signed electronically and this page is the manifestation of the electronic signature.

/s/

(b) (6)

07/16/2015

(b) (6)

07/17/2015

(b) (6)

07/17/2015

Exhibit B

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES

Food and Drug Administration
10903 New Hampshire Avenue
Building #51
Silver Spring, MD 20993

MAR 29 2016

Donna Harrison, M.D.
Executive Director
American Association of Pro Life Obstetricians and Gynecologists
P.O. Box 395
Eau Claire, MI 49111

Gene Rudd, M.D.
Senior Vice President
Christian Medical and Dental Associations
P.O. Box 7500
Bristol, TN 37621

Penny Young Nance
CEO and President
Concerned Women for America
1015 Fifteenth St., NW
Suite 1100
Washington, DC 20005

Re: Docket No. FDA-2002-P-0364

Dear Drs. Harrison and Rudd and Ms. Nance:

This letter responds to your citizen petition submitted on August 20, 2002, to the Food and Drug Administration (FDA or Agency) on behalf of the American Association of Pro Life Obstetricians and Gynecologists (AAPLOG), the Christian Medical Association (CMA) (n/k/a the Christian Medical and Dental Associations), and Concerned Women for America (CWA) (Petition).[1] Your Petition requests that the Agency stay FDA's approval of Mifeprex (mifepristone, also known as RU-486), thereby halting the distribution and marketing of the drug pending final action on the Petition. The Petition also requests that the Agency revoke FDA's approval of Mifeprex and requests a full audit of the French and U.S. clinical trials submitted in support of the new drug application (NDA) for Mifeprex.

We have carefully considered the information submitted in your Petition, comments on your Petition submitted to the docket, other submissions to the docket, and other relevant data available to the Agency. Based on our review of these materials and for the reasons described below, your Petition is denied.

[1] The citizen petition was originally assigned docket number 2002P-0377/CP1. The number was changed to FDA-2002-P-0364 as a result of FDA's transition to its new docketing system (Regulations.gov) in January 2008. This citizen petition was submitted by AAPLOG, CMA, and Sandy Rios, the then-President of CWA. We have addressed this response to CWA's current CEO and President, Penny Young Nance.

I. BACKGROUND

On September 28, 2000, FDA approved Mifeprex for the medical termination of intrauterine pregnancy through 49 days' pregnancy (NDA 20-687). The application was approved under 21 CFR part 314, subpart H, "Accelerated Approval of New Drugs for Serious or Life-Threatening Illnesses" (subpart H). This subpart applies to certain new drug products that have been studied for their safety and effectiveness in treating serious or life-threatening illnesses and that provide meaningful therapeutic benefit to patients over existing treatments. Specifically, § 314.520 of subpart H provides for approval with restrictions that are needed to assure the safe use of the drug product. In accordance with § 314.520, FDA restricted the distribution of Mifeprex as specified in the approval letter, including a requirement that Mifeprex be provided by or under the supervision of a physician who meets eight qualifications specified in the letter.

The September 28, 2000, approval letter also listed two Phase 4 commitments[2] that the then-applicant of the Mifeprex NDA (i.e., the Population Council)[3] agreed to meet. In addition, the letter stated that FDA was waiving the pediatric study requirement in 21 CFR 314.55.

II. DISCUSSION OF ISSUES RAISED

You maintain that good cause exists for granting an immediate stay of the Mifeprex approval and for the subsequent revocation of that approval under 21 CFR 314.530 (Petition at 3). You contend that:

- The approval of Mifeprex in 2000 violated the Administrative Procedure Act's (APA's) prohibition against agency action that is arbitrary, capricious, an abuse of discretion, or otherwise not in accordance with law (5 U.S.C. 706(2)(A));

- The 2000 approval violated section 505 of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act (the FD&C Act) (21 U.S.C. 355) because Mifeprex does not satisfy the safety and labeling requirements of that section; and

- FDA approved Mifeprex in 2000 despite the presence of substantial risks to women's health, including fatal hemorrhage and serious bacterial infections.

You make eight arguments for the stay and revocation of the 2000 Mifeprex approval, as follows (Petition at 4-7):

---

[2] For purposes of this petition response, the term 'Phase 4 commitments' refers to the postmarketing studies that the Mifeprex sponsor agreed to perform as a condition of approval.

[3] Effective October 31, 2002, the Population Council transferred ownership of the Mifeprex NDA to Danco Laboratories, LLC (Danco), which had been licensed to manufacture and market Mifeprex.

- That the approval of Mifeprex in 2000 violated the legal requirements of the accelerated approval regulations under 21 CFR Subpart H.
- That Mifeprex was not proven safe and effective in 2000 as required by law.
- That the Mifeprex regimen requires that Mifeprex be used in conjunction with another drug, misoprostol, which has not been separately approved as an abortifacient.
- That the Mifeprex regimen was approved in 2000 without adequate safety restrictions.
- That the drug's sponsor, following the approval in 2000, neglected to require Mifeprex providers to adhere to the restrictions contained in the regimen approved at that time.
- That the safeguards employed in one of the clinical trials that supported the 2000 approval were not mirrored in the regimen that FDA approved.
- That FDA improperly waived a requirement for pediatric studies in connection with the 2000 Mifeprex approval.
- That FDA did not require the sponsor of Mifeprex to honor its commitments for Phase 4 studies.

We respond to each of these arguments below.

We note your petition challenges the original approval of Mifeprex in 2000, and therefore this response is addressed to the 2000 approval and to the labeling that was approved at that time. Today, the Agency is approving a supplemental NDA submitted by Danco Laboratories, LLC (Danco), the holder of the Mifeprex NDA. This supplemental NDA proposed modified labeling for Mifeprex, including an updated dosing regimen, and included data to support the new labeling. After reviewing Danco's supplemental NDA, FDA determined that it met the statutory standard for approval. The fact that the previously approved regimen is no longer included in the labeling does not reflect a decision that there were safety or effectiveness concerns with the previously approved regimen.

A. Approval of Mifeprex Was Consistent With Subpart H

You maintain that FDA's 2000 approval of Mifeprex under the subpart H regulations was arbitrary, capricious, an abuse of discretion, or otherwise not in accordance with law, and thus violated the APA (Petition at 18-23). You state that pregnancy, without major complications, is not a serious or life-threatening illness; instead, you claim it is a normal physiological state experienced by most females one or more times and is rarely accompanied by life-threatening complications (Petition at 19). You contend that Mifeprex does not provide meaningful therapeutic benefit to patients over existing treatments because surgical abortion is a less dangerous, more effective alternative for the termination of pregnancy, and that Mifeprex does not treat any subset of the female population that is unresponsive to or intolerant of surgical abortion

(Petition at 21-23). Thus, you assert that the approval of Mifeprex did not meet the requirements for product approval under subpart H (Petition at 23).

We disagree with your conclusion that we inappropriately approved Mifeprex under subpart H. As stated in section I above, the accelerated approval regulations apply to new drug products that have been studied for their safety and effectiveness in treating serious or life-threatening illnesses and that provide meaningful therapeutic benefit to patients over existing treatments (§ 314.500). As FDA made clear in the preamble to the final rule for subpart H, the subpart H regulations are intended to apply to serious or life-threatening conditions, as well as to illnesses or diseases.[4] The Agency also made clear that a condition need not be serious or life-threatening in all populations or in all phases to fall within the scope of these regulations.[5] Unwanted pregnancy falls within the scope of subpart H under § 314.500 because unwanted pregnancy, like a number of illnesses or conditions, can be serious for certain populations or under certain circumstances.

Pregnancy can be a serious medical condition in some women.[6] Pregnancy is the only condition associated with preeclampsia and eclampsia and causes an increased risk of thromboembolic complications, including deep vein thrombophlebitis and pulmonary embolus. Additionally, there is a significant risk of a major surgical procedure and anesthesia if a pregnancy is continued; for 2013 (the most recent data available), the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention reported an overall 32.7 percent rate of cesarean sections in the United States.[7] Other medical concerns associated with pregnancy include the following: disseminated intravascular coagulopathy (a rare but serious complication); amniotic fluid embolism; life-threatening hemorrhage associated with placenta previa, placenta accreta, placental abruption, labor and delivery, or surgical delivery; postpartum depression; and exacerbation or more difficult management of preexisting medical conditions (e.g., diabetes, lupus, cardiac disease, hypertension). In addition, approximately 50 percent of all pregnancies in the United States each year are unintended.[8] According to the

---

[4] See, e.g., 57 FR 58942, 58946 (Dec. 11, 1992).

[5] Id.

[6] According to data from the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC), for 2012 (the most recent year for which data are available), the pregnancy-related mortality ratio in the United States was 15.9 maternal pregnancy-related deaths per 100,000 live births. See CDC, Pregnancy Mortality Surveillance System, available on the CDC Web page at http://www.cdc.gov/reproductivehealth/maternalinfanthealth/pmss.html. A 2012 study by Raymond and Grimes provides a comparison for the mortality rate associated with legal abortion to live birth in the United States for the earlier period from 1998 through 2005. Investigators reported that over the study period, the pregnancy related mortality rate among women who delivered live neonates was 8.8 deaths per 100,000 live births. This lower rate excludes deaths from ectopic pregnancies, stillbirths, gestational trophoblastic disease, etc. During the same period, the rate of abortion related mortality was 0.6 per 100,000 abortions. The risk of childbirth related death was therefore approximately 14 times higher than the rate associated with legal abortion. Raymond, EG and DA Grimes, Feb. 2012, The Comparative Safety of Legal Induced Abortion and Childbirth in the United States, Obstet Gynecol, 119 (2, Part 1):215-219.

[7] See CDC, Nov. 5, 2014, Trends in Low-risk Cesarean Delivery in the United States, 1990-2013, National Vital Statistics Report, 63(6), available at http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/data/nvsr/nvsr63/nvsr63_06.pdf .

[8] Guttmacher Institute, Feb. 2015, Unintended Pregnancy in the United States, at 1, available at http://www.guttmacher.org/pubs/FB-Unintended-Pregnancy-US.pdf. See also Institute of Medicine, 2011,

Institute of Medicine, women experiencing an unintended pregnancy may experience depression, anxiety, or other conditions.[9]

Furthermore, consistent with § 314.500, medical abortion through the use of Mifeprex provides a meaningful therapeutic benefit to some patients over surgical abortion.[10] Although FDA provided several examples in the preamble to the final rule to illustrate how the term "meaningful therapeutic benefit" might be interpreted, the Agency did not suggest that the meaning of the term was limited to the examples provided.[11] In the Phase 3 clinical trial of Mifeprex conducted in the United States, medical termination of pregnancy avoided an invasive surgical procedure and anesthesia in 92 percent of the 827 women with an estimated gestational age (EGA) of 49 days or less.[12] Complications of general or local anesthesia, or of intravenous sedation ("twilight" anesthesia), can include a severe allergic reaction, a sudden drop in blood pressure with cardiorespiratory arrest, death, and a longer recovery time following the procedure. Medical (non-surgical) termination of pregnancy provides an alternative to surgical abortion; it is up to the patient and her provider to decide whether a medical or surgical abortion is preferable and safer in her particular situation.[13]

Clinical Preventive Services for Women: Closing the Gaps (Closing the Gaps), at 102-110, available at http://books.nap.edu/openbook.php?record_id=13181 (stating that "[u]nintended pregnancy is highly prevalent in the United States").

[9] See Closing the Gaps, supra note 8, at 103.

[10] For a discussion of how FDA interprets the phrase "meaningful therapeutic benefit to patients over existing treatments" in 21 CFR 314.500, see FDA guidance for industry, *Expedited Programs for Serious Conditions—Drugs and Biologics*, at 3-4, 16-17, available on the FDA Drugs guidance Web page at http://www.fda.gov/Drugs/GuidanceComplianceRegulatoryInformation/Guidances/default.htm.

[11] 57 FR 58942, 58947 (Dec. 11, 1992).

[12] FDA, 1999, Medical Officer's Review of Amendments 024 and 033: Final Reports for the U.S. Clinical Trials Inducing Abortion Up to 63 Day Gestational Age and Complete Responses Regarding Distribution System and Phase 4 Commitments (Medical Officer's Review), at 11 (Table 1) and 16, available at http://www.accessdata.fda.gov/drugsatfda_docs/nda/2000/20687_Mifepristone_medr_P1.pdf and http://www.accessdata.fda.gov/drugsatfda_docs/nda/2000/20687_Mifepristone_medr_P2.pdf. Spitz, IM, et al., 1998, Early Pregnancy Termination With Mifepristone and Misoprostol in the US, NEJM, 338:1241-1243.

[13] CDC data indicate that for the 730,322 abortions reported in 2011, there were 2 deaths. The CDC's calculated case fatality rate over the period from 2008 to 2011 (the most recent year for which data are available), the case fatality rate was 0.73 legal induced abortion-related deaths per 100,000 reported legal abortions. http://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/preview/mmwrhtml/ss6410a1.htm?s_cid=ss6410a1_e. Mortality rates identified by type of abortion (medical or surgical) were not available. However, the evidence suggests that the risk of mortality associated with medical abortion is quite low. Confirmation of the low risk of medical abortion is provided in a study by Trussell, et al., which recorded no deaths for 711,556 medical abortions performed by Planned Parenthood clinics under the buccal misoprostol administration protocol (Trussell J, D Nucatola, et al., Mar. 2014, Reduction in Infection-Related Mortality Since Modifications in the Regimen of Medical Abortion, Contraception, 89(3):193-6). We note that one study reported a comparatively high occurance of fatality (1 death in a study of 11,155 early medical abortions); however, this apparent high occurence of fatality is likely due to instability in the estimate as a result of the small sample size (Goldstone P, J Michelson, et al., Sept. 3, 2012, Early Medical Abortion Using Low-Dose Mifepristone Followed by

You cite a study by Jensen, et al., as support for your claim that surgical abortion is less dangerous and more effective than Mifeprex (Petition at 21-22 (citing Jensen, JT, et al., 1999, Outcomes of Suction Curettage and Mifepristone Abortion in the United States: A Prospective Comparison Study, Contraception, 59:153-159 (Jensen study)). This study was a prospective, nonconcurrent cohort analysis comparing the patients from one site in the U.S. phase 3 trial and a separate group of patients (who were not part of the U.S. phase 3 trial) who underwent surgical abortion at the same facility. The populations that were compared were not randomized to treatment (i.e., medical or surgical abortion) and the treatment periods did not overlap.[14] In addition, the data on medical abortion cited in the Jensen study are based on the 178 subjects at a single site in the phase 3 U.S. Mifeprex trial that enrolled 2,121 women. This small subset of the U.S. trial included patients with pregnancies of up to 63 days' gestation. Although you cite a surgical intervention rate of 18.3 percent in the Mifeprex patients, the surgical intervention rate for Mifeprex patients with an EGA ≤ 49 days was 12.7 percent (9 of 71), which, because of the small number of patients in the two groups, is not statistically significantly different from the 3.9 percent rate for re-intervention in the comparative surgical group (3 of 77).[15] Furthermore, the 3.9 percent who first had a surgical abortion and then required surgical re-intervention ultimately required *two* surgical interventions, not one, thereby exposing them twice to the risks inherent in invasive surgical procedures and anesthesia. Finally, although you state that the medical abortion patients in the Jensen study reported significantly longer bleeding than did surgical patients, there was not a greater amount of bleeding in the medical abortion group, nor was there a significant difference between the two treatment groups in the incidence of anemia as determined by the overall change in hemoglobin concentrations.

You state that FDA "viewed [s]ubpart H as the only available regulatory vehicle that had the potential to make Mifeprex safe" (Petition at 23 (footnote omitted)). The question of whether subpart H was "the only available regulatory vehicle" is not relevant here. As described above, Mifeprex met the criteria for approval under subpart H. Additionally, as stated in the September 28, 2000, memorandum to NDA 20-687 (Mifeprex Approval Memorandum), "the Population Council proposed and FDA agreed that this drug will be directly distributed via an approved plan that ensures the physical security of the drug to physicians who meet specific qualifications" that were set out in the approval letter and the Prescriber's Agreement.[16]

Buccal Misoprostol: A Large Australian Observational Study, Med J Aust, 197(5):282-6). Much more accurate and meaningful data are provided by Trussell's study covering >700,000 medical abortions.

[14] We are not suggesting that in order to be adequate and well-controlled a trial must be concurrently controlled. As discussed below in section II.B.1, FDA's regulations in § 314.126 recognize a number of different types of controls.

[15] In addition, the mean surgical intervention rate for all Mifeprex patients with gestational ages ≤ 49 days in the Phase 3 U.S. trial was 7.9 percent (65 of 827 evaluable patients).

[16] FDA, Sept. 28, 2000, Memorandum to NDA 20-687 MIFEPREX (mifepristone) Population Council (Mifeprex Approval Memorandum), available at http://www.fda.gov/downloads/Drugs/DrugSafety/PostmarketDrugSafetyInformationforPatientsandProviders/ucm111366.pdf

Furthermore, we approved a risk evaluation and mitigation strategy (REMS) for Mifeprex in June 2011, consisting of a Medication Guide, elements to assure safe use, an implementation system, and a timetable for submission of assessments of the REMS. Mifeprex was identified as one of the products that was deemed to have in effect an approved REMS under the Food and Drug Administration Amendments Act of 2007 (FDAAA) because on the effective date of Title IX, subtitle A of FDAAA (March 28, 2008), Mifeprex had in effect elements to assure safe use.[17] The2011 REMS for Mifeprex incorporated the restrictions under which the drug was approved. Indeed, there is substantial overlap between the requirements of subpart H and the statutory criteria for REMS set out in Title IX.

Given all of the above, the Mifeprex NDA was appropriately approved in 2000.

B. The French and U.S. Clinical Trials of Mifeprex Provided Substantial Evidence to Support Approval

You contend that the studies on which the Population Council relied in support of its NDA for Mifeprex do not meet the statutory and regulatory requirements for the quality and quantity of scientific evidence needed to support a finding that a new drug is safe and effective (Petition at 24).

Our review of Mifeprex was thorough and consistent with the FD&C Act and FDA regulations, including the requirements under section 505(d) of the FD&C Act that: (1) there be adequate tests to show that the drug is safe for use under the conditions prescribed, recommended, or suggested in the proposed labeling (section 505(d)(1)) and (2) there be substantial evidence that the drug will have the effect it purports or is recommended to have under the conditions of use prescribed, recommended, or suggested in the labeling (section 505(d)(5)). The Mifeprex NDA was thoroughly reviewed, and the drug product was found to be safe and effective for its approved indication. In addition, as noted in the Mifeprex Approval Memorandum (at 1), FDA's Reproductive Health Drugs Advisory Committee (Advisory Committee) voted 6 to 0 (with 2 abstentions) on July 19, 1996, that the benefits of Mifeprex exceeded the risks. As set forth below, we disagree with your claims concerning the clinical trials that form the basis for the approval of Mifeprex.

1. The Clinical Trials Used to Support the Mifeprex NDA Were in Accordance With the FD&C Act and Applicable Regulations

You argue that because neither the French clinical trials nor the U.S. clinical trial of mifepristone were blinded, randomized, or concurrently controlled, these trials were inadequate to establish the safety and effectiveness of Mifeprex (Petition at 24-25 and 32-34). In addition, you assert in the response you submitted on October 10, 2003, to the comments in opposition to the Petition submitted by the Population Council and Danco (Response to Opposition) that the clinical trials of Mifeprex were not historically controlled but instead were uncontrolled.[18] You state that the

---

[17] 73 FR 16313 (Mar. 27, 2008).

[18] Response to Opposition at 5. You also state that because the Mifeprex regimen was the first drug regimen that FDA approved to induce abortions, the applicant should have compared the new drug regimen to surgical abortions performed during the first 49 days after a woman's last menstrual period (Response to Opposition at

applicant did not describe any historical control group in the French clinical trials, and did not indicate that any of the scientific guidelines for selecting a proper control group before beginning a historically controlled study were used for these trials (id. at 5-6). You also reject the applicant's claim that the available information on surgical abortion constitutes historically controlled data (id. at 6).

We disagree with your conclusion that the French and U.S. clinical trials of mifepristone were not clinically and legally adequate to support the approval of Mifeprex. The data from these three clinical trials (a large U.S. trial and two French trials) constitute substantial evidence that Mifeprex is safe and effective for its approved indication in accordance with section 505(d) of the FD&C Act. The labeling approved in 2000 for Mifeprex was based on data from these three clinical trials and from safety data from a postmarketing database of over 620,000 women in Europe who had had a medical termination of pregnancy (approximately 415,000 of whom had received mifepristone together with misoprostol).[19]

The U.S. trial of Mifeprex involved 2,121 subjects enrolled at 17 sites. Of these, 827 had an EGA of ≤ 49 days and were included in the efficacy evaluation.[20] Medical termination of pregnancy was complete (without the need for surgical intervention) in 762 of these subjects (92 percent).[21] Sixty-five of the subjects in the U.S. trial who were evaluable for efficacy were classified as having had a "treatment failure." The reasons for treatment failure (and number of subjects experiencing each) were: incomplete pregnancy termination (n = 39), still pregnant (n = 8), subject request for surgical intervention (n = 5), and medical indication (bleeding, n = 13).[22] The two French trials enrolled a total of 1,681 subjects providing effectiveness outcomes. Among the French subjects, the success rate for medical termination of pregnancy was 95.5 percent.[23]

In the U.S. trial, 859 subjects with an EGA of ≤ 49 days were evaluated for safety. Among these subjects, there were no deaths, one transfusion, and nine instances in which subjects received intravenous fluids.[24] The safety profile of the patient group in the French trials with an EGA of ≤ 49 days did not differ significantly from the safety profile of the same patient group in the U.S.

5, note 20). The fact that a drug might be the first one approved for a particular indication is not a factor in determining what type of control is adequate for a clinical trial of that drug for that indication. As discussed above, FDA's regulations provide for a variety of different types of controls (see 21 CFR 314.126(b)), and do not require comparison of a proposed drug product to an active control group to establish the safety and effectiveness of the drug. Therefore, the clinical trials to support the approval of Mifeprex were not required to have a surgical comparator arm.

[19] Mifeprex labeling, Sept. 28, 2000, PRECAUTIONS, Teratogenic Effects: Human Data, *Pregnancy,* available at http://www.accessdata.fda.gov/drugsatfda_docs/label/2000/20687lbl.pdf.

[20] Mifeprex Approval Memorandum, supra note 16, at 1; Medical Officer's Review, supra note 12, at 10.

[21] Medical Officer's Review, supra note 12, at 11 (Table 1) and 16.

[22] Id. at 11 (Table 1).

[23] Mifeprex Approval Memorandum, supra note 16, at 1.

[24] Medical Officer's Review, supra note 12, at 12-13.

trial, and the percentage of patients in the French and U.S. trials requiring hospitalization and blood transfusion and experiencing heavy bleeding was comparable.[25] There were no deaths in the French trials.[26]

Section 505(d) of the FD&C Act states, in part, that FDA must refuse to approve an application if the Agency finds that there is a lack of substantial evidence that the drug will have the effect it purports or is represented to have under the conditions of use prescribed, recommended, or suggested in the drug's proposed labeling. Section 505(d) defines "substantial evidence" as "evidence consisting of adequate and well-controlled investigations, including clinical investigations, by experts qualified by scientific training and experience to evaluate the effectiveness of the drug involved."

As stated in 21 CFR 314.126(a), the purpose of conducting clinical investigations of a drug is to distinguish the effect of the drug from other influences, such as a spontaneous change in the course of the disease or condition, placebo effects, or biased observation. Reports of adequate and well-controlled investigations serve as the main basis for determining whether there is substantial evidence to support the claims of effectiveness for a drug.

We agree that randomization and the use of concurrent controls are two principal means of ensuring that clinical trial data are reliable and robust. However, that does not mean that in order to be adequate and well-controlled, a clinical trial must use a randomized concurrent control design. Section 314.126(b) lists the characteristics of an adequate and well-controlled study. Contrary to your assertion (Petition at 24), FDA regulations do not require that a study be blinded, randomized, and/or concurrently controlled. Among the characteristics of an adequate and well-controlled study is that it uses a design that permits a valid comparison with a control to provide a quantitative assessment of drug effect (§ 314.126(b)(2)). A historical control is one of the recognized types of control (§ 314.126(b)(2)(v)), and one in which the results of treatment with the test drug are compared with experience historically derived from the adequately documented natural history of the disease or condition, or from the results of active treatment in comparable patients or populations (id.). Unlike some other types of control (e.g., placebo concurrent control (§ 314.126(b)(2)(i)) or dose-comparison concurrent control (§ 314.126(b)(2)(ii))), use of a historical control does not include randomization or blinding. Because historical control populations usually cannot be as well assessed with respect to pertinent variables as can concurrent control populations, historical control designs are usually reserved for special circumstances, including studies in which the effect of the drug is self-evident.[27] Thus, in the proper setting,

---

[25] Id. at 18.

[26] FDA, May 21, 1996, Statistical Review and Evaluation (May 21, 1996, Statistical Review), at 4 and 7, available at http://www.accessdata.fda.gov/drugsatfda_docs/nda/2000/20687_Mifepristone_statr.pdf.

[27] 21 CFR 314.126(b)(2)(v). We note your contention that the effects of the regimen approved in 2000 are not self-evident because "[t]he Sponsor's focus on this dyadic set of possibilities (failure (0) or success (1)) obscures a whole range of less easily measurable, but critically important, outcomes," including "tissue retention, life-threatening hemorrhaging, persistent bleeding, infection, teratogenicity, pain, continued fertility, and psychological effects" (Response to Opposition at 8). We disagree with your argument. From a clinical perspective, there are two outcomes associated with the use of Mifeprex for medical abortion: either there is a complete abortion (without the need for surgical intervention) or there is not. The "outcomes" you

historically controlled trials can be considered adequate and well-controlled, and there is no need for the other types of control listed in § 314.126(b)(2).[28]

The use of historical controls in the Mifeprex clinical trials was appropriate for two reasons. First, the natural history of a viable pregnancy is adequately documented (a pregnancy continues on average for 40 weeks' gestation).[29] Second, the effect of Mifeprex is dramatic, occurs rapidly following treatment, and has a low probability of having occurred spontaneously.[30] Furthermore, contrary to your assertion (Petition at 32-34), the use of a historical control in these circumstances is consistent with ICH's guidance for industry, *E10 Choice of Control Group and Related Issues in Clinical Trials* (E10 Guidance).[31] The E10 Guidance addresses external controls (including historical controls) that are used in externally controlled trials to compare a group of subjects receiving the test treatment with a group of patients external to the study, rather than with an internal control group consisting of patients from the same population assigned to a different treatment.[32] The guidance states that the "external control may be defined (a specific group of patients) or non-defined (a comparator group based on general medical knowledge of outcome)."[33]

---

cite are complications that can be associated with all abortions (including surgical abortion, missed abortion (non-viable pregnancy that has not been expelled from the uterus), and spontaneous abortion).

[28] You cite to a statement in the May 21, 1996, Statistical Review regarding the two French trials that "[i]n the absence of a concurrent control group in each of these studies, it is a matter of clinical judgement whether or not the sponsor's proposed therapeutic regimen is a viable alternative to uterine aspiration for the termination of pregnancy" (Petition at 27). FDA's finding that Mifeprex was safe and effective for its labeled indication was based on data from three trials, one in the U.S. and two in France, as well as from safety data from a database of over 620,000 women in Europe who had had a medical termination of pregnancy (and approximately 415,000 of whom had received the combination of mifepristone and misoprostol). The Medical Officer's Review, supra note 12, also states that the "U.S. clinical trials confirm the safety and efficacy of mifepristone and misoprostol found in the pivotal French studies for women seeking medical abortions with gestations of 49 days duration or less" (Id. at 18-19). As stated previously, it is up to the physician and his/her patient to decide whether a medical or surgical abortion is preferable and safer in the patient's particular situation.

[29] MacDonald, PC, NF Gant, et al., 1996, Williams Obstetrics (20th ed.), Appleton and Lange, at 151.

[30] Although sources and studies differ somewhat, the 92% success rate following mifepristone/misoprostol use far exceeds the rate of spontaneous abortion (spontaneous miscarriage). One source states: "No less than 30% and as much as 60% of all conceptions abort within the first 12 weeks of gestation, and at least half of all losses go unnoticed. Most recognized pregnancy losses occur before 8 weeks' gestation, and relatively few occur after 12 weeks" (Fritz, M and L Speroff, 2011, Clinical Gynecologic Endocrinology and Infertility (8th ed.), Lippincott Williams & Wilkins, Philadelphia, at 1193). Other sources indicate that 15% of all pregnancies between 4-20 weeks of gestation spontaneously abort (See Speroff, L, et al., 1989, Clinical Gynecologic Endocrinology and Infertility (4th ed.), Williams and Wilkins, Baltimore, at 535; see also Stenchever, MA, 2001, Comprehensive Gynecology (4th ed.), Mosby, at 414). According to the National Library of Medicine, "[a]mong women who know they are pregnant, the miscarriage rate is about 15-20%. Most miscarriages occur during the first 7 weeks of pregnancy." (Miscarriage, available on the MedlinePlus Web site at http://www.nlm.nih.gov/medlineplus/ency/article/001488.htm.

[31] E10 Guidance, available on the FDA Drugs Web page at http://www.fda.gov/Drugs/GuidanceComplianceRegulatoryInformation/Guidances/default.htm, at 6.

[32] Id.

[33] Id.

Moreover, the E10 Guidance clearly states that, notwithstanding certain limitations of external controls, including the possibility of bias, external controls can be appropriate under circumstances where the effect of the treatment is dramatic and the usual course of the disease or condition is highly predictable.[34] In other words, historical controls can be appropriate in circumstances such as medical termination of early pregnancy. The use of the expected rate of spontaneous abortion during early pregnancy as the control in the Mifeprex clinical trials was appropriate and fully consistent with FDA regulations and guidance. The applicant could rely on the data from the three trials to support approval because they were adequate and well-controlled, using a historical control.[35]

It is not uncommon for the drug product review divisions in FDA's Center for Drug Evaluation and Research (CDER) to accept for filing and approve applications that rely on clinical trials employing historical controls to support approval for drug products in which the outcome of the condition is well known and the effect of the drug is anticipated to be markedly different from that of a placebo. Examples include FDA's approval of numerous oncology drug products, including, for example, Xalkori (crizotinib) for the treatment of patients with locally advanced or metastatic non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC) that is anaplastic lymphoma kinase (ALK)-positive as detected by an FDA-approved test, and Adcetris (brentuximab vedotin) for the treatment of patients with Hodgkin lymphoma and a rare lymphoma known as systemic anaplastic large cell lymphoma. Other examples include iPlex (mecasermin rinfabate [rDNA origin] injection) for treatment of growth failure in children with severe primary IGF-1 deficiency (Primary IGFD) or with growth hormone (GH) gene deletion who have developed neutralizing antibodies to GH; Myozyme (alglucosidase ALFA) for use in patients with Pompe disease (GAA deficiency); Ferriprox (deferiprone) for the treatment of patients with transfusional iron overload due to thalassemia syndromes when current chelation therapy is inadequate; Voraxaze (glucarpidase) for treatment of toxic (>1 micromole per liter) plasma methotrexate concentrations in patients with delayed methotrexate clearance due to impaired renal function; and Elelyso (taliglucerase alfa) for injection for use as a long-term enzyme replacement therapy in patients with Type 1 Gaucher disease. Similarly, it is not unusual for the CDER review divisions to accept for filing applications relying on historically controlled clinical trials. Examples of reproductive drug products for which a historical control is often relied on in the drug approval process include contraceptive drug products (e.g., most birth control pills, Mirena intrauterine device, NuvaRing (an intravaginal hormonal contraceptive), and Implanon (an implanted hormonal contraceptive)) and menopausal hormonal therapy products with the addition of a progestin to prevent endometrial cancer secondary to unopposed estrogen stimulation.

---

[34] Id. at 27.

[35] We disagree with your statement that the sponsor's failure to identify precisely a historical control group is fatal to its claim that the trials supporting the approval of Mifeprex were historically controlled (Response to Opposition at 5-6). In situations where an investigational product is anticipated to have an effect that is readily discernible and greatly exceeds that which would be expected otherwise, the historical control may be relied upon without explicitly describing it as such. Examples of situations where this arises include, as here, the use of a drug for early medical abortion, given that the majority of pregnancies continue to term, and the use of a drug as a contraceptive, given that the pregnancy rate in sexually active women between 18 and 35 years old in the absence of contraception for one year is well documented at approximately 85% (Hatcher, RA, et al., 2012, Contraception Technology (20th ed.), Ardent Media, Inc., at 780.

You state that FDA did not conduct a statistical review of the results of the U.S. clinical trial (Petition at 29). The Agency, however, concluded that the clinical results of the supporting U.S. clinical trial were "similar enough to the results of the European studies" (the studies used to support the original approval of Mifeprex in Europe) that a statistical evaluation of the results of the U.S. trial was not required.[36]

You maintain that the Mifeprex approval is not in accordance with Agency guidance[37] on when only one effectiveness trial may be necessary for approval because: (1) mifepristone had not been approved for any use in any population in the United States and (2) no one had ever presented to FDA any evidence from adequate and well-controlled trials regarding any use for mifepristone.[38] As stated above, our approval of Mifeprex was based on not one but three studies that met the requirements of § 314.126. Therefore, Agency guidance concerning reliance on only one effectiveness trial is not relevant to the approval of Mifeprex.

You argue that FDA's acceptance of the French and U.S. clinical trial data violated § 314.126(e), which states that uncontrolled studies or partially controlled studies are not acceptable as the sole basis for approval of claims of effectiveness (Petition at 34-36). As explained above, the Mifeprex clinical trials were neither uncontrolled nor partially controlled. They were historically controlled, and the use of an historical control was appropriate under § 314.126(b)(2)(v). Consequently, § 314.126(e) is inapplicable.

Citing § 314.500, you contend that the approval of Mifeprex under subpart H was improper because FDA did not require the concurrent testing of mifepristone with surgical abortion to test the proposition that mifepristone provides a meaningful therapeutic benefit over the standard method for terminating pregnancies (Petition at 37-40). You maintain that Mifeprex is the only drug that we have approved under § 314.520 (approval with restrictions to assure safe use) without requiring "that safety and efficacy be scientifically demonstrated through blinded, comparator-controlled, and randomized clinical trials" (Petition at 37).

Nothing in subpart H requires that an applicant conduct comparative clinical trials in order to demonstrate that a drug product provides meaningful therapeutic benefit to patients over existing treatments. Furthermore, nothing in the concept of "meaningful therapeutic benefit" requires concurrent testing of a proposed drug with an existing treatment.[39] We have approved other drugs

---

[36] FDA Memorandum to NDA 20-687 re: Statistical comments on Amendment 024, Feb. 14, 2000, available at http://www.accessdata.fda.gov/drugsatfda_docs/nda/2000/20687_Mifepristone_statr.pdf.

[37] FDA guidance for industry, *Providing Clinical Evidence of Effectiveness for Human Drug and Biological Products* (Effectiveness Guidance), available on the FDA Drugs Web page at http://www.fda.gov/Drugs/GuidanceComplianceRegulatoryInformation/Guidances/default.htm.

[38] Petition at 31-32 (citing Effectiveness Guidance at 5-17).

[39] You state that "[c]onducting a concurrently-controlled randomized trial comparing surgical abortion with the mifepristone-misoprostol regimen is readily achievable" (Petition at 32, note 145). You add that "[t]here are study designs that would have also allowed for blinding" (Id.). Assuming, arguendo, that it may have been feasible to design a randomized, concurrently-controlled study, such study was not required under our regulations; as described previously in this response, the clinical trials supporting the approval of Mifeprex

under subpart H based on clinical trials that do not directly compare the drug to an existing therapy, including Gleevec (imatinib mesylate), Tracleer (bosentan), and Xyrem (sodium oxybate). We also note that the latter two referenced drug products, Tracleer (bosentan) and Xyrem (sodium oxybate), were approved under the restricted distribution provisions at 21 CFR 314.520. As previously explained in this response, Mifeprex was deemed to have in effect an approved REMS under Title IX of FDAAA. The Mifeprex REMS, which was approved in June 2011 and is still in effect, incorporated the subpart H restrictions under which the drug was approved.

As evidenced by the foregoing, the studies supporting the 2000 approval of Mifeprex were consistent with the FD&C Act and FDA regulations, including § 314.126 and subpart H.

2. There Is No Need for an Audit of the French Clinical Data

You assert that FDA allowed "tainted data" to support the Mifeprex NDA by failing to require a comprehensive audit of the French clinical trial data after discovering violations of good clinical practices (Petition at 40-41). You maintain that we should therefore conduct a complete audit of all of the French clinical trial data to determine whether other trials must be conducted (Petition at 41 and 89).

We disagree with your characterization of both the French data and FDA's reliance on that data. You reference the Form FDA 483 issued on June 28, 2006, to Dr. Elisabeth Aubeny, as well as the Summary of Findings related to that Form FDA 483. It is not uncommon to have trial sites receive a Form FDA 483, listing the FDA investigator's observations regarding non-compliance with good clinical practice, at the conclusion of an inspection. The investigator will draft an Establishment Inspection Report (EIR) that reviews the violations noted and will recommend an action, taking into consideration the nature of the inspectional findings, any actions that occurred following the findings, and Agency policy. For products regulated by CDER, compliance reviewers in the Division of Clinical Compliance Evaluation in the Office of Scientific Investigations (previously, the Division of Scientific Investigations) review the EIR, the Form FDA 483, and the evidence collected during the inspection, as well as any written response submitted timely by the inspected party, to determine whether the recommended action is appropriate and is supported by adequate evidence. This review evaluates each violation's effect on the timeliness, accuracy, and/or completeness of the data collected from the site to ascertain if the data are reliable. In this particular case, although there were violations cited on the Form FDA 483 and discussed in the EIR, the violations were determined not to affect the reliability of the data provided by that site. The statement you quote from the Summary of Findings reflects this conclusion. We note that, although the French studies were not performed under a U.S. investigational new drug application (IND), this is typical of many approved drugs that originally were developed or studied outside the United States, and is fully permissible under 21 CFR 312.120 (Foreign clinical studies not conducted under an IND) (including the version of the provision in effect at the time of the 2000

---

were historically controlled, which was appropriate under § 314.126(b)(2)(v). Furthermore, your suggestion that there are study designs that would have allowed for blinding raises ethical issues that go beyond the scope of your Petition and this response.

approval of Mifeprex). FDA concluded that the French trials were conducted in accordance with good clinical practice,[40] and the Agency was able to validate the data from those studies.

It is worth noting that in 1996, when the Advisory Committee reviewed the French data without considering the U.S. data, the committee voted 6 to 2 that the French data alone demonstrated efficacy and 7 to 0 (with one abstention) that the French data supported safety.[41] The subsequent approval of Mifeprex was based not only on the data from the two French trials but also on the data from the large Phase 3 U.S. trial. The Advisory Committee received a report on the U.S. trial (the article by Spitz, et al., referenced in note 12 above) and had no comments.

For the foregoing reasons, there is no scientific or regulatory need for us to further review the French clinical data on Mifeprex.

3. Your Request for an Audit of the U.S. Clinical Data

In addition to your request that FDA conduct a full audit of the data from the French trials, you request that FDA conduct a full audit of all data from the U.S. trial (Petition at 1-2 and 89). Other than one footnote referring to a letter from the NDA sponsor to FDA (Petition at 89, note 384), you have provided no information supporting this request. Accordingly, we do not address this request further, other than to note that we do not believe there is any scientific or regulatory need to further review the U.S. clinical trial data relied on for approval of the Mifeprex NDA.

C. FDA Lawfully Approved Labeling for Mifeprex for Use with Misoprostol

You contend that FDA's "de facto" approval of misoprostol for use with Mifeprex as part of a medical abortion regimen was unlawful because the holder of the only approved NDA for misoprostol[42] did not submit a supplemental NDA for this new use (Petition at 41-45). You further

---

[40] The regulations in effect at the time of the Mifeprex approval in 2000 refer to FDA accepting such studies when they are "well designed, well conducted, performed by qualified investigators, and conducted in accordance with ethical principles acceptable to the world community" FDA has generally interpreted that language as incorporating the principles of "good clinical practice" (see, e.g., ICH guidance for industry, *ICH E6 Good Clinical Practice: Consolidated Guidance* (E6 Guidance), available on the FDA Drugs Web page at http://www.fda.gov/Drugs/GuidanceComplianceRegulatoryInformation/Guidances/default.htm), which is the term used in the current regulations. The E6 Guidance states that GCP:

> is an international ethical and scientific quality standard for designing, conducting, recording, and reporting trials that involve the participation of human subjects. Compliance with this standard provides public assurance that the rights, safety, and well-being of trial subjects are protected, consistent with the principles that have their origin in the Declaration of Helsinki, and that clinical trial data are credible

(E6 Guidance at 1).

[41] Mifeprex Approval Memorandum, supra note 16, at 1.

[42] Two abbreviated new drug applications (ANDAs) for misoprostol have been approved since Mifeprex was approved: ANDA 076095 (IVAX Pharmaceuticals, Inc., approved July 10, 2002) and ANDA 091667 (Novel Laboratories Inc., approved July 25, 2012).

argue that FDA not only sanctioned, but participated in, the promotion of an off-label use of misoprostol by overseeing the creation of Mifeprex promotional materials that discuss the off-label use of misoprostol and by disseminating information about the off-label use in documents such as the press release announcing Mifeprex's approval (Petition at 46-47).

The approval of Mifeprex was based on evidence from three adequate and well-controlled clinical trials using the treatment regimen of administration of mifepristone on day one, followed approximately 48 hours later (i.e., on day three) by the administration of misoprostol (unless a complete abortion has already been confirmed before that time). Neither the FD&C Act nor FDA regulations require the submission of a supplemental NDA by the sponsor of the misoprostol NDA for the use of misoprostol as part of the approved treatment regimen for Mifeprex. In this situation, the "drug product" subject to section 505(b) of the FD&C Act (21 U.S.C. 355(d)) was Mifeprex.[43] The NDA for Mifeprex appropriately contained the full reports of investigations which have been conducted to show whether or not "such drug" is effective in use (§ 505(b)(1) of the FD&C Act), and FDA appropriately found that the Mifeprex NDA met the approval requirements in § 505(d) of the FD&C Act.

There are a number of drug products that FDA has approved as safe and effective in combination with another drug for a use that was not sought by the applicant of the second drug product, and for which the Agency did not require any change in the labeling of the second product (i.e., that the second product's labeling include the indication for use with the newly approved drug product). Examples of approved drug labeling that refer to the concomitant use of another drug without there being a specific reference to the combined therapy in the previously approved labeling for the referenced drug include the following:

- Xeloda (capecitabine) for treatment of metastatic breast cancer in combination with Taxotere (docetaxel) after failure of prior anthracycline-containing therapy[44]

---

[43] In the Response to Opposition, you reference a July 2, 2002, letter submitted by the Population Council to Docket 01E-0363 re: Determination of Regulatory Review Period for Purposes of Patent Extension; Mifeprex (Response to Opposition at 12-13). In its July 2, 2002, letter, the Population Council made several statements regarding what it believed should be considered "the approved human drug product" for purposes of 21 CFR 60.22(a)(1), for purposes of patent term restoration. In the Agency's October 24, 2002, notice amending FDA's previous determination of the regulatory review period for Mifeprex (67 FR 65358), we addressed — and rejected — the Population Council's assertions. We stated that "[t]he applicant tries to characterize Mifeprex as mifepristone 'in combination with another active ingredient' in an attempt to take advantage of portions of the definition of 'human drug product' in 35 U.S.C 156(f), that is, a human drug product means 'the active ingredient of a new drug * * * as a single entity or in combination with another active ingredient.' The applicant points to the definition of 'combination product' at 21 CFR 3.2(e) in this effort. A more useful description of a drug 'in combination with another active ingredient' is found at 21 CFR 300.50 (two or more drugs combined in a single dosage form). Mifeprex is not mifepristone 'in combination with another active ingredient.' Mifeprex is single entity mifepristone" (67 FR 65358, note 2).

[44] We note your assertion that when Xeloda and Taxotere are used together, each is being used for an FDA-approved use (Response to Opposition at 11). Taxotere (docetaxel) was approved on May 14, 1996; its current labeling states that it is indicated as a single agent for treatment of locally advanced or metastatic breast cancer after failure of prior chemotherapy, and in combination with doxorubicin and cyclophosphamide as adjuvant treatment of patients with operable node-positive breast cancer. Xeloda (capecitabine), which

- Nexium (esomeprazole magnesium) in combination with clarithromycin and amoxicillin for *H. pylori* eradication
- Persantine (dipyridamole) as an adjunct to coumarin anticoagulants for prevention of postoperative thromboembolic complications of cardiac valve replacement
- Herceptin (trastuzumab) in combination with paclitaxel for treatment of metastatic breast cancer
- Vistide (cidofovir) administered with probenecid for treatment of CMV retinitis in patients with AIDS
- Daraprim (pyrimethamine) for treatment of toxoplasmosis when used conjointly with a sulfonamide

You maintain that the labeling for Mifeprex is misleading because it directs physicians to use misoprostol for a purpose that FDA never approved and because it creates the false expectation that misoprostol is approved for medical abortion (Petition at 47). We disagree that the labeling for Mifeprex is misleading by virtue of the fact that it includes instructions for the use of misoprostol as part of the approved treatment regimen for Mifeprex. The Mifeprex labeling appropriately describes the clinical trial treatment regimen in which Mifeprex was shown to be safe and effective. The labeling for Mifeprex makes clear that Mifeprex tablets contain mifepristone, not misoprostol, and although the Indication and Usage section in the 2000 labeling does address the use of misoprostol in a regimen with Mifeprex, the labeling is clearly addressed to Mifeprex.

You claim that Mifeprex is misbranded because, per 21 CFR 201.6(a), the references to misoprostol in the Mifeprex labeling constitute a false or misleading representation that misoprostol itself is approved for medical termination of pregnancy (Petition at 48). In addition, you contend that Mifeprex is misbranded under section 502(j) of the FD&C Act (21 U.S.C. 352(j)) because it is unsafe when used as directed in the 2000 approved labeling (id.).

The references to misoprostol in the Mifeprex labeling do not render Mifeprex misbranded as described in § 201.6(a) because the labeling does not make any false or misleading representations with regard to misoprostol. We determined, and the labeling reflects, that Mifeprex is safe and effective for the termination of early pregnancy when used in combination with misoprostol. The approval was based on evidence from adequate and well controlled clinical trials in which misoprostol was administered two days after mifepristone to help stimulate uterine contractions; accordingly, the approved labeling describes the use of Mifeprex in combination with misoprostol.

---

originally was approved on April 30, 1998, for the treatment of metastatic breast cancer that is resistant to both paclitaxel and an anthracycline-containing chemotherapy regimen or resistant to paclitaxel and for whom further anthracycline therapy may be contraindicated, is currently approved (in addition to other indications) for use in combination with docetaxel for treatment of patients with metastatic breast cancer after failure of prior anthracycline-containing chemotherapy. The indication to which this response refers is the concomitant use (i.e., use in combination) of the two drugs, a use that is not referenced in the labeling for Taxotere. Your arguments with respect to Actos (pioglitazone) in combination with a sulfonylurea, metformin, or insulin; Viread (tenofovir disproxil fumarate) in combination with other antiretroviral agents; and Nexium (esomeprazole magnesium) in combination with clarithromycin and amoxicillin (id.) are similarly inapposite.

Additionally, the approved labeling in no way implies that misoprostol alone would be safe and effective for the termination of pregnancy. Thus, the statements in the labeling are neither false nor misleading with regard to the use of misoprostol.

With regard to section 502(j) of the FD&C Act, Mifeprex is not misbranded under that provision because, as discussed in the following section, the approved regimen for Mifeprex is not "dangerous to health when used in the dosage or manner; or with the frequency or duration prescribed, recommended, or suggested in the labeling thereof."

D. Mifeprex Is Safe for Its Approved Use and the Conditions of Approval Do Not Lack Essential Safeguards

You contend that FDA "approved mifepristone for use in a deregulated regimen that lacks key safeguards" (Petition at 5). You claim that in 2000, the Population Council repudiated distribution restrictions that it had proposed in 1996, and that FDA subsequently approved a regimen that does not embody restrictions sufficient to address legitimate safety concerns (Petition at 49). You note that the February 18, 2000, Mifeprex approvable letter stated that restrictions (per § 314.520) on the distribution and use of Mifeprex were needed to ensure safe use of the drug but that in March 2000, the Population Council said such restrictions were unwarranted (Petition at 51-52). You claim that we later yielded to the applicant on several important issues (Petition at 54-55).

FDA has found that Mifeprex is safe and effective for its intended use. It is true that, before the 2000 approval of Mifeprex, FDA and the applicant were not always in full agreement about the distribution restrictions. It is not unusual for such differences to emerge during the course of the review process for a proposed drug product. We ultimately determined that the distribution restrictions stated in the approval letter were appropriate to ensure the safety of Mifeprex for its intended use.[45] Three adequate and well-controlled clinical trials supported the safety of Mifeprex for its intended use, and over 15 years of postmarketing data and many comparative clinical trials in the United States and elsewhere continue to support the safety of this drug product.[46] Further, we approved a risk evaluation and mitigation strategy (REMS) for Mifeprex in June 2011, consisting of a Medication Guide, elements to assure safe use, an implementation system, and a timetable for submission of assessments of the REMS.

Following is our response to the specific safety issues you raise in the Petition.

1. Ultrasound Dating

---

[45] We note your reference in your Response to Opposition to the statement by the Reproductive Health Drugs Advisory Committee that it had concerns about the distribution proposal discussed at the July 19, 1996, meeting (Response to Opposition at 4 (referencing the minutes from the 1996 Reproductive Health Drugs Advisory Committee meeting)). In light of FDA's determination in 2000 that the distribution restrictions stated in the approval were appropriate to ensure that Mifeprex was safe for its intended use, as well as the 2011 approval of the Mifeprex REMS, the Committee's reservations in 1996 are not applicable.

[46] See, e.g., Raymond, EG, et al., 2013, First-Trimester Medical Abortion With Mifepristone 200 mg and Misoprostol: A Systematic review, Contraception, 87:26-37 In this article, 87 trials were reviewed and 91 references were cited.

You maintain that the Mifeprex regimen is unsafe because it does not require ultrasound examination. Specifically, you maintain that the use of transvaginal ultrasound is necessary to accurately date pregnancies and to identify ectopic pregnancies, and you note both that Mifeprex was approved in 2000 only for women through 49 days' gestation and that it is contraindicated for women with a confirmed or suspected ectopic pregnancy (Petition at 57-61).

Although the protocol for the U.S. clinical trial required a transvaginal sonogram (TVS) for each patient at Visit 1 and stated that the test should be used "as indicated" at Visits 2 and 3, this does not mean that a TVS is essential to ensure the safe use of Mifeprex.[47] As stated in the Mifeprex Approval Memorandum, during the review process, the Agency carefully considered the role of ultrasound.[48] In the clinical trials, ultrasound was performed to ensure proper data collection on gestational age, but in clinical practice, pregnancies can also be (and frequently are) dated using other clinical methods. (As discussed in section II.F below, safeguards employed during clinical trials are not always essential for safe use of the approved drug product.) As part of the restricted distribution of Mifeprex put in place in 2000, each provider must have the ability to accurately assess the duration of pregnancy and to diagnose ectopic pregnancy. We determined that it was inappropriate for us to mandate how providers clinically assess women for duration of pregnancy and for ectopic pregnancy. These decisions should be left to the professional judgment of each provider, as no method (including TVS) provides complete accuracy. The approved labeling for Mifeprex recommended ultrasound evaluation as needed, leaving this decision to the judgment of the provider.

You claim that the only way to date a pregnancy accurately enough to exclude EGA > 49 days is by using TVS (Petition at 58). That is incorrect. As noted above, using TVS (or any other method) does not ensure complete accuracy in dating a pregnancy. In most cases, a provider can accurately make such a determination by performing a pelvic examination and obtaining a careful history, which would include the following: date of last menstrual period, regularity of menses, intercourse history, contraceptive history, and (if available) home pregnancy test results.[49] If in doubt, the provider can order an ultrasound and/or a blood test measuring the quantitative beta-human chorionic gonadotropin (hCG) to further assist in dating the gestational age.

Furthermore, use of a TVS does not guarantee that an existing ectopic pregnancy will be identified. As of April 30, 2015, there were 89 unduplicated reports in FDA's Adverse Event Reporting System (FAERS) database of ectopic pregnancy in women in the United States who had received mifepristone for termination of pregnancy since the approval of Mifeprex in the United States. In

---

[47] We note that the French clinical trials did not require an ultrasound examination; rather, the decision as to whether an ultrasound was needed was left to the discretion of the investigator.

[48] Mifeprex Approval Memorandum, supra note 16, at 5.

[49] See, e.g., Fielding, SL, et al., 2002, Clinicians' Perception of Sonogram Indication for Mifepristone Abortion up to 63 Days, Contraception, 66:27-31 (discussing the results of a prospective study of 1,016 women in a medical abortion trial at 15 sites that concluded that "clinicians correctly assessed gestational age as no more than 63 days in 87% of women. In only 1% (14/1013) of their assessments did clinicians underestimate gestational age. We conclude that the clinicians felt confident in not using ultrasound in most cases").

42.7% (38 of89) of the reported cases, an ultrasound was completed. Of the 38 cases that had an ultrasound completed, 55.3% (21 of 38) showed no changes indicative of ectopic pregnancy.[50] In light of the fact that Mifeprex is contraindicated for women with a confirmed or suspected ectopic pregnancy, we believe it is reasonable to expect that the women's providers would not have prescribed Mifeprex if a pelvic ultrasound examination had clearly indicated an ectopic pregnancy; this strongly suggests, therefore, that ultrasound examinations were falsely negative for ectopic pregnancy in these women. The currently approved labeling for Mifeprex reflects this, stating that the "presence of an ectopic pregnancy may have been missed even if the patient underwent ultrasonography prior to being prescribed Mifeprex."[51]

2. Physician Training and Admitting Privileges

You contend that the administration of Mifeprex should have been restricted to physicians who have formal training in both pharmaceutical and surgical abortion and who have admitting privileges to emergency facilities (Petition at 62-65).

Although we did not restrict the administration of Mifeprex to physicians with the specific requirements you list in your Petition, we did conclude in 2000 that Mifeprex had to be provided by a physician who, among other qualifications, either (1) has the ability to provide surgical intervention in cases of incomplete abortion or severe bleeding or (2) has made plans to provide such care through other qualified providers and facilities.

During the clinical trials for Mifeprex, the principal investigators were trained in surgical abortions and were able to conduct any necessary surgical interventions.[52] The protocol for the U.S. trial was designed such that the studies were conducted at 17 centers where the principal investigators could perform abortions by either vacuum aspiration or dilatation and curettage and had access to facilities that provided blood transfusions and performed routine emergency resuscitation procedures.

During the NDA review process, the issue of physician qualifications and certification was thoroughly discussed within the Agency, with the applicant, and with an outside consultant with expertise in early pregnancy termination. Although the distribution of Mifeprex was not restricted to any particular medical specialist, the Agency did determine in 2000 that certain restrictions were

---

[50] Seventeen cases were identified as having an ultrasound with a possible ectopic pregnancy. Fourteen of these 17 (82.3%) cases noted appropriate follow-up procedures, such as additional hCG monitoring, ultrasounds, appointments, or emergency room referral, while two cases did not include any additional follow-up information. In the remaining case, a diagnosis of a heterotopic gestation (simultaneous ectopic pregnancy and intrauterine pregnancy) was noted.

[51] Mifeprex labeling (Mar. 29, 2016) available at http://www.accessdata.fda.gov/scripts/cder/drugsatfda/index.cfm?fuseaction=Search.Label_ApprovalHistory#apphist. .

[52] Additionally, it is common in drug development that the clinical investigators who conduct pivotal Phase 3 clinical trials have more specialized training than may be necessary to ensure the safe use of a drug post-approval. Examples are trials for male erectile dysfunction (typically conducted by urologists), hypertension (internists), depression (psychiatrists), and endometriosis (gynecologists).

necessary under § 314.520. In accordance with this determination, the Prescriber's Agreement for Mifeprex stated the following:[53]

> Under Federal law, Mifeprex must be provided by or under the supervision of a physician who meets the following qualifications:
>
> - Ability to assess the duration of pregnancy accurately.
> - Ability to diagnose ectopic pregnancies.
> - Ability to provide surgical intervention in cases of incomplete abortion or severe bleeding, or have [sic] made plans to provide such care through others, and are [sic] able to assure patient access to medical facilities equipped to provide blood transfusions and resuscitation, if necessary.
> - Has read and understood the prescribing information of Mifeprex....

As noted in the Mifeprex Approval Memorandum, the requirement that a physician certify, by signing the Prescriber Agreement, that he or she has the qualifications described in that Agreement limited the physicians who would be eligible to receive Mifeprex from the sponsor to those who are familiar with managing early pregnancies.[54] Because only such qualified physicians would be using or would oversee the use of Mifeprex, we concluded that there was no need for special certification programs or additional restrictions. Additionally, as noted in the Mifeprex Approval Memorandum, in the U.S. clinical trial of Mifeprex, 11 out of roughly 850 patients needed surgical intervention to treat bleeding, and three of these patients were treated by non-principal investigators such as emergency room physicians and a non-study gynecologist.[55] These data suggested that patients would receive any needed surgical intervention from either their physician or another physician with the needed skills.[56] The Mifeprex Approval Memorandum also pointed out that the Mifeprex labeling and the Medication Guide approved at that time highlight that surgery may be needed and that patients must understand whether the provider will furnish any necessary medical intervention or whether they will be referred to another provider and/or facility.[57]

In addition, one of the Phase 4 commitments accompanying the approval of Mifeprex was a cohort-based study of safety outcomes when Mifeprex is prescribed by physicians with the skills for surgical intervention compared to physicians who refer patients for surgical intervention. In a February 2008 submission, the applicant stated that so few medical abortions are prescribed by physicians who do not have surgical intervention skills that it was not feasible to do a meaningful

---

[53] Mifeprex labeling (June 8, 2011), Mifeprex (mifepristone) tablets, 200 mg, Prescriber's Agreement, available at http://www.accessdata.fda.gov/drugsatfda_docs/label/2011/020687s014lbl.pdf.

[54] Mifeprex Approval Memorandum, supra note 16, at 5.

[55] Id.

[56] Id.

[57] Id.

study to assess this specific issue. After review of this submission, the Agency: (1) concurred with the applicant regarding the non-feasibility of conducting a meaningful study and (2) concluded that no differences between non-referrers or referrers in terms of clinical outcomes could be identified based on the data that had been submitted. Accordingly, on September 26, 2008, the Agency released the applicant from this commitment.

The provisions of the currently approved labeling (including the REMS) that relate to provider training and admitting privileges are substantially similar to the labeling provisions approved in 2000. Under current labeling, healthcare providers who administer Mifeprex must be licensed to prescribe, and must have the ability to date pregnancies accurately and to diagnose ectopic pregnancies. These healthcare providers must also (1) be able to provide any necessary surgical intervention, or (2) have made arrangements for others to provide for such care. Healthcare providers must be able to ensure that women have access to medical facilities for emergency care, and must agree to other responsibilities, including reviewing and signing the Patient Agreement Form with the patient and providing each patient with a copy of the signed Patient Agreement Form and the Medication Guide.[58]

3. "Dear Health Care Provider" Letter and FDA "Mifepristone Questions and Answers"; Adverse Events Discussed in Response to Opposition

You maintain that your concerns about the safety of Mifeprex are validated by the April 19, 2002, "Dear Health Care Provider" letter issued by Danco and by statements in the "Mifepristone Questions and Answers" (Mifepristone Q&A) document (placed on FDA's Web site on April 17, 2002) about reports of serious adverse events, including ruptured ectopic pregnancies and serious systemic bacterial infections (Petition at 65-71). You argue that FDA understated the possibility that the Mifeprex regimen caused the serious adverse events referred to in the letter and inappropriately attempted to link those events to the unapproved vaginal administration of misoprostol (Petition at 67-68).

The fact that Danco and FDA agreed that there was a need to issue a Dear Health Care Provider letter in April 2002 (or that a subsequent Dear Health Care Provider letter and a Dear Emergency Room Director letter were issued on September 30, 2004) does not imply that the approved Mifeprex regimen is unsafe. It is not uncommon for drug sponsors to issue "Dear Health Care Provider" letters, and, as noted in the Mifepristone Q&A document posted on our Web site in April 2002, "[w]hen FDA receives and reviews new information, the agency provides appropriate updates to doctors and their patients so that they have essential information on how to use a drug safely."[59] The intent of the two "Dear Health Care Provider" letters and the "Dear Emergency Room Director" letter was to provide health care personnel with new safety information regarding the use of Mifeprex. Similarly, when these letters were issued, we posted Mifepristone Q&A documents to

[58] Mifeprex REMS, available at http://www.accessdata.fda.gov/scripts/cder/rems/index.cfm?event=IndvRemsDetails.page&REMS=35

[59] See Historical Information on Mifepristone (Marketed as Mifeprex), available at http://www.fda.gov/Drugs/DrugSafety/PostmarketDrugSafetyInformationforPatientsandProviders/ucm111334.htm.

address questions that might arise as a result of the issuance of the letters. We disagree that we have in any way "inappropriately attempted to link" the adverse events to the intravaginal use of misoprostol. Rather, the April 2002 Mifepristone Q&A document accurately stated that in all of the adverse event cases at that time,[60] the misoprostol was given vaginally not orally; that we did not know what role, if any, the use of Mifeprex and vaginal misoprostol may have in the development of serious infections; and that FDA had not reviewed data on the safety and effectiveness of vaginal administration of misoprostol.

You maintain that it is particularly important for FDA to respond to these adverse events because the clinical trials in support of Mifeprex allegedly did not adhere to the Agency's scientific methodology for such trials (Petition at 70). As explained above, however, the clinical trials supporting the approval of Mifeprex were adequate and well-controlled, and they provided substantial evidence of the safety and effectiveness of the drug product in accordance with the FD&C Act and FDA regulations.

In your Response to Opposition, you state that the serious adverse events reported to date are consistent with concerns expressed before approval (Response to Opposition at 16). You refer to the death of Holly Patterson on September 17, 2003, after she had taken Mifeprex and misoprostol to terminate her pregnancy. You state that Ms. Patterson's apparent death from a serious systemic bacterial infection after taking Mifeprex is "not the first such death since FDA approved Mifeprex," referring to a fatality due to serious systemic bacterial infection mentioned in the April 2002 "Dear Health Care Provider Letter" (Response to Opposition at 16-17). You also question whether adverse events for Mifeprex will be adequately reported to FDA (Response to Opposition at 18).

As with all approved drug products, we continue to monitor the safety of Mifeprex. Since the approval of Mifeprex, the Agency has issued two public health advisories (one in July 2005[61] and one in March 2006[62]) and posted multiple MedWatch safety alerts (in November 2004[63] and July 2005, the latter with updates in November 2005 and March 2006[64]). As referenced above, Danco has issued two Dear Health Care Provider letters and one Dear Emergency Room Director letter. Furthermore, since you submitted your Response to Opposition, Danco has revised the labeling for

---

[60] The April 2002 Mifepristone Q&A document refers to cases of ectopic pregnancy, sepsis, and heart attack.

[61] Available at, http://www.fda.gov/Drugs/DrugSafety/PostmarketDrugSafetyInformationforPatientsandProviders/ucm051734.htm.

[62] Available at http://www.fda.gov/Drugs/DrugSafety/PostmarketDrugSafetyInformationforPatientsandProviders/ucm051196.htm.

[63] Available at http://www.fda.gov/Safety/MedWatch/SafetyInformation/SafetyAlertsforHumanMedicalProducts/ucm166463.htm.

[64] Available at http://www.fda.gov/Drugs/DrugSafety/PostmarketDrugSafetyInformationforPatientsandProviders/ucm111339.htm.

Mifeprex (including the prescribing information, the Medication Guide, and the Patient Agreement), in November 2004, December 2004, July 2005, and April 2009[65] to provide prescribers and women with additional information about infection, vaginal bleeding, and ectopic pregnancy.

The boxed warning for Mifeprex currently states the following:

> Serious and sometimes fatal infections and bleeding occur very rarely following spontaneous, surgical, and medical abortions, including following MIFEPREX use. No causal relationship between the use of MIFEPREX and misoprostol and these events has been established.
>
> • Atypical Presentation of Infection. Patients with serious bacterial infections (e.g., *Clostridium sordellii*) and sepsis can present without fever, bacteremia, or significant findings on pelvic examination following an abortion. Very rarely, deaths have been reported in patients who presented without fever, with or without abdominal pain, but with leukocytosis with a marked left shift, tachycardia, hemoconcentration, and general malaise. A high index of suspicion is needed to rule out serious infection and sepsis.
>
> • Bleeding. Prolonged heavy bleeding may be a sign of incomplete abortion or other complications and prompt medical or surgical intervention may be needed. Advise patients to seek immediate medical attention if they experience prolonged heavy vaginal bleeding.
>
> Because of the risks of serious complications described above, MIFEPREX is available only through a restricted program under a Risk Evaluation and Mitigation Strategy (REMS) called the MIFEPREX REMS Program.
>
> Before prescribing MIFEPREX, inform the patient about the risk of these serious events. Ensure that the patient knows whom to call and what to do, including going to an Emergency Room if none of the provided contacts are reachable, if she experiences sustained fever, severe abdominal pain, prolonged heavy bleeding, or syncope, or if she experiences abdominal pain or discomfort, or general malaise (including weakness, nausea, vomiting or diarrhea) for more than 24 hours after taking misoprostol.
>
> Advise the patient to take the Medication Guide with her if she visits an emergency room or a healthcare provider who did not prescribe MIFEPREX, so that the provider knows that she is undergoing a medical abortion.

[65] The Mifeprex labeling also was revised in June 2011 when the REMS was approved. In addition, as described above, FDA is today approving a supplemental NDA submitted by Danco that proposed modified labeling for Mifeprex. See Mifeprex labeling (Mar. 29, 2016) available at http://www.accessdata.fda.gov/scripts/cder/drugsatfda/index.cfm?fuseaction=Search.Label_ApprovalHistory#apphist.

The WARNINGS section of the Mifeprex labeling states, in part, the following:

[With respect to infection and sepsis:]

> As with other types of abortion, cases of serious bacterial infection, including very rare cases of fatal septic shock, have been reported following the use of MIFEPREX. Healthcare providers evaluating a patient who is undergoing a medical abortion should be alert to the possibility of this rare event. A sustained (> 4 hours) fever of 100.4°F or higher, severe abdominal pain, or pelvic tenderness in the days after a medical abortion may be an indication of infection.
>
> A high index of suspicion is needed to rule out sepsis (e.g., from *Clostridium sordellii*) if a patient reports abdominal pain or discomfort or general malaise (including weakness, nausea, vomiting or diarrhea) more than 24 hours after taking misoprostol. Very rarely, deaths have been reported in patients who presented without fever, with or without abdominal pain, but with leukocytosis with a marked left shift, tachycardia, hemoconcentration, and general malaise. No causal relationship between MIFEPREX and misoprostol use and an increased risk of infection or death has been established. *Clostridium sordellii* infections have also been reported very rarely following childbirth (vaginal delivery and caesarian section), and in other gynecologic and non-gynecologic conditions.

[With respect to uterine bleeding:]

> Uterine bleeding occurs in almost all patients during a medical abortion. Prolonged heavy bleeding (soaking through two thick full-size sanitary pads per hour for two consecutive hours) may be a sign of incomplete abortion or other complications and prompt medical or surgical intervention may be needed to prevent the development of hypovolemic shock. Counsel patients to seek immediate medical attention if they experience prolonged heavy vaginal bleeding following a medical abortion.
>
> Women should expect to experience vaginal bleeding or spotting for an average of 9 to 16 days. Women report experiencing heavy bleeding for a median duration of 2 days. Up to 8% of all subjects may experience some type of bleeding for 30 days or more. In general, the duration of bleeding and spotting increased as the duration of the pregnancy increased.
>
> Decreases in hemoglobin concentration, hematocrit, and red blood cell count may occur in women who bleed heavily.
>
> Excessive uterine bleeding usually requires treatment by uterotonics, vasoconstrictor drugs, surgical uterine evacuation, administration of saline infusions, and/or blood transfu¬sions. Based on data from several large clinical trials, vasoconstrictor drugs were used in 4.3% of all subjects, there was a decrease in hemoglobin of more than 2 g/dL in 5.5% of subjects, and blood transfusions were administered to $\leq 0.1\%$ of subjects. Because heavy bleeding requiring surgical uterine evacuation occurs in about 1% of patients, special care should be given to patients with hemostatic disorders, hypocoagulability, or severe anemia.

[With respect to ectopic pregnancy:]

> MIFEPREX is contraindicated in patients with a confirmed or suspected ectopic pregnancy because MIFEPREX is not effective for terminating ectopic pregnancies. Healthcare providers should remain alert to the possibility that a patient who is undergoing a medical abortion could have an undiagnosed ectopic pregnancy because some of the expected symptoms experienced with a medical abortion (abdominal pain, uterine bleeding) may be similar to those of a ruptured ectopic pregnancy. The presence of an ectopic pregnancy may have been missed even if the patient underwent ultrasonography prior to being prescribed MIFEPREX.
>
> Women who became pregnant with an IUD in place should be assessed for ectopic pregnancy.

The Agency has regularly completed a cumulative summary of U.S. postmarketing adverse events reported for the use of mifepristone for medical termination of pregnancy. From the approval date of Mifeprex (September 28, 2000) through October 31, 2012, we received 2,740 reports of adverse events associated with the use of mifepristone in the United States to terminate pregnancy,[66] including 57 reports of severe infections[67] and 416 incidences of blood loss requiring transfusion. From November 1, 2012, through April 30, 2015, we received 984 reports of adverse events associated with the use of mifepristone in the United States to terminate pregnancy, including 9 reports of severe bacterial infections and 134 incidences of blood loss requiring transfusion.[68] As of April 30, 2015, 89 ectopic pregnancies associated with the use of mifepristone in the United States had been reported since the approval of Mifeprex. As of July 24, 2015, 17 U.S. deaths had been reported since the approval of Mifeprex. Deaths were associated with sepsis in 8 of the 17 reported fatalities (7 cases tested positive for *Clostridium sordellii*, and 1 case tested positive for *Clostridium perfringens*).[69] Seven of the eight fatal sepsis case reported vaginal misoprostol use;

---

[66] This represents data from the FDA's previous adverse event reporting system, which was known as AERS.

[67] Severe infections generally involve death or hospitalization for at least 2-3 days, intravenous antibiotics for at least 24 hours and total antibiotic usage for at least 3 days, and any other physical or clinical findings, laboratory data or surgery that suggest a severe infection.

[68] This represents data from the current FDA Adverse Event Reporting System (FAERS), which was implemented in September 2012 and replaced AERS. FDA migrated all of the data from the previous reporting system (AERS) to FAERS. FDA validated and recoded product information as the reports from the AERS database were migrated to the FAERS database. In addition, the FAERS database features a new search functionality that is based on the date FDA initially received for the case; this facilitates more accurate follow-up for cases that have multiple reports and multiple receipt dates. For these reasons, there may be differences in the case counts between AERS and FAERS.

[69] We note your statements in your October 10, 2003, Response to Opposition Comments that the presence of retained products of conception can lead to the development of intrauterine or systemic infection and that Mifeprex might potentiate this possibility through negative effects on immune system function or normal protective mechanisms (Response to Opposition at 17). Regarding retained products of conception and the emergence of infections, based on autopsy and/or ultrasound reports, there were no retained products of conception in any of the eight deaths associated with infections (sepsis). With respect to your claim that Mifeprex might increase the likelihood of infection by adversely affecting immune system function, although

one case reported buccal misoprostol use. Seven of the nine remaining U.S. deaths involved two cases of ruptured ectopic pregnancy and one case each of the following: substance abuse/drug overdose; methadone overdose; suspected homicide; suicide; and a delayed onset of toxic shock-like syndrome. In the eighth case, the cause of death could not be established despite performance of an autopsy; tissue samples were negative for *C. sordellii*. In the ninth case, infection was ruled out and the final autopsy report listed pulmonary emphysema as the cause of death. [70]

We disagree with your assertion that adverse event reporting for Mifeprex is "spotty" and that, as a result, the database for post-approval adverse events for Mifeprex is incomplete (Response to Opposition at 18). You are correct that reporting to the Agency's MedWatch program is voluntary, and we acknowledge that there is always a possibility with any drug that some adverse events are not being reported. We believe, however, that the potential for underreporting of serious adverse events associated with the use of Mifeprex for medical abortion has been very low because of the restricted distribution of the product and because healthcare providers have agreed in writing to report any hospitalizations, transfusions, or other serious adverse events associated with the drug to the sponsor, which is required under FDA's regulations to report all adverse events, including serious adverse events, to the Agency (see 21 CFR 314.80, 314.81). As with all drugs, we will continue to closely monitor the postmarketing safety data on Mifeprex.

---

published experimental data from animal models suggest that this is a theoretical possibility, the overall event rate of serious infections does not support this. If Mifeprex were adversely affecting immune system function, we would expect to see a much higher rate of serious infections from more common organisms, as well as a higher number of deaths in Europe (where mifepristone has been approved for over 24 years) and in the United States. Contrary to your statements, data from the medical literature and findings by the CDC suggest that the critical risk factor in the reported cases of sepsis is pregnancy itself (see Miech, RP, 2005, Pathophysiology of Mifepristone-Induced Septic Shock Due to *Clostridium sordellii*, Ann Pharmacother, 39:1483-1488). In May 2006, FDA, along with the CDC and the National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases at the National Institutes of Health held a workshop on emerging clostridial disease. The issue of immunosuppression also was discussed at length during this public workshop. It was clear from the presentations at the workshop that *C. sordellii* causes rapid and serious clinical illness in settings other than medical abortion, including among pregnant women who have recently undergone spontaneous abortion or term delivery. The fact that cases of *C. sordellii* have been identified both in pregnant women who have undergone medical abortion and those who have not supports the idea that the physiology of pregnancy may be a more plausible risk factor for *C. sordellii* illness than having undergone a medical abortion with Mifeprex.

[70] FDA is aware of 11 additional deaths of women in foreign countries who used mifepristone for the termination of pregnancy. This included one death associated with sepsis (*Clostridium sordellii* identified in tissue samples) in a foreign clinical trial, and 10 deaths identified from post-marketing data. These 10 fatal cases were associated with the following: sepsis (Group A *Streptococcus pyogenes*); a ruptured gastric ulcer; severe hemorrhage; severe hemorrhage and possible sepsis; "multivisceral failure"; thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura leading to intracranial hemorrhage; toxic shock syndrome (*Clostridium sordellii* was identified through uterine biopsy cultures); asthma attack with cardiac arrest; respiratory decompensation with secondary pulmonary infection 30 days after mifepristone in a patient on the lung transplant list with diabetes a jejunostomy feeding tube, and severe cystic fibrosis; *Clostridium septicum* sepsis (from a published literature report).

E. Withdrawal of the Approval for Mifeprex Based on Current Use Is Not Appropriate

You claim that Mifeprex abortion providers have disregarded the restrictions in the approved regimen "without any reaction from FDA, the Population Council, or Danco" (Petition at 71). You also claim that "common departures from the approved regimen" have included (1) offering the regimen to women with pregnancies beyond 7 weeks and (2) eliminating the second of the three prescribed visits to the health care provider (Petition at 72-74). You argue that we should withdraw approval of Mifeprex under § 314.530(a)(4) due to the failure of the Population Council and Danco to adhere to the postmarketing restrictions in the approval letter (Petition at 71).

In the Response to Opposition, you suggest that some providers have not met their obligations because many prescriber Web sites (1) advertise the Mifeprex regimen as being available for patients whose pregnancies have progressed beyond 49 days and (2) indicate that patients take misoprostol at home rather than at the provider's office (Response to Opposition at 19-20). Thus, you maintain that many prescribers have allowed patients to make false statements and that the applicant is obligated to stop sales to these prescribers (id. at 20). You claim that prescribers have disregarded the requirements imposed with the 2000 approval of Mifeprex to provide patients with the Medication Guide, obtain their signatures on the Patient Agreement, and give them the opportunity to read and discuss these documents (id. at 20-21). You state that because some prescribers, with the applicant's tacit approval, have permitted patients to sign the Patient Agreement while effectively directing them not to adhere to its requirements, the applicant cannot be described as meeting its obligations (id. at 21).

FDA is aware that medical practitioners may use modified regimens for administering Mifeprex and misoprostol. However, FDA does not believe that it is appropriate to initiate proceedings under 21 CFR 314.530 or section 505(e) of the FD&C Act to withdraw the approval of Mifeprex based on available information regarding the distribution of Mifeprex.

The Mifeprex approval letter included nine items that the applicant and/or prescriber were obligated to follow. As stated earlier in this response, Mifeprex has been subject to a REMS which incorporated these restrictions, including by appending a Prescriber's Agreement outlining required qualifications and guidelines prescribers must agree to follow. Specifically, the Prescriber's Agreement required each physician to attest to possessing certain necessary skills and abilities related to managing early pregnancy to ensure safe use of the drug.[71] The Prescriber's Agreement also contained responsibilities that prescribers must carry out.[72] The Prescriber's Agreement stated that prescribers must have read and understood the prescribing materials.[73]

---

[71] Prescriber's Agreement, supra note 53, at 1.

[72] Id. at 1-2.

[73] Id. at 1.

The 2000 Prescriber's Agreement also required that the prescriber (1) provide each patient with a copy of the Medication Guide and the Patient Agreement, (2) fully explain the procedure to the patient, and (3) give the patient the opportunity to read and discuss the Medication Guide and Patient Agreement.[74] The Medication Guide and the Patient Agreement stated the approved dosage and administration of Mifeprex. FDA has no evidence, nor have you provided any evidence, that prescribers have not signed the Prescriber's Agreement, or that women either have not been given the opportunity to read and discuss the Patient Agreement or have not signed the Patient Agreement.

As noted above, restrictions on the distribution and use of Mifeprex substantially similar to those approved in 2000 remain in place today.

F. Safeguards Employed in Clinical Trials Are Not Necessarily Essential Conditions for Approval

You maintain that we effectively approved a drug regimen that we had not tested because the Mifeprex regimen approved in 2000 does not include important safeguards employed in the U.S. clinical trial (e.g., governing physician training, use of ultrasound, 4-hour post-misoprostol monitoring, physician privileges at facilities that provide emergency care) (Petition at 75-76). You argue that we should not have extrapolated conclusions about the safety and effectiveness of the Mifeprex regimen from data generated under trial conditions that do not mirror the approved regimen (id.).

We disagree with your assertions. Furthermore, your implication that the approved conditions of use for a drug product must mirror those used in the clinical trials supporting its approval is incorrect. As discussed above with respect to ultrasound dating and physician qualifications, safeguards employed in clinical trials are often not reflected in approved drug product labeling nor are they necessarily needed for the safe and effective use of the drug product after approval. Many clinical trial designs are more restrictive (e.g., additional laboratory and clinical monitoring, stricter inclusion and exclusion criteria, more visits) than will be necessary or recommended in postapproval clinical use; this additional level of caution is exercised until the safety and efficacy of the product is demonstrated. For example, in menopause hormonal therapy trials, specialists perform periodic endometrial biopsies to establish the safety of long-term hormone use. Once the safety of the product has been established, these biopsies are not recommended in the approved product labeling, nor are they routinely performed in actual use with the approved product. During our review of the clinical data submitted in support of an NDA, we make an assessment of the procedures employed during the clinical trials and the conditions under which the drug was studied. This assessment is reflected in the approved labeling for the drug product.

Upon reviewing the data submitted in support of the Mifeprex NDA, we concluded in 2000 that restrictions requiring ultrasound dating of gestational age of the pregnancy and limiting access to Mifeprex to physicians trained in surgical abortions and capable of performing surgical intervention if complications arise subsequent to use of Mifeprex were not necessary to ensure its safe use (see discussion in section II.D above).

---

[74] Id.

G. FDA Appropriately Concluded That Studies of Mifeprex in Pediatric Patients Were Unnecessary

You maintain that our 2000 approval of Mifeprex violated regulations requiring that new drugs be tested for safety and effectiveness in the pediatric population (Petition at 76). You state that although we stated in the September 28, 2000, approval letter that the application was subject to the Pediatric Rule (21 CFR 314.55), we waived the requirement without explanation (Petition at 78). You contend that the Mifeprex application was not in accordance with any of the three provisions under which an applicant may obtain a waiver under 21 CFR 314.55(c)(2) of the pediatric study requirement, for the following reasons:

- 21 CFR 314.55(c)(2)(i) does not apply because FDA maintained that Mifeprex represented a meaningful therapeutic benefit over existing treatments and because Mifeprex can be expected to be used in a substantial number of pediatric patients.

- 21 CFR 314.55(c)(2)(ii) does not apply because pediatric studies of Mifeprex would not have been either impossible or highly impractical because a large population of pediatric females becomes pregnant each year and the female population is evenly distributed throughout the country.

- 21 CFR 314.55(c)(2)(iii) does not apply because FDA stated that there was no reason to expect menstruating females under age 18 to have a different physiological outcome with the regimen than older females (Petition at 79-82).

As an initial matter, we reject your contention that the Population Council did not provide evidence from any adequate and well-controlled adult studies of Mifeprex, and that therefore it was inappropriate to rely on the submitted adult studies under § 314.55(a) with respect to the use of Mifeprex in the pediatric population (Petition at 82). As discussed above, the Mifeprex approval was based on three adequate and well-controlled clinical trials.

Our conclusion that studies of Mifeprex in pediatric patients were not needed for approval was consistent with FDA's implementation of the regulations in effect at that time.[75] We determined that there were sufficient data from studies of mifepristone. Therefore, the Mifeprex approval letter should have stated our conclusion that the pediatric study requirements were waived for pre-menarchal patients and that the pediatric study requirements were met for post-menarchal pediatric patients, rather than stating that we were waiving the requirements for all pediatric age groups.[76]

---

[75] FDA was enjoined from enforcing 21 CFR § 314.55 under *Ass'n of Am. Physicians& Surgeons v. FDA*, 226 F. Supp. 204 (D.D.C. 2002). However, on December 3, 2003, the President signed into law the Pediatric Research Equity Act of 2003 (PREA 2003), Public Law 108-155, which gave FDA the statutory authority to require pediatric studies of drugs when such studies are needed to ensure the safe and effective use of drugs in children. PREA 2003 stated that any waivers or deferrals that were granted under the Pediatric Rule were considered to be granted under PREA 2003 (see Section 4 of Public Law 108-155).

[76] FDA's implementation of the Pediatric Rule was still at a relatively early stage in September 2000 and the Agency was not always precise regarding the language used in approval letters to distinguish between situations where studies were waived and where studies were not needed because the requirements were met.

It is still our scientific opinion, based on the medical literature and over 15 years of use in the United States, that there is no biological reason to expect menstruating females under age 18 — compared to women age 18 and older — to have a different physiological outcome with the Mifeprex regimen.[77]

H. The Mifeprex Approval Letter Included Appropriate Phase 4 Commitments

You state that although the Population Council agreed in 1996 to perform Phase 4 studies with six different objectives, the Mifeprex approval letter included only two Phase 4 study obligations (Petition at 85-86). You allege that the changes in its Phase 4 commitments were largely in response to the Population Council's unwillingness to explore the "ramifications" of the Mifeprex regimen (Petition at 87). You maintain that this alleged "curtailment" of Phase 4 study commitments was arbitrary, capricious, an abuse of discretion, or otherwise not in accordance with law (Petition at 88).[78]

We disagree with your assertions. Our process for determining the appropriate Phase 4 studies for Mifeprex adequately addressed our concerns and reflected typical Agency-applicant interactions to reach consensus on appropriate postmarketing studies.[79] It is common for proposed Phase 4 commitments to evolve during the application review process. As you note (Petition at 85), in 1996, the Population Council committed to six postmarketing studies with the following objectives:

---

[77] In the Mifeprex Approval Memorandum, the Office Director stated, "FDA agrees there is no biological reason to expect menstruating females under age 18 to have a different physiological outcome with the regimen. The Spitz data actually suggests a trend towards increased success of medical abortion with younger patients" (Mifeprex Approval Memorandum, supra note 16, at 7).

[78] We note that post-marketing studies are not required for approvals under 21 CFR 314.520.

[79] You also state that, "[a]s a general rule, the clinical trials required by FDA to support an NDA are adequate to establish short-term drug safety and effectiveness. The standard pre-approval clinical trials, however, are typically incapable of providing either the amount or type of data necessary to assess a drug's long-term effects" (Petition at 84). This argument is not relevant to Mifeprex, which is approved for medical termination of pregnancy. Mifeprex is not approved for long-term or chronic use, which is an important factor in assessing the need to study long-term effects of a drug. Long-term safety for a single-dose medication is generally not a concern. However, FDA routinely monitors postmarketing safety data for all approved drugs. Mifeprex is no exception. FDA's Office of Surveillance and Epidemiology continuously monitors available safety data from use of mifepristone for termination of pregnancy both within and outside of the United States and has not identified any long-term safety signals. The Mifeprex adverse events reported are consistent with product labeling and with what can be expected with spontaneous and surgical abortions. Furthermore, as explained in this response, since Mifeprex's approval, safety concerns and adverse events have been monitored through enhanced surveillance and reporting by certified prescribers, and we have required a REMS for Mifeprex including a Medication Guide, elements to assure safe use, an implementation system that requires the sponsor to assess the performance of certified distributors, and a timetable for submission of assessments of the REMS. We also continue to closely monitor the post-marketing safety of mifepristone for termination of pregnancy for any new or long-term signals.

(1) Monitor the adequacy of the distribution and credentialing system.

(2) Follow-up on the outcome of a representative sample of Mifeprex-treated women who have surgical abortion because of method failure.

(3) Assess the long-term effects of multiple use of the regimen.

(4) Ascertain the frequency with which women follow the complete treatment regimen and the outcome of those who do not.

(5) Study the safety and efficacy of the regimen in women under age 18, women over age 35, and women who smoke.

(6) Ascertain the effect of the regimen on children born after treatment failure.

As stated in the Mifeprex Approval Memorandum (at 7), during the final review of the Mifeprex NDA in 2000, items 1, 2, 4, and 5 above were revised and integrated into a single Phase 4 study to assess whether, for providers who did not have surgical intervention skills and referred patients for surgery, clinical outcomes were similar to those of patients under the care of physicians (such as those in the clinical trials) who possessed surgical skills. Based on a revised protocol, this Phase 4 study would monitor the adequacy of provider qualifications (item 1) and collect data on safety outcomes and method failures (item 2) and return of patients for their follow-up visits (item 4). Because patients would not be restricted to a specific age range or smoking status, information to address item 5 also would be obtained. In a second Phase 4 study, the applicant would examine the outcomes of ongoing pregnancies (i.e., method failures) through a surveillance, reporting, and tracking system (item 6). Thus, although the approval letter listed only two Phase 4 studies, those two studies incorporated all but one element of the six studies listed in the September 18, 1996, approvable letter concerning the Mifeprex NDA. (As discussed below, the remaining study was not included for logistical and practical reasons.)

As mentioned in section II.D.2 above, for the first Phase 4 study, which addressed items 1, 2, 4, and 5 above, the applicant reported in a submission in February 2008 that so few medical abortions are prescribed by physicians who do not have surgical intervention skills that it was not feasible to do a meaningful study to assess this specific issue. We agreed with the applicant regarding the non-feasibility of conducting a meaningful study and concluded that no differences between non-referrers or referrers in terms of clinical outcomes could be identified based on the data that had been submitted. In September 2008, we released the applicant from this postmarketing commitment.

For the second Phase 4 study, which addressed item 6 above, based on the reporting of ongoing pregnancies during the first 5 years of Mifeprex distribution, the applicant provided updates in January 2006 and November 2007. Danco reported that only one to two pregnancies per year were followed for final outcomes, and explained that the small number was due, in part, to the requirement that the patients consent to participation after seeking a pregnancy termination. In January 2008, because of the lack of an adequate number of enrolled women, and based on subsequent reports, we released the applicant from this postmarketing commitment.

In addition, as noted in the Mifeprex Approval Memorandum (at 7), we agreed with the Population Council both that it would not be feasible to identify and enroll sufficient numbers of repeat users of the drug and that the pharmacology of mifepristone does not suggest any carryover effect after one-time administration. Accordingly, we did not include item 3 as a Phase 4 commitment in the September 28, 2000, approval letter. However, we note that data from many other studies reported in the medical literature using mifepristone for, e.g., fibroids, uterine myoma, meningioma, psychiatric illnesses, and Cushing's disease, in much higher daily and lower daily doses for chronic use (months) have not raised any major safety issues.[80]

III. REQUEST FOR STAY AND REVOCATION OF APPROVAL

You request that we immediately stay the approval of Mifeprex, thereby halting all distribution and marketing of the drug pending final action on your Petition (Petition at 2). You cite 21 CFR 10.35 as the basis for your request for a stay (Petition at 1). In addition, you urge us to revoke the approval of Mifeprex because of the purported legal violations and safety concerns set forth in your Petition (Petition at 2).

As described above, we are denying your Petition. Therefore, your request for a stay pending final action on your Petition is moot.

For the reasons set forth in section II of this response, we conclude that you have not presented any evidence that the applicable grounds in 21 CFR 314.530 have been met with respect to Mifeprex. Furthermore, you have not provided any evidence that any of the applicable grounds in section 505(e) of the FD&C Act have been met for Mifeprex.[81] Therefore, you have not provided any evidence that would serve as a basis for seeking to withdraw the approval of Mifeprex.

---

[80] See, e.g., Tristan, M, et al., 2012, Mifepristone for Uterine Fibroids (Review), Cochrane Library, 8:1-47; Esteve, JL, et al, 2013, Mifepristone Versus Placebo To Treat Uterine Myoma: A Double-Blind, Randomized Clinical Trial, Int J Womens Health, 5:361; Spitz, IM, et al., 2005, Management of Patients Receiving Long-Term Treatment With Mifepristone, Fertil Steril, 84:1719; Blasey, CM, TS Block, JK Belanoff, and RL Roe, 2011, Efficacy and Safety of Mifepristone for the Treatment of Psychotic Depression, J Clin Psychopharmacol, 31:436; Fleseriu, M, et al., 2012, Mifepristone, a Glucocorticoid Receptor Antagonist, Produces Clinical and Metabolic Benefits in Patients with Cushing's Syndrome, J Clin Endocrinol Metab, 97:2039.

[81] You have not presented any clinical data or other information demonstrating that Mifeprex is unsafe for use under its approved conditions for use, either on the basis of evidence available to the Agency at the time of approval or when also considering evidence obtained subsequent to approval. In addition, you have not provided any new evidence that, when evaluated with the evidence available at the time of Mifeprex's approval, shows that there is a lack of substantial evidence that the drug will have its intended effect.

IV. CONCLUSION

We appreciate and share your concerns about the need to appropriately manage the risks associated with the use of Mifeprex. Our concerns about the potential complications associated with Mifeprex led to its approval in accordance with 21 CFR 314.520. It was deemed to have in effect a REMS in 2007, and it has had an approved REMS since 2011.[82]

For the reasons set forth above, your request that we immediately stay the approval of Mifeprex is moot, and we deny your request that we revoke approval of the Mifeprex NDA. In addition, we deny your request that we conduct an audit of all records of the French and U.S. clinical trials supporting the Mifeprex approval. As with all approved new drug products, we will continue to monitor the safety of Mifeprex and take any appropriate actions.

Sincerely,

Janet Woodcock, M.D.
Director
Center for Drug Evaluation and Research

[82] As of today's approval of Danco's supplemental NDA, the Medication Guide is no longer part of the REMS. However, the Medication Guide will remain as part of approved patient labeling and will be required to be provided to the patient under current Medication Guide regulations.

Exhibit C

CENTER FOR DRUG EVALUATION AND RESEARCH

APPLICATION NUMBER:

020687Orig1s020

SUMMARY REVIEW

Summary Review for Regulatory Action

Date	March 29, 2016
Subject	Summary Review
NDA #/Supplement #	20687/S-020
Applicant name	Danco Laboratories, LLC
Date of submission	May 28, 2015
Date of submission receipt	May 29, 2015
PDUFA goal date	March 29, 2016
Proprietary name/established name	Mifeprex/mifepristone
Dosage form/strength	Oral tablet/200 mg
Dosage regimen	Mifeprex 200 mg tablet orally followed in 24-48 hours by 800 mcg buccal misoprostol
Proposed indication	Mifeprex is a progestin antagonist indicated, in a regimen with misoprostol, for the medical termination of intrauterine pregnancy through 70 days gestation
Action	Approval

1. Introduction

Danco Laboratories, LLC, referred to hereafter as the Applicant, submitted an efficacy supplement (S-020) to NDA 20687 for Mifeprex (mifepristone). The Applicant sought the following changes to its approved application:

1. (b) (4) Decrease mifepristone dose from 600 to 200 mg, followed by misoprostol at a dose increased from 400 mcg to 800 mcg, administered buccally instead of orally; see below:
   - Day One: Mifeprex Administration (oral)
     One 200 mg tablet of Mifeprex is taken in a single oral dose
   - After a 24-48 hour interval: Misoprostol Administration (buccal)(minimum 24-hour interval between Mifeprex and misoprostol)
     Four 200 mcg tablets (total dose: 800 mcg) of misoprostol are taken by the buccal route

2. Removal of the instruction that administration of misoprostol must be done in-clinic, to allow for administration at home or other location convenient for the woman
3. Administration of misoprostol at 24-48 hours instead of 48 hours after Mifeprex
4. Follow-up, although still needed, not restricted to in clinic at 14 days after Mifeprex
5. Increase in the maximum gestational age from 49 days to 70 days
6. Change of the labeled time for expected expulsion of pregnancy from 4-24 hours to 2-24 hours post misoprostol administration
7. Addition that a repeat 800 mcg buccal dose of misoprostol may be used if needed
8. Change of "physician" to "healthcare provider" in the label and Risk Evaluation and Mitigation Strategies (REMS) document
9. Change in the indication statement to add reference to use of misoprostol: "Mifeprex is indicated, in a regimen with misoprostol, for the medical termination of pregnancy through 70 days gestation."
10. Removal of references to "under Federal law" from the Prescriber's Agreement under the REMS

11. Labeling changes addressing the pediatric requirements under the Pediatric Research Equity Act

This efficacy supplement submission includes information from published studies, review articles and additional information from the authors of some of the publications. These published studies evaluated reproductive age women in the U.S. and outside the U.S. who had early medical termination with mifepristone, in a regimen with misoprostol, including women up through 70 days of gestation.

This memorandum serves as the Division's decisional memorandum for the efficacy supplement.

2. Background

The active ingredient of Mifeprex, mifepristone, is a progestin antagonist. Mifeprex, in a regimen with misoprostol, is approved for the medical termination of pregnancy up through 49 days' gestation. The approved dosing regimen is currently labeled as follows:

- Day 1: The patient takes three 200 mg tablets of Mifeprex in a single oral dose in the clinic, medical office, or hospital.
- Day 3: The patient returns to the clinic, medical office, or hospital and takes two 200 mcg tablets of misoprostol orally.
- Day 14: The patient returns for a follow-up visit to confirm that a complete termination has occurred.

At the time of the September, 2000 approval, FDA restricted distribution of Mifeprex under 21 CFR 314.520, requiring that Mifeprex be dispensed only by or under the supervision of a physician who meets certain qualifications. With the passage of FDAAA in 2007, Mifeprex was deemed to have in effect an approved REMS. The Applicant submitted a formal REMS, which was approved on June 8, 2011 and consisted of the following: a Medication Guide, elements to assure safe use (ETASU A [special certification of healthcare providers who prescribe Mifeprex], ETASU C [dispensing only in certain healthcare settings], and ETASU D [safe use condition of a signed Patient Agreement]), an implementation system and a timetable for assessments. The goals of the REMS were 1) To provide information to patients about the benefits and risks of Mifeprex before they make a decision whether to take the drug and 2) To minimize the risk of serious complications by requiring prescribers to certify that they are qualified to prescribe Mifeprex and are able to assure patient access to appropriate medical facilities to manage any complications. The REMS for Mifeprex incorporated the restrictions under which the drug was originally approved.

Since 2011, the Applicant has submitted two REMS assessment reports. The Agency review of these reports determined that the REMS goals were being met and that no modifications were required to the REMS at that time.

FDA held a pre-NDA meeting with the Applicant on January 29, 2015, to discuss proposed labeling and REMS changes to be submitted in this efficacy supplement. These changes were submitted with the efficacy supplement.

The Applicant submitted published literature and supportive information to support changes to the dose, dosing regimen, gestational age, revisions to labeling, modifications to the REMS document, and to address PREA requirements. The Agency accepts the use of peer reviewed literature as primary data for an application under the framework of a 505(b)(2) application.

3. CMC

No new CMC information was submitted with this efficacy supplement. The CMC team determined no additional review or inspections were required. The CMC team completed a review of the labeling and found the CMC sections of labeling (sections 3, 11 and 16) acceptable (See review dated March 29, 2016). The CMC review team recommends approval of the efficacy supplement; refer also to the CMC review of the separate supplement proposing a single tablet blister pack for Mifeprex, dated January 11, 2016. There are no outstanding CMC issues or postmarketing commitments or requirements.

Comment*: On March 10, 2016, a separate CMC supplement was approved that allowed the packaging of individual 200 mg tablets of mifepristone; previously packaging consisted of three 200 mg tablets per blister pack (a total of 600 mg Mifeprex as administered under the originally approved dosing regimen).*

4. Nonclinical Pharmacology/Toxicology

No new nonclinical information was submitted in this supplement. The Pharmacology/Toxicology team revised labeling to conform to the Pregnancy and Lactation Labeling Rule. There are no outstanding nonclinical issues. The Pharmacology/Toxicology review team recommends approval of the efficacy supplement; refer to the Pharmacology/Toxicology review dated March 4, 2016.

5. Clinical Pharmacology

The Applicant did not conduct any new clinical pharmacology studies pertaining to the proposed (b) (4) regimen, but provided information on pharmacokinetics (PK) of misoprostol following various routes of administration. The PK of the 200 mg Mifeprex tablet has not been characterized in women, but data are available in men and were submitted in the original NDA. The Clinical Pharmacology review team determined that the PK data were appropriate for inclusion in labeling. Review of the labeling pertinent to the Clinical Pharmacology sections is complete and labeling relevant to pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics is acceptable. There are no outstanding Clinical Pharmacology issues or postmarketing commitments or requirements. The clinical pharmacology review team recommends approval of the efficacy supplement; refer to the Clinical Pharmacology review dated March 29, 2016.

6. Clinical Microbiology

Not applicable.

7. Efficacy/Statistics

The Applicant submitted published literature as the primary evidence to support the efficacy (and safety) of the proposed dosing regimen (refer to the Clinical Review dated March 29, 2016, Section 9.5 for a list of submitted references). Most published articles submitted by the Applicant and reviewed by the clinical review team reported the primary efficacy endpoint as complete termination of pregnancy without further medical or surgical intervention; the Division considers this to be a clinically relevant endpoint.

The majority of the publications included a statement that the study was conducted under institutional review board (IRB) or Ethical Review Committee approval and the women gave informed consent. The clinical review team concluded that the published literature was adequate as the primary information source to support the changes proposed in the efficacy supplement. During the course of the review, the team also requested and received more detailed information from select publications from their authors via communication with the Applicant.

Although there were slight demographic differences among the published studies from the database, these differences were not expected to alter the efficacy or safety of Mifeprex. Therefore, for the majority of the proposed efficacy changes, the clinical team assessed efficacy information from a subset of publications that evaluated a given proposed change. An independent statistical review was not needed for this review of published literature.

The clinical review team identified several major proposed clinical changes in the efficacy supplement. As these major changes are interrelated, in some cases data from a given study were relied on to provide evidence to support multiple changes. These major changes as considered by the clinical team included:

1. A proposed dosing regimen consisting of mifepristone 200 mg orally followed by the buccal administration of 800 mcg misoprostol including:
    a. Use of a revised interval between mifepristone and misoprostol from 48 hours to 24-48 hours
    b. Allowing home administration of misoprostol
    c. Use of an additional dose of misoprostol
2. Support for extending the gestation age through 70 days
3. Flexibility in follow-up visit: follow-up is needed in the range of 7-14 days after Mifeprex administration; the specific nature and exact timing of the follow-up to be agreed upon by the healthcare provider and patient.
4. Change in who can provide Mifeprex from physician to healthcare provider who prescribes

The following section summarizes the clinical review team's evaluations that supported the above proposed changes:

1. *Support for the proposed dose and dosing regimen of 200 mg of Mifeprex orally and 800 mcg of misoprostol buccally 24-48 hours after Mifeprex administration:* The clinical review team reviewed the submission and identified studies and review articles that evaluated over 35,000 women who were treated with efficacy in the 91-98% range. For additional details on the efficacy from these studies, please refer to Section 6 of the Clinical Review.

2. *Support for extending the gestational age to 70 days:*
   The Applicant submitted a number of published articles and systematic reviews that supported the proposed dose and dosing regimen. Four studies and one systematic review evaluated the exact proposed dosing regimen through 70 days gestation. These include three prospective observational studies (Winikoff et al 2012[1], Boersma et al[2] , Sanhueza Smith et al[3]) and one randomized controlled trial (RCT) (Olavarrieta et al[4]) that had a primary objective of evaluating medical abortion provision by non-physicians. The systematic review by Chen and Creinin[5] covered 20 studies including over 30,000 women; all but one of the studies used the proposed regimen in gestations through 70 days (the remaining study used 400 mcg of buccal misoprostol). For those publications that provided overall success rates, these were in the range of 97-98%. Other relevant publications include the systematic review by Raymond[6] of 87 studies, which covered a variety of misoprostol doses and routes of administration used with 200 mg of mifepristone. Assessing the efficacy by misoprostol dose, the paper noted that doses ≥ 800 mcg had a success rate of 96.8%, with an ongoing pregnancy rate of 0.7%.

[1] Winikoff B, Dzuba IG, Chong E, et al. Extending outpatient medical abortion services through 70 days of gestational age. Obstet Gynecol 2012; 120: 1070-6
[2] Boersma AA, Meyboom-de Jong B, Kleiverda G. Mifepristone followed by home administration of buccal misoprostol for medical abortion up to 70 days of amenorrhoea in a general practice in Curacao. Eur J Contracept Reprod Health Care 2011; 16: 61-6
[3] Sanhueza Smith P, Pena M, Dzuba IG, et al. Safety, efficacy and acceptability of outpatient mifepristone-misoprostol medical abortion through 70 days since last menstrual period in public sector facilities in Mexico City. Reprod Health Matters 2015; 22: 75-82
[4] Olavarrieta CD, Ganatra B, Sorhaindo A, Karver TS, Seuc A, Villalobos A, Garcia SG, Pérez M, Bousieguez M, Sanhueza P. Nurse versus physician-provision of early medical abortion in Mexico: a randomized controlled non-inferiority trial. Bull World Health Organ 2015; 93: 249-258
[5] Chen MJ, Creinin MD. Mifepristone with Buccal Misoprostol for Medical Abortion Obstet Gynecol: a Systematic Review. Obstet Gynecol 2015; 126(1): 12-21
[6] Raymond EG & Grimes DA. The comparative safety of legal induced abortion and childbirth in the United States. Obstet Gynecol 2012; 119: 215-9

The original dosing regimen specifies taking misoprostol 2 days after Mifeprex. This efficacy supplement proposes a more flexible time frame of 24 to 48 hours between Mifeprex and misoprostol administration. Data from a review article by Wedisinghe et al[7] evaluated different time intervals using administration of misoprostol after Mifeprex. A meta-analysis of all five studies found a non-significant odds ratio for failure for shorter vs. longer dosing intervals, but a trend for lower success if a dosing interval < 8 hours is used. Chen & Creinin's systematic review[8] of 20 studies including over 33,000 women, all but one using the proposed regimen, compared the success of dosing intervals of 24 hours with intervals ranging from 24-48 hours. The success rate in six studies that used a 24-hour interval through 63 days gestation was 94.2%, compared to the rate of 96.8% in 14 studies that used a 24-48 hour interval, and this difference was statistically significant. The clinical team concluded that the efficacy of the revised dosing regimen was not compromised by revising the dosing interval to 24-48 hours. In addition, they noted that the overall rate of ongoing pregnancies did not differ significantly by dosing interval.

3. *Administration of misoprostol after Mifeprex administration at home:* Currently, the dosing regimen specifies that misoprostol is taken in the clinic setting following Mifeprex administration. No specific publication evaluated treatment outcomes with use of misoprostol at home compared to in-clinic dosing. However, one large literature review (Raymond et al[9]) evaluated a variety of mifepristone treatment regimens with different misoprostol doses, routes of administration and dosing intervals used in gestations through 63 days. Roughly half of the studies included in this review did not require women to take misoprostol in-clinic. Rates of treatment failure and of ongoing pregnancy were very similar regardless of whether misoprostol was taken in-clinic or at another location. The clinical review team concluded that the review provided sufficient data to support labeling that misoprostol does not need to be restricted to in-clinic administration.

4. *Use of a repeat misoprostol dose, if necessary:* The Applicant submitted several published studies that supported use of a repeat misoprostol dose, when complete uterine expulsion did not occur after the initial misoprostol dose following Mifeprex. In clinical practice, the usual treatment for incomplete expulsion (retained products of conception) may include either a repeat dose of misoprostol, expectant management or a surgical procedure (suction aspiration or a dilation and curettage). Studies that specifically report the success rate of a repeat dose of misoprostol are:

---

[7] Wedisinghe L and Elsandabesee D. Flexible mifepristone and misoprostol administration interval for first-trimester medical termination. Contraception 2010; 81(4): 269-74. doi: 10.1016/ j.contraception.2009.09.007. Epub Oct 29, 2009

[8] Creinin MD, Fox MC, Teal S, Chen A, Schaff EA, Meyn LA. MOD Study Trial Group: A randomized comparison of misoprostol 6-8 hours versus 24 hours after mifepristone for abortion. Obstet Gynecol 2004; 103: 851-859

[9] Raymond EG & Grimes DA. The comparative safety of legal induced abortion and childbirth in the United States. Obstet Gynecol 2012; 119: 215-9

- Winikoff et al[10] – studied the proposed regimen through 70 days gestation; of the few women who received a second dose for an incomplete abortion at follow-up, the success rate was 91% at 57-63 days and 67% at 64-70 days.
- Chen and Creinin [11] – a systematic review of 20 studies, all but one of which used the proposed regimen up through 70 days; success of a second dose ranged from 91-100%
- Boersma et al[12] – included pregnancies through 70 days treated with the proposed regimen; five of 330 women took a second dose due to absence of bleeding 48 hours after first dose; the success rate was 80%
- Louie et al[13] – studied the proposed regimen to 63 days; in 16 women (of 863) who took a second dose of misoprostol, the success rate was 100%
- Chong et al[14] – compared the proposed regimen to a lower dose of misoprostol; the success of a second dose of misoprostol was 92% overall, but the number of women in each dose arm getting a second dose was not specified.
- Winikoff et al[15] – 14 women in the proposed regimen took a second dose of misoprostol with a success rate of 92.9%.

Using the information from the above studies and other supportive data, the clinical team concluded that the available data support the efficacy of a repeat dose of misoprostol if complete expulsion has not occurred. The relatively high complete pregnancy termination rates indicate that this option is likely to reduce the need for a surgical intervention.

5. *Requirements regarding follow-up care:* Current labeling states that women will return to the clinic 14 days after Mifeprex administration for follow-up. This provision was based on the follow up regimen in the U.S. phase 3 trial that supported the initial approval in 2000. Although the Applicant submitted several studies that evaluated flexibility in the time of follow-up, the key publication identified by the review team that addressed this issue was a 2013 article by

[10] Winikoff B, Dzuba IG, Chong E, et al. Extending outpatient medical abortion services through 70 days of gestational age. Obstet Gynecol 2012; 120: 1070-6
[11] Creinin MD, Fox MC, Teal S, Chen A, Schaff EA, Meyn LA. MOD Study Trial Group: A randomized comparison of misoprostol 6-8 hours versus 24 hours after mifepristone for abortion. Obstet Gynecol 2004; 103: 851-859
[12]Boersma AA, Meyboom-de Jong B, Kleiverda G. Mifepristone followed by home administration of buccal misoprostol for medical abortion up to 70 days of amenorrhoea in a general practice in Curacao. Eur J Contracept Reprod Health Care 2011; 16: 61-6
[13] Louie KS, Tsereteli T, Chong E, Ailyeva F, Rzayeva G, Winikoff B. Acceptability and feasibility of mifepristone medical abortion in the early first trimester in Azerbaijan. Eur J Contracept Reprod Health Care 2014; 19(6): 457-464
[14] Chong E, Tsereteli T, Nguyen NN, Winikoff B. A randomized controlled trial of different buccal misoprostol doses in mifepristone medical abortion. Contraception 2012; 86: 251-256
[15] Winikoff B, Dzuba IG, Creinin MD, Crowden WA, Goldberg AB, Gonzales J, Howe M, Moskowitz J, Prine L, Shannon CS. Two distinct oral routes of misoprostol in mifepristone medical abortion: a randomized controlled trial. Obstet Gynecol 2008; 112(6): 1303-1310

Raymond[16]. The impact of the timing of follow-up was assessed in Raymond's systematic review of studies using various treatment regimens. While some have posited that earlier follow-up may result in a higher rate of surgical intervention (for women who would have had complete expulsion had they been given a bit more time), Raymond's analyses found no difference in failure rates for women followed less than one week after mifepristone as compared to a week or more after mifepristone. As follow-up was anticipated to not alter the efficacy of the proposing dosing regimen, this change is also discussed below in Section 7.

6. *Allowing qualified healthcare providers to use Mifeprex.*

The Applicant provided data on the efficacy of medical abortion provided by non-physician healthcare providers, including four studies with 3,200 women in randomized controlled clinical trials and 596 women in prospective cohorts. These studies included a study by Warriner et al[17] that showed efficacy of 97.4% with nurses versus 96.3% by physicians.

Conclusions: I concur with the clinical review team's assessments and conclusions and these conclusions will be reflected in labeling. The data and information reviewed constitute substantial evidence of efficacy to support the proposed dosing regimen for Mifeprex for pregnancy termination through 70 days gestation. Other proposed changes to the Mifeprex labeling, including the time interval between Mifeprex and misoprostol dosing, and use of a repeat dose, were also adequately supported by evidence. Finally, I concur with the clinical review team that the information from the published literature also supported efficacious use of Mifeprex by non-physician providers.

Comment: Discussion was held as to whether the original dosing regimen approved in 2000 (i.e., Mifeprex 600 mg and misoprostol 400 mcg up to 49 days gestation) should remain in labeling. (b) (4) the clinical review team and I concur with their (b) (4) request to remove the current regimen from the labeling. Removal of the original dosing regimen simplifies labeling, and avoids any confusion regarding instructions. Therefore, the revised labeling, and REMS materials accompanying the approval of this efficacy supplement, will include only the proposed dosing regimen and instructions. It should be noted that there are no safety or efficacy concerns about the originally approved dosing regimen that led to removing it from the labeling.

[16]Raymond EG, et al. First-trimester medical abortion with mifepristone 200 mg and misoprostol: a systematic review. Contraception 2013;87(1):26-37.

[17] Warriner IK, Wang D, Huong NTM, Thapa K, Tamang A, Shah I et al. Can midlevel health-care providers administer early medical abortion as safely and effectively as doctors? A randomized controlled equivalence trial in Nepal. Lancet 2011; 377: 1155-61.

8. Safety

The safety of the proposed dosing regimen for Mifeprex was supported by the evidence from submitted published literature and postmarketing experience. The focus of the safety analysis was on published studies that evaluated the proposed dosing regimen (Mifeprex 200 mg followed by 800 mcg misoprostol buccally 24-48 hours later), with comparison to the known safety profile of the currently approved dosing regimen.

Exposure: Per the Applicant's submission, the clinical review concluded that there have been approximately 2.5 million uses of Mifeprex by U.S. women since the drug's approval in 2000. The clinical review team estimated that exposure to the proposed dosing regimen for their safety analysis was based on approximately 30,000 patients (refer to Table 11 for a list of references used to evaluate safety). Such exposure volume is sufficient to characterize the safety profile of the proposed dosing regimen and other proposed changes in this efficacy supplement.

Deaths: Deaths with medical abortion rarely occur and causality can be difficult to determine. Most of the publications did not specifically report any deaths with medical abortion with Mifeprex. Among the seven U.S. studies submitted to support the safety profile of Mifeprex and misoprostol, only one (Grossman, et al[18]) explicitly addressed deaths and noted that there were no deaths among 578 subjects evaluated in the study. Only one observational study (Goldstone, et al[19]) from Australia contained a report of a death after a mifepristone and misoprostol dosing regimen. In this retrospective review of 13,345 pregnancy terminations, the authors identified one death from sepsis. The article stated that the death was in an individual who failed to follow-up with her healthcare provider despite showing signs of illness. Based on this information, deaths in association with abortion are extremely rare.

Deaths reported from the postmarketing experience of Mifeprex are summarized below in the Postmarketing Experience section.

Nonfatal serious adverse events: The clinical review team identified key nonfatal serious adverse events (SAEs) associated with the proposed dosing regimen for Mifeprex. These SAEs include: hospitalization, serious infection, bleeding requiring transfusion and ectopic pregnancy. Section 7 of the clinical review dated March 29, 2016, provides a detailed discussion of reported rates of hospitalization, serious infection, bleeding requiring transfusion and ectopic pregnancy. The latter is not an adverse reaction because an ectopic pregnancy would exist prior to the Mifeprex regimen; it represents instead a failure to diagnose an ectopic pregnancy. Overall rates identified by the clinical review team from the published literature are as follows:

- Hospitalization: 0.04-0.6% in U.S. studies of over 14,000 women; 0-0.7% in international studies of over 1,200 women

[18]Grossman D, Grindlay K, Buchacker T, Lane K, Blanchard K. Effectivenesss and acceptability of medical abortion provided thorugh telemedicine. Obstet Gynecol 2011;118:296-303.
[19]Goldstone P, Michelson J, Williamson E. Early medical abortion using low-dose mifepristone followed by buccal misoprostol: A large Australian observational study. Med J Austral 2012; 197: 282-6.

- Serious infection/sepsis: 0-0.2% in U.S. and international studies of over 12,000 women
- Transfusion: 0.03-0.5% in U.S. studies of over 17,000 women; 0-0.1% in international studies of over 12,000 women

A study by Upadhyay et al[20] reported a 0.31% rate of major complications (including incomplete or failed abortion, hemorrhage, infection or uterine perforation that required hospitalization, surgery or transfusion) for medical abortions (dosing regimen unspecified) through 63 days; this was about double the rate reported for first trimester aspiration abortions and statistically significantly higher. However, these rates were driven by higher rates of incomplete/failed abortion; rates of hemorrhage (0.14%) and infection (0.23%) did not differ from those associated with aspirations.

Only one submitted study reported an ectopic pregnancy. This study (Winikoff et al[21]) reported one ectopic among 847 women (0.12%).

Comment: The proposed dosing regimen has been studied extensively in the literature using U.S. and global sites. Serious adverse events including deaths, hospitalization, serious infections, bleeding requiring transfusion and ectopic pregnancy are rarely reported. The rates of these serious adverse events are well below 1% and do not suggest a safety profile different from the original approved Mifeprex dosing regimen. Although there is less serious adverse event data on women who received Mifeprex and misoprostol between 64-70 days of gestation, the data from a U.S. study of 379 women (Winikoff et al)[22] in that gestational age is reassuring that the rates of these serious adverse events are not clinically different from that of other gestational age ranges.

In summary, based on the published literature, nonfatal serious adverse events occur with Mifeprex and misoprostol use with rates generally less than 1%. Increased gestational age (64-70 weeks) was not associated with an increased incidence of nonfatal SAEs. Other submission- specific safety issues that were evaluated including uterine rupture and angioedema/anaphylaxis are discussed in the Postmarketing Experience section below.

Loss to follow-up: The studies included in this safety review revealed a wide range of loss to follow-up, from 0.6% loss to follow-up in the study with telephone follow-up (Ngoc et al[23]) to 22% in the Grossman et al[24] study using telemedicine to deliver medical

[20]Upadhyay UD, Desai S, Lidar V, Waits TA, Grossman D, Anderson P, Taylor D. Incidence of emergency department visits and complications after abortion. Obstet Gynecol 2015;125(1):175-183.
[21]Winikoff B, Dzuba IG, Creinin MD, Crowden WA, Goldberg AB, Gonzales J, Howe M, Moskowitz J, Prine L, Shannon CS. Two distinct oral routes of misoprostol in mifepristone medical abortion: a randomized controlled trial. Obstet Gynecol 2008;112(6):1303-1310.
[22]Winikoff B, Dzuba IG, Chong E, et al. Extending outpatient medical abortion services through 70 days of gestational age. Obstet Gynecol 2012;120:1070-6.
[23] Ngoc NTN, et al. Acceptability and feasibility of phone follow-up after early medical abortion in Vietnam: A randomized controlled trial. Obstet Gynecol 2014;123:88-95.
[24] Grossman D, Grindlay K, Buchacker T, Lane K, Blanchard K. Effectivenesss and acceptability of medical abortion provided thorugh telemedicine. Obstet Gynecol 2011;118:296-303.

abortion services.

Comment: Based on these data reviewed by the clinical review team, there is no literature that suggests that follow-up modality alters safety. Therefore, labeling will not be directive regarding follow-up; that will be a decision left to the patient and provider.

Common adverse events: The clinical review team evaluated common adverse reaction data and compared U.S. and global study locations. The comparison revealed that there were differences in the frequency of common adverse reactions, with the reporting rates considerably higher among the U.S. studies. There is no reason to anticipate regional differences in the safety profile for the same treatment regimen, so these differences likely reflect lower ascertainment or subject reporting of adverse reactions in non-U.S. studies. Regardless, inclusion of this non-U.S. data in labeling would not be appropriate, as it is unlikely to be informative to the U.S. population of users. The data to be reported in labeling is outlined in Table 1 below:

Table 1: Common Adverse Events (≥ 15%) in U.S. Studies of the Proposed Dosing Regimen

Adverse Reaction	# U.S. studies	Number of Evaluable Women	Range of frequency (%)	Upper Gestational Age of Studies Reporting Outcome
Nausea	3	1,248	51-75%	70 days
Weakness	2	630	55-58%	63 days
Fever/chills	1	414	48%	63 days
Vomiting	3	1,248	37-48%	70 days
Headache	2	630	41-44%	63 days
Diarrhea	3	1,248	18-43%	70 days
Dizziness	2	630	39-41%	63 days

Source: Data from Middleton[25], Winikoff[26] and Winikoff[27] as outlined in Table 2 of the CDTL review dated March 29, 2016.

One concerning adverse event is severe vaginal bleeding. Severe vaginal bleeding can result in interventions such as hospitalization and transfusion and may be associated with infection. The overall rate of bleeding across publications varied between 0.5% and 4.2%. Two publications (Sanhueza Smith et al[28] and Gatter et al[29]) evaluated clinically significant bleeding by gestational age. Although the publications reported slightly different rates, there was no trend of increased bleeding requiring intervention with Mifeprex and misoprostol use with increasing gestational age.

[25] Middleton T, et al. Randomized trial of mifepristone and buccal or vaginal misoprostol for abortion through 56 days of last menstrual period. Contraception 2005; 72: 328-32

[26] Winikoff B, Dzuba IG, Chong E, et al. Extending outpatient medical abortion services through 70 days of gestational age. Obstet Gynecol 2012; 120: 1070-6

[27] Winikoff B, Dzuba IG, Creinin MD, Crowden WA, Goldberg AB, Gonzales J, Howe M, Moskowitz J, Prine L, Shannon CS. Two distinct oral routes of misoprostol in mifepristone medical abortion: a randomized controlled trial. Obstet Gynecol 2008; 112(6): 1303-1310

[28] Sanhueza Smith P, Pena M, Dzuba IG, et al. Safety, efficacy and acceptability of outpatient mifepristone-misoprostol medical abortion through 70 days since last menstrual period in public sector facilities in Mexico City. Reprod Health Matters 2015;22:75-82.

[29] Gatter M, Cleland K, Nucatola DL. Efficacy and safety of medical abortion using mifepristone and buccal misoprostol through 63 days. Contraception 2015; 91:269-273.

Comment: While not all of the studies reported common adverse events, those that reported did not have unexpected rates of common adverse events. These common adverse events are included in labeling in section 6.1 (Clinical Trial Experience) in the ADVERSE REACTIONS section.

Postmarketing experience – Spontaneous reports:

The safety profile for Mifeprex includes over 15 years of postmarketing safety data available on Mifeprex due to the reporting requirements under the REMS. The Year 3 REMS Assessment report was submitted by the Applicant in June, 2015. The (b) (6) (b) (6) provided a comprehensive review of adverse event reports submitted from 2000 through November 17, 2015. Findings include:

- No Clostridial septic deaths reported in the U.S. since 2009, and none worldwide since 2010.
- The postmarketing rates of hospitalization, severe infection, blood loss requiring transfusion and ectopic pregnancy reported from publications and remain stable and relatively low.

Submission-specific safety issues:

- Anaphylaxis/angioedema: The (b) (6) ((b) (6) identified a safety signal of anaphylaxis and angioedema with mifepristone administration. This signal was based on a comprehensive review of adverse event reports submitted from 2000 through November 17, 2015. A FAERS search retrieved one case of anaphylaxis and six cases of angioedema with mifepristone administration. Six of the seven cases were seen in women using mifepristone for termination of pregnancy. Six of the seven cases noted some type of medical intervention, such as treatment with an antihistamine, a histamine H2 antagonist, a corticosteroid, or a combination of various medications. Hospitalization was noted in three of the seven total cases; all three hospitalization cases occurred in patients who experienced angioedema. There were no additional cases of anaphylaxis or angioedema identified in the literature.

  Comment: (b) (6) and the clinical review team recommended that anaphylaxis and angioedema be described in the Contraindications and Adverse Reactions sections of labeling. These labeling sections were discussed with the Applicant and labeling was revised for those sections to describe these serious adverse events.

- Uterine rupture: As discussed in the clinical review, the potential risk of uterine rupture was considered because the current labeling for misoprostol includes a Boxed Warning against the use of misoprostol for gestations more than 8 weeks due to the risk of uterine rupture. Although misoprostol is used alone for various obstetric indications, including induction of labor at term, it was important to consider whether labeling about this potential risk is warranted for Mifeprex. Both the clinical reviewer and the (b) (6) ((b) (6) reviewed the literature and (b) (6) searched FAERS for adverse event reports.

Published literature reported three case reports[30,31,32] of uterine rupture with mifepristone/misoprostol treatment in the first trimester. Of these three reports, two patients had a risk factor for uterine rupture (prior uterine surgery). The third case was in a patient who received more than two doses of misoprostol. After consideration, the clinical review team decided that labeling should include information about this event. The FAERS search did not identify any reports of uterine rupture with use of mifepristone alone. Of 80 reports, 77 cited use of misoprostol alone, and three of mifepristone and misoprostol. Only two reports of uterine rupture in the first trimester were identified, both using misoprostol alone; one entailed an unspecified dose and route of misoprostol at 5 weeks gestation, and one involved vaginal administration of 800 mcg misoprostol at 8 weeks gestation for cervical preparation prior to a surgical abortion in a woman with a prior uterine scar.

Based on the available safety reports of uterine rupture, the review team from (b) (6) and clinical review team concluded that these data demonstrated that uterine rupture with Mifeprex and misoprostol in the first ten weeks (70 days) of gestation is exceedingly uncommon, and occurs most often in the face of a risk factor (previous uterine surgery).

Comment: I agree with the clinical review team and the (b) (6) team that the risk of uterine rupture with first trimester use of mifepristone and misoprostol appears to be extremely rare, and most often associated with a prior uterine scar, a known risk factor for uterine rupture. Labeling of these reports is included in section 2.3 of the DOSAGE AND ADMINISTRATION and section 6.2 of the ADVERSE REACTIONS of labeling to provide additional information to healthcare providers, but no restriction of use is needed based upon this extremely rare adverse reaction.

The clinical review team also evaluated the safety for each of the following major changes proposed in this efficacy supplement:

1. Changing the dosing interval between Mifeprex and misoprostol from 48 hours to 24-48 hours
2. Home administration of misoprostol
3. Use of a repeat dose of misoprostol
4. Change in the follow-up timeframe and method of follow-up
5. Allowing providers other than physicians to provide Mifeprex

---

[30] Khan S et al. Uterine rupture at 8 weeks' gestation following 600 µg of oral misoprostol for management of delayed miscarriage. Journal of Obstet Gynaecol 2007; 27: 869-870

[31] Bika O, Huned D, Jha S, Selby K Uterine rupture following termination of pregnancy in a scarred uterus J Obstet Gynaecol 2014; 34(2): 198-9. doi: 10.3109/01443615.2013.841132

[32] Willmott F, et al. Rupture of uterus in the first trimester during medical termination of pregnancy for exomphalos using mifepristone/misoprostol. BJOG 2008;15:575-77

To evaluate each of these changes, the reviewers evaluated the adverse event information regarding:

- *Changing the timing interval between Mifeprex and misoprostol and change in the gestational age to 70 days:* Support for the 24-48 hour interval and use up through 70 days was primarily based on a large systematic review by Shaw et al[33]. This review evaluated studies looking at different follow-up modalities and demonstrated that there are a variety of acceptable alternatives to in-clinic follow-up that can identify cases in which there is need for additional intervention. In addition, the systematic review did not identify any significant difference in adverse events with different time intervals. Based on these findings, labeling will not be directive regarding specific details of how follow-up should be performed; this will be a decision between the patient and her healthcare provider.

- *Home administration of misoprostol:* The Applicant supplied several published studies that supported this change including Gatter et al[34] and Ireland et al[35]. These studies reported on large numbers of women in the U.S. who took misoprostol at home. The authors showed that home administration of misoprostol, as part of the proposed regimen, is associated with exceedingly low rates of serious adverse events, and with rates of common adverse events comparable to those in the studies of clinic administration of misoprostol that supported the initial approval in 2000. Given that information is available on approximately 45,000 women from the published literature, half of which incorporated home use of misoprostol, there is no clinical reason to restrict the location in which misoprostol may be taken. Given the fact that the onset of cramping and bleeding occurs rapidly (i.e., generally within 2 hours) after misoprostol dosing, allowing dosing at home increases the chance that the woman will be in an appropriate and safe location when the process begins.

- *Use of a repeat dose of misoprostol:* Safety reporting from studies that evaluated a repeat dose of misoprostol did not specifically assess the subset of women who received a second dose, but no unexpected findings were identified. One randomized controlled trial (Coyaji et al[36]) conducted in 300 women seeking medical abortion in India looked at a single misoprostol dose as compared to two misoprostol doses. Although there was no difference in the complete pregnancy termination rate in women who received a second misoprostol dose compared to those who did not, the repeat misoprostol dose reduced the need for surgical intervention. This study was reassuring in that there was no significant difference in the adverse events observed—similar percentages of women experienced

[33] Shaw KA, Topp NJ, Shaw JG, Blumenthal PB. Mifepristone-misoprostol dosing interval and effect on induction abortion times. Obstet Gynecol 2013;121(6):1335-1347.
[34] Gatter M, Cleland K, Nucatola DL. Efficacy and safety of medical abortion using mifepristone and buccal misoprostol through 63 days. Contraception 2015; 91:269-273.
[35] Ireland LD, Gatter M, Chen AY. Medical compared with surgical abortion for effective pregnancy termination in the first trimester. Obstet Gynecol 2015;126:22-8.
[36] Coyaji K, Krishna U, Ambardekar S, Bracken H, Raote V, Mandlekar A, Winikoff B. Are two doses of misoprostol after mifepristone for early abortion better than one? BJOG 2007;114:271-278.

cramping (87% in the single dose group, 89% in the repeat dose group), nausea (both groups 1%), vomiting (both groups 0%), and diarrhea (0% in the single dose group versus 2% in the repeat dose group). A supportive systematic review by Gallo et al[37] also provided safety information on subjects who received repeat misoprostol. In this review, the only side effects discussed in the trials were diarrhea, which was more common on those groups receiving misoprostol orally than in those receiving it exclusively vaginally (26-27% versus 9%). Rash was reported <1%. Based on these findings, labeling will be changed because the misoprostol dose does not need to be restricted to in clinic administration to assure safe pregnancy termination using the proposed dosing regimen. Given the onset of bleeding and cramping after misoprostol, allowing home administration increases the likelihood that a woman will be in an appropriate and safe location when the pregnancy termination process begins.

- *Change in the follow-up timeframe and method of follow-up:* The Applicant submitted several articles that described different methodologies in follow-up including phone calls and standardized instructions. The clinical reviewers evaluated a study in Scotland by Cameron et al[38] that evaluated self-assessment as compared to standard follow-up methodologies (clinic visit or phone call). Most of the women chose self-assessment over an in-clinic visit or phone call, and there were no significant differences in adverse outcomes between women who underwent self-assessment of health compared to those who had a clinic visit or phone call. Among women with an ongoing pregnancy after Mifeprex and misoprostol, the majority self-identified and presented within two-weeks for care. Based on this information and the other data from the Raymond systematic article[39] that did not identify a difference in failure rate for earlier (less than one week) as compared to one week or greater of follow-up, sufficient support was provided to use a broadened window of 7 to 14 days for follow-up. This revised follow-up time frame will be included in labeling.

- *Allowing providers other than physicians to provide Mifeprex*: The current Prescriber's Agreement in the REMS specifies that "…Mifeprex must be provided by or under the supervision of a physician who meets the following qualifications…" In addition, current labeling states that Mifeprex will be supplied only to licensed physicians who sign and return a Prescriber's Agreement. However, labeling states that other healthcare providers, acting under the supervision of a qualified physician, may also provide Mifeprex to patients. Several published studies submitted by the Applicant indicate that health care providers such as nurse practitioners, nurse midwives, and physician assistants are

[37] Gallo MF, Cahill S, Castelman L, Mitchell EMH. A systematic review of more than one dose of misoprostol after mifepristone for abortion up to 10 weeks gestation. Contraception 2006;74:36-41.
[38] Cameron ST, Glasier A, Johnstone A, Dewart H, Campbell A. Can women determine the success of early medical termination of pregnancy themselves? Contraception 2015;91:6-11.
[39] Raymond EG & Grimes DA. The comparative safety of legal induced abortion and childbirth in the United States. Obstet Gynecol 2012; 119: 215-9

currently providing abortion services. One of these studies (Kopp Kallner et al[40]) was a randomized controlled trial of 1,068 women in Sweden who were randomized to receive medical abortion care from two nurse midwives experienced in medical terminations and trained in early pregnancy ultrasound versus a group of 34 physicians with varying training and experience. Success rates were ≥ 96% regardless of gestational age. The nurse midwife group had few complications, though this was not statistically significant (4.1% for nurse midwives, versus 6.1% for doctors, p=0.14). No serious complications were reported and no blood transfusions were administered in the study. Based on this and other supportive studies, the information supports the efficacy and safety of allowing healthcare providers other than physicians can effectively and safely provide abortion services, provided that they meet the requirements for certification described in the REMS. The clinical team also felt that the term "healthcare provider who prescribes" would be the appropriate terminology as prescribing ability is a critical factor in dispensing Mifeprex.

The clinical review team concluded that the evidence demonstrated acceptable safety for each of the above proposed changes, and I concur with their conclusion. The proposed dosing regimen has a similar safety profile as the original regimen approved in 2000. Adverse outcomes of interest, such as deaths, serious infection, transfusions, ectopic pregnancies and uterine rupture, remain rare, and are not necessarily attributable to Mifeprex use. Overall, the rate of deaths and nonfatal serious adverse events are acceptably low, and data for the proposed regimen do not suggest a safety profile that deviates from that of the originally approved regimen No association between adverse outcomes and increasing gestational age was identified. Finally, the available information supports the safety of the other proposed changes, including increasing the flexibility of the time interval between Mifeprex and misoprostol, at home use of misoprostol, use of a repeat dose of misoprostol, change in the follow-up timeframe and allowing health care providers other than physicians to prescribe and dispense Mifeprex were acceptable.

9. Advisory Committee Meeting

Mifeprex is not a new molecular entity requiring discussion before an advisory committee. In addition, an advisory committee was not necessary as the application did not raise complex scientific or other issues that would warrant holding an AC before approval.

10. Pediatrics

This efficacy supplement triggered requirements under the Pediatric Research Equity Act (PREA). The Agency granted a partial PREA waiver for pre-menarcheal females ages birth to 12 years because it would be impossible to conduct studies in this pediatric population, as pregnancy does not exist in premenarcheal females.

[40] Kopp Kallner H, Fiala C, Stephansson O, Gemzell-Danielsson K. Home self-administration of vaginal misoprostol for medical abortion at 50-63 days compared with gestation of below 50 days. Human Reprod 2010;25(5):1153-1157.

The Applicant fulfilled the remaining PREA requirement in postmenarcheal females by submitting published studies of Mifeprex for pregnancy termination in postmenarcheal females less than 17 years old. Efficacy and safety information in these adolescents was based on a U.S. study in 322 postmenarcheal adolescents (Gatter et al[41]). Of the 322 adolescents, 106 of these adolescents were under 16; see Table 2 below:

Table 2: Age and Number of Adolescents Undergoing Medical Abortion (Gatter et al[42])

Age of Subject	Number of Subjects evaluated
11	1
12	1
13	2
14	20
15	82
16	216

Source: Refer to Table 17 of the Medical Officer's review dated March 29, 2016

The Gatter et al[43] study reported that postmenarchal females less than 18 years old had a 98.7% pregnancy termination rate as compared to females aged 18-24, who had a rate of 98.1%. This article reported that loss to follow-up was slightly higher in those less than 18 years old, however, age did not adversely impact efficacy outcomes.

One issue was whether adolescents would comply with at home use of misoprostol. The Gatter[44] et al study incorporated at home use of misoprostol into the Mifeprex dose regimen given to all females, including postmenarchal females less than 18 years old. The overall efficacy in adolescents was similar to that of all older women. This information supports at home administration of misoprostol in postmenarchal females under 17.

Two other published studies provided additional efficacy on Mifeprex use by adolescents for pregnancy termination:

- Phelps et al[45] evaluated data from 28 adolescents aged 14 to 17, at ≤ 56 days gestation, using Mifeprex 200 mg followed 48 hours later by misoprostol 800 mcg vaginally. In this study, 100% of subjects had a complete pregnancy termination, with five not requiring misoprostol.

[41]Gatter M, Cleland K, Nucatola DL. Efficacy and safety of medical abortion using mifepristone and buccal misoprostol through 63 days. Contraception 2015; 91:269-273.
[42] Ibid.
[43]Gatter M, Cleland K, Nucatola DL. Efficacy and safety of medical abortion using mifepristone and buccal misoprostol through 63 days. Contraception 2015; 91:269-273.
[44]Gatter M, Cleland K, Nucatola DL. Efficacy and safety of medical abortion using mifepristone and buccal misoprostol through 63 days. Contraception 2015; 91:269-273.
[45]Phelps RH, et al. Mifepristone abortion in minors. Contraception 2001;64:339-343.

- Niinimaki et al[46] used data from a Finnish Registry from 2000-2006. An analysis of efficacy between adolescents under age 18 compared to the women ≥ age 18 indicated that the adolescent group had a lower rate of incomplete abortions as compared to adults. And efficacy outcomes in adolescents were similar to those of adult women.

The safety of Mifeprex in postmenarcheal adolescents was primarily supported by adverse event information from the Gatter et al[47] study. (b) (6), (b) (4) Supportive data from a Finnish registry (Niinimaki et al) from 3024 adolescent females under 18 years of age reported that, compared to adult women, the risks of hemorrhage (adjusted odds ratio 0.87 [95% confidence interval: 0.77 to 0.99]), incomplete abortion (0.69, [95% confidence interval: 0.59 to 0.82]), and surgical evacuation (0.78, [95% confidence interval: 0.67 to 0.90]) were lower in the adolescent cohort. In the Finnish registry study, a majority of adolescents and adults received both Mifeprex and misoprostol. Safety findings from the Gatter et al and Niinimaki et al studies are reassuring and indicate that the safety profile of Mifeprex is similar between postmenarcheal adolescents and adult women.

Additional details from this article and other published data on Mifeprex use in adolescents (females under 17) are described in the clinical review (Refer to the Medical Officer's review dated March 29, 2016).

(b) (6) concurred that the efficacy and safety data in postmenarcheal adolescents less than 17 years old was sufficient to support the use of Mifeprex in this pediatric population and to fulfill the PREA pediatric study requirement. The revised Mifeprex labeling will state that that efficacy and safety are similar to adult women in the Pediatric Use section (8.4).

11. Other Relevant Regulatory Issues

(b) (6)

reviewed the Medication Guide in conjunction with the (b) (6) ((b) (6) Both (b) (6) and (b) (6) found the Medication Guide to be acceptable with recommended changes (See review dated March 29, 2016). The Division considered all of the recommendations from (b) (6) in revising and updating the text in

[46]Niinimaki M, et al. Comparison of rates of adverse events in adolescent and adult women undergoing medical abortion: population register based study. BJM 2011;342: d2111.
[47]Gatter M, Cleland K, Nucatola DL. Efficacy and safety of medical abortion using mifepristone and buccal misoprostol through 63 days. Contraception 2015; 91:269-273.
[48]Niinimaki M, et al. Comparison of rates of adverse events in adolescent and adult women undergoing medical abortion: population register based study. BJM 2011;342: d2111.

the Medication Guide and incorporated appropriate changes into the final agreed upon Medication Guide.

[redacted] reviewed the Prescribing Information (PI) in addition to the joint review with [redacted] of the Medication Guide in conjunction with [redacted] After review, [redacted] provided recommended changes (See [redacted] review dated March 29, 2016). The Division considered all of the recommendations from [redacted] in revising and updating the text in the PI and incorporated appropriate changes into the final label.

[redacted] in the [redacted]) reviewed the proposed modifications to the REMS. The [redacted] review reflected agreement with the Applicant's proposed REMS changes which include:

- Removal of the term "under Federal law" from the Prescriber's Agreement.
- Replacement of the word "physician" with a broader term to describe appropriate healthcare professionals who may order, prescribe and administer Mifeprex. [redacted] believes that the Applicant's proposed terminology of "[redacted] is too broad and that a more appropriate description is "healthcare provider who prescribes," which limits acceptable healthcare providers to those who are licensed in their state to prescribe medications.
- Removal of the Medication Guide from the REMS. The Medication Guide remains an important education tool for patients. It will still be dispensed to each patient in accordance with 21 CFR part 208. As described in the Medication Guide Guidance, a Medication Guide is not necessary to ensure that the benefits outweigh the risks of Mifeprex
- Modification of Element to Assure Safe Use (ETASU) A, the Prescriber's Agreement. [redacted] recommends changing the name of the document to the Prescriber's Agreement Form to be consistent with other REMS programs. References to "physician" should be changed to "healthcare provider who prescribes."
- [redacted] recommends removing the Patient Agreement from the REMS for a number of reasons:
  1. The established safety profile over 15 years of experience with Mifeprex is well-characterized, stable, and known serious risks occur rarely
  2. The Medication Guide contains the same risk information addressed in the Patient Agreement, and will still be provided to patients under 21 CFR part 208
  3. The Prescriber's Agreement Form will continue to require providers to explain the treatment, its effects and risks associated with Mifeprex and to answer any questions that a patient may have
  4. Established clinical practice provides for counseling, informing the patient about follow-up, when to contact the provider/clinic, answering questions and obtaining signed informed consent before treatment. FDA has removed REMS

requirements in other programs based on the integration of the REMS safe use condition into clinical practice.

Other revisions to the REMS document will be made for consistency with changes described above and to reflect current FDA thinking and practice regarding format, language and flow in REMS documents. These changes include modification of the Mifeprex REMS goal, changes in requirements to certify prescribers (removal of the requirement to obtain a Patient Agreement) and other minor edits.

In summary, the overall (b) (6) recommendation for the REMS modification for this efficacy supplement was approval (Refer to (b) (6) review dated March 29, 2016).

12. Labeling

Carton and container labeling was reviewed by the (b) (6) (b) (6) the (b) (6) (b) (6) and the (b) (6) (b) (6) (b) (6) Their comments were conveyed to the Applicant as appropriate.

The label was submitted in the format prescribed by the PLR. Although the supplement was submitted prior to when it would otherwise have been required to comply with the PLLR requirements, the review team believed it would be of value to harmonize with this labeling standard to the extent possible.

Specific issues discussed during labeling negotiations included the selection of studies for inclusion in Section 6.1 (Clinical Trial Experience in the ADVERSE REACTIONS section) and 14 (CLINICAL STUDIES section). Only studies that evaluated the specific proposed regimen were included in these sections. For the Adverse Reactions section, examination of the common adverse reaction data by U.S. compared to non-U.S. study location revealed that there were large differences in the frequency of common adverse reactions, with the reporting rate considerably higher among the U.S. studies. This may reflect differences in ascertainment or subject reporting of adverse reactions in non-U.S. studies. Regardless, inclusion of this non-U.S. data would not be appropriate, as it is unlikely to be informative to the U.S. population of users. In the case of serious adverse reactions, the reported frequency was quite similar regardless of study location; for this reason, serious adverse reaction information from global studies is reported. Agreement on labeling was reached on March 29, 2016.

Post-Marketing Requirement/Commitment and Risk Evaluation and Mitigation Strategies (REMS):

Postmarketing Requirements/Postmarketing Commitments: None.

Risk Evaluation and Mitigation Strategies (REMS): The Applicant proposed a REMS modification for the Mifeprex REMS program with the submission of this efficacy supplement. The review teams from the (b) (6) evaluated the current Mifeprex REMS program and the proposed REMS modifications to determine whether each Mifeprex REMS element remains necessary to ensure that the benefits of Mifeprex outweigh the risks. Factors that impacted the decision included findings from two REMS assessments (the more recent REMS assessment review was completed in October 2015), an unchanged safety profile, and published literature that documented adequate safeguards in clinical practice with the use of Mifeprex in a regimen with misoprostol.

The teams determined that the following REMS modifications were warranted:

1. Revisions to the Prescriber Agreement Form to reflect the new dosing regimen and to reflect current REMS formatting and language standards
2. Removal of the Medication Guide as a REMS element, as distribution of the Medication Guide is required under 21 CFR 208
3. Removal of the Patient Agreement as a Documentation of Safe Use Condition (ETASU D)
4. Updating of the REMS goals to reflect the above 3 changes.
5. Removal of the phrase "Under Federal law" from the Prescriber's Agreement
6. Replacing the term "licensed physician" with "healthcare provider who prescribes"

The above modifications to the Mifeprex REMS program were discussed with the (b) (6) (b) (6) on January 15, 2016, as per (b) (6) .

The (b) (6) concurred with conforming changes to the Prescriber's Agreement to reflect the new dosing regimen, and with removal of the Medication Guide from the REMS. The Medication Guide would remain a part of labeling to inform patients about the risks associated with Mifeprex use. The (b) (6) also concurred with revisions to the REMS goals to reflect these changes.

The (b) (6) concurred with the removal of the term "under Federal law". A rationale for the original inclusion of the phrase "Under Federal law" cannot be discerned from available historical documents, nor is it consistent with REMS materials for other products. All the conditions of approval, including the REMS materials, are under Federal law; therefore, the phrase is unnecessary and it was decided that the phrase be removed from the Prescriber's Agreement.

The (b) (6) concurred with use of the term "healthcare providers who prescribe." To support a change in the REMS that would allow qualified healthcare providers other than physicians to prescribe Mifeprex through the Mifeprex REMS program, the Applicant provided information from over 3,200 women in randomized controlled trials and 596 women in prospective cohort studies comparing medical abortion care by physicians versus other providers (nurses or nurse midwives). These studies were conducted in a variety of settings (international, urban, rural, and low-resource). No differences in serious adverse events, ongoing pregnancy or incomplete abortion were identified between the groups. Given that providers other than physicians are providing family planning and abortion care under supervision and that the approved labeling and REMS program stipulate that prescribers must be able to refer patients for additional care, including surgical management, allowing these prescribers to participate in the Mifeprex REMS program is acceptable.

The (b) (6) also concurred with the teams' recommendation to remove the Patient Agreement (ETASU D) from the REMS although some (b) (6) members commented that additional support for the review team's rationale for this modification was needed. The review team's rationale for this change was:

APPEARS THIS WAY ON ORIGINAL

- The safety profile of Mifeprex is well-characterized over 15 years of experience, with known risks occurring rarely; the safety profile has not changed over the period of surveillance.
- Established clinical practice includes patient counseling and Informed Consent, and, more specifically with Mifeprex, includes counseling on all options for termination of pregnancy, access to pain management and emergency services if needed.
- Medical abortion with Mifeprex is provided by a well-established group of organizations and their associated providers who are knowledgeable in this area of women's health. Their documents and guidelines cover all the safety information that also appears in the Patient Agreement.
- ETASUs A and C remain in place: The Prescriber's Agreement under ETASU A requires that providers "explain the procedure, follow-up, and risks to each patient and give her an opportunity to discuss them." The REMS will continue to require that Mifeprex be dispensed to patients only in certain healthcare settings, specifically, clinics, medical offices, and hospitals. This ensures that Mifeprex can only be dispensed under the direct supervision of a certified prescriber.
- Labeling mitigates risk: The Medication Guide, which will remain a part of labeling, contains the same risk information covered under the Patient Agreement.

The Mifeprex REMS program will have a modified ETASU REMS that will continue to ensure that Mifeprex can only be prescribed by certified prescribers and be dispensed to patients in certain healthcare settings, specifically, clinics, medical offices and hospitals. The Medication Guide will continue to be distributed to patients required under 21 CFR part 208. As required for all ETASU REMS, ongoing assessments of the Mifeprex REMS program will continue to ensure that the modified Mifeprex REMS program is meeting its goals.

13. Decision/Action/Risk Benefit Assessment

Decision:

All regulatory and scientific requirements have been adequately addressed in this efficacy supplement. Review teams involved in this supplement have recommended approval of the supplement from their disciplines' perspective. The submitted efficacy and safety information supported approval of the proposed dosing regimen through 70 days gestation, and other changes discussed in this summary memo. This supplement will receive an Approval action.

Benefit Risk Assessment:

This efficacy supplement provided substantial evidence of efficacy for the proposed dosing regimen through 70 days gestation. The efficacy findings were similar to those that led to the approval of the original dosing regimen in 2000. In addition, the submitted published literature supported other changes sought in this efficacy supplement that will

be reflected in labeling: 1) a more flexible time interval of 24 to 48 hours between Mifeprex and misoprostol administration, 2) the option of at home administration of misoprostol, 3) the option of repeat misoprostol dosing, if clinically indicated, 4) flexibility in the follow–up time frame of 7 to 14 days, and 5) permitting qualified healthcare providers other than physicians to prescribe Mifeprex.

The safety findings of the proposed dosing regimen were acceptable and were similar to those seen with the original dosing regimen approved in 2000.

After review of the REMS modifications proposed by the Sponsor, I concur with the clinical team and (b) (6) recommendations that:

1. The Medication Guide can be removed from the Mifeprex REMS program. The Medication Guide requirements under 21 CFR part 208 require the Medication Guide to be distributed to patients. Mifeprex will only be dispensed by a healthcare professional who will be knowledgeable and able to provide the patient instructions on appropriate use of the drug, including what potential side effects may occur or follow-up that may be required as appropriate, and who will answer any questions the patient may have. In that setting, the Medication Guide will already be a required available tool for counseling. Therefore, given the existing requirements under 21 CFR part 208, I concur that there is no reason for the Medication Guide to specifically be a part of the REMS.

2. The Prescriber Agreement Form (ETASU A) as revised reflects current FDA format and content to conform to current REMS programs and reflect the labeling changes that will be approved in this supplement. I concur that the changes are acceptable.

3. Revision of the Mifeprex REMS goals (ETASU C) will adequately mitigate the risk of serious complications by requiring certification of healthcare providers who prescribe and ensuring the Mifeprex is dispensed only in certain healthcare settings by or under the supervision of a certified prescriber.

4. Removal of the Patient Agreement Form (ETASU D): I concur with the clinical review team that the Patient Agreement Form, which requires a patient's signature, does not add to safe use conditions for the patient for this REMS and is a burden for patients. It is standard of care for patients undergoing pregnancy termination to undergo extensive counseling and informed consent. The Patient Agreement Form contains duplicative information already provided by each healthcare provider or clinic. I believe that it is much more critical for the healthcare provider who orders or prescribes Mifeprex to provide and discuss informed consent derived from their own practice so that care can be individualized for the patient.

I support that the Mifeprex REMS with ETASUs A and C remain in place to support conditions critical to the use of the drug. Therefore, the implementation system and timetable for assessments should continue.

I also agree with the clinical review team that the reporting requirements should only be required for deaths. It is important that the Agency be informed of any deaths with Mifeprex to monitor new safety signals or trends. However, after 15 years of reporting serious adverse events, the safety profile for Mifeprex is essentially unchanged. Therefore, I agree that reporting of labeled serious adverse events other than deaths can be collected in the periodic safety update reports and annual reports to the Agency.

In summary, I believe that the benefit-risk profile for Mifeprex continues to be favorable and with the agreed-to labeling changes and REMS modifications, the Mifeprex REMS program will continue to assure safe use. Therefore, I support approval of this efficacy supplement and REMS modifications.

Addendum:

On March 28, 2016, Dr. Janet Woodcock, the Director, Center for Drug Evaluation and Research, asked [redacted] (b) (6) and the [redacted] (b) (6) to continue to include a Patient Agreement Form in the REMS for Mifeprex (see March 28, 2016 Memorandum from Janet Woodcock, MD, Director, Center for Drug Evaluation and Research, through the [redacted] (b) (6) (6) Therefore, the Patient Agreement Form will be retained and other changes will be made in the REMS to reflect that it is being retained.

This is a representation of an electronic record that was signed electronically and this page is the manifestation of the electronic signature.

/s/

(b) (6)

03/29/2016

Exhibit D

CENTER FOR DRUG EVALUATION AND RESEARCH

APPLICATION NUMBER:

020687Orig1s020

RISK ASSESSMENT and RISK MITIGATION REVIEW(S)

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES

Food and Drug Administration
10903 New Hampshire Avenue
Building #51
Silver Spring, MD 20993

DATE: March 28, 2016

FROM: Janet Woodcock, MD
Director, Center for Drug Evaluation and Research

THRU: (b) (6)

TO: (b) (6)

RE: NDA 020687, Supp 20

The currently approved REMS for Mifeprex contains a Patient Agreement Form required to be signed by both the patient and the prescriber. During the review of the REMS in connection with supplement 20 to NDA 020687 submitted by the sponsor, (b) (6) found that the information contained in the Patient Agreement Form is generally duplicative of information in the Medication Guide and of information and counseling provided to patients under standard informed consent practices for medical care and under professional practice guidelines. For the reasons further described in their reviews, the reviewers recommended that the Patient Agreement Form be removed from the REMS.

After being briefed on the planned changes to the NDA that the Center was considering, the Commissioner concluded that continuing the REMS requirement for a signed Patient Agreement Form would not interfere with access and would provide additional assurance that the patient is aware of the nature of the procedure, its risks, and the need for appropriate follow-up care. He requested that the Patient Agreement Form be retained as an element of the REMS.

Therefore, I have asked (b) (6) and (b) (6) to continue to include a Patient Agreement Form in the REMS for Mifeprex.

This is a representation of an electronic record that was signed electronically and this page is the manifestation of the electronic signature.

/s/

(b) (6)

03/29/2016

adding to for the record

Exhibit E

CENTER FOR DRUG EVALUATION AND RESEARCH

APPLICATION NUMBER:

020687Orig1s020

RISK ASSESSMENT and RISK MITIGATION REVIEW(S)

Risk Evaluation and Mitigation Strategy (REMS) Memorandum
REMS Modification

U.S. FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION
CENTER FOR DRUG EVALUATION AND RESEARCH
(b) (6)
(b) (6)

NDA: 020687
PRODUCT: Mifeprex (mifepristone) oral tablets
APPLICANT: Danco Laboratories (Danco)
FROM: (b) (6)
DATE: March 29, 2016

This memorandum provides the (b) (6) ((b) (6) review of the proposed modifications to the Mifeprex Risk Evaluation and Mitigation Strategy (REMS) addressed in the (b) (6) ((b) (6) REMS Modification Review and Addendum to REMS Modification Review. A REMS for Mifeprex was approved on June 8, 2011, to ensure the benefits of the drug outweighed the risks of serious complications. The Mifeprex REMS consists of a Medication Guide, elements to assure safe use (ETASU), an implementation system, and a timetable for submission of assessments of the REMS.

Mifeprex was approved for the medical termination of an intrauterine pregnancy through 49 days of gestation on September 28, 2000, with a restricted distribution program under 21 CFR 314.520 (Subpart H). It was deemed to have a REMS under section 505-1 of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act with the passage of the 2007 Food and Drug Administration Amendments Act. A formal REMS proposal was submitted by Danco and approved on June 8, 2011. The goals and elements of the approved Mifeprex REMS are briefly summarized in Table 1 below.

Table 1. Summary of Mifeprex REMS[1]

REMS Goals	To provide information to patients about the benefits and risks of Mifeprex before they make a decision whether to take the drug.
	To minimize the risk of serious complications by requiring prescribers to certify that they are qualified to prescribe Mifeprex and are able to assure patient access to appropriate medical facilities to manage any complications.
REMS Elements	Medication Guide
	ETASU A – Special certification of healthcare providers (HCPs) who prescribe Mifeprex: Completion of Prescriber's Agreement form and enrollment in the REMS program.
	ETASU C – Mifeprex is dispensed only in certain healthcare settings: It is only available to be dispensed in clinics, medical offices or hospitals, under the supervision of a specially certified prescriber. Mifeprex will not be distributed to or dispensed through retail pharmacies.
	ETASU D – Safe-use conditions: Patients must complete and sign the Patient Agreement form that is to be placed in the patient's medical record. A copy of the Patient Agreement form and Medication Guide must be provided to the patient.
Implementation System	Distributors of Mifeprex must be certified and agree to ship Mifeprex only to locations identified by certified prescribers. Distributors must agree to maintain secure and confidential records, as well as, follow all distribution guidelines concerning storage, shipments and controlled returns.

[1] Source: The (b) (6) REMS Modification Review (NDA 20867/S-020, dated March 29, 2016), Table 1.

On May 29, 2015, Danco submitted an efficacy supplement (S-020) that proposed modifications to the Mifeprex Prescribing Information and REMS. In the S-020 submission, Danco seeks the following major changes (among others):

- [redacted] dosing regimen of Mifeprex and misoprostol
- Extension of maximum gestational age from 49 days to 70 days
- Replacement of the term "licensed physician" with "[redacted] in the REMS Prescriber's Agreement form
- Removal of the phrase "Under Federal Law" from the REMS Prescriber's Agreement form
- Revisions to the Patient Agreement form reflecting changes to the Prescribing Information

The proposed changes in the efficacy supplement prompted revisions to the Mifeprex REMS materials and also updating of the REMS materials to current format. During review of this efficacy supplement, we also evaluated the current REMS program to determine whether each Mifeprex REMS element remains necessary to ensure the drug benefits outweigh the risks. The Agency considered the recent [redacted] REMS Assessment review completed October 13, 2015, safety data gathered since drug approval in 2000, and experience from current clinical practice to support additional modifications to the Mifeprex REMS.

After consultations between the [redacted] and [redacted] and considering the [redacted] REMS Modification Review and Addendum to the REMS Modification Review, [redacted] has determined that the approved REMS for Mifeprex should be modified as follows:

1. Revisions to the Prescriber's Agreement form in addition to those proposed by the Applicant
2. Removal of the Medication Guide as a REMS element
3. Removal of the Patient Agreement form as a Documentation of Safe Use Condition (ETASU D)
4. Updating of REMS goals to reflect the above changes

We concur with [redacted] recommendation that the Prescriber's Agreement form should include other modifications to reflect current REMS standards and materials and also to reflect changes to align with approval of the efficacy supplement S-020, such as the dose and dose regimen and upper limit of gestational age.

In addition, we agree with Danco's proposed removal of the phrase "Under Federal Law," because of the lack of precedent for requiring such text and clinical rationale for its inclusion. As approvals and REMS are governed by Federal law, the phrase "Under Federal law" is unnecessary. Regarding Danco's proposal to replace "licensed physician," we have determined that the replacement term should be "licensed healthcare providers who prescribe," to include other practitioners who prescribe; in addition, this phrase is consistent with language in the statute.

We concur with [redacted] recommendation that the Medication Guide is no longer necessary as an element of the REMS to ensure the benefits of Mifeprex outweigh its risks. The Medication Guide will continue to be part of the approved labeling that must be provided to a patient in accordance with 21 CFR part 208. Like other labeling, Medication Guides are subject to the safety labeling change provisions of section 505(o)(4) of the FDCA.

In addition, we concur with [redacted] recommendation that the signed Patient Agreement form is no longer necessary and should be removed as a condition of safe use (ETASU D). Recent professional guidelines for women seeking surgical and medical abortion services emphasize comprehensive counseling, education about the risks of different treatments, and obtaining and documenting informed consent.[2,3] The National Abortion

[2] ACOG. Medical management of first trimester abortion. ACOG Practice Bulletin #143. Obstetrics and Gynecology 2014; 123(3):676-692

Federation (NAF) clinical practice guidelines include a standard stating that documentation must show that the patient affirms that she understands the procedure and its alternatives, the potential risks and benefits, and that her decision is voluntary.[4] Approximately (b)(4)% of the use of Mifeprex in the U.S. is through Planned Parenthood Federation of America (PPFA)- and NAF-affiliated members, where patient counseling and informed consent is standard of care. The practice of treating women with Mifeprex is well-established by these organizations and their associated providers who choose to provide this care to women. In addition, the Medication Guide, which must be provided to the patient under 21 CFR part 208, contains the same risk information contained in the Patient Agreement form.

The safety profile of Mifeprex is well-characterized and its risks well-understood after more than 15 years of marketing. Serious adverse events are rare and the safety profile of Mifeprex has not substantially changed.[5] The removal of the Medication Guide as a REMS element and of the Patient Agreement form is not expected to adversely impact the ability of the REMS to ensure that the drug benefits outweigh its risks. The benefit-risk balance of Mifeprex remains favorable in the presence of the following:

- Retention of ETASUs A and C in the Mifeprex REMS: The Prescriber's Agreement form required for prescriber certification under ETASU A will continue to require that providers "explain the procedure, follow-up, and risks to each patient and give her an opportunity to discuss them." The REMS will continue to require that Mifeprex be dispensed to patients only in certain healthcare settings, specifically, clinics, medical offices, and hospitals by or under the supervision of a certified prescriber. This ensures that Mifeprex can only be dispensed by or under the direct supervision of a certified prescriber.

- Communication of risks through patient labeling: The Medication Guide, which will be retained as part of labeling, contains the same risk information covered under the Patient Agreement form. Under 21CFR 208.24, prescribers who dispense Mifeprex are required to provide the Medication Guide to patients. The Prescriber's Agreement form also reminds the prescriber to provide the Medication Guide to the patient.

- Information from published articles on established clinical practices: This information, including clinical guidelines and publications, indicates that comprehensive patient counseling and informed consent prior to medical or surgical abortion treatment is standard of care when using Mifeprex.

We have also determined that the information in the efficacy supplement supports changes to the goals of the Mifeprex REMS. We concur with (b) (6) recommendation that the REMS goals should be modified from:

A. To provide information to patients about the benefits and risks of Mifeprex before they make a decision whether to take the drug.
B. To minimize the risk of serious complications by requiring prescribers to certify that they are qualified to prescribe Mifeprex and are able to assure patient access to appropriate medical facilities to manage any complications.

to:

The goal of the Mifeprex REMS is to mitigate the risk of serious complications associated with Mifeprex by:

a) Requiring healthcare providers who prescribe Mifeprex to be certified in the Mifeprex REMS Program.

---

[3] National Abortion Federation Membership information accessed on the internet at http://prochoice.org/health-care-professionals/naf-membership/ on March 11, 2016

[4] National Abortion Federation Clinical Policy Guidelines (for abortion care). Revised 2015 edition, 56 pages, accessed on the internet at http://prochoice.org/wp-content/uploads/2015_NAF_CPGs.pdf on March 11, 2016.

[5] (b) (6) Mifeprex Post-marketing Safety Review, dated August 20, 2015.

b) Ensuring that Mifeprex is only dispensed in certain health care settings under the supervision of a certified prescriber.

The above REMS modifications and changes in goals were discussed with the (b) (6) and concurrence with these changes was obtained.

The modified Mifeprex REMS should consist of ETASU A, in which healthcare providers who prescribe Mifeprex will be certified, and ETASU C, in which Mifeprex will be dispensed only in certain health care settings (specially clinics, medical offices, and hospitals) by or under the supervision of a certified prescriber. The Mifeprex REMS will also include an implementation system, and a timetable for continued submission of assessments of the REMS.

Addendum:

On March 28, 2016, Dr. Janet Woodcock, the Director, Center for Drug Evaluation and Research, asked (b) (6) and (b) (6) to continue to include a Patient Agreement form in the REMS for Mifeprex (see March 28, 2016 Memorandum from Janet Woodcock, MD, Director, Center for Drug Evaluation and Research, through (b) (4), (b) (6) the Director, OSE, and (b) (6), to the Directors of (b) (6) and (b) (6) Therefore, the Patient Agreement form will be retained and other changes will be made in the REMS to reflect that it is being retained, as described in the (b) (6) Addendum to REMS Modification Review.

This is a representation of an electronic record that was signed electronically and this page is the manifestation of the electronic signature.

/s/

(b) (6)

03/29/2016

Signing for (b) (6), (b) (6)

Exhibit F

CENTER FOR DRUG EVALUATION AND RESEARCH

APPLICATION NUMBER:

020687Orig1s020

CROSS DISCIPLINE TEAM LEADER REVIEW

Cross-Discipline Team Leader Review

Date	March 29, 2016
From	(b) (6)
Subject	Cross-Discipline Team Leader Review
NDA/BLA #	20-687
Applicant	Danco Laboratories, LLC
Date of Submission	May 28, 2015
PDUFA Goal Date	March 29, 2016
Proprietary Name / Established (USAN) names	Mifeprex Mifepristone
Dosage forms / Strength	200 mg oral tablet
Proposed Indication(s)	"Mifeprex is indicated, in a regimen with misoprostol, for the medical termination of intrauterine pregnancy through 70 days gestation."
Recommended:	***Approval***

1. Introduction

Mifeprex was approved for medical termination of pregnancy through 49 days' gestation on September 28, 2000, under Subpart H (21 CFR 314.520). This subpart provides for approval with restrictions that are needed to assure the safe use of a drug product shown to be safe and effective in treating a serious or life-threatening condition. The approved dosing regimen was 600 mg Mifeprex taken orally followed in two days by 400 mcg misoprostol taken orally. Mifeprex was approved with a restricted distribution plan that included a requirement that Mifeprex be provided only by or under the supervision of a physician who met certain qualifications, including the ability to date pregnancy, to identify an ectopic pregnancy, and to provide (directly or through other qualified physicians) surgical intervention in cases of incomplete abortion or severe bleeding.

The approved regimen and various alternative regimens have been studied widely, and for some years, actual US clinical practice has relied upon different doses of Mifeprex and misoprostol – i.e., 200 mg Mifeprex followed by 800 mcg misoprostol. For a time, misoprostol was primarily administered by the vaginal route; however, the occurrence of rare but lethal infections with *Clostridium sordellii* led to a change to buccal administration of misoprostol (major providers, like the Planned Parenthood Foundation of America [PPFA] also began screening for sexually transmitted infections and providing routine antibiotic prophylaxis before medical abortion). FDA has no evidence that the vaginal use of misoprostol causes infection, and no causal association has been identified between the cases of sepsis and vaginal administration of misoprostol. While labeling was revised to recommend that providers have a high index of suspicion in order to rule out serious infection and sepsis, the Agency did not consider there was sufficient evidence to justify recommending prophylactic antibiotics.

This application seeks revisions to specify use of different dose and a revised dosing regimen (200 mg Mifeprex, followed in 24-48 hours by 800 mcg buccal misoprostol), and to increase the gestational age to which Mifeprex may be used to 70 days. These and other changes

requested by the Applicant are discussed in detail in Section 7.1. The Applicant's proposed changes also entail revisions to the current Risk Evaluation and Mitigation Strategy (REMS). Based on reconsideration of the need for all elements of the REMS to ensure safe use of Mifeprex, as well as on changes in FDA current practice to standardize REMS programs and materials, FDA has proposed further modifications to the REMS as well (discussed further in Sections 6.1 and 8.6.1).

2. Background

2.1 DESCRIPTION OF PRODUCT

Mifepristone is a progestin antagonist, which competitively blocks the progesterone receptor and increases the uterine sensitivity to prostaglandins. Mifeprex is used with misoprostol, a prostaglandin analog, which has uterotonic action. As the action of mifepristone increases over 24-48 hours, misoprostol is typically administered after an interval no shorter than 24 hours.

2.2 REGULATORY HISTORY

The initial approval of Mifeprex in September 2000 was based upon an application initially submitted by the then-Applicant, the Population Council in 1996. The drug was licensed to Danco Laboratories, LLC to manufacture and market in the US. The application was transferred to the current Applicant, Danco, in October 2002.

The approval came in the third review cycle, after the Applicant addressed CMC, clinical (distribution system), biopharmaceutics and labeling deficiencies satisfactorily. Mifeprex was approved under Subpart H (21 CFR 314.520), with the following restrictions on drug distribution:

> "Mifeprex must be provided by or under the supervision of a physician who meets the following qualifications:
>
> - Ability to assess the duration of pregnancy accurately.
> - Ability to diagnose ectopic pregnancies.
> - Ability to provide surgical intervention in cases of incomplete abortion or severe bleeding, or have made plans to provide such care through other qualified physicians, and are able to assure patient access to medical facilities equipped to provide blood transfusions and resuscitation , if necessary.
> - Has read and understood the prescribing information of Mifeprex™.
> - Must provide each patient with a Medication Guide and must fully explain the procedure to each patient, provider her with a copy of the Medication Guide and Patient Agreement, give her an opportunity to read and discuss both the Medication Guide and the Patient Agreement, obtain her signature on the Patient Agreement and must sign it as well.
> - Must notify the sponsor or its designate in writing as discussed in the Package Insert under the heading DOSAGE AND ADMINISTRATION in the event of an ongoing pregnancy, which is not terminated subsequent to the conclusion of the treatment procedure.

- Must report any hospitalization, transfusion or other serious events to the sponsor or its designate.
- Must record the Mifeprex ™ package serial number in each patient's record.

With respect to the aspects of distribution other than physician qualifications described above, the following applies:

- Distribution will be in accordance with the system described in the March 30, 2000 submission. This plan assures the physical security of the drug product and provides specific requirements imposed by and on the distributor including procedures for storage, dosage tracking, damaged product returns and other matters."

In 2007, with the passage of the FDA Amendments Act, Mifeprex was included on the list of products deemed to have in effect an approved REMS under Section 505-1 of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act. A formal REMS proposal was submitted by the Applicant and approved on June 8, 2011with a Medication Guide, Elements to Assure Safe Use (ETASU), implementation system and timetable for submission of assessments. The REMS is discussed further in Section 8.6.1.

A preNDA meeting was held in January 2015 to discuss the current efficacy supplement. The Division agreed that use of published literature, under a 505(b)(2) approach, could be an appropriate way to support an efficacy supplement to make the desired changes (outlined in Section 7.1). The Division requested safety and efficacy data stratified by gestational age to support the extension of the gestational age through 70 days; the Applicant noted that safety data are not always presented in this manner. Regarding the change in what type of provider could order and dispense Mifeprex, the Applicant noted that state laws govern who is allowed to prescribe in each state. Using a more general term, like "(b) (4) would avoid specifying a particular type of practitioner. The Division stated that it would discuss this issue further internally and during the review cycle. Regarding the Pediatric Research Equity Act (PREA), the Applicant agreed it would apply to this efficacy supplement; the Applicant was advised to be familiar with language in PREA regarding extrapolation.

2.3 PRIMARY MEDICAL REVIEWERS' RECOMMENDATION FOR APPROVABILITY

The primary reviewers, (b) (6), stated in their joint review dated March 29, 2016:

The clinical reviewers recommend an approval action on this efficacy supplement.

(b) (6) did not recommend any postmarketing requirements or commitments.

Team Leader Comment:
I concur with (b) (6) recommendations.

3. CMC

No new CMC information was submitted in the efficacy supplement. (b) (6) reviewed the PLR conversion of the label. Her review, dated January 11, 2016 states the following:

> "No changes have been made in the approved chemistry, manufacturing and controls. The approved 200 mg tablet will be used. This review evaluates the PLR conversion of the labeling. Sections 3, 11, and 16 of the PLR labeling, and the Highlights of Prescribing Information, have been evaluated from a chemistry perspective.
>
> **Overall Evaluation**: Acceptable. The labeling provided in Section 3, Section 11, and Section 16, and the Highlights of Prescribing Information, is identical in content to the approved information. The PLR conversion labeling, therefore, is acceptable from a chemistry perspective. The PLR label also corresponds to the content and format required in 21 CFR 201.57.

During the review cycle, the Applicant submitted a chemistry, manufacturing and controls supplement (021) that provided for a new manufacturing site for the finished product, and for revised product packaging, such that the product will be provided as a single tablet packaged in the approved blister card, rather than the currently approved presentation of three tablets per blister card. The supplement was approved on March 10, 2016. Subsequently, the Applicant revised the labeling submitted to the efficacy supplement to reflect the new packaging information. (b) (6) re-evaluated the proposed labeling following this revision and concluded that it was acceptable in her second review of Supplement 020, dated March 21, 2016.

4. Nonclinical Pharmacology/Toxicology

No new nonclinical studies were submitted by the Applicant. The pharmacology/toxicology review was limited to labeling; the primary Toxicology Reviewer, (b) (6) reviewed and made labeling comments on Sections 8, 12, and 13, which were conveyed to the Applicant.

(b) (6) made the following recommendation in his review dated March 4, 2016:

Conclusion: This supplement is approvable from a Pharm/Tox standpoint.

5. Clinical Pharmacology/Biopharmaceutics

5.1 CLINICAL PHARMACOLOGY REVIEW

The Applicant did not conduct any new clinical pharmacology studies pertaining to the new dosing regimen, but provided literature and one study report by (b) (4) relating to the pharmacokinetics (PK) of misoprostol following various routes of administration. The PK of the 200 mg Mifeprex tablet has not been characterized in women, but data are available based on men and were submitted in the original NDA. The primary Clinical Pharmacology Reviewer, (b) (6) has determined that these data are appropriate for inclusion in labeling.

No drug-drug interaction studies were conducted, but (b) (6) noted that CYP3A4 inducers may have a significant effect on mifepristone PK. Because the lowest effective dose of mifepristone for medical abortion has not been determined, and because misoprostol contributes to the treatment efficacy, the impact of CYP3A4 inducers on clinical efficacy is unknown. It does not appear that misoprostol concentrations are impacted by CYP3A4 inducers.

(b) (6) stated the following in his review dated March 29, 2016:

> *The* (b) (6) (b) (6) *has reviewed the available clinical pharmacology information in relation to the newly proposed regimen for Mifeprex®. We find the application to be acceptable from a Clinical Pharmacology perspective. An agreement on the language in the package insert is reached between the Sponsor and the Division on March 29, 2016 and there are no pending issues from the* (b) (6).

No post-marketing commitments or requirements were recommended.

5.2 PK AND PHARMACODYNAMICS OF DIFFERENT ROUTES OF ADMINISTRATION FOR MISOPROSTOL

Because some of the studies submitted by the Applicant in support of this efficacy supplement utilized misoprostol given by other routes of administration, I reviewed several publications on the PK associated with various routes of misoprostol administration in order to determine whether it is relevant to consider these studies as supportive, despite use of different routes of administration for misoprostol.

Two articles relating to the serum concentrations and pharmacodynamic (PD) effects of various routes of misoprostol administration were reviewed. Meckstroth 2006[1] evaluated PK and uterine response for five hours after randomizing 40 women seeking first trimester pregnancy termination to various routes of epithelial administration (rectal, buccal, dry tablets vaginally and moistened tablets vaginally). There was considerable inter-subject variability in PK for all routes of administration, although variability was non-significantly less in the buccal arm. Serum levels after both vaginal routes were much higher than for the buccal route of administration, but the uterine activity was very similar. Although no difference in adverse events between arms was noted, the study was not sufficiently powered for this outcome.

Schaff 2005[2] compared PK of buccal and sublingual administration of misoprostol and reported higher systemic levels and more frequent adverse events with sublingual administration. Uterine response was not directly evaluated in this study.

A randomized clinical trial by Middleton 2005[3] compared treatment regimens comprising 200 mg mifepristone with 800 mcg misoprostol 1-2 days later, taken either vaginally or buccally, in 442 women with gestations through 56 days. The difference in success, defined as a complete abortion without surgical intervention, was not statistically significantly different by misoprostol route of administration (buccal: 95%, vaginal 93%). The rate of ongoing pregnancy was higher for the vaginal route (1.9% vs. 0.9% for buccal); the significance of this difference was not reported.

---

[1] Meckstroth KR et al. Misoprostol administered by epithelial routes. Obstet Gynecol 2006; 108: 582-90

[2] Schaff EA, DiCenzo R, and Fielding SL. Comparison of misoprostol plasma concentrations following buccal and sublingual administration. Contraception 2005; 71: 22-5

[3] Middleton T, et al. Randomized trial of mifepristone and buccal or vaginal misoprostol for abortion through 56 days of last menstrual period. Contraception 2005; 72: 328-32

Team Leader Comment:

The PD data are supportive of the relevance of studies utilizing the vaginal route of administration to consideration of the proposed dosing regimen. Despite different PK profiles, it appears that the treatment effect of vaginal and buccal misoprostol is likely to be similar. Data on sublingual administration may be less generalizable due to the higher PK and adverse event frequency compared to buccal administration.

6. Consultative Reviews

6.1

(b) (6) provided recommendations to (b) (6) based on its review of the proposed modifications to the REMS. In the (b) (6) review dated March 29, 2016, the primary reviewer, (b) (6) indicated (b) (6) agreement with the following Applicant-proposed changes:

- Removal of the term "under Federal law" from the Prescriber's Agreement
- Replacement of the word "physician" with a broader term to describe appropriate healthcare professionals who may order, prescribe and administer Mifeprex; (b) (6) believes that the Applicant's proposed terminology of " (b) (4) is too broad and that a more appropriate description is "healthcare provider who prescribes."

In the course of this review, input was obtained from the (b) (6) and (b) (6) and (b) (6) considered the recent REMS Assessment data submitted by the Applicant in June 2015, postmarketing summary reporting by the (b) (6) (b) (6) safety data obtained over the past 16 years, and information about current clinical practice. Based on the information reviewed, as well as current FDA thinking about REMS language and organization, (b) (6) and (b) (6) considered the ongoing need for each REMS element to ensure that the benefits outweighed the risks of Mifeprex and proposed additional modifications to the REMS, including:

- Removal of the Medication Guide from the REMS. While the Medication Guide remains an important tool for patient education, and will still be distributed to each patient as part of labeling, it is not a necessary element of the REMS to ensure that the benefits outweighed the risks of Mifeprex
- Modification of Element to Assure Safe Use (ETASU) A, i.e., the Prescriber's Agreement. (b) (6) recommends changing the name of the document to the Prescriber's Agreement Form to be consistent with terminology used in other REMS programs. The gestational age at which Mifeprex may be used should be modified in accord with revised labeling in the Prescribing Information. References to "physician" should be changed to "healthcare provider who prescribes."
- Modification of ETASU D, i.e., the Patient's Agreement. (b) (6) recommends removing the Patient Agreement from the REMS for a number of reasons:
    - The established safety profile over 15 years of experience with Mifeprex is well-characterized and known serious risks occur rarely
    - The Medication Guide contains the same risk information addressed in the Patient Agreement, and will still be provided to patients under 21 CFR part 208

- The current Patient Agreement is duplicative of established clinical practice, which provides for counseling, informing the patient about follow-up, when to contact the provider/clinic, answering questions and obtaining signed informed consent before treatment

- Other revisions to the REMS document are recommended for consistency with changes described above and to reflect current FDA thinking and practice regarding language and flow in REMS documents. These include modification of the Mifeprex REMS goal, changes in requirements to certify prescribers (removal of the requirement to obtain a Patient Agreement and other minor edits.
- Modification of the REMS goals. With the recommendation for removal of the Patient Agreement, the goals statement should be revised to reflect this change. The revised goal is to ensure that prescribers are aware of the risks of serious complications associated with the use of Mifeprex and that it can only be dispensed in certain health care settings.

A full description of the (b) (6) recommendations is included in the review dated March 29, 2016. The overall (b) (6) recommendation stated:

(b) (6) *recommends the changes in the attached, redlined REMS document and materials, which represent* (b) (6) *proposed changes to the REMS as a result of this REMS Modification Review.*

Team Leader Comment:
I concur with all of (b) (6) **recommendations; Section 8.6.1 further discusses my recommendations with regard to the REMS.**

7. Clinical

7.1 OVERVIEW OF CLINICAL PROGRAM

This efficacy supplement is supported entirely by data from the published literature; no clinical trials were conducted specifically in support of the supplement. It is notable that many of the evidence-based changes proposed are reflective of how Mifeprex is actually administered in current US clinical practice. Thus, many of the studies are observational in nature, and report on the outcome of current practice.

The following are the changes requested by the Applicant:

1. Change in dose regimen (b) (4) (b) (4)
   a. Mifeprex dose decreased from 600 mg to 200 mg, taken orally on Day 1
   b. Misoprostol dose increased from 400 mcg to 800 mcg taken, and route of administration changed from oral to buccal
   c. Interval between Mifeprex dose and misoprostol dose administration and acceptable location for misoprostol administration changed; from two days (currently labeled to take misoprostol in the office on Day 3) to 24-48 hours; misoprostol to be dispensed on Day 1 to be taken 24-48 hours later at home (or other location appropriate for the patient)

   d. Provide for a repeat dose of misoprostol if complete expulsion has not occurred by follow-up

2. Change in gestational age through which Mifeprex may be used from 49 to 70 days [redacted (b) (4)])
3. Change labeling regarding follow-up from specifying an in-office assessment on Day 14 to advising that patients should follow-up with their healthcare provider approximately 7-14 days after taking Mifeprex, and not specifying what assessment(s) should be performed
4. Change in labeling and REMS statements that currently provide for Mifeprex only to be supplied to, prescribed by, and administered by or under the supervision of a physician
5. Change labeling re: description of time to expulsion from 4-24 hours to 2-24 hours
6. Add misoprostol in the indication statement ("Mifeprex is indicated, in a regimen with misoprostol, for the medical termination of intrauterine pregnancy through 70 days' gestation.")
7. Remove the term "Under Federal law" from Prescriber's Agreement
8. Address the Pediatric Research Equity Act (PREA) requirements for pediatric studies by requesting a partial waiver in females under the age of 12 (because pregnancy does not occur in premenarcheal females) and by extrapolation from adult data bolstered by data from females under age 17
9. The Applicant also proposed conforming revisions to REMS documents based on changes requested above

Table 4 in the Appendix presents a summary of the major publications submitted and reviewed in support of the supplement. Because each publication contributes some safety and/or efficacy data for consideration of one or more given topics, this review will not follow the usual practice of discussing safety and efficacy separately, but will provide a topic-centered discussion of the totality of the data.

Certain changes (6 and 7 above) entail regulatory decisions that are not based upon review of data; these are discussed in Section 7.7. Other changes, necessitated by compliance with current labeling standards such as the Physician Labeling Rule (PLR) and the Pregnancy and Lactation Labeling Rule (PLLR), are discussed in Section 12.

The original approval of Mifeprex was based on data from one US trial and two French trials. The US data included 827 women with gestations $\leq$ 49 days, and showed a 92.1% success rate, with success defined as complete expulsion of products of conception (POC) without need for surgical intervention. Of cases that did receive surgical intervention, 1% had ongoing pregnancies, while 4.7% had incomplete abortions (pregnancy terminated, but POC not completely expelled). The French studies included 1,681 women and showed overall success in 95.5% of women, with 1.3% having ongoing pregnancy and 2.9% receiving surgical intervention for incomplete abortion.

The studies reviewed in the succeeding sections include the proposed regimen where noted, while some studies are based on regimens that vary from that proposed (e.g., vaginal misoprostol, lower misoprostol dose). As discussed in Section 5.2, PK, PD and clinical data indicate the relevance, particularly of data on vaginally-administered misoprostol. Unless specifically noted, the definition of success for the treatment regimen is defined as complete expulsion of the pregnancy without need for surgical intervention for any reason. Where the rate of ongoing pregnancy is discussed as an outcome measure, this refers to identification of an ongoing pregnancy during follow-up, typically by ultrasound.

7.2 CHANGE IN DOSING REGIMEN

In general, studies of treatment regimens evaluated specified regimens of mifepristone and misoprostol (i.e., they did not study varying doses and routes of administration as individual elements). For this reason, the review will discuss studies that support the proposed revised doses of Mifeprex and misoprostol and the buccal route of administration of misoprostol as a single topic. Some studies did specifically evaluate the dosing interval between mifepristone and misoprostol or the home administration of misoprostol, so these studies are discussed as separate topics.

7.2.1 Revised dose for Mifeprex and revised dose and route of administration for misoprostol

There is a substantial body of literature supporting the proposed dosing regimen, which includes a lower dose of Mifeprex and a higher dose of misoprostol compared to the currently labeled regimen, and a change from oral to buccal administration of misoprostol.

Four studies and one systematic review evaluated the exact proposed dosing regimen through 70 days gestation. These include three prospective observational studies (Winikoff 2012[4], Boersma[5], Sanhueza Smith[6]) and one randomized controlled trial (RCT) (Olavarrieta[7]) that had a primary objective of evaluating medical abortion provision by non-physicians. The systematic review by Chen and Creinin[8] covered 20 studies, all but one of which used the proposed regimen in gestations through 70 days (the remaining study used 400 mcg of buccal misoprostol). For those publications that provided overall success rates, these were in the range of 97-98%. Many of these papers also provided success rates stratified by week of

[4] Winikoff B, Dzuba IG, Chong E, et al. Extending outpatient medical abortion services through 70 days of gestational age. Obstet Gynecol 2012; 120: 1070-6

[5] Boersma AA, Meyboom-de Jong B, Kleiverda G. Mifepristone followed by home administration of buccal misoprostol for medical abortion up to 70 days of amenorrhoea in a general practice in Curacao. Eur J Contracept Reprod Health Care 2011; 16: 61-6

[6] Sanhueza Smith P, Pena M, Dzuba IG, et al. Safety, efficacy and acceptability of outpatient mifepristone-misoprostol medical abortion through 70 days since last menstrual period in public sector facilities in Mexico City. Reprod Health Matters 2015; 22: 75-82

[7] Olavarrieta CD, Ganatra B, Sorhaindo A, Karver TS, Seuc A, Villalobos A, Garcia SG, Pérez M, Bousieguez M, Sanhueza P. Nurse versus physician-provision of early medical abortion in Mexico: a randomized controlled non-inferiority trial. Bull World Health Organ 2015; 93: 249-258

[8] Chen MJ, Creinin MD. Mifepristone with Buccal Misoprostol for Medical Abortion Obstet Gynecol: a Systematic Review. Obstet Gynecol 2015; 126(1): 12-21

gestation; these are discussed in Section 7.3. The large systematic review[8] of over 33,000 women through 70 days gestation provided information on rates of serious adverse events and reported rates of infection ranging from 0.01-0.5%, transfusion from 0.03-0.6% and hospitalization from 0.04-0.9% (see Section 8.1).

A number of additional studies assessed the proposed regimen through 63 days gestation, overall success rates ranged from 91-99.6%, with most in the 96-97% range. A few studies included only earlier gestational ages, e.g., through 56-59 days, and reported success rates from 92-98%, with ongoing pregnancy rates under 1%. Again, many of these papers provide success rates stratified by week of gestation, which are shown in Table 4 under the heading "Increased Gestational Age." Safety findings from this group of publications included a finding that fever/chills were more frequent with buccal vs. oral misoprostol (Winikoff 2008[9]) and a similar finding of higher non-serious adverse events (e.g., vomiting, fever/chills) for the 800 mcg vs. a 400 mcg dose of misoprostol (Chong 2012[10]), while Middleton[3] reported similar rates of common adverse events for buccal and vaginal misoprostol, with the exception of diarrhea, which was higher in women receiving misoprostol buccally. Raymond's systematic review[11] of global studies included over 45,500 women, of whom 2,200 received misoprostol doses ≥ 800 mcg, and reported rates of hospitalization of 0.3% and of transfusion of 0.1% in the population overall. The large US observational study (Gatter[12]) of over 13,000 women through 63 days gestation reported rates of infection that required hospitalization of 0.01%, and transfusion of 0.03%, while a large Australian observational study (Goldstone 2012[13]) reported rates of known/suspected infection of 0.23%, and of hemorrhage of 0.1%. Finally, a study (Ireland[14]) that compared over 30,000 women undergoing medical vs. surgical abortion through 63 days reported non-significantly different rates of a composite outcome including hospitalization, emergency department visit, infection and transfusion, with a total rate over the entire population of 0.1%.

Other relevant publications include the systematic review by Raymond[11] of 87 studies, which covered a variety of misoprostol doses and routes of administration used with 200 mg of

---

[9] Winikoff B, Dzuba IG, Creinin MD, Crowden WA, Goldberg AB, Gonzales J, Howe M, Moskowitz J, Prine L, Shannon CS. Two distinct oral routes of misoprostol in mifepristone medical abortion: a randomized controlled trial. Obstet Gynecol 2008; 112(6): 1303-1310

[10] Chong E, Tsereteli T, Nguyen NN, Winikoff B. A randomized controlled trial of different buccal misoprostol doses in mifepristone medical abortion. Contraception 2012; 86: 251-256

[11] Raymond EG & Grimes DA. The comparative safety of legal induced abortion and childbirth in the United States. Obstet Gynecol 2012; 119: 215-9

[12] Gatter M, Cleland K, Nucatola DL. Efficacy and safety of medical abortion using mifepristone and buccal misoprostol through 63 days. Contraception 2015; 91: 269-273

[13] Goldstone P, Michelson J, Williamson E. Early medical abortion using low-dose mifepristone followed by buccal misoprostol: A large Australian observational study. Med J Austral 2012; 197: 282-6

[14] Ireland LD, Gatter M, Chen AY. Medical compared with surgical abortion for effective pregnancy termination in the first trimester. Obstet Gynecol 2015; 126: 22-8

mifepristone. Assessing the efficacy by misoprostol dose, the paper noted that doses ≥ 800 mcg had a success rate of 96.8%, with an ongoing pregnancy rate of 0.7%. The paper by Kulier[15] presents a Cochrane systematic review of 58 studies comparing different doses of mifepristone and misoprostol, which concluded that the 200 mg dose of mifepristone is as effective as the 600 mg dose, and that oral misoprostol is less effective than vaginal misoprostol, while buccal is as effective as vaginal but has a higher frequency of adverse events. Raghavan[16] used a 400 mcg dose of buccal misoprostol along with 200 mg mifepristone and reported a success rate of 97.1%.

Data for all relevant studies are provided in Table 4.

Team Leader Comments:

- **The available data support the safety and efficacy of the new proposed dosing regimen, including the revised doses of Mifeprex and misoprostol and the buccal route of administration for misoprostol.**
- **(** (b) (4) **However, there are no safety or efficacy concerns about the originally approved dosing regimen that led to removing this regimen from labeling.**

7.2.2 Revised time and location for misoprostol dosing

Dosing Interval

The interval between the dose of Mifeprex and the misoprostol administration is currently described as two days; the supplement proposes to modify this to "24 to 48 hours." Allowing for a broader range in the dosing interval gives the woman more flexibility, and may shorten the time to complete abortion, since this usually follows fairly rapidly after misoprostol administration (see Section 7.6).

Studies supporting the new dosing regimen described in the preceding section used the proposed dosing interval unless otherwise specified. In addition, data specifically supporting the new interval were provided in a review article by Wedisinghe[17], which identified five RCTs, four of which used the proposed dose (Creinin 2004[18], Creinin 2007[19], Guest 2007[20]

---

[15] Kulier R, Kapp N, et al. Medical methods for first trimester abortion (Review). The Cochrane Library 2011, Issue 11: 1-126

[16] Raghavan S, et al. Comparison of 400 mcg buccal and 400 mcg sublingual misoprostol after mifepristone medical abortion through 63 days' LMP: a randomized controlled trial. Contraception 2010; 82: 513-9

[17] Wedisinghe L and Elsandabesee D. Flexible mifepristone and misoprostol administration interval for first-trimester medical termination. Contraception 2010; 81(4): 269-74. doi: 10.1016/ j.contraception.2009.09.007. Epub Oct 29, 2009

[18] Creinin MD, Fox MC, Teal S, Chen A, Schaff EA, Meyn LA. MOD Study Trial Group: A randomized comparison of misoprostol 6-8 hours versus 24 hours after mifepristone for abortion. Obstet Gynecol 2004; 103: 851-859

[19] Creinin MD, Schreiber CA, Bednarek P, Lintu H, Wagner MS, and Meyn LA. Medical Abortion at the Same Time (MAST Study Trial Group). Mifepristone and misoprostol administered

and Schaff 2000[21]), although in all four, the misoprostol was administered vaginally. Three of the studies included gestations through 63 days; Schaff included gestations through 56 days. Intervals compared included simultaneous administration of misoprostol after Mifeprex vs. 24 hour interval, 6 hours vs. 36-48 hours, 6-8 hours vs. 23-25 hours, and 1 day vs. 2 days vs. 3 days. Rates of successful terminations were equivalent based on statistical tests of non-inferiority. A meta-analysis of all five studies found a non-significant odds ratio for failure for shorter vs. longer dosing intervals, but a trend for lower success if a dosing interval < 8 hours is used. Safety data were not reported in this review.

Chen & Creinin's systematic review[8] of 20 studies including over 33,000 women, all but one using the proposed regimen, compared the success of dosing intervals of 24 hours with intervals ranging from 24-48 hours. The success rate in six studies that used a 24-hour interval through 63 days gestation was 94.2%, compared to the rate of 96.8% in 14 studies that used a 24-48 hour interval, and this difference was statistically significant. The difference remained statistically significant, with greater success for the 24-48 hour dosing interval, when the data were stratified by gestational age (≤ 49 days and 50-63 days). However, the overall rate of ongoing pregnancies did not differ significantly by dosing interval. Safety data were summarized in this review, but not discussed with respect to dosing interval.

Team Leader Comment:

The proposed dosing interval allows for earlier administration and an expanded window over which misoprostol may be taken, while maintaining the originally labeled timing for misoprostol administration as the upper limit of the interval. The available data support that the efficacy of the treatment regimen is not compromised by revising the dosing interval to 24-48 hours.

Home Administration of Misoprostol

In the review cycles for the original approval of Mifeprex, FDA originally considered allowing the option of taking misoprostol either at home or at the prescriber's office; however, re-review of the data provided at that time led to the determination that the data did not provide substantial evidence of safety and efficacy for home administration. Nonetheless, in current clinical practice, it is common to provide the woman with misoprostol (or a prescription for misoprostol) at her initial appointment (at which the Mifeprex is administered) and allow her to take it at home at the appropriate time. In this submission, the Applicant has submitted additional data in support of administration of misoprostol at a location convenient to the woman. While no studies specifically evaluated treatment outcomes for home vs. clinic dosing of misoprostol, the studies listed in Table 4 under the heading "Home Dosing of Misoprostol" all included home dosing of a mifepristone

---

simultaneously versus 24 hours apart for abortion a randomized controlled trial. Obstet Gynecol 2007; 109: 885-894

[20] Guest J, Chien PF, Thomson MA and Kosseim ML. Randomized controlled trial comparing the efficacy of same-day administration of mifepristone and misoprostol for termination of pregnancy with the standard 36 to 48 hour protocol. BJOG 2007; 114: 207-15

[21] Schaff EA, Fielding SL, Westhoff C et al. Vaginal misoprostol administered 1, 2 or 3 days after mifepristone for early medical abortion: A randomized trial. JAMA 2000; 284: 1948-53

and misoprostol dosing regimen as part of the treatment regimen. One study and one literature review included women with gestations through 70 days. The majority of the studies used the proposed regimen; a few used vaginal misoprostol, which is considered relevant for reasons previously discussed.

The Raymond systematic review[11] of 87 studies with over 45,000 women included a variety of mifepristone treatment regimens with different misoprostol doses, routes of administration and dosing intervals used in gestations through 63 days. Roughly half of the studies included in this review did not require women to take misoprostol in-clinic. Rates of treatment failure and of ongoing pregnancy were very similar regardless of whether misoprostol was taken in-clinic or at another location. A logistic regression analysis of factors leading to increased failure found no evidence that home use of misoprostol increased rates of treatment failure rates or serious complications.

Therefore, the efficacy and safety data provided in those studies support the proposal that misoprostol does not need to be restricted to in-clinic administration to provide a safe and effective medical abortion using the proposed dosing regimen. Given the rapid onset of bleeding and cramping after taking misoprostol, allowing home administration increases the likelihood that the woman will be in an appropriate location when the process begins.

Team Leader Comment:

The available data support the safety and efficacy of the proposed treatment regimen, regardless of the location in which misoprostol is taken.

7.2.3 Option for an additional misoprostol dose

Although Reeves[22] reports that fewer than 5% of women taking Mifeprex and vaginal misoprostol will have a persistent gestational sac one week after using Mifeprex, it is important to know whether all such cases require surgical intervention, or whether a second dose of misoprostol may result in a complete abortion. The Reeves[22] publication pooled data from two RCTs (Creinin 2004[18] and 2007[19]) in which women who had not expelled the gestational sac per a sonographic assessment 6-11 days after taking Mifeprex received a second vaginal dose of misoprostol. Of 68 women with persistent gestational sac, 62% had a complete abortion per a follow-up ultrasound one week after the second dose of misoprostol. Of 14 women who had an ongoing pregnancy (as determined by fetal cardiac activity at initial follow-up), 63% no longer showed fetal cardiac activity following the second dose.

A number of other studies included the option for a second dose of misoprostol as part of the evaluated treatment regimen. Indications for an additional dose include no bleeding within a specified time after the first misoprostol dose or a finding of an incomplete abortion at follow-up. Studies that specifically report the success rate of a repeat dose of misoprostol are:

- Winikoff 201[24] – studied the proposed regimen through 70 days gestation; of the few women who received a second dose for an incomplete abortion at follow-up, the success rate was 91% at 57-63 days and 67% at 64-70 days.

[22] Reeves MF, Kudva A and Creinin M. Medical abortion outcomes after a second dose of misoprostol for persistent gestational sac. Contraception 2008; 78: 332-5

- Chen and Creinin 2015[8] – a systematic review of 20 studies, all but one of which used the proposed regimen up through 70 days; success of a second dose ranged from 91-100%
- Boersma 2015[5] – included pregnancies through 70 days treated with the proposed regimen; five of 330 women took a second dose due to absence of bleeding 48 hours after first dose; the success rate was 80%
- Louie 2014[23] – studied the proposed regimen to 63 days; in 16 women (of 863) who took a second dose of misoprostol, the success rate was 100%
- Chong 2012[10] – compared the proposed regimen to a lower dose of misoprostol; the success of a second dose of misoprostol was 92% overall, but the number of women in each dose arm getting a second dose was not specified.
- Winikoff 2008[9] – 14 women in the proposed regimen took a second dose of misoprostol with a success rate of 92.9%

Three other studies (Bracken 2014[24], Coyaji 2007[25], and Raghavan 2011[16]) are less relevant because they evaluated a 400 mcg dose of misoprostol, but these studies still reported high success rates for a second dose. In Bracken, gestational-age stratified success rates after a second dose were 90.9% for gestations from 57-63 days and 86.3% from 64-70 days among the 6-11% of women who took a second dose; in Raghavan, they were 97% for gestations of ≤ 49 days and 100% for gestations of 50-63 days; and Coyaji reported 86% success overall.

Safety reporting over all of these studies did not specifically address safety findings in the subset of women who received a second dose, but there were no unexpected safety findings overall. The Gallo 2006[26] systematic review of studies that included more than one dose of misoprostol (varying dosing regimens) provided further safety data that are discussed in the primary review.

Team Leader Comments:

- **A finding of an incomplete abortion could indicate an ongoing pregnancy or that the pregnancy has been terminated but that the woman has not yet fully expelled the products of conception. The Applicant indicates that only about 1-5% of women will need a second dose of misoprostol following the initial Mifeprex treatment regimen.**
- **The available data support the safety and efficacy of a repeat dose of misoprostol if complete expulsion of the products of conception has not occurred but the pregnancy**

[23] Louie KS, Tsereteli T, Chong E, Ailyeva F, Rzayeva G, Winikoff B. Acceptability and feasibility of mifepristone medical abortion in the early first trimester in Azerbaijan. Eur J Contracept Reprod Health Care 2014; 19(6): 457-464

[24] Bracken H ,Dabash R, Tsertsvadze G et al. A two-pill sublingual misoprostol outpatient regimen following mifepristone for medical abortion through 70 days' LMP: a prospective comparative open-label trial. Contraception 2014; 89(3): 181-6

[25] Coyaji K, Krishna U, Ambardekar S, Bracken H, Raote V, Mandlekar A, Winikoff B. Are two doses of misoprostol after mifepristone for early abortion better than one? BJOG 2007; 114: 271-278

[26] Gallo MF, Cahill S, Castelman L, Mitchell EMH. A systematic review of more than one dose of misoprostol after mifepristone for abortion up to 10 weeks gestation. Contraception 2006; 74: 36-41

is not ongoing. The relatively high success rates after a second dose indicate that this option is likely to reduce the need for a surgical intervention. While there is a suggestion that the success rate following a second dose of misoprostol may be somewhat lower at more advanced gestational ages, there is no evidence that the practice of offering an additional dose results in adverse effects.

- **Surgical evacuation of the uterus is still recommended in labeling in the case of an ongoing pregnancy.**
- **The labeling will not specify how follow-up will be performed; that will be a decision made between the healthcare provider and patient. Based on the results of a number of studies that evaluated the utility of symptom questionnaires and home pregnancy tests, the healthcare provider and patient can safely determine if it is likely that she has not had a complete abortion. Current professional guidance (American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists Practice Bulletin 143[27]) provides recommendations on making this determination. In the case where it is determined that an incomplete abortion is likely, the patient would come in for a visit and discuss options, including a second dose of misoprostol if the pregnancy has been terminated but she has not completely expelled all products. As noted, in the case of an ongoing pregnancy, surgical termination is recommended.**

7.3 CHANGE IN GESTATIONAL AGE

The Applicant submitted four studies through 70 days gestation using the proposed regimen, one of which was in the US, for a total of 2,994 women ≤ 70 days. Also relevant is a global systematic review of 20 studies, all but one using the proposed regimen. Three of the studies also allowed for a repeat dose of misoprostol if needed.

- In the three studies (Winikoff 2012[4], Boersma[5] , Sanhueza Smith[6]) evaluating efficacy by gestational age, rates for 64-70 days were 91.2, 92.8 and 96.2%, respectively.
- The fourth study (Olavieretta[7]) used the proposed regimen to determine efficacy when non-physician providers were used; efficacy through 70 days was 98.4% with physician providers and 97.9% with nurse providers.
- The systematic review (Chen and Creinin[8]) provided a pooled success rate for 64-70 days of 93.1%; a total of 33,846 women were ≤ 70 days.
- Another systematic review (Abbas[28]) of various regimens included an arm with the proposed regimen, with a rate at 64-70 days of 92.5% in that arm.

There are two more studies through 70 days that used regimens that deviated from that proposed but are relevant because these doses and routes of administration are expected to have similar or lower effectiveness.

- One (Gouk[29]) used 800 mcg vaginal misoprostol; the success rate was 94.5% at 64-70 days

[27] American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists. Practice bulletin No. 143: medical management of first-trimester abortion. Obstet Gynecol 2014; 123(3): 676-92. doi:10.1097/01.AOG.0000444454.67279.7d.

[28] Abbas D, Chong E, Raymond EG. Outpatient medical abortion is safe and effective through 70 days gestation. Contraception 2015; 92: 197-9

- One (Bracken[24]) used 400 mcg sublingual misoprostol; the success rate was 91.9% at 64-70 days; although this is a lower dose than proposed, the PK concentrations of misoprostol are higher after sublingual dosing[2], so it is difficult to determine if the efficacy reported in this study is generalizable to the proposed regimen

Therefore, overall, the efficacy at 64-70 days appears to be in the range of 91-98% for the proposed regimen.

While not all studies thoroughly discussed adverse events, those that reported did not have unexpected rates of serious or common adverse events (see additional discussion of safety in Section 7.2.1).

Additional studies included women at gestational ages greater than the currently approved 49 days but < 64 days; these are listed in Table 4 under the heading "Increased Gestational Age."

Team Leader Comments:

- **The available data support the safety and efficacy the proposed regimen for use in gestations through 70 days.**

7.4 CHANGE IN FOLLOW-UP

Current Mifeprex labeling states that "Patients will return for a follow-up visit approximately 14 days after the administration of Mifeprex." The Applicant proposes that a more flexible follow-up regimen is safe and effective; proposed labeling would state "Patients should follow-up with their healthcare provider approximately 7-14 days after the administration of Mifeprex."

The impact of the timing of follow-up was assessed in Raymond's systematic review[11] of studies using various treatment regimens through 63 days gestation. While some have posited that earlier follow-up may result in a higher rate of surgical intervention (for women who would have had complete expulsion had they been given a bit more time), Raymond's analyses found no difference in failure rates for women followed < one week after Mifeprex vs. a week or more after Mifeprex.

The primary reviewers discussed the extensive data on various follow-up options that may be used to identify those women who warrant further evaluation and possibly further intervention. Studies in Table 4 under the "Method of Follow-up" were considered, and include a variety of study designs and regimens through 63 days gestation. For this topic, the specific regimen studied is less important, because there is no reason to presume that a particular follow-up strategy would be differentially accurate for different treatment regimens. Overall, it appears that various methods of follow-up, including home pregnancy testing and phone contact during which the patient is queried about symptoms (bleeding, etc.), are acceptable alternatives to in-clinic follow-up.

---

[29] Gouk EV et al. Medical termination of pregnancy at 63-83 days gestation. British J Obstet Gyn 1999; 106: 535-539

Team Leader Comments:

- **The Raymond analysis[11] of 87 trials finding no difference in failure rates for earlier (< one week) vs. later (≥ one week) follow-up supports the broadened window proposed for follow-up.**
- **The available data support the proposal that there are a variety of follow-up modalities that can adequately identify the need for additional intervention, not all of which require in-clinic assessment of the patient.**
- **The labeling will not be directive regarding specific details of how follow-up will be performed; that will be a decision made between the healthcare provider and patient.**

7.5 CHANGE IN PROVIDER

The current labeling states that Mifeprex "should be prescribed only by physicians" and the Prescriber's Agreement in the REMS specifies that "…Mifeprex must be provided by or under the supervision of a physician who meets the following qualifications…" In addition, current labeling states that Mifeprex will be supplied only to licensed physicians who sign and return a Prescriber's Agreement. However, labeling states that other healthcare providers, acting under the supervision of a qualified physician, may also dispense/administer Mifeprex to patients. The Applicant now proposes changes to the labeling and REMS to permit other healthcare providers, such as nurse practitioners, certified nurse midwives, and physician assistants, to order, prescribe, dispense, and administer Mifeprex. The language proposed by the Applicant for this broadened category of providers was "(b) (4) The data supporting such a change are discussed here.

Three RCTs (Olavarrieta 2015[7], Kopp Kallner 2015[30] and Warriner 2011[31]) and one comparative study (Puri 2015[32]) addressed the safety and efficacy of medical abortion when performed by non-physician healthcare providers. All used the proposed dosing regimen, except Warriner, who studied vaginal misoprostol. Almost 1,500 women (over 700 of whom had non-physician care) had gestations through 70 days or more, while the Kopp Kallner and Warriner studies include almost 2,300 women (over 1,000 of whom had non-physician care) with gestations up to 63 days. Success rates are ≥ 96%, regardless of gestational age, and very similar across provider types, and across all studies, the single report of serious adverse events concerned a physician-treated woman who was hospitalized for bleeding (Olavarrieta[7]).

---

[30] Kopp Kallner H, Gomperts R, Salomonsson E, Johansson M, Marions L, Gemzell-Danielsson K. The efficacy, safety and acceptability of medical termination of pregnancy provided by standard care by doctors or by nurse-midwives: a randomized controlled equivalence trial. BJOG 2015; 122: 510-517

[31] Warriner IK, Wang D, et al. Can midlevel health-care providers administer early medical abortion as safely and effectively as doctors? A randomized controlled equivalence trial in Nepal. Lancet 2011; 377: 1155-61

The Warriner study is described in the Renner 2013 systematic review discussed in the primary review; because this is the only study in that systematic review that evaluated medical (rather than surgical) abortion, I discuss that study directly here.

[32] Puri M, Tamang A, Shrestha P, Joshi D. The role of auxiliary nurse-midwives and community health volunteers in expanding access to medical abortion in rural Nepal. Reproductive Health Matters 2015; Suppl(44): 94-103

Team Leader Comments:

- **The available data support the safety and efficacy of allowing certain non-physician healthcare providers to order, dispense and administer Mifeprex, provided they meet the requirements for certification described in the REMS.**
- **However, the Division was concerned that the Applicant's proposed terminology ("(b) (4) was non-specific, as there are many types of (b) (4) (b) (4) The Division and (b) (6) propose use of the term "healthcare provider who prescribes." Use of this terminology will include other practitioners who prescribe; in addition, this phrase is consistent with language in the statute. This wording will limit healthcare providers who may become certified under the REMS to those who are licensed in their state to prescribe medications. The specific practitioners to whom this terminology applies will be defined on a state-by-state basis, as state laws regulate prescribing abilities of various healthcare practitioners.**

7.6 CHANGE IN TIME TO EXPULSION

The Applicant proposed to change the description in labeling of the time between misoprostol administration and expulsion of the products of conception from "4-24 hours" to "2-24 hours."

Winikoff 2012[4] provided data using the proposed regimen for gestations at 57-63 days and at 64-70 days demonstrating that by five hours post-misoprostol, about 50-60% of women have expelled the products of conception; expulsion began shortly after dosing and was virtually complete by 24 hours. Women in the earlier gestational age group were more likely to expel sooner (for example, the proportion of women with expulsion at three hours was significantly higher in the 57-63 day group than the 64-70 day group). Other studies (Lohr[33] [which administered misoprostol 5 minutes after Mifeprex], Creinin 2004[18] and 2007[19] [which used vaginal misoprostol]) addressing the time of expulsion did not use the exact proposed regimen, but similarly found that the average onset of cramping was 1.5-2 hours and onset of bleeding was 2-3 hours after misoprostol dosing.

Team Leader Comment:

The available data support the revised statement about the typical time frame for expulsion after misoprostol dosing. Accurate information will help the patient ensure that she is in an appropriate setting when expulsion is likely to occur.

7.7 REGULATORY CHANGES

7.7.1 Addition of Misoprostol to the Indication Statement

The Mifeprex labeling currently states in the indication statement of the Indication and Use (I&U) section:

> Mifeprex is indicated for the medical termination of intrauterine pregnancy through 49 days' pregnancy.

Reference to misoprostol is made in this section several sentences later, in the statement:

[33] Lohr PA, Reeves MF, Hayes JL, Harwood B, Creinin MD. Oral mifepristone and buccal misoprostol administered simultaneously for abortion: a pilot study. Contraception 2007; 76: 215-220

> Patients taking Mifeprex must take 400 mcg of misoprostol two days after taking mifepristone unless complete abortion has already been confirmed before that time.

The Applicant proposed to include misoprostol in the actual indication statement, as follows:

> Mifeprex is indicated, in a regimen with misoprostol, for the medical termination of intrauterine pregnancy through 70 days' gestation.

The other explanatory statements in the I&U section will be moved to other appropriate sections of labeling (e.g., Dosing and Administration, Warnings and Precautions).

Team Leader Comments:

- **I agree with the proposed addition of misoprostol to the indication statement. All of the data reviewed for this supplement and for the original Mifeprex application was based upon a combined regimen of the two drugs. In addition, reference is made throughout labeling to use of misoprostol as part of the combined regimen. Further, this is consistent with current FDA thinking (e.g., the internal Label Review Tool) which states that the indication and use statement should include "Information if drug is to be used only in conjunction with another therapy."**
- **As with other products used concomitantly with another drug that is referenced in the labeling, the Mifeprex labeling will refer the reader to misoprostol labeling for specific information on that drug.**

7.7.2 Removal of "Under Federal law"

This term is used in two places in the Prescriber's Agreement:

> Under Federal law, Mifeprex must be provided by or under the supervision of a physician who meets the following qualifications…
>
> Under Federal law, each patient must be provided with a Medication Guide.

The Division and (b) (6) researched the origin of this language in the REMS, and neither was able to determine a specific clinical rationale for its inclusion. The phrase appears redundant, because all of the requirements under the REMS are imposed as a matter of Federal law. Per the (b) (6) review, there is no precedent for use of this term in other REMS documents.

Team Leader Comment:

I agree that the term "Under Federal law" should be removed from the Prescriber's Agreement.

8. Safety

As noted earlier, the discussion of particular topics relating to proposed changes in the regimen includes review of both efficacy and safety data. More general safety information is addressed in this section.

Exposure to the proposed regimen, as demonstrated in the literature for various topics, is shown in Table 1. Although supportive data from variants on the proposed regimen was also reviewed, this table refers only to studies evaluating the exact proposed regimen, with the exception of the follow-up topic, because the specific regimen used is not expected to impact the data obtained on the utility of various follow-up methods. In addition, while of considerable value, data from systematic reviews or meta-analyses are not included here because they may result in repeat counting of subjects from individual studies. There are

additional studies that allowed the option of an additional dose of misoprostol, but only those studies that clearly reported the effectiveness of that second dose are listed here. It should be noted that only a single study provided age-stratified efficacy data that included females under age 18, but a number of studies included pregnant females below the age of 18 in their overall study population.

Table 1 Number of Studies and Subjects by Topic and Region

Topic	US Data # of studies (N)	International Data # of studies (N)
Revision of Dosing Regimen (doses of mifepristone and misoprostol, route of administration for misoprostol, dosing interval)	7 (16,794)	15 (18,425)
Home Use of Misoprostol^	3 (1,728)	5 (15,896)
Additional Dose of Misoprostol*	2 (34)	4 (21+)
Gestational Age 63-70 days	1 (729)	3 (2,392)
Method of Follow-up	3 (1,709)	7 (6,159)
Time of Follow-up	0	1 (45,528)
Change in Healthcare Provider	0	3 (1,222 with non-MD provider)
Use in Adolescents#	1 (322 ≤ 16 years, 283 17 years)	0

^Data shown here represent only studies in which success after home use was specifically reported; many other studies included home dosing of misoprostol as part of the treatment regimen

*** Data shown in this row represent only the number of subjects for whom efficacy of the second dose was specifically reported; as noted previously, many studies included the option of a second dose, but did not specifically address the number of women who received a repeat dose. Given that about 1-5% of women may be eligible for a receiving a second dose, the number treated with a second dose is likely markedly higher than what is shown here.**

#This number is based only on the Gatter study[12], which provided age-stratified efficacy data. However, other studies did include females under age 17.

Team Leader Comment:
The volume of evidence supporting each of the proposed changes is acceptable.

8.1 SERIOUS ADVERSE EVENTS

Deaths and Serious Adverse Events

Death in association with abortion is extremely rare. Recent CDC information[34] reports a fatality rate for legal abortion (medical and surgical) over 2003 to 2011 to be 0.73 per 100,000 abortions. In the current submission, most articles did not specifically comment on deaths, possibly because this is such a rare outcome. Of seven US studies, only Grossman 2011[35] reported on deaths, noting 0 deaths among almost 600 women who received the proposed regimen through 63 days gestation. An additional Australian study (Goldstone

[34] http://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/preview/mmwrhtml/ss6410a1.htm?s_cid=ss6410a1_e.

[35] Grossman D, Grindlay K, Buchacker T, Lane K, Blanchard K. Effectiveness and acceptability of medical abortion provided through telemedicine. Obstet Gynecol 2011;18:96-303

2012[13]) of the proposed regimen used through 63 days reported a single death among 13,345 medical abortions (0.007%).

While not all studies provided information on serious adverse reactions associated with the Mifeprex regimen, the primary review provides a detailed discussion of reported rates of hospitalization, serious infection, bleeding requiring transfusion and ectopic pregnancy. The latter is not an adverse reaction because an ectopic pregnancy would exist prior to the Mifeprex regimen; it represents instead a failure to diagnose an ectopic pregnancy. Overall rates are as follows:

- Hospitalization: 0.04-0.6% in US studies of over 14,000 women; 0-0.7% in international studies of over 1,200 women
- Serious infection/sepsis: 0-0.2% in US and international studies of over 12,000 women
- Transfusion: 0.03-0.5% in US studies of over 17,000 women; 0-0.1% in international studies of over 12,000 women

Upadhyay[36] reported a 0.31% rate of major complications (including incomplete or failed abortion, hemorrhage, infection or uterine perforation that required hospitalization, surgery or transfusion) for medical abortions (dosing regimen unspecified) through 63 days; this was about double the rate reported for first trimester aspiration abortions and statistically significantly higher. However, these rates were driven by higher rates of incomplete/failed abortion; rates of hemorrhage (0.14%) and infection (0.23%) did not differ from those associated with aspirations.

Team Leader Comment:
Overall, the rate of deaths and SARs is acceptably low and data for the proposed regimen do not suggest a safety profile that deviates from that of the originally approved regimen.

8.2 OTHER ADVERSE EVENTS

8.2.1 Common AEs

Examination of the common adverse reaction data by US vs. non-US study location revealed that there were differences in the frequency of common adverse reactions, with the reporting rate considerably higher among the US studies. There is no reason to anticipate regional differences in the safety profile for the same treatment regimen, so these differences likely reflect lower ascertainment or subject reporting of adverse reactions in non-US studies. Regardless, inclusion of this non-US data in labeling would not be appropriate, as it is unlikely to be informative to the US population of users. The data to be reported in labeling is shown in Table 2.

[36] Upadhyay UD, Desai S, LIDAR V, Waits TA, Grossman D, Anderson P, Taylor D. Incidence of emergency department visits and complications after abortion. Obstet Gynecol 2015; 125(1): 175-183

Table 2 Common Adverse Events (≥ 15%) in US Studies of the Proposed Dosing Regimen

Adverse Reaction	# US studies	Number of Evaluable Women	Range of frequency (%)	Upper Gestational Age of Studies Reporting Outcome
Nausea	3	1,248	51-75%	70 days
Weakness	2	630	55-58%	63 days
Fever/chills	1	414	48%	63 days
Vomiting	3	1,248	37-48%	70 days
Headache	2	630	41-44%	63 days
Diarrhea	3	1,248	18-43%	70 days
Dizziness	2	630	39-41%	63 days

Source: Data from Middleton[3], Winikoff[4] and Winikoff[9]

Team Leader Comment:
The Applicant noted that bleeding and cramping are part of the expected effect of the treatment regimen, and therefore were not typically ascertained or reported as adverse reactions. I agree that it is appropriate to exclude these effects from labeling in Section 6.1.

8.3 SUBMISSION-SPECIFIC SAFETY ISSUES

8.3.1 Uterine Rupture

As discussed in the primary review, the potential risk of uterine rupture was considered because the current labeling for misoprostol includes a Boxed Warning against the use of misoprostol for gestations > 8 weeks due to the risk of uterine rupture. Although misoprostol is used alone for various obstetric indications, including induction of labor at term, it was important to consider whether labeling about this potential risk is warranted for Mifeprex. Both (b) (6) and the (b) (6) ((b) (6) reviewed the literature and (b) (6) searched FAERS for adverse event reports. The literature review identified two studies in first trimester gestation that evaluated the risk of uterine rupture in over 500 women who received 800 mcg of misoprostol to evacuate the uterus. Although 144 women in the studies had a previous uterine scar (a known risk factor for uterine rupture), no ruptures occurred in either study. Three case reports of uterine rupture with mifepristone/misoprostol treatment in the first trimester were identified (see Table 3).

Table 3 Case Reports of Uterine Rupture with Mifepristone/Misoprostol in the First Trimester

Study	GA (weeks)	Mifepristone used?	Dose of Misoprostol	Number of doses of misoprostol	Risk Factor for Rupture
Khan[37]	8	Yes; dose not specified	600 mcg	1	1 prior C-section, 1 prior uterine rupture at 32 weeks
Bika[38]	10 2/7	Yes; 200 mg	800 mcg x 2 doses then 400 mcg x 2 doses	4	2 prior C-sections
Willmott[39]	12 3/7	Yes; 200 mg	400 mcg	5	none

Source: modified from (b) (6) **table in the primary review**

The FAERS search did not identify any reports of uterine rupture with use of mifepristone alone. Of 80 reports, 77 cited use of misoprostol alone, and three of mifepristone and misoprostol. Only two reports of uterine rupture in the first trimester were identified, both using misoprostol alone; one entailed an unspecified dose and route of misoprostol at 5 weeks gestation, and one involved vaginal administration of 800 mcg misoprostol at 8 weeks gestation for cervical preparation prior to a surgical abortion in a woman with a prior uterine scar.

Team Leader Comment:
The risk of uterine rupture with first trimester use of mifepristone and misoprostol appears to be extremely rare, and most often associated with a prior uterine scar, a known risk factor for uterine rupture. Labeling of these reports is warranted, but no restriction of use is needed based upon this extremely rare adverse reaction.

8.4 LABORATORY TESTING & VITAL SIGNS

The studies evaluated did not describe laboratory testing or evaluation of vital signs. Lab tests that are commonly performed for medical abortion include confirmation of pregnancy (urine or serum pregnancy testing) as well as Rhesus factor testing, such that RhD immunoglobulin can be administered as indicated.

8.5 POSTMARKETING SAFETY FINDINGS

There is a substantial amount of postmarketing safety data available on Mifeprex due to the reporting requirements under the REMS. The Year 3 REMS Assessment report was submitted by the Applicant in June, 2015.

[37] Khan S et al. Uterine rupture at 8 weeks' gestation following 600 µg of oral misoprostol for management of delayed miscarriage. Journal of Obstet Gynaecol 2007; 27: 869-870

[38] Bika O, Huned D, Jha S, Selby K Uterine rupture following termination of pregnancy in a scarred uterus J Obstet Gynaecol 2014; 34(2): 198-9. doi: 10.3109/01443615.2013.841132

[39] Willmott F, et al. Rupture of uterus in the first trimester during medical termination of pregnancy for exomphalos using mifepristone/misoprostol. BJOG 2008;15:575-77

In addition, the (b) (6) (b) (6) provided a comprehensive review of adverse event reports submitted from 2000 through November 17, 2015. There have been 18 reported deaths in the US, with eight of these associated with sepsis (seven tested positive for *Clostridium sordellii,* one tested positive for *Clostridium perfringens).* Seven of the eight cases involved vaginal use of misoprostol, a practice that is no longer common. There have been an additional 11 foreign deaths reported in this time period, including three in which *Clostridium* was identified. There have been no Clostridial septic deaths reported in the US since 2009, and none worldwide since 2010.

(b) (6) also updated case reports of serious adverse events over the same time period, although this entailed search of two FDA adverse events databases (the previous system, AERS, and the current FAERS), which precludes providing cumulative numbers over the full time period. Details are provided in the primary review. In summary, these data demonstrate that the rates of hospitalizations, severe infections, blood loss requiring transfusion and ectopic pregnancy remain stable and acceptably low.

During its ongoing surveillance of adverse events, (b) (6) did identify a safety signal of anaphylaxis and angioedema, with one case of anaphylaxis reported a few hours after mifepristone administration, and six cases of angioedema, five of which occurred in the context of pregnancy termination, within 24 hours of mifepristone administration (the sixth was in a Cushing's syndrome patient). There were no additional cases reported in the literature.

Team Leader Comment:
I agree with (b) (6) recommendation that anaphylaxis and angioedema be described in the Contraindications and Adverse Reactions sections of labeling and for continued pharmacovigilance for these adverse events.

8.6 SPECIAL ISSUES RELATIVE TO THIS NDA

8.6.1 REMS Modifications

As discussed previously, the current REMS consists of the following elements:

- Medication Guide
- Elements to Assure Safe Use (ETASU)
    - ETASU A: Special certification of healthcare providers who prescribe Mifeprex, completion of a Prescriber's Agreement and enrollment in the REMS program
    - ETASU C: Mifeprex dispensed only in certain healthcare settings (clinics, medical offices or hospitals) by or under the supervision of a specially certified prescriber; not distributed to or dispensed through retail pharmacies
    - ETASU D: Patients must complete and sign a Patient Agreement; a copy to be placed in the patient chart and a copy of the Agreement and the Medication Guide to be provided to the patient
- Implementation system: Distributors of Mifeprex must be certified and agree to ship Mifeprex only to locations identified by certified prescribers.

After review of the modifications proposed by the Sponsor, the modifications that would be needed to harmonize with planned labeling changes, and after broad discussion of the need

for various elements of the current REMS, (b) (6) recommended and the Division agreed to the following, for reasons that are discussed in Section 6.1:

- Removal of the phrase "under Federal law" from the Prescriber's Agreement (Prescriber's Agreement Form) (see further discussion of this change in Section 7.7.2)
- Replacement of references to "physician" with "healthcare provider who prescribes" (see further discussion of this change in Section 7.5)
- Removal of the Medication Guide from the REMS – (b) (6) agrees that distribution of the Medication Guide as part of patient labeling will ensure that patients receive this educational tool, and that requiring provision of the Medication Guide under the REMS is not necessary
- Revision of the Prescriber's Agreement (now called the Prescriber's Agreement Form) – the requirement for certification remains, and the criteria that a provider must meet to become a certified prescriber have not changed. The provider reporting requirement has been changed to mandate reporting only of deaths (currently reporting of ongoing pregnancies, hospitalizations, transfusions or other serious adverse events is required). Reference to the Patient Agreement should be removed.
- Removal of the Patient Agreement form – (b) (6) concurs with the recommendation for removal of the Patient Agreement from the REMS, for the reasons outlined in the (b) (6) review. In addition, the Prescriber's Agreement Form will continue to require providers to explain the treatment, its effects and risks associated with Mifeprex and to answer any questions that a patient may have. FDA has removed REMS requirements in other programs based on the integration of the REMS safe use condition into clinical practice.
- Revision of the REMS goals to state that the goal of the Mifeprex REMS is to mitigate the risk of serious complications associated with Mifeprex by a) requiring healthcare providers who prescribe to be certified in the Mifeprex REMS program, and b) ensuring that Mifeprex is only dispensed in certain healthcare settings under the supervision of a certified prescriber

8.6.2 Advocacy Group Communications

The Agency received three letters from representatives from academia and various professional organizations, including the American Congress of Obstetricians and Gynecologists, the American Public Health Association (APHA), the National Abortion Federation (NAF), Ibis Reproductive Health and Gynuity. In general, these advocates requested FDA to revise labeling in a manner that would reflect current clinical practice, including the new dose regimen submitted by the Sponsor, and proposing to extend the gestational age through 70 days. Other requests were that the labeling not require that the drug-taking location for both Mifeprex and misoprostol be restricted to the clinic, and that labeling not specify that an in-person follow-up visit is required. The advocates also requested that any licensed healthcare provider should be able to prescribe Mifeprex and that the REMS be modified or eliminated, to remove the Patient Agreement and eliminate the prescriber certification, while allowing Mifeprex to be dispensed through retail pharmacies. The letters cited articles that were also submitted by the Applicant and are reviewed above.

8.7 OVERALL ASSESSMENT OF PROPOSED CHANGES

My overall evaluation of the Applicant's proposed changes is provided here, categorized as changes for which we could rely upon evidenced-based support, and as regulatory decisions that are not based on review of data.

Evidence-based Changes:

1. **Change to Mifeprex and misoprostol doses, change in the dosing regimen, including misoprostol route of administration from oral to buccal and change in dosing interval between Mifeprex and misoprostol and the place in which the woman may take misoprostol**

Numerous studies evaluated the proposed doses of Mifeprex and misoprostol and the buccal route of administration for misoprostol, including in gestations through 70 days. The studies support that this revised regimen is safe and effective. (b) (4) [redacted]. It is important to note, however, that removal of the current regimen from labeling does not reflect any concerns about the safety or efficacy of that regimen.

There is a substantial body of literature assessing the dosing interval between Mifeprex and misoprostol; while it appears that intervals < 24 hours may be associated with a higher failure rate, the revised window of 24-48 hours after Mifeprex in which misoprostol may be taken maintains an acceptable level of safety and efficacy of the regimen.

A large number of the studies reviewed allowed for home administration of misoprostol, and a systematic review of studies including over 45,000 women, half of which incorporated home use of misoprostol, found very similar rates of treatment success and of ongoing pregnancy regardless of whether misoprostol was taken in-clinic or at home. Therefore, there is no clinical reason to restrict the location in which misoprostol may be taken. Given the fact that the onset of cramping and bleeding occurs rapidly (i.e., generally within 2 hours) after misoprostol dosing, allowing dosing at home increases the chance that the woman will be in an appropriate location when the process begins.

2. **Inclusion of an option to administer a second dose of misoprostol to women who do not have a complete expulsion of the pregnancy at follow-up**

Many studies included in the treatment regimen the option for a second dose of misoprostol for women who had not completed the expulsion of the products of conception by follow-up, and some specifically evaluated the success of a second dose. The available data support the safety and efficacy of a repeat dose of misoprostol if complete expulsion of the products of conception has not occurred but the pregnancy is not ongoing. The ability to offer this option may reduce the need for surgical intervention. While there is a suggestion that the success rate following a second dose of misoprostol may be somewhat lower at more advanced gestational ages, there is no evidence that the practice of offering an additional dose results in adverse effects.

Surgical evacuation of the uterus is still recommended in labeling in the case of an ongoing pregnancy.

3. Change in the gestational age through which the Mifeprex regimen has been found to be safe and effective for use

Of the studies that supported the proposed changes in the dosing regimen, four of them, including almost 3,000 women, evaluated the safety and effectiveness of the regimen in women through 70 days gestation. A number of additional studies supported safety and effectiveness of the regimen for gestations later than the currently labeled 49 days but < 64 days.

4. Change in timing and description of follow-up

A large systematic review supported the appropriateness of follow-up assessment being made as soon as 7 days through 14 days after Mifeprex administration.

A number of studies evaluated different follow-up modalities and demonstrated that there are a variety of acceptable alternatives to in-clinic follow-up that can identify cases in which there is need for additional intervention. The labeling will not be directive regarding specific details of how follow-up will be performed; that will be a decision made between the healthcare provider and patient.

5. Change in who may be a certified provider

The Applicant noted that the training and qualification of who can perform medical abortion is regulated on the state level, with 15 states having laws that specifically permit non-physician providers (such as nurse practitioners, physician assistants and certified nurse-midwives) to provide medical abortion. Studies that evaluated the proposed dosing regimen given by non-physicians demonstrated continued high rates of success at gestational ages through 70 days, as compared to care provided by physicians. The data on use by non-physician healthcare providers, therefore, support that it is safe and effective to permit healthcare providers who are licensed to prescribe medications to prescribe and administer Mifeprex, provided they meet the requirements for certification described in the REMS.

6. Change in labeling describing the time to expulsion of products of conception

Data were reviewed that support the revised description of the time interval during which expulsion of the products of conception typically occurs as 2-24 hours. Providing accurate information in labeling will aid the woman in ensuring she is in an appropriate setting when expulsion is likely to occur.

Regulatory Changes:

1. Addition of misoprostol to the indication statement in the Indication and Use section of labeling

Inclusion of misoprostol in the indication statement is appropriate because all the data reviewed for this supplement and for the original Mifeprex application was based on a treatment regimen that included both drugs. Current FDA labeling practice is to include information in the indication statement if the labeled drug is to be used only in conjunction with another therapy.

2. Removal of the term "under Federal law" from two sections of the Prescriber's Agreement

The Division and (b) (6) were unable determine a rationale for the inclusion of this phrase. The phrase appears redundant, because all of the requirements under the REMS are imposed

as a matter of Federal law. There is no precedent for this terminology in other REMS documents; therefore, it should be removed.

9. Advisory Committee Meeting

The original application for Mifeprex was the subject of a meeting of the Reproductive Health Drugs Advisory Committee in July 1996, which resulted in a vote of 6-0 (with 2 abstentions) that the benefits outweighed the risk for this product. An Advisory Committee meeting was not requested for this efficacy supplement because there were no complex scientific or other issues on which input from outside experts was needed.

10. Pediatrics

This application trigged PREA because it addresses a new dosing regimen. The Applicant requested a waiver of pediatric studies in females < 12 years of age because the indication is not relevant to this premenarcheal population. The Applicant stated that safety and efficacy data are available for over 300 adolescent patients aged 12 to 16 years. As discussed in the primary review, Gatter[12] included data on 322 adolescents from 11 through 16 years old (106 of whom were under 16 years) and on 283 17 year olds, which demonstrated efficacy similar to (even numerically greater than) that of the entire study population. No pediatric cases required transfusion, hospitalization or treatment for severe infection. Upadhyay[36] looked at abortion-related complications by age, with the lowest category being ≤ 19 years and found no statistical difference and a nominally lower rate for the younger females compared to women aged 20-24 years; however, this included both medical and surgical abortions.

(b) (6), (b) (4)

The Applicant did not have specific data on adherence in any age group, but stated that the equivalent levels of efficacy for females < 17 years compared to females ≥ 17 years indicates that there is no clinically significant difference in adherence by age. As for follow-up, the Applicant provided information from four studies (Gatter[12], Cameron[40, 41], Ngoc[42], Horning[43]), which included a total of 346 females < 17 years, with most of the data coming from Gatter. For the females < 17 years, adherence to follow-up ranged from 78-100%, and averaged 78.6%, while for females ≥ 17 years, adherence ranged from 77-96%, and averaged

[40] Cameron ST, Glasier A, Dewarta H, Johnstone A, Burnside A. Telephone follow-up and self-performed urine pregnancy testing after early medical abortion: a service evaluation. Contraception 2012; 86: 67-73

[41] Cameron ST, Glasier A, Johnstone A, Dewart H, Campbell A. Can women determine the success of early medical termination of pregnancy themselves? Contraception 2015; 91: 6-11

[42] Ngoc NTN, et al. Acceptability and feasibility of phone follow-up after early medical abortion in Vietnam: A randomized controlled trial. Obstet Gynecol 2014; 123: 88-95

[43] Horning EL, Chen BA, Meyn LA, Creinin MD. Comparison of medical abortion follow-up with serum human chorionic gonadotropin testing and in-office assessment. Contraception 2012; 85: 402-407

85.1%. Thus, it does not appear that there is any meaningful difference based on age in a postmenarcheal female's ability to comply with the dosing regimen and follow-up.

(b) (6) agreed to a partial waiver for patients from birth to 11 years of age, and concurred that adequate data are available for postmenarchal adolescents.

11. Other Relevant Regulatory Issues

Because this efficacy supplement is based on published literature, no consult was made to the (b) (6)

12. Labeling

Carton and container labeling was reviewed by the (b) (6) ((b) (6) the (b) (6) ((b) (6) and the (b) (6) ((b) (6)) (b) (6) Their comments were conveyed to the Applicant as appropriate.

The label was submitted in the format prescribed by the PLR. Although the supplement was submitted prior to when it would otherwise have been required to comply with the PLLR requirements, the review team believed it would be of value to harmonize with this labeling standard to the extent possible.

Specific issues discussed during labeling negotiations included the selection of studies for inclusion in Section 6.1 and 14. Only studies that evaluated the specific proposed regimen were included in these sections. For the Adverse Reactions section, examination of the common adverse reaction data by US vs. non-US study location revealed that there were large differences in the frequency of common adverse reactions, with the reporting rate considerably higher among the US studies. This may reflect differences in ascertainment or subject reporting of adverse reactions in non-US studies. Regardless, inclusion of this non-US data would not be appropriate, as it is unlikely to be informative to the US population of users. In the case of serious adverse reactions, the reported frequency was quite similar regardless of study location; for this reason, serious adverse reaction information from global studies is reported.

Agreement on labeling was reached on March 29, 2016.

13. Recommendations/Risk Benefit Assessment

13.1 RECOMMENDED REGULATORY ACTION

I recommend that the Mifeprex efficacy supplement receive an Approval action.

13.2 RISK BENEFIT ASSESSMENT

The data reviewed in support of the changes proposed in this efficacy supplement confirm that the Mifeprex regimen as revised is safe and effective for termination of intrauterine pregnancy through 70 days gestation; for this reason, I believe that the benefit/risk profile of Mifeprex is favorable. (b) (6) and (b) (6) continue to recommend a REMS for this product, but agree that the experience over the past 16 years demonstrates that certain elements of the REMS may be modified or eliminated, as detailed below.

13.3 RECOMMENDATION FOR POSTMARKETING RISK MANAGEMENT ACTIVITIES

I concur with the changes to the REMS program described in Section 8.6.1, which include:

- Provision for "healthcare providers who prescribe" who meet the qualifications specified in the REMS to become certified and thereby allowed to order, prescribe and administer Mifeprex
- Revision of the Prescriber's Agreement (now called the Prescriber's Agreement Form) to reflect labeling revisions pursuant to this efficacy supplement
- Removal of the Patient Agreement from the REMS
- Removal of the Medication Guide from the REMS
- Revision of the provider reporting requirements to require reporting only of deaths to the Applicant
- Removal of the term "under Federal law" from the Prescriber's Agreement

13.4 RECOMMENDATION FOR OTHER POSTMARKETING STUDY REQUIREMENTS AND COMMITMENTS

I concur with (b) (6) that no postmarketing study requirements or commitments are warranted.

13.5 RECOMMENDED COMMENTS TO APPLICANT

None

References

Abbas D, Chong E, Raymond EG. Outpatient medical abortion is safe and effective through 70 days gestation. Contraception 2015; 92: 197-9

Alam A, Bracken H et al. Acceptability and Feasibility of Mifepristone-Misoprostol for Menstrual Regulation in Bangladesh. International Persp on Sexual and Reprod Health 2013; 39(2): 79-87

American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists. Increasing Access to Abortion, Committee Opinion 613, November 2014

American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists. Practice bulletin No. 143: medical management of first-trimester abortion. Obstet Gynecol 2014; 123(3): 676-92. doi:10.1097/01.AOG.0000444454.67279.7d.

Bika O, Huned D, Jha S, Selby K Uterine rupture following termination of pregnancy in a scarred uterus J Obstet Gynaecol 2014; 34(2): 198-9. doi: 10.3109/01443615.2013.841132

Blum J, Raghavan S, Dabash R, Ngoc NTN, Chelli H, Hajri S, Conkling K, Winikoff B. comparison of misoprostol-only and combined mifepristone-misoprostol regimens for home-based early medical abortion in Tunisia and Vietnam. Int J Gynecol Obstet 2012; 118: 166-171

Blum J, Shochet T, Lynd K et al. Can at-home semiquantitative pregnancy tests serve as a replacement for the clinical follow-up of medical abortion? A US study. Contraception 2012; 86: 757-62

Boersma AA, Meyboom-de Jong B, Kleiverda G. Mifepristone followed by home administration of buccal misoprostol for medical abortion up to 70 days of amenorrhoea in a general practice in Curacao. Eur J Contracept Reprod Health Care 2011; 16:61-6

Bracken H, Dabash R, Tsertsvadze G et al. A two-pill sublingual misoprostol outpatient regimen following mifepristone for medical abortion through 70 days' LMP: a prospective comparative open-label trial. Contraception 2014; 89(3): 181-6

Cameron ST, Glasier A, Dewarta H, Johnstone A, Burnside A. Telephone follow-up and self-performed urine pregnancy testing after early medical abortion: a service evaluation. Contraception 2012; 86: 67-73

Cameron ST, Glasier A, Johnstone A, Dewart H, Campbell A. Can women determine the success of early medical termination of pregnancy themselves? Contraception 2015; 91: 6-11

Chai J, Wong CY, Ho PC. A randomized clinical trial comparing the short-term side effects of sublingual and buccal routes of misoprostol administration for medical abortions up to 63 days' gestation. Contraception 2013; 87: 480-5

Chen MJ, Creinin MD. Mifepristone with Buccal Misoprostol for Medical Abortion Obstet Gynecol: a Systematic Review. Obstet Gynecol 2015; 126(1): 12-21

Chong E, Frye LJ, Castle J, Dean G, Kuehl L, Winikoff B. A prospective, non-randomized study of home use of mifepristone for medical abortion in the US. Contraception 2015; 92: 215-291

Chong E, Tsereteli T, Nguyen NN, Winikoff B. A randomized controlled trial of different buccal misoprostol doses in mifepristone medical abortion. Contraception 2012; 86: 251-256

Coyaji K, Krishna U, Ambardekar S, Bracken H, Raote V, Mandlekar A, Winikoff B. Are two doses of misoprostol after mifepristone for early abortion better than one? BJOG 2007; 114: 271-278

Creinin MD, Fox MC, Teal S, Chen A, Schaff EA, Meyn LA. MOD Study Trial Group: A randomized comparison of misoprostol 6-8 hours versus 24 hours after mifepristone for abortion. Obstet Gynecol 2004; 103: 851-859

Creinin MD, Schreiber CA, Bednarek P, Lintu H, Wagner MS, Meyn LA. Medical Abortion at the Same Time (MAST Study Trial Group). Mifepristone and misoprostol administered simultaneously versus 24 hours apart for abortion a randomized controlled trial. Obstet Gynecol 2007; 109: 885-894

Dahiya K, Ahuja K, Dhingra A et al. Efficacy and safety of mifepristone and buccal misoprostol versus buccal misoprostol alone for medical abortion. Arch Gynecol Obstet 2012; 285: 1055-8

Fiala C, Safar P, Bygdeman M, Gemzell-Danielsson K. Verifying the effectiveness of medical abortion; ultrasound versus hCG testing. Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol 2003; 109: 190-195

Fjerstad M, Sivin I, Lichtenberg ES, Trussell J, Cleland K, Cullins V. Effectiveness of medical abortion with mifepristone and buccal misoprostol through 59 gestational days. Contraception 2009; 80: 282–6

Gatter M, Cleland K, Nucatola DL. Efficacy and safety of medical abortion using mifepristone and buccal misoprostol through 63 days. Contraception 2015; 91: 269-273

Giri A, Tuladhar H, Tuladhar AS et al. Prospective study of medical abortion in Nepal Medical College Teaching Hospital (NMCTH), a one year experience. Nepal Med Coll J 2011; 13: 213-5

Goldstone P, Michelson J, Williamson E. Early medical abortion using low-dose mifepristone followed by buccal misoprostol: A large Australian observational study. Med J Austral 2012; 197: 282-6

Gouk EV et al. Medical termination of pregnancy at 63-83 days gestation. British J Obstet Gyn 1999; 106: 535-539

Grossman D, Grindlay K, Buchacker T, Lane K, Blanchard K. Effectivenesss and acceptability of medical abortion provided thorugh telemedicine. Obstet Gynecol 2011; 18: 96-303

Guest J, Chien PF, Thomson MA and Kosseim ML. Randomized controlled trial comparing the efficacy of same-day administration of mifepristone and misoprostol for termination of pregnancy with the standard 36 to 48 hour protocol. BJOG 2007; 114: 207-15

Horning EL, Chen BA, Meyn LA, Creinin MD. Comparison of medical abortion follow-up with serum human chorionic gonadotropin testing and in-office assessment. Contraception 2012; 85: 402-407

Ireland LD, Gatter M, Chen AY. Medical compared with surgical abortion for effective pregnancy termination in the first trimester. Obstet Gynecol 2015; 126: 22-8

Khan S et al. Uterine rupture at 8 weeks' gestation following 600 μg of oral misoprostol for management of delayed miscarriage. Journal of Obstet Gynaecol 2007; 27: 869-870

Kopp Kallner H, Fiala C, Stephansson O, Gemzell-Danielsson K. Home self-administration of vaginal misoprostol for medical abortion at 50-63 days compared with gestation of below 50 days. Human Reprod 2010; 25(5): 1153-1157

Kopp Kallner H, Gomperts R, Salomonsson E, Johansson M, Marions L, Gemzell-Danielsson K. The efficacy, safety and acceptability of medical termination of pregnancy provided by standard care by doctors or by nurse-midwives: a randomized controlled equivalence trial. BJOG 2015; 122: 510-517

Kulier R, Kapp N, et al. Medical methods for first trimester abortion (Review). The Cochrane Library 2011, Issue 11: 1-126

Løkeland M, Iversen OE, Engeland A, Økland I. Medical abortion with mifepristone and home administration of misoprostol up to 63 days' gestation. Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand 2014; 93: 647-653

Louie KS, Tsereteli T, Chong E, Ailyeva F, Rzayeva G, Winikoff B. Acceptability and feasibility of mifepristone medical abortion in the early first trimester in Azerbaijan. Eur J Contracept Reprod Health Care 2014; 19(6): 457-464

Lynd K, Blum J, Ngoc NTN, Shochet T, Blumenthal PD, Winikoff B. Simplified medical abortion using a semi-quantitative pregnancy test for home-based follow-up. Int J Gynecol Obstet 2013; 121: 144-148

Meckstroth KR et al. Misoprostol administered by epithelial routes. Obstet Gynecol 2006; 108: 582-90

Michie L and Cameron ST. Simplified follow-up after early medical abortion: 12-month experience of a telephone call and self-performed low-sensitivity urine pregnancy test. Contraception 2014; 89: 440-8

Middleton T, et al. Randomized trial of mifepristone and buccal or vaginal misoprostol for abortion through 56 days of last menstrual period. Contraception 2005; 72: 328-32

Ngo TD, Park MH, Xiao Y. Comparing the WHO versus China recommended protocol for first trimester medical abortion: a retrospective analysis. Int J Womens Health 2012; 4: 123-7

Ngoc N, Blum J, Raghavan S et al. Comparing two early medical abortion regimens: mifepristone+misoprostol vs. misoprostol alone. Contraception 2011; 83: 410-7

Ngoc NTN, et al. Acceptability and feasibility of phone follow-up after early medical abortion in Vietnam: A randomized controlled trial. Obstet Gynecol 2014; 123: 88-95

Niinimaki M, et al. Comparison of rates of adverse events in adolescent and adult women undergoing medical abortion: population register based study. BJM 2011; 342: d2111

Olavarrieta CD, Ganatra B, Sorhaindo A, Karver TS, Seuc A, Villalobos A, Garcia SG, Pérez M, Bousieguez M, Sanhueza P. Nurse versus physician-provision of early medical abortion

in Mexico: a randomized controlled non-inferiority trial. Bull World Health Organ 2015; 93: 249-258

Oppegaard K, Qvigstad E, Fiala C et al. Clinical follow-up compared with self-assessment of outcome after medical abortion: A multicenter, non-inferiority, randomized, controlled trial. Lancet; Published online October 30, 2014 http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736(14)61054-0

Pena M, Dzuba IG, Smith PS, et al. Efficacy and acceptability of a mifepristone-misoprostol combined regimen for early induced abortion among women in Mexico City. Int J Gynaecol Obstet 2014; 127: 82-5

Perriera LK, Reeves MF, Chen BA, Hohmann HL, Hayes J, Creinin MD. Feasibility of telephone follow-up after medical abortion. Contraception 2010; 81: 143-149

Phelps RH, et al. Mifepristone abortion in minors. Contraception 2001; 64: 339-343

Puri M, Tamang A, Shrestha P, Joshi D. The role of auxiliary nurse-midwives and community health volunteers in expanding access to medical abortion in rural Nepal. Reproductive Health Matters 2015; Suppl(44): 94-103

Raghavan S, et al. Comparison of 400 mcg buccal and 400 mcg sublingual misoprostol after mifepristone medical abortion through 63 days' LMP: a randomized controlled trial. Contraception 2010; 82: 513-9

Raymond EG & Grimes DA. The comparative safety of legal induced abortion and childbirth in the United States. Obstet Gynecol 2012; 119: 215-9

Reeves MF, Kudva A and Creinin M. Medical abortion outcomes after a second dose of misoprostol for persistent gestational sac. Contraception 2008; 78: 332-5

Rossi B, Creinin M and Meyn L. Ability of the clinician and patient to predict the outcome of mifepristone and misoprostol medical abortion. Contraception 2004; 70: 313-7

Sanhueza Smith P, Pena M, Dzuba IG, et al. Safety, efficacy and acceptability of outpatient mifepristone-misoprostol medical abortion through 70 days since last menstrual period in public sector facilities in Mexico City. Reprod Health Matters 2015; 22: 75-82

Schaff EA, DiCenzo R, and Fielding SL. Comparison of misoprostol plasma concentrations following buccal and sublingual administration. Contraception 2005; 71: 22-5

Schaff EA, Fielding SL, Westhoff C et al. Vaginal misoprostol administered 1, 2 or 3 days after mifepristone for early medical abortion: A randomized trial. JAMA 2000; 284: 1948-53

Swica Y, et al. Acceptability of home use of mifepristone for medical abortion. Contraception 2013; 88: 122-127

Upadhyay UD, Desai S, LIDAR V, Waits TA, Grossman D, Anderson P, Taylor D. Incidence of emergency department visits and complications after abortion. Obstet Gynecol 2015; 125(1): 175-183

Warriner IK, Wang D, et al. Can midlevel health-care providers administer early medical abortion as safely and effectively as doctors? A randomized controlled equivalence trial in Nepal. Lancet 2011; 377: 1155-61

Wedisinghe L and Elsandabesee D. Flexible mifepristone and misoprostol administration interval for first-trimester medical termination. Contraception 2010; 81(4): 269-74. doi: 10.1016/ j.contraception.2009.09.007. Epub Oct 29, 2009

Willmott F, et al. Rupture of uterus in the first trimester during medical termination of pregnancy for exomphalos using mifepristone/misoprostol. BJOG 2008; 15: 575-77

Winikoff B, Dzuba IG, Chong E, et al. Extending outpatient medical abortion services through 70 days of gestational age. Obstet Gynecol 2012; 120: 1070-6

Winikoff B, Dzuba IG, Creinin MD, Crowden WA, Goldberg AB, Gonzales J, Howe M, Moskowitz J, Prine L, Shannon CS. Two distinct oral routes of misoprostol in mifepristone medical abortion: a randomized controlled trial. Obstet Gynecol 2008; 112(6): 1303-1310

Appendix 1

Table 4 Summary Table of Studies Supporting NDA 20-687, Supplement 020

Study Location	Design	Overall N	GA	Dose(s) studied (if other than proposed)	RoA (if other than buccal miso)	Topic evaluated	MAB Success (no surgical procedure)	Other findi
Revision of Dosing Regimen (doses, ROA, dosing interval)								
Winikoff 2012 US	OL prospective trial	729 (56-63 days: 379 64-70 days: 350)	57-70 days	2nd dose of miso allowed for incomplete Ab		Regimen, *Home miso, GA*	57-63: 93.5% 64-70: 92.8% Ongoing preg 3% at each GA	Transfusion: (Hospitalizatio 0.6% Sepsis 0.2% Common AEs reported
Boersma 2011 Curacao	Prospective observational	330	70 days	Add'l dose of miso if no bleeding w/in 48 hrs of 1st dose		Regimen, *GA*	Total: 97.7% ≤ 49: 97.8% 50-63: 93.7% 64-70: 96.2% Total ongoing preg: 0.7%	Hospitalizatio
Olavarrieta 2015 Mexico	RCT – non-inferiority	884 (450 MD, 434 nurse)	70 days	Miso 24 hrs after mife; add'l 800 mcg allowed if ongoing preg at F/U		Regimen, *Other HCPs*	Nurse: 97.9% MD: 98.4% (incl women taking add'l miso dose)	1 SAE in MD g hosp for bleed underwent SA No transfusio Hospitalizatio
Sanhueza Smith 2015 Mexico	Observational	1,001 (≤ 56 days: 622 57-63 days: 196 64-70 days:	70 days			Regimen, GA	≤ 56: 94.9% 57-63: 90.0% 64-70: 91.2% Success in ≤ 56 arm signif > in 57-63 arm	Serious AEs r described

Study Location	Design	Overall N	GA	Dose(s) studied (if other than proposed)	RoA (if other than buccal miso)	Topic evaluated	MAB Success (no surgical procedure)	Other findi
		151)						
Chen & Creinin 2015 Global	Systematic review	33,846 (20 studies)	70 days	All but 1 study w/proposed		Regimen	Total: 96.6%	Infection 0.01 Transfusions 0.6% Hospitalizatio 0.9% Buccal vs. ora ↓nausea, ↑dia fever, dizzines
						GA	*≤49: 98.1%* *50-56: 96.7%* *57-63: 95.2%* *64-70: 93.1%*	
						Dose interval	Overall: 24 hr: 94.2% 24-48 hr: 96.8% ≤49 days: 24 hr: 96.8% 24-48 hr: 98.2% 50-63 days: 24 hr: 92.1% 24-48 hr: 96.3% All comparisons sig different	
						2nd dose miso	*91-100% success*	
Chong 2015 US	Prospective, non-randomized, OL study	400 (128 took Mife at home; 272 in clinic)	63 days			Regimen	Clinic use: 96.9% Home use: 96.3% NS different	Hospitalizatio AEs NR
Gatter 2015 US	Observational	13,373	63 days			Regimen, *GA, Adolescents*	Total: 97.7% 22-28: 97.3% 29-35: 98.8%	Odds of needi aspiration ↑ at higher GA

Study Location	Design	Overall N	GA	Dose(s) studied (if other than proposed)	RoA (if other than buccal miso)	Topic evaluated	MAB Success (no surgical procedure)	Other findi
							36-42: 98..8% 43-49: 98.1% 50-56: 96.9% 57-63: 95.5% Total ongoing preg: 0.5%	Infx req'g hospitalizatio 0.01% Total hospital 0.04% Transfusion 0
Grossman, Grindley et al. 2011 US	Prospective cohort	578 (281 telemedicine, 297 face-to-face)	63 days			Home miso	Face-to-face group: 96.9% Telemed group: 98.7%	No deaths or hospitalizatio transfusion 0.
Ireland 2015 US	Retro cohort	30,146 (13,221 MAB; 16,925 SAB)	63 days	Option for home Mife (74%); 2nd dose of miso allowed for incomplete Ab		Regimen, MAB vs. SAB *(additional dose, home miso)*	MAB 99.6% SAB 99.8%	Hospitalizatio visit, uterine perforation, infection, transfusion – in total, NS di
Winikoff 2008 US	OL RCT	966 847 in efficacy analysis (421 buccal, 426 oral)	63 days	Add'l dose of miso allowed if incomplete Ab	Oral vs. buccal miso	Regimen, *home miso*	Buccal: 96.2% Oral: 91.3%, sig different Ongoing preg in 1% of buccal arm	Common AEs reported; Fever/chills m frequent with
						GA	*Buccal:* *≤ 42: 98.7%* *43-49: 96.4%* *50-56: 95.7%* *57-63: 94.8%*	
Alam 2013 Bangladesh	Prospective study of menstrual regulation	651	63 days			Regimen	93% (in 606 women with documented	Common ARs reported

Study Location	Design	Overall N	GA	Dose(s) studied (if other than proposed)	RoA (if other than buccal miso)	Topic evaluated	MAB Success (no surgical procedure)	Other findi
							pregnancy at tx)	
Blum, Raghavan et al. 2012 Tunesia & Vietnam	DB RCT, placebo control	441 (220 mife/miso, 221 miso only)	63 days			Regimen, *home miso* *GA*	Total: 92.9% *≤ 49: 96.3%* *50-56: 86.5%* *57-63: 96.3%*	Serious AEs r discussed
Chai 2013 Hong Kong	DB RCT	90 (45 in each arm)	63 days			Regimen: Buccal vs. SL miso	Buccal: 95.4% SL: 97.8% NS different Both ROAs had 100% success in GA ≤ 49 days	AEs similar ex chills sig high SL arm
Chong 2012 Rep. of Georgia, Vietnam	DB RCT	1,112 (559 in 400 mcg miso arm, 563 in 800 mcg miso arm)	63 days	400 vs. 800 mcg miso, 36-48 hours		Regimen *GA* *2nd dose of miso*	Total: 96.4% (Either dose) *≤ 42: 95.8%* *43-49: 96.2%* *50-56: 98.5%* *57-63: 93.0%* *92% success*	↑ AEs in 800 a Vomiting 22% Fever/chills 3
Giri 2011 Nepal	Prospective	100	63 days			Regimen	Total 93.6%	No transfusio hospitalizatio
Goldstone 2012 Australia	Retro observational	13,345	63 days			Regimen, *home miso*	96.5% Ongoing preg: 0.6%	1 death from s (<0.01%) Infection w/o 0.2% Hemorrhage 0 Transfusion 0
Louie 2014 Azerbaijan	Observational	863	63 days			Regimen, Home miso	92% selected home misoprostol; overall success	Common AEs reported

Study Location	Design	Overall N	GA	Dose(s) studied (if other than proposed)	RoA (if other than buccal miso)	Topic evaluated	MAB Success (no surgical procedure)	Other findi
							97%	
						GA	***Total: 97%*** ***≤ 49: 97%*** ***50-56: 99%*** ***57-63: 96%***	
Ngo 2012 Vietnam	**Retrospective**	**337 (167 on proposed regimen)**	**63 days**	**Additional 200 mcg miso dose given if no bleeding by 3 hours post-miso; dose repeated again if no bleeding 2 hours later**		**Regimen: proposed vs. "Chinese regimen" of 150 mg Mife over 2 days, 600 mcg miso on Day 3**	**Proposed: 91.0%** **Chinese: 77.7%** **Add'l miso dose needed (1 dose):** **Proposed: 7.8%** **Chinese: 21.8%** **Add'l miso dose needed (2 doses):** **Proposed: 0%** **Chinese: 2.9%**	**AEs NR**
Ngoc 2014 Vietnam	**RCT**	**1,433 (713 to phone f/u; 720 to clinic f/u)**	**63 days**			**Regimen, *follow-up***	**Phone arm: 94.8%** **Clinic arm: 94.6%**	
Ngoc 2011 Vietnam	**RCT**	**400 (Mife + miso: 202, miso-alone: 198)**	**63 days**			**Proposed regimen vs. miso-alone (home miso for both)**	**Proposed regimen: 96.5%**	
		Proposed regimen by GA:				**GA**	**Proposed regimen:**	

Study Location	Design	Overall N	GA	Dose(s) studied (if other than proposed)	RoA (if other than buccal miso)	Topic evaluated	MAB Success (no surgical procedure)	Other findi
		≤ 49: 162 50-56: 28 57-63: 11					≤ 49: 97.5% 50-56: 89.3% 57-63: 100%	
Pena 2014 Mexico	OL prospective cohort	1,000 (by GA: ≤49: 551 50-56: 247 57-63: 171)	63 days	2nd dose of miso offered for incomplete Ab		Regimen, home miso	97.3%	Common AEs reported
						GA	*≤49: 98.0%* *50-56: 96.8%* *57-63: 95.9%*	
Creinin 2007 US	RCT	1,128	63 days	Add'l dose of miso allowed if incomplete Ab at sono 6-8 days after Mife	Vaginal miso	Dose interval: miso WITH Mife or 24 hrs later	Interval - immediate vs. 1 day: statistically non-inferior immed: 95.1% 1 day: 96.9% (incl Ss who got a 2nd miso dose)	Higher rates o nausea, diarrh warmth/chills immediate mi SAEs: transfu 0.4% (all in 24 group); acute infx, treated a 0.9% (equally each group)
		With 24-hr interval by GA: ≤ 49: 229 50-56: 172 57-63: 145				*GA*	*24-hr interval; only a single miso dose:* *≤ 49: 94.3%* *50-56: 93.0%* *57-63: 94.5%* *(NS trend)*	
Creinin 2004 US	RCT	1,080	63 days	Add'l dose of miso if incomplete Ab at sono 6-8 days after Mife	Vaginal miso	Dose interval: 6-8 hrs vs. 23-25 hrs after Mife	6-8 hrs vs. 1 day: NS diff 6-8 hr: 95.8% 1 day: 98.1% (incl Ss who got a 2nd miso dose)	Side effects d the interval b/ and miso were higher in the 2 hr group; rate nausea & vom after miso dos were also sig. in the 23-25 hr
		N in 24-hr interval arm by GA:				*GA*	*24-hr interval (1 or more miso doses):*	

Study Location	Design	Overall N	GA	Dose(s) studied (if other than proposed)	RoA (if other than buccal miso)	Topic evaluated	MAB Success (no surgical procedure)	Other findi
		≤ 49: 258 50-56: 157 57-63: 116					*≤ 49: 98.4%* *50-56: 97.5%* *57-63: 98.3%*	group. Transfusion 0 (equal across Hosp for PID ((only in 6-8 hr group)
Raghavan 2011 Moldova	OL RCT	550 (buccal: 277, SL: 273) Buccal by GA: ≤ 49: 226 50-63: 38	63 days	400 mcg miso; additional dose allowed for incomplete Ab	Buccal vs. SL miso	Regimen (ROA) *GA*	Buccal: 97.1% *Buccal:* *≤ 49: 96.6%* *50-63: 100%*	No hospitaliza Common AEs reported
Raymond 2013 Global	Systematic review (87 studies)	45,528 (6 trials with N=2,205 had miso ≥ 800 mcg buccal)	63 days	200 mg Mife, various miso doses, RoAs, intervals		Regimen	Total: 95.2%; 1.1% ongoing preg Miso ≥ 800 mcg buccal: 96.8%; 0.7% ongoing preg	Hospitalizatio 0.3% Transfusion: (
Wedisinghe 2010 US (4) UK (1)	Literature review (5 RCTs)	5,139	49-63 days	1 of 5 studies (N=49) used 600 mife + 400 oral miso	Vaginal miso	Dose interval	Pooled analysis: risk of failure for 0-24 hr vs. 24-72 hrs: 1.054 NS Trend for lower success if < 8 hour interval	NR

Study Location	Design	Overall N	GA	Dose(s) studied (if other than proposed)	RoA (if other than buccal miso)	Topic evaluated	MAB Success (no surgical procedure)	Other findi
Fjerstad, Sivin et al 2009 US	Retrospective	1,638 (1,349 for proposed regimen; 334 oral miso)	59 days			Proposed regimen vs. oral miso in subset ≤ 49 days (both miso doses taken at home)	Proposed regimen: 98.3% Oral miso: 96.8%	
						Proposed regimen by GA	*28-34 days: 99.3%* *35-41: 98.8%* *42-48: 98.1%* *49-55: 98.3%* *56-59: 95.7%*	
Middleton 2005 US	OL RCT	442 (buccal 223, vaginal 219)	56 days			Regimen (buccal vs. vaginal miso)	Buccal: 95% Vaginal: 93% NS different Ongoing preg: Buccal: 0.9% Vaginal: 1.9%)	Transfusion 0 (buccal); Endometritis ((all vaginal mi Similar rates c common AEs diarrhea sig. r common with
Dahiya 2012 India	RCT	100 (miso + mife: 50, miso alone 50)	56 days			Proposed regimen vs. miso alone	Proposed regimen: 92%; no missed Ab or continued preg	
Kulier 2011 Global	Cochrane systematic review of RCTs (58 studies; 4 comparing mife dose)			200 vs. 600 mg mife;	Oral, vaginal, SL, buccal miso	Dose regimen	Mife 200 mg as effective as 600 mg; oral miso less effective than vaginal; SL & buccal miso as effective as vaginal but ↑	

Study Location	Design	Overall N	GA	Dose(s) studied (if other than proposed)	RoA (if other than buccal miso)	Topic evaluated	MAB Success (no surgical procedure)	Other findi
							AEs	
Home Dosing of Misoprostol								
Winikoff 2012 US	OL prospective trial	729 (379 at 56-63 days, 350 at 64-70 days)	57-70 days	2nd dose of miso allowed for incomplete Ab		*Regimen,* Home miso, *GA*	57-63: 93.5% 64-70: 92.8% Ongoing preg 3% at each GA	Transfusion: Hospitalizatio 0.6% Sepsis 0.2% Common AEs reported
Abbas 2015 – Global	Literature review (6 studies, 4 using 800 mcg buccal miso)	For 800 mcg buccal miso: 781 at 57-63 days, 480 at 64-70 days)	70 days	400 mcg (& 800 mcg)	Vaginal & SL (& buccal) miso	*GA,* Home miso	Total over 4 studies of 800 buccal: 57-63: 93.5% 64-70: 92.5%	
Grossman, Grindley et al. 2011 US	Prospective cohort	578 (281 telemedicine, 297 face-to-face)	63 days			Home miso	Face-to-face group: 96.9% Telemed group: 98.7%	No deaths or hospitalizatio transfusion 0.
Ireland 2015 US	Retro cohort	30,146 (13,221 MAB; 16,925 SAB)	63 days	Option for home Mife (74%); 2nd dose of miso allowed for incomplete Ab		*Regimen, MAB vs. SAB (additional dose,* home miso)	MAB 99.6% SAB 99.8%	Hospitalizatio visit, uterine perforation, infection, transfusion – in total, NS di
Winikoff 2008 US	OL RCT	966 847 in efficacy analysis (421 buccal, 426 oral)	63 days	Add'l dose of miso allowed if incomplete Ab	Oral vs. buccal miso	*Regimen,* home miso	Buccal: 96.2% Oral: 91.3%, sig different Ongoing preg in 1% of buccal arm	Common AEs reported; Fever/chills m frequent with

Study Location	Design	Overall N	GA	Dose(s) studied (if other than proposed)	RoA (if other than buccal miso)	Topic evaluated	MAB Success (no surgical procedure)	Other findi
						GA	***Buccal:*** ***≤ 42: 98.7%*** ***43-49: 96.4%*** ***50-56: 95.7%*** ***57-63: 94.8%***	
Blum, Raghavan et al. 2012 Tunesia & Vietnam	**DB RCT, placebo control**	**441 (220 mife/miso, 221 miso only)**	**63 days**			**Regimen, home miso**	**Total: 92.9%**	**Serious AEs r discussed**
						GA	***≤ 49: 96.3%*** ***50-56: 86.5%*** ***57-63: 96.3%***	
Chong 2012 Rep. of Georgia, Vietnam	**DB RCT**	**1,112 (559 in 400 mcg miso arm, 563 in 800 mcg miso arm)**	**63 days**	400 vs. **800 mcg miso, 36-48 hours**		**Regimen (included option for home miso)**	**Total: 96.4% (Either dose)**	**↑ AEs in 800 a Vomiting 22% Fever/chills 3**
						GA	***800 mcg dose:*** ***≤ 42: 95.8%*** ***43-49: 96.2%*** ***50-56: 98.5%*** ***57-63: 93.0%***	
						2nd dose of miso	***2nd dose (all GA, both miso dose arms):*** ***92% success*** ***N unspecified***	
Goldstone 2012 Australia	**Retro observational**	**13,345**	**63 days**			***Regimen,* home miso**	**96.5%**	**Transfusion 0 1 death from s (<0.01%) Infection w/o s**

Study Location	Design	Overall N	GA	Dose(s) studied (if other than proposed)	RoA (if other than buccal miso)	Topic evaluated	MAB Success (no surgical procedure)	Other findi
								Hemorrhage 0
Louie 2014 Azerbaijan	Observational	863	63 days			Home miso	92% selected home misoprostol; overall success 97%	Common AEs reported
						GA	Total: 97% *≤ 49: 97%* *50-56: 99%* *57-63: 96%*	
Pena 2014 Mexico	OL prospective cohort	1,000 (by GA: ≤49: 551 50-56: 247 57-63: 171)	63 days	2nd dose of miso offered for incomplete Ab		Regimen, home miso	Total: 97.3% 94.9% with single miso dose	Common AEs reported
						GA	*≤49: 98.0%* *50-56: 96.8%* *57-63: 95.9%*	
Creinin 2007 US	RCT	1,128 (immediate miso: 567; 24 hours later at home: 561)	63 days	Add'l dose of miso allowed if incomplete Ab at sono 6-8 days after Mife	Vaginal miso	*Dose interval: miso WITH Mife or 24 hrs later at home*; home use	Interval - immediate vs. 1 day: statistically non-inferior immed: 95.1% 1 day: 96.9% (incl Ss who got a 2nd miso dose)	Higher rates o nausea, diarrh warmth/chills immediate mi SAEs: transfu 0.4% (all in 24 group); acute infx, treated a 0.9% (equally each group)
		With 24-hr interval by GA:				*GA*	*24-hr interval; only a single miso dose:*	

Study Location	Design	Overall N	GA	Dose(s) studied (if other than proposed)	RoA (if other than buccal miso)	Topic evaluated	MAB Success (no surgical procedure)	Other findi
		≤ 49: 229 50-56: 172 57-63: 145					*≤ 49: 94.3%* *50-56: 93.0%* *57-63: 94.5%* *(NS trend)*	
Swica 2013 US	Observational	301 (139 chose home mife; 162 chose clinic mife)	63 days	6-48 hour dose interval	RoA for miso not specified	Home miso	Clinic use of mife: 95.6% Home use of mife: 96.7% NS different	1 hospitalizati other SAEs Common AEs
Kopp Kallner 2010 Sweden	Prospective observational	395 (203 < 50 d; 192 50-63 d)	63 days		Vaginal miso	Home miso, *GA*	< 50: 98% 50-63: 96.9%	No SAEs, transfusions serious infx
Lokeland 2014 Norway	Prospective observational	1,018	63 days		Vaginal miso	Home miso, *GA*	Success + no unplanned visits: 93.6% (no data by GA)	Surgery: < 49: 4.1% 49-55: 3.2% 56-63: 8.1% Transfusion 0 Aspiration for bleeding 8%
Raymond 2013 Global	Systematic review (87 studies)	45,528 (6 trials with N=2,205 had miso ≥ 800 mcg buccal)	63 days	200 mg Mife, various miso doses, RoAs, intervals		*Regimen* Home miso (in-clinic administration required or not)	Failure rate: In-clinic - Yes: 5.2% No: 4.5% Ongoing pregnancy: In-clinic - Yes: 1.0% No: 1.2% No evidence of	Hospitalizatio 0.3% Transfusion:

Study Location	Design	Overall N	GA	Dose(s) studied (if other than proposed)	RoA (if other than buccal miso)	Topic evaluated	MAB Success (no surgical procedure)	Other findi
							higher failure rate in logistic regression model if in-clinic admin was not required	
Additional Dose of Misoprostol								
Winikoff 2012 US	OL prospective trial	729 (379 at 56-63 days, 350 at 64-70 days)	57-70 days	2nd dose of miso allowed for incomplete Ab		*Regimen, Home miso, GA*	*57-63: 93.5% 64-70: 92.8% Ongoing preg 3% at each GA*	Transfusion: Hospitalizatio 0.6% Sepsis 0.2% Common AEs reported
						2nd dose of miso	57-63: 91% (N=11) 64-70: 66.7% (N=9)	
Boersma 2011 Curacao	Prospective observational	330	70 days	Add'l dose of miso if no bleeding w/in 48 hrs of 1st dose		*Regimen,* 2nd dose of miso	2nd dose: 80% success (N=5)	
Chen & Creinin 2015 Global	Systematic review	33,846 (20 studies)	70 days	All but 1 study w/proposed		2nd dose miso	2nd dose: 91-100% success	Infection 0.01 Transfusions 0.6% Hospitalizatio 0.9% Buccal vs. ora ↓nausea, ↑dia fever, dizzines
Bracken 2014	Prospective comparative	703 (389 at 57-63	70 days	400 mcg miso	SL miso	*GA*	*57-63: 94.8%64-70: 91.9%*	2nd dose of mi bleeding or

Study Location	Design	Overall N	GA	Dose(s) studied (if other than proposed)	RoA (if other than buccal miso)	Topic evaluated	MAB Success (no surgical procedure)	Other findi
Ukraine, Rep. of Georgia, India, Tunisia	OL	days, 325 at 64-70 days)				2nd dose of miso	2nd dose: 57-63: 90.9% (N=22) 64-70: 86.3% (N=34)	incomplete M 57-63: 5.7% 64-70: 10.5% Surgery for excessive/pro bleeding: 57-63: 0.5% 64-70: 2.5% Hosp for blee 57-63: 0.5% 64-70: 0.3% Transfusion: 57-63: 0.3% 64-70: 0.3%
Winikoff 2008 US	OL RCT	966 847 in efficacy analysis (421 buccal, 426 oral)	63 days	Add'l dose of miso allowed if incomplete Ab	Oral vs. buccal miso	2nd dose of miso part of regimen	2nd dose: Buccal: 92.9% (N=14)	Common AEs reported; Fever/chills m frequent with
Chong 2012 Rep. of Georgia, Vietnam	DB RCT	1,112 (559 in 400 mcg miso arm, 563 in 800 mcg miso arm)	63 days	400 vs. 800 mcg miso, 36-48 hours		*Regimen*	*Total: 96.4% (Either dose)*	↑ AEs in 800 a Vomiting 22% Fever/chills 3
						GA	*800 mcg dose:* *≤ 42: 95.8%* *43-49: 96.2%* *50-56: 98.5%* *57-63: 93.0%*	
						2nd dose of miso	2nd dose (all GA, both miso dose arms):	

Study Location	Design	Overall N	GA	Dose(s) studied (if other than proposed)	RoA (if other than buccal miso)	Topic evaluated	MAB Success (no surgical procedure)	Other findi
							92% success N unspecified	
Louie 2014 Azerbaijan	Observational	863	63 days			*Home miso*	*92% selected home misoprostol; overall success 97%*	Common AEs reported
Reeves 2008 US	Pooled secondary analysis of 2 RCTs	1,972	63 days		Vaginal miso	2nd dose miso	2nd dose: 62% success N=68	
Raghavan 2011 Moldova	OL RCT	550 (buccal: 277, SL: 273)	63 days	400 mcg miso; additional dose allowed for incomplete Ab	Buccal vs. SL miso	*Regimen (ROA)*	*Buccal: 97.1%*	No hospitaliza Common AEs reported
		Buccal by GA: ≤ 49: 226 50-63: 38				*GA*	Buccal: *≤ 49: 96.6%* *50-63: 100%*	
						2nd dose of miso	100% (N=2, both in buccal arm)	
Coyaji 2007 India	RCT, placebo control	300 (150 in each arm)	56 days	400 mcg miso vs. 2 doses 400 mcg w/in 3 hours	Oral miso	2nd dose of miso	1 dose: 86% 2 doses: 92% Contin'd preg: 1 dose: 7% 2 doses: 1%	Surg for bleed no difference
Increased Gestational Age								

Study Location	Design	Overall N	GA	Dose(s) studied (if other than proposed)	RoA (if other than buccal miso)	Topic evaluated	MAB Success (no surgical procedure)	Other findi
Winikoff 2012 US	OL prospective trial	729 (379 at 56-63 days, 350 at 64-70 days)	57-70 days	2nd dose of miso allowed for incomplete Ab		*Regimen, Home miso,* GA	57-63: 93.5% 64-70: 92.8% Ongoing preg 3% at each GA	Transfusion: Hospitalizatio 0.6% Sepsis 0.2% Common AEs reported
Boersma 2011 Curacao	Prospective observational	330 (< 49: 199, 50-63: 105, 64-70: 26)	70 days	Add'l dose of miso if no bleeding w/in 48 hrs of 1st dose		*Regimen,* GA	Total: 97.7% ≤ 49: 97.8% 50-63: 95.8% 64-70: 96.2%	
Olavarrieta 2015 Mexico	RCT – non-inferiority	884 (450 MD, 434 nurse)	70 days	Miso 24 hrs after mife; add'l 800 mcg allowed if ongoing preg at F/U		*Regimen, Other HCPs*	Nurse: 97.9% MD: 98.4% (incl women taking add'l miso dose)	1 SAE in MD g hosp for bleed underwent SA No transfusio Hospitalizatio
Sanhueza Smith 2015 Mexico	Observational	1,001 (622 ≤ 56 days, 196 57-63 days, 151 64-70 days)	70 days			Regimen, GA	≤ 56: 94.9% 57-63: 90.0% 64-70: 91.2% Success in ≤ 56 arm signif > in 57-63 arm	Serious AEs r described
Chen & Creinin 2015 Global	Systematic review	33,846 (20 studies)	70 days	All but 1 study w/proposed		GA	Total: 96.6% ≤49: 98.1% 50-56: 96.7% 57-63: 95.2% 64-70: 93.1%	Infection 0.01 Transfusions 0.6% Hospitalizatio 0.9%
						Dose interval	*24 hr: 94.2%* *24-48 hr: 96.8%*	Buccal vs. ora ↓nausea, ↑dia

Study Location	Design	Overall N	GA	Dose(s) studied (if other than proposed)	RoA (if other than buccal miso)	Topic evaluated	MAB Success (no surgical procedure)	Other findi
						2nd dose miso	*91-100% success*	fever, dizzines
Gouk 1999 UK	Prospective observational	253 (127 at 64-70 days)	63-83 days		Vaginal miso	GA	Overall: 94.5% 64-70: 94.5%	Common AEs reported
Bracken 2014 Ukraine, Rep. of Georgia, India, Tunisia	Prospective comparative OL	703 (389 at 57-63 days, 325 at 64-70 days)	70 days	400 mcg miso	SL miso	GA	57-63: 94.8%64-70: 91.9%	2nd dose of mi bleeding or incomplete MA 57-63: 5.7% 64-70: 10.5% Surgery for excessive/pro bleeding: 57-63: 0.5% 64-70: 2.5% Hosp for blee 57-63: 0.5% 64-70: 0.3% Transfusion: 57-63: 0.3% 64-70: 0.3%
Abbas 2015 – Global	Literature review (6 studies, 4 using 800 mcg buccal miso)	For 800 mcg buccal miso: 781 at 57-63 days, 480 at 46-70 days)	70 days	400 mcg (& 800 mcg)	Vaginal & SL (& buccal) miso	GA, *home miso*	Total over 4 studies of 800 buccal: 57-63: 93.5% 64-70: 92.5%	
Winikoff 2008 US	OL RCT	966 847 in efficacy analysis (421 buccal,	63 days	Add'l dose of miso allowed if incomplete Ab	Oral vs. buccal miso	*Regimen, home miso*	*Buccal: 96.2% Oral: 91.3%, sig different Ongoing preg in 1% of buccal*	Common AEs reported; Fever/chills m frequent with

Study Location	Design	Overall N	GA	Dose(s) studied (if other than proposed)	RoA (if other than buccal miso)	Topic evaluated	MAB Success (no surgical procedure)	Other findi
		426 oral)					*arm*	
Blum, Raghavan et al. 2012 Tunesia & Vietnam	DB RCT, placebo control	441 (220 mife/miso, 221 miso only)	63 days			*Regimen, home miso*	*Total: 92.9%*	Serious AEs r discussed
						GA	≤ 49: 96.3% 50-56: 86.5% 57-63: 96.3%	
Chong 2012 Rep. of Georgia, Vietnam	DB RCT	1,112 (559 in 400 mcg miso arm, 563 in 800 mcg miso arm)	63 days	400 vs. 800 mcg miso, 36-48 hours		*Regimen*	*Total: 96.4% (Either dose)*	↑ AEs in 800 a Vomiting 22% Fever/chills 3
						GA	≤ 42: 95.8% 43-49: 96.2% 50-56: 98.5% 57-63: 93.0%	
						2nd dose of miso	*92% success*	
Louie 2014 Azerbaijan	Observational	863	63 days			*Home miso (92%)*	92% selected home misoprostol; overall success 97%	Common AEs reported
						GA	≤ 49: 97% 50-56: 99% 57-63: 96%	
Ngoc 2011 Vietnam	RCT	400 (Mife + miso: 202, miso-alone: 198)	63 days			*Proposed regimen vs. miso-alone (home miso for both)*	*Proposed regimen: 96.5%*	
		Proposed regimen by GA: ≤ 49: 162 50-56: 28 57-63: 11				GA	Proposed regimen: ≤ 49: 97.5% 50-56: 89.3% 57-63: 100%	

Study Location	Design	Overall N	GA	Dose(s) studied (if other than proposed)	RoA (if other than buccal miso)	Topic evaluated	MAB Success (no surgical procedure)	Other findi
Pena 2014 Mexico	OL prospective cohort	1,000 (by GA: ≤49: 551 50-56: 247 57-63: 171)	63 days	2nd dose of miso offered for incomplete Ab		*Regimen, home miso*	*97.3%*	Common AEs reported
						GA	≤49: 98.0% 50-56: 96.8% 57-63: 95.9%	
Creinin 2007 US	RCT	1,128	63 days	Add'l dose of miso allowed if incomplete Ab at sono 6-8 days after Mife	Vaginal miso	*Dose interval: miso WITH Mife or 24 hrs later*	*Interval - immediate vs. 1 day: statistically non-inferior immed: 95.1% 1 day: 96.9% (incl Ss who got a 2nd miso dose)*	Higher rates o nausea, diarrh warmth/chills immediate mi SAEs: transfu 0.4% (all in 24 group); acute infx, treated a 0.9% (equally each group)
		With 24-hr interval by GA: ≤ 49: 229 50-56: 172 57-63: 145				GA	24-hr interval; only a single miso dose: ≤ 49: 94.3% 50-56: 93.0% 57-63: 94.5% (NS trend)	
Creinin 2004 US	RCT	1,080	63 days	Add'l dose of miso if incomplete Ab at sono 6-8 days after Mife	Vaginal miso	*Dose interval: 6-8 hrs vs. 23-25 hrs after Mife*	*6-8 hrs vs. 1 day: NS diff 6-8 hr: 95.8% 1 day: 98.1% (incl Ss who got a 2nd miso dose)*	Side effects d the interval b/ and miso were higher in the 2 hr group; rate nausea & vom after miso dos were also sig. in the 23-25 hr group. Transfusion 0 (equal across
		N in 24-hr interval arm by GA: ≤ 49: 258 50-56: 157 57-63: 116				GA	24-hr interval (1 or more miso doses): ≤ 49: 98.4% 50-56: 97.5% 57-63: 98.3%	

Study Location	Design	Overall N	GA	Dose(s) studied (if other than proposed)	RoA (if other than buccal miso)	Topic evaluated	MAB Success (no surgical procedure)	Other findi
								Hosp for PID ((only in 6-8 hr group)
Kopp Kallner 2010 Sweden	Prospective observational	395 (203 < 50 d; 192 50-63 d)	63 days		Vaginal miso	*Home miso, GA*	< 50: 98% 50-63: 96.9%	No SAEs, transfusions o serious infx
Raghavan 2011 Moldova	OL RCT	550 (buccal: 277, SL: 273)	63 days	400 mcg miso; additional dose allowed for incomplete Ab	Buccal vs. SL miso	*Regimen (ROA)*	*Buccal: 97.1%*	No hospitaliza Common AEs reported
		Buccal by GA: ≤ 49: 226 50-63: 38				GA	Buccal: ≤ 49: 96.6% 50-63: 100%	
Fjerstad, Sivin et al 2009 US	Retrospective	1,638 (1,349 for proposed regimen; 334 oral miso)	59 days			*Proposed regimen vs. oral miso in subset ≤ 49 days (both miso doses taken at home)*	*Proposed regimen: 98.3% Oral miso: 96.8%*	
						Proposed regimen by GA	28-34 day: 99.3% 35-41: 98.8% 42-48: 98.1% 49-55: 98.3% 56-59: 95.7%	
Method of Follow-up								
Ngoc 2014 Vietnam	RCT	1,433 (713 to phone f/u; 720 to clinic f/u)	63 days			*Regimen*	*Phone arm: 94.8% Clinic arm: 94.6%*	
						Follow-up: phone + semi-quant UPT 2 weeks after Mife vs. in-clinic f/u		Phone f/u: Sens: 92.8% Spec: 90.6% UPT alone:

Study Location	Design	Overall N	GA	Dose(s) studied (if other than proposed)	RoA (if other than buccal miso)	Topic evaluated	MAB Success (no surgical procedure)	Other findi
								Sens: 95.7%
Perriera 2010 US	Prospective cohort	139	63 days		Buccal (N=6) or vaginal (N=127) miso	Follow-up: phone f/u @ 7 days + HSUP @ 30 days		Successful f/u 97.1% Prediction per phone f/u: Sens: 95.9% Spec: 50% PPV: 97.5% NPV: 37.5% Transfusion 1 Hospitalizatio infx 0.7%
Blum, Shochet et al. 2012 US	Open-label trial	490	63 days	Not specified	Not specified	Follow-up: at-home semi-quant UPT vs. in-clinic	20% LTFU; 97.5% success;	Sens: 100% Spec: 97% PPV: 9.1% NPV: 100% Screen+: 3.1%
Raymond 2013 Global	Systematic review (87 studies)	45,528 (6 trials with N=2,205 had miso ≥ 800 mcg buccal)	63 days	200 mg Mife, various miso doses, RoAs, intervals		*Regimen*	*Total: 95.2%; 1.1% ongoing preg* *Miso ≥ 800 mcg buccal: 96.8%; 0.7% ongoing preg*	Hospitalizatio 0.3% Transfusion:
						Time of f/u	Logistic regression – no difference in	

Study Location	Design	Overall N	GA	Dose(s) studied (if other than proposed)	RoA (if other than buccal miso)	Topic evaluated	MAB Success (no surgical procedure)	Other findi
							failure rate by time of f/u (< 1 week vs. ≥ 1 wk)	
Rossi 2004 US	Secondary analysis of RCT	1,080	63 days		Vaginal miso; 6-8 hr vs. 23-25 hr interval	Follow-up (pt assess vs. HCP assess vs. sono)		Pt: Sens 96.5% Spec 31.3% NPV 98.8% PPV 13.5%
Cameron 2015 Scotland	Retro database review	1,726	63 days		Vaginal miso	Follow-up (LSUP + sx + guidance on when to call clinic)	Ongoing preg: 0.5%	Unsched/eme visit: 2% (mai bleeding)
Cameron 2012 Scotland	Practice evaluation	616 (476 for phone, 140 for sono)	63 days		Vaginal miso	Follow-up (phone + LSUP vs. sono)		Phone: 87% contacted; 85% screen - screen + Sens 75% Spec 86% NPV 99.7% PPV 6%
Michie 2014 Scotland	Retrospective database review	943	63 days		Vaginal miso	Follow-up: phone call + home LSUP		Sens: 100% Spec: 88% PPV: 3.6% NPV: 100%
Oppegaard 2014 Austria, Scandinavia	RCT, non-inferiority	924 (466 clinic f/u; 458 self-assess)	63 days		Vaginal miso	Follow-up (clinic vs. at-home semi-quant hCG)		Pregs undete hCG: 0.7%; LTFU NS diffe
Lynd 2013 Vietnam	Observational	300	63 days	Unspecified	Unspecified	Follow-up (Home semi-quant UPT)		Sens: 100% Spec: 89.7% PPV: 27.5% NPV: 100%

Study Location	Design	Overall N	GA	Dose(s) studied (if other than proposed)	RoA (if other than buccal miso)	Topic evaluated	MAB Success (no surgical procedure)	Other findi
								Screen+: 13.3
Fiala 2003 Austria	Observational	217	49 days	600 mg mife, 400 mcg miso; Add'l dose of miso if no bleeding w/in 3 hrs of 1st dose	Oral miso	Follow-up (sono vs. hCG) *2nd dose of miso*	Total: 98.2% *N=28 Success rate not provided*	2 aspirations hemorrhage
Healthcare Provider								
Puri 2015 Nepal	Non-equivalent comparison	596 (307 in NM arm, 289 in "standard care" arm)	Not specified, but notes MAB is legal to 84 days			Other HCPs	Incomplete abortions: NM: 1.6% "Standard care": 2.4%	No SAEs
Olavarrieta 2015 Mexico	RCT – non-inferiority	884 (450 MD, 434 nurse)	70 days	Miso 24 hrs after mife; add'l 800 mcg allowed if ongoing preg at F/U		*Regimen, 2nd dose miso,* Other HCPs	Nurse: 97.9% MD: 98.4% (incl women taking add'l miso dose)	1 SAE in MD g hosp for bleed underwent SA No transfusio Hospitalizatio
Kopp Kallner 2015 Sweden	RCT - equivalence	1,180 (481 CNM, 457 MD)	63 days			Other HCPs	CNM: 99% MD: 97.4%	No serious complications transfusions
Warriner 2011 Nepal	RCT - equivalence	1,104 (542 nurse/NM; 535 MD)	63 days		Vaginal miso	Other HCPs	Ongoing preg or incomplete MAB: Nurse: 2.6% MD: 3.7%	No hospitaliza or bleeding re transfusion
Adolescents								
Gatter 2015 US	Observational	13,373	63 days			*Regimen, GA*	*Total: 97.7%* *22-28: 97.3%* *29-35: 98.8%*	Odds of needi aspiration ↑ at higher GA

Study Location	Design	Overall N	GA	Dose(s) studied (if other than proposed)	RoA (if other than buccal miso)	Topic evaluated	MAB Success (no surgical procedure)	Other findi
							36-42: 98..8% *43-49: 98.1%* *50-56: 96.9%* *57-63: 95.5%*	Infx req'g hospitalizatio 0.01% Total hospital 0.04% Transfusion 0
		By age: < 18: 605 18-24: 6,684 25-29: 3,317 30-34: 1,613 35-39: 855 40+: 299				Data on 322 females age 11-16 years and 283 age 17 years	Success by age: < 18: 98.7% 18-24: 98.1% 25-29: 97.5% 30-34: 96.5% 35-39: 97.0% 40+: 97.3%	
Phelps 2001 US	Prospective	28 (Age 14-17)	56 days		Vaginal miso	Adolescents	100%	Common AEs effects") repo "no AEs"
Niinimaki 2011 Finland	Population-based retro cohort	27,030 (3,024 adolescents)	20 weeks (85% ≤ 84 days)	Unspecified (Mife + a prostaglandin analog)	Unspecified	Adolescent AEs	Incomplete Ab 6.9% Surgical evacuation 10.7%	AE rates ↓ in adolescents ORs for: Hemorrhage 0 Incomplete Ab Surgical evac No deaths
Other Topics								
Upadhyay 2015 US	Retro cohort	11,319 (MAB)	63 days	Not specified	Not specified	AEs		Any abortion-complication: Major complic 0.31%

(C)NM = (certified) nurse-midwife; HSUP= high-sensitivity urine pregnancy test; LSUP= low-sensitivity urine pregnancy test; LTFU = lost to follow-up; MAB = medical abortion; NR = not reported; NS = non-significant; OL = open-label; PID = pelvic inflammatory disease; RCT = randomized controlled trial; RoA = route of administration; UPT = urine pregnancy test

---

This is a representation of an electronic record that was signed electronically and this page is the manifestation of the electronic signature.

/s/

(b) (6)

03/29/2016

(b) (6)

03/29/2016

Table of Studies for 20-687

Study Location	Design	Overall N	Highest GA	Dose(s) studied (if other than proposed)	RoA (if other than buccal miso)	Topic evaluated	MAB Success (no surgical procedure)	Other findings	Comments
Revision of Dosing Regimen (doses, ROA, dosing interval)									
Winikoff 2012 US	OL prospective trial	729 (56-63 days: 379 64-70 days: 350)	57-70 days	2nd dose of miso allowed for incomplete Ab		Regimen, *Home miso, GA*	57-63: 93.5% 64-70: 92.8% Ongoing preg 3% at each GA	Transfusion: 0.5% Hospitalization: 0.6% Sepsis 0.2% Common AEs reported	13-14% LTFU Data includes women w/repeat miso
Boersma 2011 Curacao	Prospective observational	330	70 days	Add'l dose of miso if no bleeding w/in 48 hrs of 1st dose		Regimen, *GA*	Total: 97.7% ≤ 49: 97.8% 50-63: 93.7% 64-70: 96.2% Total ongoing preg: 0.7%	Hospitalization 0.7%	
Olavarrieta 2015 Mexico	RCT – non-inferiority	884 (450 MD, 434 nurse)	70 days	Miso 24 hrs after mife; add'l 800 mcg allowed if ongoing preg at F/U		Regimen, *Other HCPs*	Nurse: 97.9% MD: 98.4% (incl women taking add'l miso dose)	1 SAE in MD group: hosp for bleeding, underwent SAB No transfusions Hospitalization 0.1%	
Sanhueza Smith 2015 Mexico	Observational	1,001 (≤ 56 days: 622 57-63 days: 196 64-70 days: 151)	70 days			Regimen, GA	≤ 56: 94.9% 57-63: 90.0% 64-70: 91.2% Success in ≤ 56 arm signif > in 57-63 arm	Serious AEs not described	

Study Location	Design	Overall N	Highest GA	Dose(s) studied (if other than proposed)	RoA (if other than buccal miso)	Topic evaluated	MAB Success (no surgical procedure)	Other findings	Comments
Chen & Creinin 2015 Global	Systematic review	33,846 (20 studies)	70 days	All but 1 study w/proposed		Regimen	Total: 96.6%	Infection 0.01-0.5% Transfusions 0.03-0.6% Hospitalization 0.04-0.9% Buccal vs. oral: ↓nausea, ↑diarrhea, fever, dizziness	Majority of data from proposed regimen
						GA	*≤49: 98.1%* *50-56: 96.7%* *57-63: 95.2%* *64-70: 93.1%*		
						Dose interval	Overall: 24 hr: 94.2% 24-48 hr: 96.8% ≤49 days: 24 hr: 96.8% 24-48 hr: 98.2% 50-63 days: 24 hr: 92.1% 24-48 hr: 96.3% All comparisons sig different		
						2nd dose miso	*91-100% success*		
Chong 2015 US	Prospective, non-randomized, OL study	400 (128 took Mife at home; 272 in clinic)	63 days			Regimen	Clinic use: 96.9% Home use: 96.3% NS different	Hospitalization 0.6% AEs NR	Objective was studying home use of Mife
Gatter 2015 US	Observational	13,373	63 days			Regimen, *GA, Adolescents*	Total: 97.7% 22-28: 97.3% 29-35: 98.8% 36-42: 98..8% 43-49: 98.1% 50-56: 96.9%	Odds of needing aspiration ↑ at higher GA Infx req'g hospitalization 0.01%	

Study Location	Design	Overall N	Highest GA	Dose(s) studied (if other than proposed)	RoA (if other than buccal miso)	Topic evaluated	MAB Success (no surgical procedure)	Other findings	Comments
							57-63: 95.5% Total ongoing preg: 0.5%	Total hospitalization 0.04% Transfusion 0.03%	
Grossman, Grindley et al. 2011 US	Prospective cohort	578 (281 telemedicine, 297 face-to-face)	63 days			Home miso	Face-to-face group: 96.9% Telemed group: 98.7%	No deaths or hospitalizations, transfusion 0.2%	21-24% LTFU
Ireland 2015 US	Retro cohort	30,146 (13,221 MAB; 16,925 SAB)	63 days	Option for home Mife (74%); 2nd dose of miso allowed for incomplete Ab		Regimen, MAB vs. SAB *(additional dose, home miso)*	MAB 99.6% SAB 99.8%	Hospitalization, ED visit, uterine perforation, infection, transfusion – 0.1% in total, NS different	Not included in efficacy labeling
Winikoff 2008 US	OL RCT	966 847 in efficacy analysis (421 buccal, 426 oral)	63 days	Add'l dose of miso allowed if incomplete Ab	Oral vs. buccal miso	Regimen, *home miso*	Buccal: 96.2% Oral: 91.3%, sig different Ongoing preg in 1% of buccal arm	Common AEs reported; Fever/chills more frequent with buccal	9.5% LTFU
						GA	*Buccal:* *≤ 42: 98.7%* *43-49: 96.4%* *50-56: 95.7%* *57-63: 94.8%*		
Alam 2013 Bangladesh	Prospective study of menstrual regulation	651	63 days			Regimen	93% (in 606 women with documented pregnancy at tx)	Common ARs reported	
Blum, Raghavan et	DB RCT, placebo	441 (220	63 days			Regimen, *home miso*	Total: 92.9%	Serious AEs not discussed	
						GA	*≤ 49: 96.3%*		

Study Location	Design	Overall N	Highest GA	Dose(s) studied (if other than proposed)	RoA (if other than buccal miso)	Topic evaluated	MAB Success (no surgical procedure)	Other findings	Comments
al. 2012 Tunesia & Vietnam	control	mife/miso, 221 miso only)					*50-56: 86.5%* *57-63: 96.3%*		
Chai 2013 Hong Kong	DB RCT	90 (45 in each arm)	63 days			Regimen: Buccal vs. SL miso	Buccal: 95.4% SL: 97.8% NS different Both ROAs had 100% success in GA ≤ 49 days	AEs similar except chills sig higher in SL arm	
Chong 2012 Rep. of Georgia, Vietnam	DB RCT	1,112 (559 in 400 mcg miso arm, 563 in 800 mcg miso arm)	63 days	400 vs. 800 mcg miso, 36-48 hours		Regimen	Total: 96.4% (Either dose)	↑ AEs in 800 arm: Vomiting 22% Fever/chills 33%	
						GA	*≤ 42: 95.8%* *43-49: 96.2%* *50-56: 98.5%* *57-63: 93.0%*		
						2nd dose of miso	*92% success*		
Giri 2011 Nepal	Prospective	100	63 days			Regimen	Total 93.6%	No transfusions or hospitalizations	
Goldstone 2012 Australia	Retro observational	13,345	63 days			Regimen, *home miso*	96.5% Ongoing preg: 0.6%	1 death from sepsis (<0.01%) Infection w/o sepsis 0.2% Hemorrhage 0.1% Transfusion 0.1%	
Louie 2014 Azerbaijan	Observational	863	63 days			Regimen, Home miso	92% selected home misoprostol; overall success 97%	Common AEs reported	

Study Location	Design	Overall N	Highest GA	Dose(s) studied (if other than proposed)	RoA (if other than buccal miso)	Topic evaluated	MAB Success (no surgical procedure)	Other findings	Comments
						GA	***Total: 97%*** ***≤ 49: 97%*** ***50-56: 99%*** ***57-63: 96%***		
Ngo 2012 Vietnam	**Retrospective**	**337 (167 on proposed regimen)**	**63 days**	**Additional 200 mcg miso dose given if no bleeding by 3 hours post-miso; dose repeated again if no bleeding 2 hours later**		**Regimen: proposed vs. "Chinese regimen" of 150 mg Mife over 2 days, 600 mcg miso on Day 3**	**Proposed: 91.0%** **Chinese: 77.7%** **Add'l miso dose needed (1 dose):** **Proposed: 7.8%** **Chinese: 21.8%** **Add'l miso dose needed (2 doses):** **Proposed: 0%** **Chinese: 2.9%**	**AEs NR**	
Ngoc 2014 Vietnam	**RCT**	**1,433 (713 to phone f/u; 720 to clinic f/u)**	**63 days**			**Regimen, *follow-up***	**Phone arm: 94.8%** **Clinic arm: 94.6%**		**Ngoc 2014 Vietnam**
Ngoc 2011 Vietnam	**RCT**	**400 (Mife + miso: 202, miso-alone: 198)**	**63 days**			**Proposed regimen vs. miso-alone (home miso for both)**	**Proposed regimen: 96.5%**		
		Proposed regimen by GA: **≤ 49: 162** **50-56: 28** **57-63: 11**				**GA**	**Proposed regimen:** **≤ 49: 97.5%** **50-56: 89.3%** **57-63: 100%**		
Pena 2014	**OL**	**1,000**	**63 days**	**2nd dose of**		**Regimen, home miso**	**97.3%**	**Common AEs**	**94.9% with**

Study Location	Design	Overall N	Highest GA	Dose(s) studied (if other than proposed)	RoA (if other than buccal miso)	Topic evaluated	MAB Success (no surgical procedure)	Other findings	Comments
Mexico	prospective cohort	(by GA: ≤49: 551 50-56: 247 57-63: 171)		miso offered for incomplete Ab		*GA*	*≤49: 98.0%* *50-56: 96.8%* *57-63: 95.9%*	reported	single miso dose
Creinin 2007 US	RCT	1,128	63 days	Add'l dose of miso allowed if incomplete Ab at sono 6-8 days after Mife	Vaginal miso	Dose interval: miso WITH Mife or 24 hrs later	Interval - immediate vs. 1 day: statistically non-inferior immed: 95.1% 1 day: 96.9% (incl Ss who got a 2nd miso dose)	Higher rates of nausea, diarrhea, warmth/chills with immediate miso. SAEs: transfusion 0.4% (all in 24-hour group); acute pelvic infx, treated as outpt 0.9% (equally in each group)	Looking at only a single miso dose, success for immediate vs. 1 day was 91% vs. 94%; did not meet n-i criteria.
		With 24-hr interval by GA: ≤ 49: 229 50-56: 172 57-63: 145				*GA*	*24-hr interval; only a single miso dose:* *≤ 49: 94.3%* *50-56: 93.0%* *57-63: 94.5%* *(NS trend)*		
Creinin 2004 US	RCT	1,080	63 days	Add'l dose of miso if incomplete Ab at sono 6-8 days after Mife	Vaginal miso	Dose interval: 6-8 hrs vs. 23-25 hrs after Mife	6-8 hrs vs. 1 day: NS diff 6-8 hr: 95.8% 1 day: 98.1% (incl Ss who got a 2nd miso dose)	Side effects during the interval b/w Mife and miso were sig. higher in the 23-25 hr group; rates of nausea & vomiting after miso dose were also sig. higher in the 23-25 hr group. Transfusion 0.2% (equal across arms); Hosp for PID 0.2% (only in 6-8 hr	Looking at only a single miso dose, success for 6-8 hr vs. 1 day was 94.9% vs. 97.2%
		N in 24-hr interval arm by GA: ≤ 49: 258 50-56: 157 57-63: 116				*GA*	*24-hr interval (1 or more miso doses):* *≤ 49: 98.4%* *50-56: 97.5%* *57-63: 98.3%*		

Study Location	Design	Overall N	Highest GA	Dose(s) studied (if other than proposed)	RoA (if other than buccal miso)	Topic evaluated	MAB Success (no surgical procedure)	Other findings	Comments
								group)	
Raghavan 2011 Moldova	OL RCT	550 (buccal: 277, SL: 273) Buccal by GA: ≤ 49: 226 50-63: 38	63 days	400 mcg miso; additional dose allowed for incomplete Ab	Buccal vs. SL miso	Regimen (ROA) *GA*	Buccal: 97.1% *Buccal:* *≤ 49: 96.6%* *50-63: 100%*	No hospitalizations Common AEs reported	
Raymond 2013 Global	Systematic review (87 studies)	45,528 (6 trials with N=2,205 had miso ≥ 800 mcg buccal)	63 days	200 mg Mife, various miso doses, RoAs, intervals		Regimen	Total: 95.2%; 1.1% ongoing preg Miso ≥ 800 mcg buccal: 96.8%; 0.7% ongoing preg	Hospitalization: 0.3% Transfusion: 0.1%	Risk factors for failure: GA > 56 days, interval < 23 hours, oral vs. other RoA, 400 mcg vs. higher doses
Wedisinghe 2010 US (4) UK (1)	Literature review (5 RCTs)	5,139	49-63 days	1 of 5 studies (N=49) used 600 mife + 400 oral miso	Vaginal miso	Dose interval	Pooled analysis: risk of failure for 0-24 hr vs. 24-72 hrs: 1.054 NS Trend for lower success if < 8 hour interval	NR	4 with proposed doses include Creinin 2004 & 2007, Guest 2007 & Schaff 2000
Fjerstad, Sivin et al 2009	Retrospective	1,638 (1,349 for proposed	59 days			Proposed regimen vs. oral miso in subset ≤ 49 days (both miso	Proposed regimen: 98.3% Oral miso: 96.8%		

Study Location	Design	Overall N	Highest GA	Dose(s) studied (if other than proposed)	RoA (if other than buccal miso)	Topic evaluated	MAB Success (no surgical procedure)	Other findings	Comments
US		regimen; 334 oral miso)				doses taken at home) *Proposed regimen by GA*	*28-34 days: 99.3%* *35-41: 98.8%* *42-48: 98.1%* *49-55: 98.3%* *56-59: 95.7%*		
Middleton 2005 US	OL RCT	442 (buccal 223, vaginal 219)	56 days			Regimen (buccal vs. vaginal miso)	Buccal: 95% Vaginal: 93% NS different Ongoing preg: Buccal: 0.9% Vaginal: 1.9%)	Transfusion 0.5% (buccal); Endometritis 0.9% (all vaginal miso) Similar rates of common AEs except diarrhea sig. more common with buccal	
Dahiya 2012 India	RCT	100 (miso + mife: 50, miso alone 50)	56 days			Proposed regimen vs. miso alone	Proposed regimen: 92%; no missed Ab or continued preg		
Kulier 2011 Global	Cochrane systematic review of RCTs (58 studies; 4 comparing mife dose)			200 vs. 600 mg mife;	Oral, vaginal, SL, buccal miso	Dose regimen	Mife 200 mg as effective as 600 mg; oral miso less effective than vaginal; SL & buccal miso as effective as vaginal but ↑ AEs		
Home Dosing of Misoprostol									
Winikoff 2012 US	OL prospective trial	729 (379 at 56-63 days, 350 at	57-70 days	2nd dose of miso allowed for incomplete Ab		*Regimen,* Home miso, *GA*	57-63: 93.5% 64-70: 92.8% Ongoing preg	Transfusion: 0.5% Hospitalization: 0.6%	13-14% LTFU Data includes

Study Location	Design	Overall N	Highest GA	Dose(s) studied (if other than proposed)	RoA (if other than buccal miso)	Topic evaluated	MAB Success (no surgical procedure)	Other findings	Comments
		64-70 days)					3% at each GA	Sepsis 0.2% Common AEs reported	women w/repeat miso
Abbas 2015 – Global	Literature review (6 studies, 4 using 800 mcg buccal miso)	For 800 mcg buccal miso: 781 at 57-63 days, 480 at 64-70 days)	70 days	400 mcg (& 800 mcg)	Vaginal & SL (& buccal) miso	*GA,* Home miso	Total over 4 studies of 800 buccal: 57-63: 93.5% 64-70: 92.5%		Sanhueza Winkoff 2012 Boersma Pena
Grossman, Grindley et al. 2011 US	Prospective cohort	578 (281 telemedicine, 297 face-to-face)	63 days			Home miso	Face-to-face group: 96.9% Telemed group: 98.7%	No deaths or hospitalizations, transfusion 0.2%	21-24% LTFU
Ireland 2015 US	Retro cohort	30,146 (13,221 MAB; 16,925 SAB)	63 days	Option for home Mife (74%); 2nd dose of miso allowed for incomplete Ab		*Regimen, MAB vs. SAB* *(additional dose,* home miso)	MAB 99.6% SAB 99.8%	Hospitalization, ED visit, uterine perforation, infection, transfusion – 0.1% in total, NS different	
Winikoff 2008 US	OL RCT	966 847 in efficacy analysis (421 buccal, 426 oral)	63 days	Add'l dose of miso allowed if incomplete Ab	Oral vs. buccal miso	*Regimen,* home miso	Buccal: 96.2% Oral: 91.3%, sig different Ongoing preg in 1% of buccal arm	Common AEs reported; Fever/chills more frequent with buccal	
						GA	*Buccal:* *≤ 42: 98.7%* *43-49: 96.4%* *50-56: 95.7%* *57-63: 94.8%*		

Study Location	Design	Overall N	Highest GA	Dose(s) studied (if other than proposed)	RoA (if other than buccal miso)	Topic evaluated	MAB Success (no surgical procedure)	Other findings	Comments
Blum, Raghavan et al. 2012 Tunesia & Vietnam	DB RCT, placebo control	441 (220 mife/miso, 221 miso only)	63 days			Regimen, home miso	Total: 92.9%	Serious AEs not discussed	
						GA	*≤ 49: 96.3%* *50-56: 86.5%* *57-63: 96.3%*		
Chong 2012 Rep. of Georgia, Vietnam	DB RCT	1,112 (559 in 400 mcg miso arm, 563 in 800 mcg miso arm)	63 days	400 vs. 800 mcg miso, 36-48 hours		Regimen (included option for home miso)	Total: 96.4% (Either dose)	↑ AEs in 800 arm: Vomiting 22% Fever/chills 33%	# of women opting for home miso not specified
						GA	*800 mcg dose:* *≤ 42: 95.8%* *43-49: 96.2%* *50-56: 98.5%* *57-63: 93.0%*		
						2nd dose of miso	*2nd dose (all GA, both miso dose arms):* *92% success* *N unspecified*		
Goldstone 2012 Australia	Retro observational	13,345	63 days			*Regimen,* home miso	96.5%	Transfusion 0.1% 1 death from sepsis (<0.01%) Infection w/o sepsis Hemorrhage 0.1%	
Louie 2014 Azerbaijan	Observational	863	63 days			Home miso	92% selected home misoprostol; overall success 97%	Common AEs reported	

Study Location	Design	Overall N	Highest GA	Dose(s) studied (if other than proposed)	RoA (if other than buccal miso)	Topic evaluated	MAB Success (no surgical procedure)	Other findings	Comments
						GA	**Total: 97%** ***≤ 49: 97%*** ***50-56: 99%*** ***57-63: 96%***		
Pena 2014 Mexico	**OL prospective cohort**	**1,000 (by GA: ≤49: 551 50-56: 247 57-63: 171)**	**63 days**	**2nd dose of miso offered for incomplete Ab**		**Regimen, home miso**	**Total: 97.3% 94.9% with single miso dose**	**Common AEs reported**	
						GA	***≤49: 98.0%*** ***50-56: 96.8%*** ***57-63: 95.9%***		
Creinin 2007 US	**RCT**	**1,128 (immediate miso: 567; 24 hours later at home: 561)**	**63 days**	**Add'l dose of miso allowed if incomplete Ab at sono 6-8 days after Mife**	**Vaginal miso**	***Dose interval: miso WITH Mife or 24 hrs later at home*; home use**	**Interval - immediate vs. 1 day: statistically non-inferior immed: 95.1% 1 day: 96.9% (incl Ss who got a 2nd miso dose)**	**Higher rates of nausea, diarrhea, warmth/chills with immediate miso.** **SAEs: transfusion 0.4% (all in 24-hour group); acute pelvic infx, treated as outpt 0.9% (equally in each group)**	**Looking at only a single miso dose, success for immediate vs. 1 day was 91% vs. 94%; did not meet n-i criteria.**
		With 24-hr interval by GA: ≤ 49: 229 50-56: 172 57-63: 145				***GA***	***24-hr interval; only a single miso dose: ≤ 49: 94.3% 50-56: 93.0% 57-63: 94.5% (NS trend)***		
Swica 2013 US	**Observational**	**301 (139 chose home mife; 162 chose**	**63 days**	**6-48 hour dose interval**	**RoA for miso not specified**	**Home miso**	**Clinic use of mife: 95.6% Home use of mife: 96.7%**	**1 hospitalization, no other SAEs Common AEs NR**	**Objective was studying home use**

Study Location	Design	Overall N	Highest GA	Dose(s) studied (if other than proposed)	RoA (if other than buccal miso)	Topic evaluated	MAB Success (no surgical procedure)	Other findings	Comments
		clinic mife)					NS different		of Mife
Kopp Kallner 2010 Sweden	Prospective observational	395 (203 < 50 d; 192 50-63 d)	63 days		Vaginal miso	Home miso, *GA*	< 50: 98% 50-63: 96.9%	No SAEs, transfusions or serious infx	
Lokeland 2014 Norway	Prospective observational	1,018	63 days		Vaginal miso	Home miso, *GA*	Success + no unplanned visits: 93.6% (no data by GA)	Surgery: < 49: 4.1% 49-55: 3.2% 56-63: 8.1% Transfusion 0.1%; Aspiration for bleeding 8%	
Raymond 2013 Global	Systematic review (87 studies)	45,528 (6 trials with N=2,205 had miso ≥ 800 mcg buccal)	63 days	200 mg Mife, various miso doses, RoAs, intervals		*Regimen* Home miso (in-clinic administration required or not)	Failure rate: In-clinic - Yes: 5.2% No: 4.5% Ongoing pregnancy: In-clinic - Yes: 1.0% No: 1.2% No evidence of higher failure rate in logistic regression model if in-clinic admin was not required	Hospitalization: 0.3% Transfusion: 0.1%	Risk factors for failure: GA > 56 days, interval < 23 hours, oral vs. other RoA, 400 mcg vs. higher doses

Study Location	Design	Overall N	Highest GA	Dose(s) studied (if other than proposed)	RoA (if other than buccal miso)	Topic evaluated	MAB Success (no surgical procedure)	Other findings	Comments
Additional Dose of Misoprostol									
Winikoff 2012 US	OL prospective trial	729 (379 at 56-63 days, 350 at 64-70 days)	57-70 days	2nd dose of miso allowed for incomplete Ab		*Regimen, Home miso, GA*	*57-63: 93.5%* *64-70: 92.8%* *Ongoing preg 3% at each GA*	Transfusion: 0.5% Hospitalization: 0.6% Sepsis 0.2% Common AEs reported	13-14% LTFU Data includes women w/repeat miso
						2nd dose of miso	57-63: 91% (N=11) 64-70: 66.7% (N=9)		
Boersma 2011 Curacao	Prospective observational	330	70 days	Add'l dose of miso if no bleeding w/in 48 hrs of 1st dose		*Regimen,* 2nd dose of miso	2nd dose: 80% success (N=5)		
Chen & Creinin 2015 Global	Systematic review	33,846 (20 studies)	70 days	All but 1 study w/proposed		2nd dose miso	2nd dose: 91-100% success	Infection 0.01-0.5% Transfusions 0.03-0.6% Hospitalization 0.04-0.9% Buccal vs. oral: ↓nausea, ↑diarrhea, fever, dizziness	Majority of data from proposed regimen
Bracken 2014	Prospective comparative	703 (389 at 57-63	70 days	400 mcg miso	SL miso	*GA*	*57-63: 94.8%64-70: 91.9%*	2nd dose of miso for bleeding or	

Study Location	Design	Overall N	Highest GA	Dose(s) studied (if other than proposed)	RoA (if other than buccal miso)	Topic evaluated	MAB Success (no surgical procedure)	Other findings	Comments
Ukraine, Rep. of Georgia, India, Tunisia	OL	days, 325 at 64-70 days)				2nd dose of miso	2nd dose: 57-63: 90.9% (N=22) 64-70: 86.3% (N=34)	incomplete MAB: 57-63: 5.7% 64-70: 10.5% Surgery for excessive/prolonged bleeding: 57-63: 0.5% 64-70: 2.5% Hosp for bleeding: 57-63: 0.5% 64-70: 0.3% Transfusion: 57-63: 0.3% 64-70: 0.3%	
Winikoff 2008 US	OL RCT	966 847 in efficacy analysis (421 buccal, 426 oral)	63 days	Add'l dose of miso allowed if incomplete Ab	Oral vs. buccal miso	2nd dose of miso part of regimen	2nd dose: Buccal: 92.9% (N=14)	Common AEs reported; Fever/chills more frequent with buccal	
Chong 2012 Rep. of Georgia, Vietnam	DB RCT	1,112 (559 in 400 mcg miso arm, 563 in 800 mcg miso arm)	63 days	400 vs. 800 mcg miso, 36-48 hours		*Regimen*	*Total: 96.4%* *(Either dose)*	↑ AEs in 800 arm: Vomiting 22% Fever/chills 33%	
						GA	*800 mcg dose:* *≤ 42: 95.8%* *43-49: 96.2%* *50-56: 98.5%* *57-63: 93.0%*		
						2nd dose of miso	2nd dose (all GA, both miso dose arms): 92% success		

Study Location	Design	Overall N	Highest GA	Dose(s) studied (if other than proposed)	RoA (if other than buccal miso)	Topic evaluated	MAB Success (no surgical procedure)	Other findings	Comments
							N unspecified		
Louie 2014 Azerbaijan	Observational	863	63 days			*Home miso*	*92% selected home misoprostol; overall success 97%*	Common AEs reported	
Reeves 2008 US	Pooled secondary analysis of 2 RCTs	1,972	63 days		Vaginal miso	2nd dose miso	2nd dose: 62% success N=68		Creinin 2004 Creinin 2007 Did not evaluate 2nd dose in orig papers
Raghavan 2011 Moldova	OL RCT	550 (buccal: 277, SL: 273)	63 days	400 mcg miso; additional dose allowed for incomplete Ab	Buccal vs. SL miso	*Regimen (ROA)*	*Buccal: 97.1%*	No hospitalizations Common AEs reported	
		Buccal by GA: ≤ 49: 226 50-63: 38				*GA*	Buccal: *≤ 49: 96.6%* *50-63: 100%*		
						2nd dose of miso	100% (N=2, both in buccal arm)		
Coyaji 2007 India	RCT, placebo control	300 (150 in each arm)	56 days	400 mcg miso vs. 2 doses 400 mcg w/in 3 hours	Oral miso	2nd dose of miso	1 dose: 86% 2 doses: 92% Contin'd preg: 1 dose: 7% 2 doses: 1%	Surg for bleeding – no difference	Limited relevance due to different regimen
Increased Gestational Age									
Winikoff 2012	OL prospective	729 (379 at 56-63	57-70 days	2nd dose of miso allowed		*Regimen, Home miso,* GA	57-63: 93.5% 64-70: 92.8%	Transfusion: 0.5% Hospitalization:	13-14% LTFU

Study Location	Design	Overall N	Highest GA	Dose(s) studied (if other than proposed)	RoA (if other than buccal miso)	Topic evaluated	MAB Success (no surgical procedure)	Other findings	Comments
US	trial	days, 350 at 64-70 days)		for incomplete Ab			Ongoing preg 3% at each GA	0.6% Sepsis 0.2% Common AEs reported	Data includes women w/repeat miso
Boersma 2011 Curacao	Prospective observational	330 (< 49: 199, 50-63: 105, 64-70: 26)	70 days	Add'l dose of miso if no bleeding w/in 48 hrs of 1st dose		*Regimen,* GA	Total: 97.7% ≤ 49: 97.8% 50-63: 95.8% 64-70: 96.2%		
Olavarrieta 2015 Mexico	RCT – non-inferiority	884 (450 MD, 434 nurse)	70 days	Miso 24 hrs after mife; add'l 800 mcg allowed if ongoing preg at F/U		*Regimen, Other HCPs*	Nurse: 97.9% MD: 98.4% (incl women taking add'l miso dose)	1 SAE in MD group: hosp for bleeding, underwent SAB No transfusions Hospitalization 0.1%	
Sanhueza Smith 2015 Mexico	Observational	1,001 (622 ≤ 56 days, 196 57-63 days, 151 64-70 days)	70 days			Regimen, GA	≤ 56: 94.9% 57-63: 90.0% 64-70: 91.2% Success in ≤ 56 arm signif > in 57-63 arm	Serious AEs not described	
Chen & Creinin 2015 Global	Systematic review	33,846 (20 studies)	70 days	All but 1 study w/proposed		GA	Total: 96.6% ≤49: 98.1% 50-56: 96.7% 57-63: 95.2% 64-70: 93.1%	Infection 0.01-0.5% Transfusions 0.03-0.6% Hospitalization 0.04-0.9% Buccal vs. oral: ↓nausea, ↑diarrhea, fever, dizziness	Majority of data from proposed regimen
						Dose interval	*24 hr: 94.2%* *24-48 hr: 96.8%*		
						2nd dose miso	*91-100% success*		

Study Location	Design	Overall N	Highest GA	Dose(s) studied (if other than proposed)	RoA (if other than buccal miso)	Topic evaluated	MAB Success (no surgical procedure)	Other findings	Comments
Gouk 1999 UK	Prospective observational	253 (127 at 64-70 days)	63-83 days		Vaginal miso	GA	Overall: 94.5% 64-70: 94.5%	Common AEs reported	
Bracken 2014 Ukraine, Rep. of Georgia, India, Tunisia	Prospective comparative OL	703 (389 at 57-63 days, 325 at 64-70 days)	70 days	400 mcg miso	SL miso	GA	57-63: 94.8%64-70: 91.9%	2nd dose of miso for bleeding or incomplete MAB: 57-63: 5.7% 64-70: 10.5% Surgery for excessive/prolonged bleeding: 57-63: 0.5% 64-70: 2.5% Hosp for bleeding: 57-63: 0.5% 64-70: 0.3% Transfusion: 57-63: 0.3% 64-70: 0.3%	
Abbas 2015 – Global	Literature review (6 studies, 4 using 800 mcg buccal miso)	For 800 mcg buccal miso: 781 at 57-63 days, 480 at 46-70 days)	70 days	400 mcg (& 800 mcg)	Vaginal & SL (& buccal) miso	GA, *home miso*	Total over 4 studies of 800 buccal: 57-63: 93.5% 64-70: 92.5%		Sanhueza Winkoff 2012 Boersma Pena
Winikoff 2008 US	OL RCT	966 847 in efficacy analysis (421 buccal, 426 oral)	63 days	Add'l dose of miso allowed if incomplete Ab	Oral vs. buccal miso	*Regimen, home miso*	*Buccal: 96.2% Oral: 91.3%, sig different Ongoing preg in 1% of buccal arm*	Common AEs reported; Fever/chills more frequent with buccal	9.5% LTFU
Blum,	DB RCT,	441	63 days			*Regimen, home miso*	*Total: 92.9%*	Serious AEs not	

Study Location	Design	Overall N	Highest GA	Dose(s) studied (if other than proposed)	RoA (if other than buccal miso)	Topic evaluated	MAB Success (no surgical procedure)	Other findings	Comments
Raghavan et al. 2012 Tunesia & Vietnam	placebo control	(220 mife/miso, 221 miso only)				GA	≤ 49: 96.3% 50-56: 86.5% 57-63: 96.3%	discussed	
Chong 2012 Rep. of Georgia, Vietnam	DB RCT	1,112 (559 in 400 mcg miso arm, 563 in 800 mcg miso arm)	63 days	400 vs. 800 mcg miso, 36-48 hours		*Regimen*	*Total: 96.4% (Either dose)*	↑ AEs in 800 arm: Vomiting 22% Fever/chills 33%	
						GA	≤ 42: 95.8% 43-49: 96.2% 50-56: 98.5% 57-63: 93.0%		
						2nd dose of miso	*92% success*		
Louie 2014 Azerbaijan	Observational	863	63 days			*Home miso (92%)*	92% selected home misoprostol; overall success 97%	Common AEs reported	
						GA	≤ 49: 97% 50-56: 99% 57-63: 96%		
Ngoc 2011 Vietnam	RCT	400 (Mife + miso: 202, miso-alone: 198)	63 days			*Proposed regimen vs. miso-alone (home miso for both)*	*Proposed regimen: 96.5%*		
		Proposed regimen by GA: ≤ 49: 162 50-56: 28 57-63: 11				GA	Proposed regimen: ≤ 49: 97.5% 50-56: 89.3% 57-63: 100%		
Pena 2014 Mexico	OL prospective cohort	1,000 (by GA: ≤49: 551	63 days	2nd dose of miso offered for incomplete		*Regimen, home miso*	*97.3%*	Common AEs reported	94.9% with single miso dose
						GA	≤49: 98.0%		

Study Location	Design	Overall N	Highest GA	Dose(s) studied (if other than proposed)	RoA (if other than buccal miso)	Topic evaluated	MAB Success (no surgical procedure)	Other findings	Comments
		50-56: 247 57-63: 171)		Ab			50-56: 96.8% 57-63: 95.9%		
Creinin 2007 US	RCT	1,128	63 days	Add'l dose of miso allowed if incomplete Ab at sono 6-8 days after Mife	Vaginal miso	*Dose interval: miso WITH Mife or 24 hrs later*	*Interval - immediate vs. 1 day: statistically non-inferior* *immed: 95.1%* *1 day: 96.9%* *(incl Ss who got a 2nd miso dose)*	Higher rates of nausea, diarrhea, warmth/chills with immediate miso. SAEs: transfusion 0.4% (all in 24-hour group); acute pelvic infx, treated as outpt 0.9% (equally in each group)	Looking at only a single miso dose, success for immediate vs. 1 day was 91% vs. 94%; did not meet n-i criteria.
		With 24-hr interval by GA: ≤ 49: 229 50-56: 172 57-63: 145				GA	24-hr interval; only a single miso dose: ≤ 49: 94.3% 50-56: 93.0% 57-63: 94.5% (NS trend)		
Creinin 2004 US	RCT	1,080	63 days	Add'l dose of miso if incomplete Ab at sono 6-8 days after Mife	Vaginal miso	*Dose interval: 6-8 hrs vs. 23-25 hrs after Mife*	*6-8 hrs vs. 1 day: NS diff* *6-8 hr: 95.8%* *1 day: 98.1%* *(incl Ss who got a 2nd miso dose)*	Side effects during the interval b/w Mife and miso were sig. higher in the 23-25 hr group; rates of nausea & vomiting after miso dose were also sig. higher in the 23-25 hr group. Transfusion 0.2% (equal across arms); Hosp for PID 0.2% (only in 6-8 hr group)	Looking at only a single miso dose, success for 6-8 hr vs. 1 day was 94.9% vs. 97.2%
		N in 24-hr interval arm by GA: ≤ 49: 258 50-56: 157 57-63: 116				GA	24-hr interval (1 or more miso doses): ≤ 49: 98.4% 50-56: 97.5% 57-63: 98.3%		
Kopp	Prospective	395	63 days		Vaginal	*Home miso,* GA	< 50: 98%	No SAEs,	

Study Location	Design	Overall N	Highest GA	Dose(s) studied (if other than proposed)	RoA (if other than buccal miso)	Topic evaluated	MAB Success (no surgical procedure)	Other findings	Comments
Kallner 2010 Sweden	observational	(203 < 50 d; 192 50-63 d)			miso		50-63: 96.9%	transfusions or serious infx	
Raghavan 2011 Moldova	OL RCT	550 (buccal: 277, SL: 273)	63 days	400 mcg miso; additional dose allowed for incomplete Ab	Buccal vs. SL miso	*Regimen (ROA)*	*Buccal: 97.1%*	No hospitalizations Common AEs reported	
		Buccal by GA: ≤ 49: 226 50-63: 38				GA	Buccal: ≤ 49: 96.6% 50-63: 100%		
Fjerstad, Sivin et al 2009 US	Retrospective	1,638 (1,349 for proposed regimen; 334 oral miso)	59 days			*Proposed regimen vs. oral miso in subset ≤ 49 days (both miso doses taken at home)*	*Proposed regimen: 98.3% Oral miso: 96.8%*		
						Proposed regimen by GA	28-34 day: 99.3% 35-41: 98.8% 42-48: 98.1% 49-55: 98.3% 56-59: 95.7%		
Method of Follow-up									
Ngoc 2014 Vietnam	RCT	1,433 (713 to phone f/u; 720 to clinic f/u)	63 days			*Regimen*	*Phone arm: 94.8% Clinic arm: 94.6%*		
						Follow-up: phone + semi-quant UPT 2 weeks after Mife vs. in-clinic f/u		Phone f/u: Sens: 92.8% Spec: 90.6% UPT alone: Sens: 95.7%	
Perriera 2010 US	Prospective cohort	139	63 days		Buccal (N=6) or vaginal (N=127)	Follow-up: phone f/u @ 7 days + HSUP @ 30 days		Successful f/u: 97.1% Prediction per	ROA difference irrelevant b/c

Study Location	Design	Overall N	Highest GA	Dose(s) studied (if other than proposed)	RoA (if other than buccal miso)	Topic evaluated	MAB Success (no surgical procedure)	Other findings	Comments
					miso			phone f/u: Sens: 95.9% Spec: 50% PPV: 97.5% NPV: 37.5% Transfusion 1.4% Hospitalization for infx 0.7%	studying f/u
Blum, Shochet et al. 2012 US	Open-label trial	490	63 days	Not specified	Not specified	Follow-up: at-home semi-quant UPT vs. in-clinic	20% LTFU; 97.5% success;	Sens: 100% Spec: 97% PPV: 9.1% NPV: 100% Screen+: 3.1%	Blum, Shochet et al. 2012 US
Raymond 2013 Global	Systematic review (87 studies)	45,528 (6 trials with N=2,205 had miso ≥ 800 mcg buccal)	63 days	200 mg Mife, various miso doses, RoAs, intervals		*Regimen*	*Total: 95.2%; 1.1% ongoing preg* *Miso ≥ 800 mcg buccal: 96.8%; 0.7% ongoing preg*	Hospitalization: 0.3% Transfusion: 0.1%	Risk factors for failure: GA > 56 days, interval < 23 hours, oral vs. other RoA, 400 mcg vs. higher doses
						Time of f/u	Logistic regression – no difference in failure rate by time of f/u (< 1 week vs. ≥ 1 wk)		
Rossi 2004 US	Secondary analysis of RCT	1,080	63 days		Vaginal miso; 6-8 hr vs. 23-25 hr interval	Follow-up (pt assess vs. HCP assess vs. sono)		Pt: Sens 96.5% Spec 31.3% NPV 98.8%	Different ROA ok since f/u

Study Location	Design	Overall N	Highest GA	Dose(s) studied (if other than proposed)	RoA (if other than buccal miso)	Topic evaluated	MAB Success (no surgical procedure)	Other findings	Comments
								PPV 13.5%	
Cameron 2015 Scotland	Retro database review	1,726	63 days		Vaginal miso	Follow-up (LSUP + sx + guidance on when to call clinic)	Ongoing preg: 0.5%	Unsched/emerg visit: 2% (mainly for bleeding)	
Cameron 2012 Scotland	Practice evaluation	616 (476 for phone, 140 for sono)	63 days		Vaginal miso	Follow-up (phone + LSUP vs. sono)		Phone: 87% contacted; 85% screen - 15% screen + Sens 75% Spec 86% NPV 99.7% PPV 6%	
Michie 2014 Scotland	Retrospective database review	943	63 days		Vaginal miso	Follow-up: phone call + home LSUP		Sens: 100% Spec: 88% PPV: 3.6% NPV: 100%	
Oppegaard 2014 Austria, Scandinavia	RCT, non-inferiority	924 (466 clinic f/u; 458 self-assess)	63 days		Vaginal miso	Follow-up (clinic vs. at-home semi-quant hCG)		Pregs undetected by hCG: 0.7%; LTFU NS different	Different ROA ok since f/u
Lynd 2013 Vietnam	Observational	300	63 days	Unspecified	Unspecified	Follow-up (Home semi-quant UPT)		Sens: 100% Spec: 89.7% PPV: 27.5% NPV: 100% Screen+: 13.3%	Unspec regimen ok since relates to f/u
Fiala 2003 Austria	Observational	217	49 days	600 mg mife, 400 mcg miso; Add'l dose of miso if no bleeding w/in 3 hrs of 1st dose	Oral miso	Follow-up (sono vs. hCG) *2nd dose of miso*	Total: 98.2% *N=28 Success rate not provided*	2 aspirations for hemorrhage	
Healthcare Provider									

Study Location	Design	Overall N	Highest GA	Dose(s) studied (if other than proposed)	RoA (if other than buccal miso)	Topic evaluated	MAB Success (no surgical procedure)	Other findings	Comments
Puri 2015 Nepal	Non-equivalent comparison	596 (307 in NM arm, 289 in "standard care" arm)	Not specified, but notes MAB is legal to 84 days			Other HCPs	Incomplete abortions: NM: 1.6% "Standard care": 2.4%	No SAEs	
Olavarrieta 2015 Mexico	RCT – non-inferiority	884 (450 MD, 434 nurse)	70 days	Miso 24 hrs after mife; add'l 800 mcg allowed if ongoing preg at F/U		*Regimen, 2nd dose miso,* Other HCPs	Nurse: 97.9% MD: 98.4% (incl women taking add'l miso dose)	1 SAE in MD group: hosp for bleeding, underwent SAB No transfusions Hospitalization 0.1%	
Kopp Kallner 2015 Sweden	RCT - equivalence	1,180 (481 CNM, 457 MD)	63 days			Other HCPs	CNM: 99% MD: 97.4%	No serious complications or transfusions	
Warriner 2011 Nepal	RCT - equivalence	1,104 (542 nurse/NM; 535 MD)	63 days		Vaginal miso	Other HCPs	Ongoing preg or incomplete MAB: Nurse: 2.6% MD: 3.7%	No hospitalizations or bleeding req'g transfusion	
Adolescents									
Gatter 2015 US	Observational	13,373	63 days			*Regimen, GA*	*Total: 97.7%* *22-28: 97.3%* *29-35: 98.8%* *36-42: 98..8%* *43-49: 98.1%* *50-56: 96.9%* *57-63: 95.5%*	Odds of needing aspiration ↑ at higher GA Infx req'g hospitalization 0.01% Total hospitalization 0.04% Transfusion 0.03%	
		By age: < 18: 605 18-24: 6,684 25-29: 3,317				Data on 322 females age 11-16 years and 283 age 17 years	Success by age: < 18: 98.7% 18-24: 98.1% 25-29: 97.5%		Applicant obtained GA-stratified

Study Location	Design	Overall N	Highest GA	Dose(s) studied (if other than proposed)	RoA (if other than buccal miso)	Topic evaluated	MAB Success (no surgical procedure)	Other findings	Comments
		30-34: 1,613 35-39: 855 40+: 299					30-34: 96.5% 35-39: 97.0% 40+: 97.3%		data from authors
Phelps 2001 US	Prospective	28 (Age 14-17)	56 days		Vaginal miso	Adolescents	100%	Common AEs ("side effects") reported "no AEs"	
Niinimaki 2011 Finland	Population-based retro cohort	27,030 (3,024 adolescents)	20 weeks (85% ≤ 84 days)	Unspecified (Mife + a prostaglandin analog)	Unspecified	Adolescent AEs	Incomplete Ab 6.9% Surgical evacuation 10.7%	AE rates ↓ in adolescents ORs for: Hemorrhage 0.87 Incomplete Ab 0.69 Surgical evac 0.78 No deaths	
Other Topics									
Upadhyay 2015 US	Retro cohort	11,319 (MAB)	63 days	Not specified	Not specified	AEs		Any abortion-related complication: 5.19% Major complication 0.31%	Limited value since regimen not specified

(C)NM = (certified) nurse-midwife; HSUP= high-sensitivity urine pregnancy test; LSUP= low-sensitivity urine pregnancy test; LTFU = lost to follow-up; MAB = medical abortion; NR = not reported; NS = non-significant; OL = open-label; PID = pelvic inflammatory disease; RCT = randomized controlled trial; RoA = route of administration; UPT = urine pregnancy test

---

This is a representation of an electronic record that was signed electronically and this page is the manifestation of the electronic signature.

/s/

(b) (6)

04/06/2016

This table was inadvertently truncated when appended to my original CDTL review and is included here for completeness.

Exhibit G

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES Public Health Services

Food and Drug Administration
Silver Spring, MD 20993

February 25, 2016

Jessica Arons, J.D.
President and Chief Executive Officer
Reproductive Health Technologies Project
1634 Eye Street, NW, Suite 650
Washington, DC 20006
jarons@rhtp.org

Dear Ms. Arons,

Thank you for your letter dated February 4, 2016, to Dr. Ostroff, Dr. Califf, and me with recommendations to lift the Risk Evaluation and Mitigation Strategy (REMS) for Mifeprex (mifepristone), and to extend the indicated use of Mifeprex through a gestational age of 70 days. Dr. Ostroff has asked me to respond on behalf of the FDA because the Center for Drug Evaluation and Research is responsible for regulating all drugs, including mifepristone. Please share this response with your cosigners.

In your letter, you strongly encouraged FDA to revise the mifepristone label and eliminate the REMS restrictions, especially the Elements to Assure Safe Use, which includes the prescriber and patient agreements. You requested that the dose regimen be changed to mifepristone 200 mg followed 24-48 hours later by misoprostol 800 mcg. You also recommended not restricting the location where the patient should take these drugs and stated that an in-person visit is not always necessary for a follow-up assessment. Moreover, you proposed that any licensed health care provider should be able to prescribe mifepristone, and that it be available through pharmacies as well as provider offices.

Your letter has been shared with the appropriate FDA staff and will be carefully reviewed.

Thank you again for contacting us.

Sincerely,

Janet Woodcock, M.D.
Director, Center for Drug Evaluation and Research
Food and Drug Administration

Exhibit H

CONFIDENTIAL

February 4, 2016

Stephen Ostroff, M.D., Acting Commissioner of Food and Drugs
Robert M. Califf, M.D., Deputy Commissioner for Medical Products and Tobacco
Janet Woodcock, M.D., Director of the Center for Drug Evaluation and Research
U.S. Food and Drug Administration
10903 New Hampshire Avenue
Silver Spring, MD 20993

Dear Drs. Ostroff, Califf, and Woodcock,

The following 30 organizations write to ask the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA) to lift the Risk Evaluation and Mitigation Strategy (REMS) imposed in 2000 when it approved the use of Mifeprex© (mifepristone) for pregnancy termination, and to extend the indicated use through a gestational age of 70 days. In the 15 years since mifepristone's approval, multiple clinical trials, dozens of studies, and extensive experience across the globe have confirmed the FDA's finding that mifepristone is a safe and reliable method of abortion. Studies have shown that mifepristone in combination with misoprostol is up to 99% effective for first trimester abortion[1,2] and that serious complications are rare.[3] The steady increase in use of medication abortion – now 23% of U.S. abortions – shows that many women prefer this option, and that it has the ability to improve access to abortion, even in states with restrictive laws. Provider interest in offering mifepristone has also increased substantially: in 2011, 59% of abortion providers offered early medication abortions, up from 33% in 2008.[4] This growing use of medication abortion has made a major difference in people's lives. We thank the FDA for ensuring mifepristone is available on the market for patients' reproductive health care needs.

However, many who could benefit from mifepristone still do not have access to it due to multiple types of restrictions, including those required by the FDA. In November 2015, a group of organizational and individual researchers submitted a letter to the FDA (hereinafter "Technical Letter") asking the agency to lift the REMS on mifepristone and extend the indicated use to 70 days gestational age, presenting data showing that the current restrictions and limited gestational age indication are unnecessary for the safe and effective use of the drug for pregnancy termination.

As policy, advocacy, social science, research, and academic organizations, we ask the FDA to consider the substantial evidence presented in the Technical Letter, alongside the burdens that the REMS and the label's 49-day gestational age indication place on patient access, which we describe here. The FDA held a public meeting in October 2015 to discuss improving patient access to drugs under REMS,[5] evidencing the agency's own awareness of patient burden caused specifically by restrictions imposed under REMS. We applaud these efforts and urge the FDA to use its regulatory authority to remove the medically unnecessary barriers to mifepristone.

Mifepristone underwent a lengthy approval process in the late 1990s, during which it became subject to a rarely-used approval mechanism: Subpart H of the FDA's Title 21, Chapter 314 regulations. Subpart H is used primarily for drugs with very serious and well-documented safety concerns.[6] In 2007, Subpart H restrictions on all drugs were converted automatically into a Risk Evaluation and Management Strategy (REMS),[7] a mechanism created by Congress whereby FDA can impose Elements to Assure Safe Use (ETASU). Under this law, as the Agency stated in preparation for its October 2015 meeting on REMS,[8] Congress mandated that the FDA engage in a balancing analysis to ensure that the risks mitigated by a REMS program do not unduly burden patients' access to health care:

> [E]lements to assure safe use [ETASU] ... shall–
>
> (A) be commensurate with the specific serious risk listed in the labeling of the drug;
>
> ...
>
> (C) considering such risk, not be unduly burdensome on patient access to the drug, considering in particular–
>
> (i) patients with serious or life-threatening diseases or conditions; and
>
> (ii) patients who have difficulty accessing health care (such as patients in rural or medically underserved areas)….[9]

Although the FDA may have decided 15 years ago that the balance of risk and burden came out in favor of restricting mifepristone's indicated use and distribution, today both science and the current conditions surrounding patient access to abortion care call strongly for a reevaluation of the mifepristone label and REMS restrictions, especially its Elements to Assure Safe Use (ETASU).

We support the following changes to the mifepristone label:

- The drug should be indicated for use in medication abortions beyond 49 days gestation.
- The recommended dose regimen should be mifepristone 200 mg followed 24-48 hours later by misoprostol 800 mcg.
- The location where the patient should take these drugs should not be restricted.
- An in-person visit should be indicated as not always necessary for follow-up assessment.
- Any licensed health care provider should be able to prescribe the drug.

We expand below upon further specific changes that should be made based on scientific evidence of mifepristone's safety and efficacy, as well as the numerous burdens on patients' access to abortion care that would be greatly alleviated if the REMS were eliminated and the gestational age indication in the label were increased to 70 days.

1. **Eliminate the REMS and ETASU for mifepristone.**
   a. **Expand dispensing venues.** The ETASU state that mifepristone may only be dispensed to patients in a clinic, medical office, or hospital, and not through pharmacies.[10] The Technical Letter discusses why this requirement is not medically warranted. The requirement should be removed entirely, so that mifepristone can also be distributed via retail pharmacies like other prescription medications, in addition to being directly distributed to providers.

      This requirement significantly curtails mifepristone's potential to expand patient access to abortion care. The up-front costs (including substantial costs for pre-ordering the drug) and logistical requirements (e.g., increased staffing at provider offices) are a burden to providers and, therefore, deter some health care providers from offering medication abortion. When fewer providers are willing to stock mifepristone in their offices because of the REMS and ETASU, fewer patients can access medication abortion. In some cases this requirement may also force the patient to make an unnecessary visit to a clinic, medical office, or hospital to pick up the medication, rather than being able to pick up an order called into a pharmacy. This requirement is especially significant in underserved and rural areas where access to a health care provider is already difficult, and for those with low incomes for whom taking off work or getting to a provider multiple times in short order is impossible due to cost or family needs.[11] The Turnaway Study, a prospective longitudinal study conducted by Advancing New Standards in Reproductive Health (ANSIRH) at the University of California-San Francisco examining the effects of unintended pregnancy on individuals' lives, demonstrates that the majority of people who seek abortion care are already in difficult financial situations, and are

disproportionately people of color.[12] Costly and unnecessary visits to the doctor significantly increase financial and logistical burdens for these individuals and communities.

Any venue expansion, however, should not preclude the direct distribution of mifepristone to providers who want to dispense from their clinical settings. In many places, pharmacy refusal laws allow pharmacists to decline to fill prescriptions for reproductive health drugs such as emergency contraception and birth control, and federal policy allows providers to refuse to provide abortions.[13] So, although pharmacists' ability to dispense mifepristone would expand patient access to medication abortion in places where providers cannot easily store mifepristone in their offices, providers should retain the option to have mifepristone directly distributed to their offices to ensure continued access to medication abortion for those living in places where pharmacists can refuse to fill mifepristone prescriptions.

b. Eliminate the Prescriber Agreement certification requirement. Under the REMS and ETASU, providers must have a physician supervisor submit a Prescriber Agreement form to the drug's distributor attesting: 1) that mifepristone will only be provided by or under the supervision of a physician; and 2) that the physician can assess pregnancy duration, 3) diagnose ectopic pregnancies, and 4) make a plan for a patient to have surgical intervention if necessary.[10] This requirement should be eliminated for several reasons:

i. *The Prescriber's Agreement is unnecessary for the safe dispensation of mifepristone.* As the Technical Letter explains, health care professionals are already subject to many laws, policies, and ordinary standards of practice that ensure they can accurately and safely understand and prescribe medications. Provider certification is not required for health care professionals to dispense other drugs, including drugs that carry black box, or boxed, warnings about their medical risks. Accutane, for example, has a boxed warning that describes the potential risks of the drug,[14] but Accutane prescribers are not required to submit a certification form in order to prescribe it. Mifeprex also has a boxed warning[15] and there is no medical reason for a Prescriber's Agreement to be required in addition.

ii. *The Prescriber's Agreement forces providers to identify themselves as abortion providers to a centralized entity (Danco Laboratories) inspected and regulated by the FDA, which could discourage some from offering medication abortion care to their patients*. In 2014, more than half of U.S. health care facilities that provide abortions (52%) experienced threats and other types of targeted intimidation, and one in five experienced severe violence, such as blockades, invasions, bombings, arsons, chemical attacks, physical violence, stalking, gunfire, bomb threats, arson threats, or death threats.[16] Robert Dear's November 27, 2015, standoff at a Planned Parenthood health center in Colorado, which resulted in three deaths, provides one recent and chilling example of anti-abortion violence.[17] Given such escalating harassment and violence against known abortion providers,[18] clinicians may be understandably reluctant to add their names to a centralized database of mifepristone providers.

iii. *The Prescriber's Agreement would be incompatible and unnecessary if there were an expanded distribution system*. If dispensing venues are expanded as proposed in section 1a, ordinary standards of practice and state regulations would govern pharmacists' and providers' distribution of mifepristone, and a specific certification process would be unnecessary. Furthermore, a distribution system that incorporates the Prescriber's Agreement would be extremely difficult to maintain as a practical matter. Pharmacists would need to check the certification status of each prescriber before filling a prescription, which they do not normally have to do when filling other prescriptions.

Alternatively, pharmacists would need to become certified providers themselves, thus facing the deterrence problem of adding their names to a centralized database of mifepristone providers.

iv. *The Prescriber's Agreement as currently written prevents independent non-physician prescribers from being able to prescribe mifepristone without supervision by a physician*. The Prescriber's Agreement currently states that mifepristone "must be provided by or under the supervision of a physician."[19] However, nowhere in the outline piece of the REMS document written by the FDA is the word "physician" used. The REMS references only "providers" and "prescribers." [10] The Prescriber's Agreement's narrow interpretation of the REMS is medically unnecessary and severely limits patients' access to medication abortion care, because non-physician providers must work under physician supervision to prescribe mifepristone. All states give certain advanced practice clinicians prescribing authority, including for controlled substances, and 27 states allow them to dispense medications directly.[20] Advanced practice clinicians provide an increasing proportion of basic health care in the U.S., and several states authorize these clinicians to provide abortion care. If the Agreement is not eliminated, then at least enlarging the pool of health care providers that can submit the Prescriber's Agreement would help improve access and be consistent with individual state law regarding scope of practice. If the FDA does not eliminate the Agreement altogether, it should make clear that any licensed health care provider with prescribing authority is also eligible for certification to prescribe mifepristone.

c. **Remove the confusing and unnecessary Patient Agreement.** The REMS requires that each patient sign a Patient Agreement form before receiving mifepristone. This requirement is medically unnecessary and interferes with the clinician-patient relationship. It should be eliminated entirely.

In addition to being outdated and inconsistent with requirements for drugs with similar safety profiles, the Patient Agreement creates confusion for patients. Except in the few states that require that patients follow the regimen that appears on the mifepristone label, the majority of clinicians use an evidence-based regimen that is different from the regimen described in the label. Requiring a patient to sign an agreement to a treatment plan that differs from the one prescribed by her provider is confusing and could undermine trust in the clinician.

Patients have been using mifepristone safely and effectively according to evidence-based regimens recommended by their clinicians for many years, diverging from the regimen described in the Patient Agreement.[3] A wealth of data and experience since mifepristone's approval have demonstrated that this drug is extremely safe, that clinicians with routine professional training can provide it appropriately, and that patients are able to use it as directed by their health care provider.[21,22] Requiring a patient to sign an agreement to a treatment plan that differs from the one prescribed by her provider may create unnecessary confusion.

d. **Allow evidence-based follow-up assessment.** Under the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act, the FDA should ensure that a REMS does not unduly burden patients, especially those in rural or medically underserved areas.[9] However, the documents appended to the REMS (the Medication Guide, Prescriber's Agreement, and Patient Agreement) all indicate the patient should to return to the clinic for follow-up 14 days after the patient takes mifepristone.[10] Such an in-person appointment is not always medically necessary and, when required, creates significant additional costs for patients, who must find time for another appointment at the provider's office and potentially incur substantial costs for travel, childcare, and/or lost wages.

These burdens are often increased for patients living in rural and other medically underserved areas. In 2008, 33% of all abortion patients traveled more than 25 miles to obtain care, and 74% of all patients living in rural areas traveled at least 50 miles to obtain the procedure.[23] Medical technology and telemedicine have advanced considerably since 2000,[24] and a growing body of evidence shows that alternatives to in-person follow-up, such as serum chorionic gonadotropin (hCG), multi-level pregnancy tests, and telephone counseling are safe, effective, and improve access and satisfaction for patients.[25,26,27]

2. **Increase the gestational age for indicated use on the label.**
The current label indicates use of mifepristone through 49 days after the start of the patient's last menstrual period (LMP). The Technical Letter discusses the substantial evidence demonstrating that the evidence-based medication abortion regimen is highly effective later than 49 days LMP, through at least the 10th week (64-70 days) of gestation.[28,29,30] The National Abortion Federation's (NAF) annual *Clinical Policy Guidelines*, which NAF develops by consensus based on a rigorous review of current medical literature and known patient outcomes, recommend that an evidence-based medication abortion regimen be used through 70 days LMP.[31] The time between 49 and 70 days LMP is critical for patient access, as approximately 30% of women who seek an abortion present for care during this time, according to the Centers for Disease Control.[32]

Consider the current legal and social climate

The overall legal and social climate around abortion care intensifies all of the burdens that the mifepristone REMS places on patients and makes it even more critical that the FDA lift medically unnecessary restrictions on the drug. Since mifepristone's approval, a multitude of laws and regulations at the federal and state level have dramatically restricted access to abortion care. In the first five years of this decade alone, states enacted 288 abortion restrictions – more than the entire previous decade.[33] These restrictions are typically unsupported by medical evidence and serve only to reduce access to abortion care.[34] In 2000, the Guttmacher Institute, a nonpartisan research and policy organization that seeks to advance sexual and reproductive health and rights and ensure the highest standard of sexual and reproductive health care, considered 13 states to be hostile to abortion, meaning that those states had 4-5 types of restrictions on abortion. In 2014, the number of states considered hostile had more than doubled, now including more than half of all states. [34]

Providers have increasingly been forced to close their doors as a result of mounting restrictions. There were about 1,800 abortion providers in the U.S. in 2000. Stand-alone abortion clinics constituted 447 (25%) of all providers in 2000, and those clinics provided 71% of all abortions.[35] By 2008, only 378 abortion clinics were still providing 70% of abortions.[36] Abortion clinic closures have accelerated since 2008, as lawmakers began passing restrictions at an unprecedented rate.[37] The Associated Press estimated in June 2015 that 70 abortion clinics had closed in a dozen states since 2010.[38] This wave of state restrictions and clinic closures has continued unabated in the last five years.

Some of these measures specifically block access to medication abortion by invoking the FDA-approved label. North Dakota, Ohio, and Texas currently require mifepristone to be administered solely according to the regimen that appears on the FDA label.[39] The Arkansas legislature just passed a similar law in 2015, though a federal judge issued a temporary restraining order blocking enforcement of the law until a hearing on March 14, 2016.[40] In these states, mifepristone cannot be prescribed in accordance with evidence-based practices developed in the last 15 years,[*] which improve patient access in multiple ways:

- enabling patients to take a lower dose of mifepristone, resulting in fewer side effects and lower cost;

[*]The one deviation that Texas allows from the label is one other dosage amount of Mifeprex and misoprostol.[39]

- allowing patients to take mifepristone, misoprostol, or both at home, and/or confirm termination of pregnancy at home, resulting in fewer visits to the provider;
- and offering medication abortion to patients later than 49 days LMP. [3]

Studies have also shown that these "label laws" have had a negative impact on patient access to abortion. For example, a recent study showed that after passage of laws that restricted use of mifepristone to the FDA label in Texas and Ohio, medication abortion declined dramatically while it rose in New York and California, states without restrictive laws.[41] Furthermore, these laws run counter to the FDA's own guidance, which states that a "package insert is informational only."[42,43,44] As long as the FDA-approved label diverges from evidence-based regimens, states can hide behind it as they restrict access to abortion. If the FDA does not update mifepristone's label to reflect the most current, evidence-based practice, the number of women adversely affected will only increase as additional states pass laws to exploit this discrepancy.

Other state restrictions are not specific to medication abortion, but affect all kinds of abortion care, including access to mifepristone. These medically unnecessary restrictions include the following: requirements that facilities where abortion is provided meet standards for ambulatory surgical centers; physician admitting privileges at local hospitals; and requirements that the patient and prescribing clinician must be in the same physical location, prohibiting the use of telemedicine technology. On top of these legal restrictions, anti-abortion stigma, harassment, and violence deter many health care professionals from providing abortion care. Authorizing distribution of mifepristone in pharmacies could diminish the impact of these barriers and allow providers to offer abortion care without fear of retaliation.

These restrictions, and the concomitant politicization and stigmatization of abortion care, have also seeped into other aspects of health care and prevented progress on the use of mifepristone for other indications. Removing the REMS program would make mifepristone more readily available for non-abortion therapies as well.[45,46]

In summary, the burdens on patient access to medication abortion, exacerbated by the REMS requirements placed on mifepristone, strongly outweigh any medical risk to the patient associated with the drug. In this climate of legal restrictions, clinic closures, and mounting stigma, it is increasingly important that any regulation of mifepristone be based solely on medical evidence, rather than the discretion of politicians who are determined to restrict access to abortion at any price. We recognize that the FDA is not responsible for most restrictions on abortion access. However, whenever the FDA evaluates indications and restrictions on an approved product, it does so in the context of the real-world circumstances in which the product is sold and the condition is treated. We believe this is vital in the case of mifepristone in particular, where the broad landscape of laws regulating abortion has measurable negative impact on the clinical provision of abortion care.

Mifepristone continues to hold immense promise for patient access to a safe and effective early abortion option, but medically unnecessary regulations are impeding its full potential. Extensive scientific and clinical evidence of mifepristone's safety and efficacy, and the ever-increasing burden on patient access to abortion care, clearly demonstrate that mifepristone's REMS program is not needed to protect patients. In light of the FDA's statutory mandate from Congress to consider the burden caused to patients by REMS, and the agency's own stated commitment to ensuring that drug restrictions do not unduly burden patient access, we ask that the FDA lift mifepristone's REMS and amend the label to extend the indicated use to 70 days.

CONFIDENTIAL

Sincerely,

Advancing New Standards in Reproductive Health (ANSIRH), Department of Obstetrics, Gynecology & Reproductive Sciences, University of California, San Francisco
American Civil Liberties Union
Association of Reproductive Health Professionals
Bixby Center for Global Reproductive Health, Department of Obstetrics, Gynecology & Reproductive Sciences, University of California, San Francisco
Cambridge Reproductive Health Consultants
Carafem
Center for Reproductive Rights
Center on Reproductive Rights and Justice at the University of California, Berkeley, School of Law
Feminist Majority Foundation
Guttmacher Institute
Gynuity Health Projects
Ibis Reproductive Health
Jacobs Institute of Women's Health
Legal Voice
Medical Students for Choice
NARAL Pro-Choice America
National Abortion Federation
National Advocates for Pregnant Women
National Institute for Reproductive Health
National Latina Institute for Reproductive Health
National Network of Abortion Funds
National Partnership for Women and Families
National Women's Health Network
National Women's Law Center
Planned Parenthood Federation of America
Physicians for Reproductive Health
Provide
Reproaction
Reproductive Health Technologies Project
Society of Family Planning

cc:
Valerie Jarrett, Chair, White House Council on Women and Girls
Tina Tchen, Executive Director, White House Council on Women and Girls
Jordan Brooks, Deputy Executive Director, White House Council on Women and Girls
Nancy C. Lee, M.D., Deputy Assistant Secretary of Health, Women's Health, Director of the Office on Women's Health, Department of Health and Human Services
Bobby Clark, Counselor for Public Health and Science, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Office of the Secretary

[1] American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists, Practice Bulletin No. 143. *Obstetrics & Gynecology* 2014;123(3):676–692. doi:10.1097/01.AOG.0000444454.67279.7d.

[2] Ireland LD, Gatter M, Chen AY. Medical compared with surgical abortion for effective pregnancy termination in the first trimester. *Obstetrics & Gynecology* 2015;126(1):22-8. doi: 10.1097/AOG.0000000000000910.
[3] Cleland K, Smith N. Aligning mifepristone regulation with evidence: driving policy change using 15 years of excellent safety data. *Contraception* 2015;92:179-81. doi: 10.1016/j.contraception.2015.06.016.
[4] Jones RK, Jerman J. Abortion incidence and service availability in the United States (2011). *Perspectives on Sexual and Reproductive Health* 2014;46(1):3-14. doi: 10.1363/46e0414.
[5] Risk Evaluation and Mitigation Strategies (REMS): Understanding and Evaluating Their Impact on the Health Care Delivery System and Patient Access. U.S. Food and Drug Administration website. http://www.fda.gov/Drugs/NewsEvents/ucm441308.htm. Updated December 15, 2015. Accessed December 22, 2015.
[6] Report to the U.S. Government Accountability Office: Approval and Oversight of the Drug Mifeprex. *U.S. Food and Drug Administration* August 2008;GAO-08-751:20-24. Washington, DC: U.S. Government Accountability Office. http://www.gao.gov/new.items/d08751.pdf. Accessed December 21, 2015.
[7] Food and Drug Administration Amendments Act of 2007, Pub. L. No. 110–85, § 909(b)(1), 121 Stat 823 ("(1) A drug that was approved before the effective date of this Act is, in accordance with paragraph (2), deemed to have in effect an approved risk evaluation and mitigation strategy under section 505–1 of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act").
[8] U.S. Food and Drug Administration. FDA Background Document: Impact of REMS on the Healthcare Delivery System & Patient Access Public Meeting October 5-6, 2015. http://www.fda.gov/downloads/Drugs/NewsEvents/UCM466329.pdf. Accessed December 22, 2015.
[9] 21 U.S.C. § 355-1(f)(2) (West 2015).
[10] U.S. Food and Drug Administration. Mifeprex Risk Evaluation and Mitigation Strategy 2011; NDA #20687. http://www.accessdata.fda.gov/scripts/cder/rems/index.cfm?event=IndvRemsDetails.page&REMS=35. Accessed December 21, 2015.
[11] American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists Committee on Health Care for Underserved Women. Increasing Access to Abortion. *Committee Opinion* 2014;613:4. http://www.acog.org/Resources-And-Publications/Committee-Opinions/Committee-on-Health-Care-for-Underserved-Women/Increasing-Access-to-Abortion. Accessed January 6, 2016.
[12] Reproductive Health Technologies Project. *Two Sides of the Same Coin: Integrating Economic and Reproductive Justice*. Washington, D.C.: Author. 2015:11-18. http://rhtp.org/abortion/documents/TwoSidesSameCoinReport.pdf. Accessed January 6, 2016.
[13] Guttmacher Institute. State Policies in Brief: Refusing to Provide Health Services. December 1, 2015. http://www.guttmacher.org/statecenter/spibs/spib_RPHS.pdf. Accessed January 8, 2016.
[14] Roche Laboratories, Inc. Accutane Boxed Warning. 2008. http://www.accessdata.fda.gov/drugsatfda_docs/label/2008/018662s059lbl.pdf. Accessed January 6, 2016.
[15] Mifeprex: Prescribing Information. Danco Laboratories, LLC. http://earlyoptionpill.com/prescribing_information/. Accessed January 11, 2016.
[16] Gilligan S, Rubinstein S, Simon S. *2014 National Clinic Violence Survey*. 2015;7. Arlington, VA: Feminist Majority Foundation. http://feminist.org/rrights/pdf/2015NCAPsurvey.pdf. Accessed December 21, 2015.
[17] Fausset R. Suspect in Colorado Planned Parenthood rampage declares "I'm guilty" in court. *New York Times*. December 9, 2015. http://www.nytimes.com/2015/12/10/us/colorado-planned-parenthood-shooting.html.
[18] At least 11 people have been killed in attacks on abortion clinics in the United States since 1993. Stack L. A Brief History of Deadly Attacks on Abortion Providers. *New York Times*. November 29, 2015. http://www.nytimes.com/interactive/2015/11/29/us/30abortion-clinic-violence.html. Accessed December 21, 2015.
[19] Prescriber's Agreement. Danco Laboratories, Inc. http://www.accessdata.fda.gov/scripts/cder/rems/index.cfm?event=IndvRemsDetails.page&REMS=35. Accessed January 4, 2016.
[20] Guttmacher Institute. State Policies in Brief: Nurses' Authority to Prescribe or Dispense. December 1, 2015. http://www.guttmacher.org/statecenter/spibs/spib_NAPD.pdf. Accessed December 21, 2015.
[21] Gold M, Chong E. If we can do it for misoprostol, why not for mifepristone? The case for taking mifepristone out of the office in medical abortion. *Contraception* 2015;92:194-96. doi: 10.1016/j.contraception.2015.06.011.
[22] Raymond EG, Grossman D, Wiebe E, Winikoff B. Reaching women where they are: eliminating the initial in-person medical abortion visit. *Contraception* 2015;92:190-93. doi: 10.1016/j.contraception.2015.06.020.
[23] Wind, R. Guttmacher Institute News Release: One-Third of U.S. Women Seeking Abortions Travel More Than 25 Miles to Access Services. July 26, 2013. http://www.guttmacher.org/media/nr/2013/07/26/.
[24] Lustig TA. The Role of Telehealth in an Evolving Health Care Environment: Workshop Summary. Board on Health Care Services, Institute of Medicine. National Academies Press 2012. doi: 10.17226/13466.
[25] Blum J, Shochet T, Lynd K, et al. Can at-home semi-quantitative pregnancy tests serve as a replacement for clinical follow-up of medical abortion? A US study. *Contraception* 2012;86:757-762. doi: 10.1016/j.contraception.2012.06.005.
[26] Bracken H, Lohr PA, Taylor H, Morroni C, Winikoff B. RU OK? The acceptability and feasibility of remote technologies for follow-up after early medical abortion. *Contraception* 2014;90:29-35. doi: 10.1016/j.contraception.2014.03.016.
[27] Grossman D, Grindlay K. Alternatives to ultrasound for follow-up after medication abortion: a systematic review. *Contraception* 2011;83:504-510. doi: 10.1016/j.contraception.2010.08.023.

[28] Abbas D, Chong E, Raymond EG. Outpatient medical abortion is safe and effective through 70 days gestation. *Contraception* 2015;92:197-9. doi: 10.1016/j.contraception.2015.06.018.
[29] Lynd K, Blum J, Ngoc NT, Shochet T, Blumenthal PD, Winikoff B. Simplified medical abortion using a semi-quantitative pregnancy test for home-based follow-up. *International Journal of Gynaecology and Obstetrics* 2013;121(2):144-8. doi: 10.1016/j.ijgo.2012.11.022.
[30] Sanhueza Smith P, Pena M, Dzuba IG, et al. Safety, efficacy and acceptability of outpatient mifepristone-misoprostol medical abortion through 70 days since last menstrual period in public sector facilities in Mexico City. *Reproductive Health Matters* 2015;22(44):75-82. doi: 10.1016/S0968-8080(15)43825-X.
[31] 2015 Clinical Policy Guidelines. National Abortion Federation 2015:14. http://prochoice.org/wp-content/uploads/2015_NAF_CPGs.pdf. Accessed December 18, 2015.
[32] Pazol K, Creanga AA, Jamieson DJ. Abortion surveillance – United States, 2012. *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report: Surveillance Summaries* 2015;64(10):26. Atlanta, GA: Center for Surveillance, Epidemiology, and Laboratory Services, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC). http://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/pdf/ss/ss6410.pdf. Accessed December 21, 2015.
[33] Nash E, Gold RB, Rathbun G, Ansari-Thomas Z. Laws Affecting Reproductive Health and Rights: 2015 State Policy Review. Guttmacher Institute. http://www.guttmacher.org/statecenter/updates/2015/statetrends42015.html. Accessed January 11, 2016.
[34] Gold RB, Nash E. TRAP Laws Gain Political Traction While Abortion Clinics – and the Women They Serve – Pay the Price. *Guttmacher Policy Review* 2013;16(2):7-12. https://www.guttmacher.org/pubs/gpr/16/2/gpr160207.pdf. Accessed December 21, 2015.
[35] Finer LB, Henshaw SK. Abortion incidence and services in the United States in 2000. *Perspectives on Sexual and Reproductive Health* 2003;35:12. http://www.guttmacher.org/pubs/journals/3500603.pdf. Accessed December 21, 2015.
[36] Jones RK, Kooistra K. Abortion incidence and access to services in the United States, 2008. *Perspectives on Sexual and Reproductive Health* 2011;43(1):46. doi: 10.1363/4304111.
[37] Deprez EE. Abortion clinics close at record pace after states tighten rules. *Bloomberg Business*. Sept. 3, 2013. http://bloomberg.com/news/articles/2013-09-03/abortion-clinics-close-at-record-pace-after-states-tighten-rules. Accessed December 21, 2015.
[38] Crary D. AP Exclusive: Abortions declining in nearly all states. *Associated Press*. June 7, 2015. http://bigstory.ap.org/article/0aae4e73500142e5b8745d681c7de270/. Accessed December 21, 2015.
[39] Guttmacher Institute. State Policies in Brief: Medication Abortion. December 1, 2015. http://www.guttmacher.org/statecenter/spibs/spib_MA.pdf. Accessed December 21, 2015.
[40] Brantley M. Federal judge temporarily halts new state law aimed at shutting down Planned Parenthood pharmaceutical abortions. *Arkansas Times*. December 31, 2015. http://www.arktimes.com/ArkansasBlog/archives/2015/12/31/federal-judge-temporarily-halts-new-state-law-aimed-at-shutting-down-planned-parenthood-pharmaceutical-abortions. Accessed January 11, 2016.
[41] Sheldon WR, Winikoff B. Mifepristone label laws and trends in use: recent experiences in four US states. *Contraception*, 2015;92:182-85. doi: 10.1016/j.contraception.2015.06.017.
[42] U.S. Food and Drug Administration, Drug Bulletin 12:1, 4-5 (1982) ("The FD&C Act does not… limit the manner in which a physician may use an approved drug …. With respect to its role in medical practice, the package insert is informational only").
[43] Agency Request for Comments: Citizen Petition Regarding the Food and Drug Administration's Policy on Promotion of Unapproved Uses of Approved Drugs and Devices, 59 Fed. Reg. 59820-01 (Nov. 18, 1994) ("FDA has long recognized that physicians and other health care professionals may prescribe approved therapies for unapproved uses").
[44] Agency Comments on Proposed Rule: Applicability of IND Requirements, 52 Fed. Reg. 8798, 8803 (final rule Mar. 19, 1987) (codified at 21 CFR § 312.2) ("As noted in the preamble to the proposed rule, it was clearly the intent of Congress in passing the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act that FDA not regulate the practice of medicine, which the agency has consistently viewed as including the use by physicians of marketed drugs for unlabeled indications in the 'day-to-day' treatment of patients. Once a drug product has been approved for marketing, a physician may, in treating patients, prescribe the drug for uses not included in the drug's approved labeling. Control of the practice of medicine in these cases is primarily exercised through State laws affecting medical licensing and practice and through products liability law").
[45] Dzuba IG, Grossman D, Schreiber CA. Off-label indications for mifepristone in gynecology and obstetrics. *Contraception*, 2015;92:203-05, doi: 10.1016/j.contraception.2015.06.021 (showing that data from around the world suggests mifepristone could be used to treat patients with a wide variety of cancers, tumors, and other hormone-sensitive conditions who have exhausted other standard treatments).
[46] Mifepristone Compassionate Use Program. Feminist Majority Foundation website (discussing a program that has been able to help treat a small cadre of eligible patients, but must contend with FDA-mandated paperwork that is onerous to most physicians and creates needless delays in quickly and effectively accessing a potentially life-saving treatment option). http://www.feminist.org/rrights/compassionateuse.asp. Accessed December 21, 2015.

Exhibit I

CENTER FOR DRUG EVALUATION AND RESEARCH

Approval Package for:

APPLICATION NUMBER:

020687Orig1s020

Trade Name:	Mifeprex Tablets
Generic Name:	mifepristone
Sponsor:	Danco Laboratories, LLC
Approval Date:	March 29, 2016
Indication:	For use through 70 days gestation, revise the labeled dose and dosing regimen and modify the REMS

CENTER FOR DRUG EVALUATION AND RESEARCH

020687Orig1s020

CONTENTS

Reviews / Information Included in this NDA Review.

CENTER FOR DRUG EVALUATION AND RESEARCH

APPLICATION NUMBER:

020687Orig1s020

APPROVAL LETTER

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

Food and Drug Administration
Silver Spring MD 20993

NDA 020687/S-020

SUPPLEMENT APPROVAL

Danco Laboratories, LLC
(b) (6)
P.O. Box 4816
New York, NY 10185

Dear (b) (6):

Please refer to your Supplemental New Drug Application (sNDA) dated May 28, 2015, received May 29, 2015, submitted pursuant to section 505(b)(2) of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act (FDCA) for Mifeprex (mifepristone) Tablets.

We acknowledge receipt of your risk evaluation and mitigation strategy (REMS) assessment dated July 17, 2015.

This "Prior Approval" supplemental new drug application proposes to provide for use through 70 days gestation, revise the labeled dose and dosing regimen and modify the REMS.

APPROVAL & LABELING

We have completed our review of this supplemental application, as amended. It is approved, effective on the date of this letter, for use as recommended in the enclosed, agreed-upon labeling text.

CONTENT OF LABELING

As soon as possible, but no later than 14 days from the date of this letter, submit the content of labeling [21 CFR 314.50(l)] in structured product labeling (SPL) format using the FDA automated drug registration and listing system (eLIST), as described at http://www.fda.gov/ForIndustry/DataStandards/StructuredProductLabeling/default.htm. Content of labeling must be identical to the enclosed labeling (text for the package insert, text for the patient package insert, Medication Guide), with the addition of any labeling changes in pending "Changes Being Effected" (CBE) supplements, as well as annual reportable changes not included in the enclosed labeling.

Information on submitting SPL files using eList may be found in the guidance for industry titled "SPL Standard for Content of Labeling Technical Qs and As at http://www.fda.gov/downloads/DrugsGuidanceComplianceRegulatoryInformation/Guidances/UCM072392.pdf

The SPL will be accessible from publicly available labeling repositories.

Also within 14 days, amend all pending supplemental applications that includes labeling changes for this NDA, including CBE supplements for which FDA has not yet issued an action letter, with the content of labeling [21 CFR 314.50(l)(1)(i)] in MS Word format, that includes the changes approved in this supplemental application, as well as annual reportable changes and annotate each change. To facilitate review of your submission, provide a highlighted or marked-up copy that shows all changes, as well as a clean Microsoft Word version. The marked-up copy should provide appropriate annotations, including supplement number(s) and annual report date(s).

We request that the labeling approved today be available on your website within 10 days of receipt of this letter.

REQUIRED PEDIATRIC ASSESSMENTS

Under the Pediatric Research Equity Act (PREA) (21 U.S.C. 355c), all applications for new active ingredients, new indications, new dosage forms, new dosing regimens, or new routes of administration are required to contain an assessment of the safety and effectiveness of the product for the claimed indication(s) in pediatric patients unless this requirement is waived, deferred, or inapplicable.

We are waiving the pediatric study requirement for pre-menarcheal patients because the use of this product before menarche is not indicated, and we have determined that you have fulfilled the pediatric study requirement for post-menarcheal patients.

RISK EVALUATION AND MITIGATION STRATEGY REQUIREMENTS

The REMS for Mifeprex (mifepristone) Tablets was originally approved on June 8, 2011. The REMS consisted of a Medication Guide, elements to assure safe use, an implementation system, and a timetable for submission of assessments of the REMS. Your proposed modifications to the REMS included revisions to both the prescriber and patient agreement forms.

Other changes proposed in the efficacy supplement prompted additional revisions to the Mifeprex REMS materials. During review of this efficacy supplement, we also assessed the current REMS program to determine whether each Mifeprex REMS element remains necessary to ensure that the drug's benefits outweigh the risks.

After consultations between the (b) (6) and the (b) (6) we have determined that the approved REMS for Mifeprex should be modified to continue to ensure that the benefits of Mifeprex outweigh its risks and to minimize the burden on the healthcare delivery system of complying with the REMS. The REMS modifications submitted by you on March 29, 2016 are approved.

We have determined that it is no longer necessary to include the Medication Guide as an element of the approved REMS to ensure that the benefits of Mifeprex outweigh its risks. The

Medication Guide will continue to be part of the approved labeling in accordance with 21 CFR 208. Like other labeling, Medication Guides are subject to the safety labeling change provisions of section 505(o)(4) of the FDCA.

Your proposed modified REMS, submitted on July 17, 2015, and appended to this letter, is approved as amended. The modified REMS consists of elements to assure safe use (A, C and D), an implementation system, and a timetable for submission of assessments of the REMS.

The timetable for submission of assessments of the REMS remains the same as that approved on June 8, 2011.

The REMS assessment plan will include the information submitted to FDA on March 29, 2016.

The revised REMS assessment plan must include, but is not limited to, the following:

REMS Assessment Plan

1. Number of prescribers enrolled (cumulative)
2. Number of new prescribers enrolled during reporting period
3. Number of prescribers ordering Mifeprex during reporting period
4. Number of healthcare providers who attempted to order Mifeprex who were not enrolled; describe actions taken (during reporting period and cumulative).
5. Number of women exposed to Mifeprex (during reporting period and cumulative)
6. Summary and analysis of any program deviations and corrective action taken
7. Based on the information reported, an assessment and analysis of whether the REMS is meeting its goals and whether modifications to the REMS are needed

The requirements for assessments of an approved REMS under section 505-1(g)(3) include with respect to each goal included in the strategy, an assessment of the extent to which the approved strategy, including each element of the strategy, is meeting the goal or whether 1 or more such goals or such elements should be modified.

We remind you that in addition to the REMS assessments submitted according to the timetable in the approved REMS, you must include an adequate rationale to support any proposed REMS modification for the addition, modification, or removal of any of goal or element of the REMS, as described in section 505-1(g)(4) of the FDCA.

We also remind you that you must submit a REMS assessment when you submit any future supplemental application for a new indication for use as described in section 505-1(g)(2)(A) of the FDCA. This assessment should include:

a) An evaluation of how the benefit-risk profile will or will not change with the new indication;

b) A determination of the implications of a change in the benefit-risk profile for the current REMS;

c) *If the new indication for use introduces unexpected risks*: A description of those risks and an evaluation of whether those risks can be appropriately managed with the currently approved REMS.

d) *If a REMS assessment was submitted in the 18 months prior to submission of the supplemental application for a new indication for use*: A statement about whether the REMS was meeting its goals at the time of that the last assessment and if any modifications of the REMS have been proposed since that assessment.

e) *If a REMS assessment has not been submitted in the 18 months prior to submission of the supplemental application for a new indication for use:* Provision of as many of the currently listed assessment plan items as is feasible.

f) *If you propose a REMS modification based on a change in the benefit-risk profile or because of the new indication of use, submit an adequate rationale to support the modification, including*: Provision of the reason(s) why the proposed REMS modification is necessary, the potential effect on the serious risk(s) for which the REMS was required, on patient access to the drug, and/or on the burden on the health care delivery system; and other appropriate evidence or data to support the proposed change. Additionally, include any changes to the assessment plan necessary to assess the proposed modified REMS. *If you are not proposing REMS modifications*, provide a rationale for why the REMS does not need to be modified.

If the assessment instruments and methodology for your REMS assessments are not included in the REMS supporting document, or if you propose changes to the submitted assessment instruments or methodology, you should update the REMS supporting document to include specific assessment instrument and methodology information at least 90 days before the assessments will be conducted. Updates to the REMS supporting document may be included in a new document that references previous REMS supporting document submission(s) for unchanged portions. Alternatively, updates may be made by modifying the complete previous REMS supporting document, with all changes marked and highlighted. Prominently identify the submission containing the assessment instruments and methodology with the following wording in bold capital letters at the top of the first page of the submission:

NDA 020687 REMS CORRESPONDENCE
(insert concise description of content in bold capital letters, e.g.,
UPDATE TO REMS SUPPORTING DOCUMENT - ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY

An authorized generic drug under this NDA must have an approved REMS prior to marketing. Should you decide to market, sell, or distribute an authorized generic drug under this NDA, contact us to discuss what will be required in the authorized generic drug REMS submission.

We remind you that section 505-1(f)(8) of FDCA prohibits holders of an approved covered application with elements to assure safe use from using any element to block or delay approval of an application under section 505(b)(2) or (j). A violation of this provision in 505-1(f) could result in enforcement action.

Prominently identify any submission containing the REMS assessments or proposed modifications of the REMS with the following wording in bold capital letters at the top of the first page of the submission as appropriate:

NDA 020687 REMS ASSESSMENT

NEW SUPPLEMENT FOR NDA 020687/S-000
CHANGES BEING EFFECTED IN 30 DAYS
PROPOSED MINOR REMS MODIFICATION

or

NEW SUPPLEMENT FOR NDA 020687/S-000
PRIOR APPROVAL SUPPLEMENT
PROPOSED MAJOR REMS MODIFICATION

or

NEW SUPPLEMENT FOR NDA 020687/S-000
PRIOR APPROVAL SUPPLEMENT
PROPOSED REMS MODIFICATIONS DUE TO SAFETY LABEL CHANGES SUBMITTED IN SUPPLEMENT XXX

or

NEW SUPPLEMENT (NEW INDICATION FOR USE)
FOR NDA 020687/S-000
REMS ASSESSMENT
PROPOSED REMS MODIFICATION (if included)

Should you choose to submit a REMS revision, prominently identify the submission containing the REMS revisions with the following wording in bold capital letters at the top of the first page of the submission:

REMS REVISIONS FOR NDA 020687

To facilitate review of your submission, we request that you submit your proposed modified REMS and other REMS-related materials in Microsoft Word format. If certain documents, such as enrollment forms, are only in PDF format, they may be submitted as such, but the preference is to include as many as possible in Word format.

If you do not submit electronically, please send 5 copies of REMS-related submissions.

PROMOTIONAL MATERIALS

You may request advisory comments on proposed introductory advertising and promotional labeling. To do so, submit the following, in triplicate: (1) a cover letter requesting advisory comments, (2) the proposed materials in draft or mock-up form with annotated references, and (3) the package insert(s) to:

OPDP Regulatory Project Manager
Food and Drug Administration
Center for Drug Evaluation and Research
Office of Prescription Drug Promotion (OPDP)
5901-B Ammendale Road
Beltsville, MD 20705-1266

Alternatively, you may submit a request for advisory comments electronically in eCTD format. For more information about submitting promotional materials in eCTD format, see the draft Guidance for Industry (available at: http://www.fda.gov/downloads/Drugs/GuidanceComplianceRegulatoryInformation/Guidances/UCM443702.pdf).

You must submit final promotional materials and package insert(s), accompanied by a Form FDA 2253, at the time of initial dissemination or publication [21 CFR 314.81(b)(3)(i)]. Form FDA 2253 is available at http://www.fda.gov/downloads/AboutFDA/ReportsManualsForms/Forms/UCM083570.pdf. Information and Instructions for completing the form can be found at http://www.fda.gov/downloads/AboutFDA/ReportsManualsForms/Forms/UCM375154.pdf. For more information about submission of promotional materials to the Office of Prescription Drug Promotion (OPDP), see http://www.fda.gov/AboutFDA/CentersOffices/CDER/ucm090142.htm.

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

We remind you that you must comply with reporting requirements for an approved NDA (21 CFR 314.80 and 314.81).

If you have any questions, call (b) (6) .

Sincerely,

{See appended electronic signature page}

(b) (6)

Center for Drug Evaluation and Research

ENCLOSURES:
Content of Labeling
REMS

This is a representation of an electronic record that was signed electronically and this page is the manifestation of the electronic signature.

/s/

(b) (6)

03/29/2016

Exhibit J

CENTER FOR DRUG EVALUATION AND RESEARCH

APPLICATION NUMBER:

020687Orig1s020

RISK ASSESSMENT and RISK MITIGATION REVIEW(S)

Department of Health and Human Services
Food and Drug Administration
Center for Drug Evaluation and Research

(b) (6)

(b) (6)

REMS MODIFICATION REVIEW

Date:	March 29, 2016
Reviewer:	(b) (4) (b) (6)
(b) (6)	(b) (6) (b) (6)
(b) (6)	(b) (6) (b) (6)
Subject:	Proposed REMS Modifications
Drug Name(s):	Mifeprex® (mifepristone)
Therapeutic class:	Progesterone-receptor modulator
Dosage forms:	200 mg tablets
(b) (6) Review Division:	(b) (6)
Application Type/Number:	NDA 020687, Supp 20
Applicant/sponsor:	Danco Laboratories
(b) (6) (b) (6) #:	2015-1719

Table of Contents

1. INTRODUCTION

This review provides the [redacted] evaluation of the modifications to the risk evaluation and mitigation strategy (REMS) for Mifeprex proposed in the efficacy supplement submitted by Danco Laboratories (Danco) on May 29, 2015, and provides [redacted] recommendations to the [redacted] The approved REMS consists of a Medication Guide (MG), elements to assure safe use (ETASU), an implementation system, and a timetable for submission of assessments. The evaluation of modifications to the approved REMS utilized input received from the [redacted], REMS assessment data, and a postmarketing summary report by the [redacted]

1.1 BACKGROUND

Mifeprex is a synthetic steroid with antiprogestational effects. The currently approved dose is three 200 mg oral tablets which are to be taken under the supervision of a physician for the medical termination of intrauterine pregnancy through 49 days gestation. Mifeprex was approved September 28, 2000, with a restricted distribution program under 21 CFR 314.520 (Subpart H).[2] Mifeprex was deemed to have a REMS under section 505-1 of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act with the passage of the Food and Drug Administration Amendments Act (FDAAA) of 2007. A formal REMS proposal was submitted by Danco and approved on June 8, 2011with a MG, ETASU, an implementation system and a timetable for submission of assessments. The goals and elements of the REMS are briefly summarized in Table 1 below.

Table 1. Summary of Currently Approved Mifeprex REMS

REMS Goals	To provide information to patients about the benefits and risks of Mifeprex before they make a decision whether to take the drug.

[1] [redacted]

[2] NDA approval letter Mifeprex (NDA 020687) dated September 28, 2000.

	To minimize the risk of serious complications by requiring prescribers to certify that they are qualified to prescribe Mifeprex and are able to assure patient access to appropriate medical facilities to manage any complications.
REMS Elements	Medication Guide
	ETASU A – Special certification of healthcare providers (HCPs) who prescribe Mifeprex: Completion of Prescriber's Agreement form and enrollment in the REMS program.
	ETASU C – Mifeprex dispensed only in certain healthcare settings: It is only available to be dispensed in clinics, medical offices or hospitals, by or under the supervision of a specially certified prescriber. Mifeprex will not be distributed to or dispensed through retail pharmacies.
	ETASU D – Safe-use conditions: Patients must complete and sign the Patient's Agreement form that is to be placed in the patient's medical record. A copy of the Patient's Agreement form and MG must be provided to the patient.
Implementation System	Distributors of Mifeprex must be certified and agree to ship Mifeprex only to locations identified by certified prescribers. Distributors must agree to maintain secure and confidential records, as well as, follow all distribution guidelines concerning storage, shipments and controlled returns.

1.2 Brief Summary of Key Regulatory History

A brief summary of the key regulatory history relevant to the Mifeprex REMS is listed below:

September 28, 2000: Mifeprex is approved with restricted distribution and postmarketing commitments under 21 CFR 314.520 (Subpart H).

September 27, 2007: FDAAA enacted and Mifeprex is deemed to have a REMS.

June 8, 2011: Mifeprex REMS is approved, NDA 020687/S-014

June 1, 2012: REMS Assessment Report, Year 1

June 2, 2015: REMS Assessment Report, Years 2-4

May 29, 2015: Danco submitted PAS- 020 efficacy supplement

January 15, 2016: A (b) (6) meeting was held to discuss proposed revisions to the REMS which included revising the REMS goal and removal of the MG and Patient Agreement form as elements of the REMS.

2. MATERIALS REVIEWED

2.1 SUBMISSIONS

- Danco Laboratories, Prior Approval Efficacy Supplement and REMS Modification, PAS-020, received May 29, 2015 (paper submission)

2.2 OTHER MATERIALS INFORMING OUR REVIEW

- Mifeprex approval letter, dated September 28, 2000
- (b) (6) Mifeprex PAS-014 approval letter, dated June 8, 2011
- (b) (6) Final deemed REMS Review for Mifeprex:, dated June 3, 2011
- (b) (6) Review of Year 1 REMS Assessment Report: dated August 1, 2012
- (b) (6) Review of Year 4 REMS Assessment Report: dated October 13, 2015

- (b) (6) Mifeprex Post-marketing Safety Review: dated August 20, 2015
- Addendum to (b) (6) Review of Year 4 REMS Assessment Report: dated March 29, 2016
- (b) (6) draft Clinical Review for Mifeprex, NDA 020687, PAS 20: dated March 29, 2016.

3. OVERVIEW OF RATIONALE FOR PROPOSED REMS MODIFICATIONS

On May 29, 2015, Danco submitted an efficacy prior approval supplement-020 (PAS-020) and REMS modification. In PAS-020, Danco is seeking approval of certain changes, including:

- Dosing of 200 mg orally x 1, instead of 600 mg orally x 1
- Extension of maximum gestational age
- Inclusion of misoprostol in the indication statement
- Inclusion of information regarding Pediatric Research Equity Act (PREA) data
- Replacement of the term "physician" with "(b) (4) in the PI and the REMS Prescriber's Agreement
- Removal of the phrase "Under Federal Law" from the REMS Prescriber's Agreement
- Revisions to the Patient Agreement Form to reflect proposed changes in the PI

The Sponsor's proposed changes in the efficacy supplement prompted revisions to the Mifeprex REMS materials. During review of the efficacy supplement and proposed REMS Modifications, (b) (6) evaluated the current REMS program to determine whether other changes were appropriate. As part of this evaluation, the review team took into consideration the recent (b) (6) review of the Mifeprex REMS Assessment completed on October 13, 2015, the addendum to the October 13, 2015 review completed on March 29, 2016, safety data gathered over the past 16 years since approval, and information regarding current clinical practice.[5,6,8,9]

Based on the available data and information, (b) (6) continues to believe that a REMS is necessary to ensure the benefits outweigh the risks; however, we recommend that some elements be modified or removed. All of the modifications in this review were discussed with (b) (6) The recommended modifications and supporting rationale for each are further described in Sections 4 and 5 below.

4. SPONSOR PROPOSED MODIFICATIONS AND RATIONALE

4.1. REMS ELEMENTS

4.1.1. CERTIFICATION OF PRESCRIBERS - ETASU A

4.1.1.1. PRESCRIBER'S AGREEMENT

Danco is proposing two modifications to the Prescriber's Agreement form. The first proposal is to remove the phrase "Under Federal law" from the document. This phrase appears twice in the Prescriber's Agreement:

(1) *Under Federal law*, Mifeprex must be provided by or under the supervision of a physician who meets the following qualifications…
(2) *Under Federal law*, each patient must be provided with a Medication Guide.

The Sponsor is proposing that the phrase be deleted from the beginning of the above sentences to be consistent with current REMS language.

Reviewer Comment: The review team agrees with this revision. The review team has determined that there is no precedent in other REMS for using the phrase, nor is there any clinical rationale for including it. As approvals are governed by Federal law, the review team concludes that the phrase "Under Federal law" is unnecessary in the Prescriber's Agreement.

The second proposed modification from Danco is to replace the word "physician" with "(b) (4) The Prescriber's Agreement currently reads: "Under Federal law, Mifeprex must be provided by or under the supervision of a *physician* who meets the following qualifications…" The Sponsor is proposing that the agreement read: "Mifeprex must be provided by or under the supervision of a (b) (4) who meets the following qualifications…"

Reviewer Comment: The review team agrees that the term "physician" should be replaced, but with the phrase "healthcare provider who prescribes." '(b) (4) . Mifeprex is a prescription medication and "healthcare providers who prescribe" accurately describes not only physicians but other healthcare providers, for example, nurse practitioners, certified nurse midwives and physician assistants, who may prescribe medications. Additionally, the phrase "healthcare provider who prescribes" is consistent with the language that is included in the statute.[3]

5. (b) (6) PROPOSED MODIFICATIONS AND RATIONALE

5.1. REMS ELEMENTS

5.1.1. MEDICATION GUIDE

FDA has generally been maintaining MGs as FDA-approved labeling but removing them from REMS when inclusion in REMS is not necessary to ensure that the benefits of a drug outweigh the risks. The Mifeprex MG, though an important tool for patient education that will continue to be distributed to patients, does not need to be an element of the REMS to ensure the benefits outweigh the risks for Mifeprex. The MG will remain part of labeling and will still be required to be distributed to the patient as per 21 CFR part 208. This approach is consistent with ongoing efforts to streamline REMS by allowing for changes to a MG without the need for a REMS modification.

5.1.2. CERTIFICATION OF PRESCRIBERS - ETASU A

5.1.2.1. PRESCRIBER'S AGREEMENT

Per the current Mifeprex REMS, a Prescriber's Agreement is required to be completed, signed and faxed to the distributor to complete enrollment. The review team is recommending

[3] FDCA 505-1(f)(3)(A).

changing the name of the form from "Prescriber's Agreement" to "Prescriber Agreement Form" to be consistent with the terminology used in other similar REMS Programs. The term *"physician"* should be replaced, as proposed by the Sponsor. However the review team recommends the phrase "*healthcare provider who prescribes*" in lieu of the Sponsor proposed "(b) (4) to more closely reflect the statutory provision, and to align with this revision in the Mifeprex Prescribing Information (PI), which was based on information in the supplement.[4] Additional changes are intended to improve the flow of the document. See the appended, redlined document for further details.

Consistent with the labeling revisions in the efficacy supplement, the language in the Prescriber Enrollment Form about the gestational age should be changed to match the labeling being approved.

5.1.3. DRUG DISPENSED ONLY IN CERTAIN HEALTH CARE SETTINGS - ETASU C

No changes to ETASU C are proposed.

5.1.4. DOCUMENTATION OF SAFE USE CONDITIONS - ETASU D

5.1.4.1. PATIENT AGREEMENT

Per the Mifeprex REMS, a Patient Agreement form is required to be signed and placed in the patient's medical record as documentation of safe use conditions for Mifeprex. The review team recommends removal of the Patient Agreement form from the Mifeprex REMS. This recommendation is based in part on the fact that the current Patient Agreement is duplicative of the informed consent and counseling processes that take place in the US, consistent with medical standard of care and current clinical practice guidelines for abortion providers.[5,6,7] For example, the National Abortion Federation (NAF) clinical practice guidelines state that "obtaining informed consent and assessing that the decision to have an abortion is made freely by the patient are essential parts of the abortion process." The NAF guidelines also include a standard stating that documentation must show that the patient affirms that she understands the procedure and its alternatives, the potential risks and benefits, and that her decision is voluntary.[6] The NAF is a professional association; a condition of membership requires periodic quality assurance site visits, and members must agree to adhere to the Clinical Policy Guidelines published by the NAF.[7] When healthcare providers at NAF affiliated facilities were surveyed, between 96 and 99% of healthcare providers indicated they provided patient counseling and obtained and documented informed consent.[8,9] The review team is aware that

---

[4] (b) (6) draft Clinical Review for Mifeprex (NDA 020687) PAS 20. Dated: March 29, 2016

[5] ACOG. Medical management of first trimester abortion. ACOG Practice Bulletin #143. Obstetrics and Gynecology 2014; 123(3):676-692

[6] National Abortion Federation Clinical Policy Guidelines (for abortion care). Revised 2015 edition, 56 pages, accessed on the internet at http://prochoice.org/wp-content/uploads/2015_NAF_CPGs.pdf on March 9, 2016.

[7] National Abortion Federation Membership information accessed on the internet at http://prochoice.org/health-care-professionals/naf-membership/ on March 9, 2016

[8] Gould H, Perrucci A, Barar R, Sinkford D, Foster D. Patient Education and Emotional Support Practices in Abortion Care Facilities in the United States. Women's Health Issues 2012; 22-4; 359-364

Planned Parenthood of America has informed consent forms describing the risks associated with medical abortions. The NAF affiliated members and Planned Parenthood of America facilities account for (b) (4) % of Mifeprex use.

The information in the Mifeprex REMS Patient Agreement form is duplicative of the informed consent process that is followed and documented by these providers, who also provide abortion counseling and education about adverse events. Additionally, the MG, which is required to be provided under 21 CFR 208, contains the same risk information addressed in the Patient Agreement form and will be provided at the time the medication is dispensed to the patient. Based on this information, the Patient Agreement form is not necessary to ensure the benefits outweigh the risks of Mifeprex.

Finally, the U.S. marketing history of Mifeprex spans over fifteen years. During this period of surveillance, the safety profile of Mifeprex has been well-characterized, and serious adverse events have rarely occurred. [10,11,12]

5.2. REMS DOCUMENT

The REMS document is being revised to reflect the changes described above as well as to reflect the Agency's current thinking on the language and flow in REMS documents. The changes to the different sections of the REMS document are described further below. For additional details, see the redlined and clean REMS document appended to this review.

5.2.1. GOALS

The review team is recommending modification of the Mifeprex REMS goals. Currently the goals are (A) to provide information to patients about the benefits and risks of Mifeprex before they make a decision whether to take the drug and (B) to minimize the risk of serious complications by requiring prescribers to certify that they are qualified to prescribe Mifeprex and are able to assure patient access to appropriate medical facilities to manage any complications. Since (b) (6) is recommending removal of the Patient Agreement from the REMS, (b) (6) recommends revising the REMS goals to reflect this change. The revised goal is to ensure that prescribers are aware of the risks of serious complications associated with the use of Mifeprex and that it can only be dispensed in certain health care settings. The goal would be modified to read:

---

[9] O'Connell K, Jones HE, Simon M, Saporta V, Paul M, Lichtenberg ES. First trimester surgical abortion practices: a survey of National Abortion Federation members. Contraception 2009; 79:385-392

[10] (b) (6) ((b) (6) Mifeprex Post-marketing Safety Review: (b) (6), dated August 20, 2015

[11] ACOG. Medical management of first trimester abortion. ACOG Practice Bulletin #143. Obstetrics and Gynecology 2014; 123(3):676-692

[12] National Abortion Federation Clinical Policy Guidelines (for abortion care). Revised 2015 edition, 56 pages, accessed on the internet at http://prochoice.org/wp-content/uploads/2015_NAF_CPGs.pdf

"The goal of the Mifeprex REMS is to mitigate the risk of serious complications associated with Mifeprex by:

a) Requiring healthcare providers who prescribe Mifeprex to be certified in the Mifeprex REMS Program.
b) Ensuring that Mifeprex is only dispensed in certain health care settings under the supervision of a certified prescriber."

5.2.2. MEDICATION GUIDE

(b) (6) recommends this element be removed from the REMS document. See Section 5.1.1 for rationale.

5.2.3. CERTIFICATION OF PRESCRIBERS - ETASU A

The language in the REMS document stating that certified prescribers must obtain a completed Patient Agreement form from the patient is recommended to be removed (see Section 5.1.2.1 for rationale). In addition, edits to align the REMS document with language in the revised PI are being made. Finally, we recommend that this section of the REMS document be revised and edited to reflect the Agency's current thinking on the most appropriate language and flow of REMS documents. However, the requirement for Prescriber Certification remains and the qualifications of a healthcare provider who prescribes Mifeprex have not changed and continue to be necessary to ensure the benefits outweigh the risks.

5.2.4. DRUG DISPENSED ONLY IN CERTAIN HEALTH CARE SETTINGS - ETASU C

This section of the REMS was edited to provide clarification on where Mifeprex will not be dispensed.

In addition, the REMS document was revised and edited to reflect (b) (6) current thinking on the language and flow of REMS documents. These changes are not intended to be substantive.

5.2.5. DOCUMENTATION OF SAFE USE CONDITIONS -ETASU D

This element is being recommended for removal from the REMS document. See section 5.1.4.1 for rationale.

5.2.6. IMPLEMENTATION SYSTEM

This section of the REMS document is proposed to be revised and edited to reflect the Agency's current thinking on the language and flow of REMS documents.

5.2.7. TIMETABLE FOR SUBMISSION OF ASSESSMENTS

This section of the REMS document is proposed to be revised and edited to reflect the Agency's current thinking on the language and flow of REMS documents.

5.3. ASSESSMENT PLAN

Currently, the REMS Assessment Plan requires Danco to submit the following adverse event information as part of the periodic REMS Assessment Report:

> 6. Copies of MedWatch forms for each of the following adverse events during the assessment period; and for each of the following adverse events, the cumulative number from the date of approval of Mifeprex up to the approval date of the REMS, the number for each reporting period, and the cumulative number since the approval date of Mifeprex:
>
> a. On-going pregnancies not terminated subsequent to the conclusion of the treatment procedure
> b. Women hospitalized due to complications
> c. Women requiring transfusion(s) of two or more units of packed cells or whole blood, or having a hemoglobin of 6 gm/dL or less or a hematocrit of 18% or less
> d. Serious infection, sepsis
> e. Death
> f. Other serious and unexpected adverse events
>
> 7. Per section 505-1(g)(3)(B) and (C), information on the status of any postapproval study or clinical trial required under section 505(o) or otherwise undertaken to investigate a safety issue.

This information is being submitted to the Agency through other pathways including spontaneous adverse event reporting and the annual report. Therefore, (b) (6) is recommending it be removed from the Assessment Plan.

The revised Assessment Plan is as follows:

REMS Assessment Plan

1. Number of prescribers enrolled (cumulative)
2. Number of new prescribers enrolled during reporting period
3. Number of prescribers ordering Mifeprex during reporting period
4. Number of healthcare providers who attempted to order Mifeprex who were not enrolled; describe actions taken (during reporting period and cumulative)
5. Number of women exposed to Mifeprex (during reporting period and cumulative)
6. Summary and analysis of any program deviations and corrective action taken
7. Based on the information reported, an assessment and analysis of whether the REMS is meeting its goals and whether modifications to the REMS are needed

6. CONCLUSION

A REMS for Mifeprex is necessary to ensure that the benefits outweigh the risks. The review team and Sponsor have proposed modifications that continue to ensure that the benefit outweighs the risk, while updating the REMS in light of current medical practice and to provide clarifying language in the REMS documents.

The modifications to the Mifeprex REMS include the sponsor's proposed modifications and additional changes recommended by the review team and include the following: revision of the REMS goals, removal of the MG (it will remain as part of labeling) and the Patient Agreement; and changes to the Prescriber Enrollment Form.

7. RECOMMENDATIONS

(b) (6) recommends the changes in the attached, redlined REMS document and materials, which represent (b) (6) proposed changes to the REMS as a result of this REMS Modification Review.

8. APPENDIX

1. Prescriber Enrollment Form, redlined
2. Prescriber Enrollment Form, clean
3. REMS Document, redlined
4. REMS Document, clean

20 Page(s) has been Withheld in Full as b4 (CCI/TS) immediately following this page

---

This is a representation of an electronic record that was signed electronically and this page is the manifestation of the electronic signature.

/s/

(b) (6)

03/29/2016

(b) (6)

03/29/2016
Concur

Exhibit K

CENTER FOR DRUG EVALUATION AND RESEARCH

APPLICATION NUMBER:

020687Orig1s020

RISK ASSESSMENT and RISK MITIGATION REVIEW(S)

Department of Health and Human Services
Food and Drug Administration
Center for Drug Evaluation and Research

(b) (6)

(b) (6)

ADDENDUM TO REMS MODIFICATION REVIEW

Date:	March 29, 2016
Reviewer:	(b) (6) (b) (6)
(b) (6)	(b) (6) (b) (6)
(b) (6)	(b) (6) (b) (6)
Subject:	Proposed REMS Modifications
Drug Name(s):	Mifeprex® (mifepristone)
Therapeutic class:	Progesterone-receptor modulator
Dosage forms:	200 mg tablets
(b) (6) Review Division:	(b) (6)
Application Type/Number:	NDA 020687, Supp 20
Applicant/sponsor:	Danco Laboratories
(b) (6) (b) (6) #:	2015-1719

1.

INTRODUCTION

This review is an addendum to the [redacted] March 29, 2016, REMS Modification Review regarding modifications to the risk evaluation and mitigation strategy (REMS) for Mifeprex, as proposed by Danco Laboratories in the amendment to the prior approval efficacy supplement 020 (PAS-20). See the March 29, 2016, REMS Modification Review for a description of the original submission and the existing REMS, and the materials informing our review.

In addition to those materials, we considered additional communications with the sponsor which included proposed changes to the REMS and REMS materials on March 21, 25, 27, 28 and 29th. We also considered a memorandum dated March 28, 2016 from Dr. Janet Woodcock, Director, Center for Drug Evaluation and Research, requesting that [redacted] continue to include a Patient Agreement Form in the REMS for Mifeprex (see March 28, 2016 Memorandum from Janet Woodcock, MD, Director, Center for Drug Evaluation and Research, through [redacted] This review addresses the sponsor's proposed changes as well as the changes that are needed in the REMS to reflect the fact that the Patient Agreement Form will be retained as part of the REMS.

This addendum will only describe changes that were recommended and that were not covered in the original REMS Modification Review. The changes we have agreed to were proposed to the sponsor and were accepted.

As with the original REMS modification review, all of the modifications discussed in this review were discussed with [redacted] and they are in agreement.

2. [redacted] AND SPONSOR PROPOSED MODIFICATIONS AND RATIONALE

2.1. REMS ELEMENTS

2.1.1. DOCUMENTATION OF SAFE USE CONDITIONS - ETASU D

2.1.1.1. PATIENT AGREEMENT FORM

As discussed above, it has been determined that the Mifeprex REMS should continue to include a Patient Agreement Form as ETASU D in the REMS. Therefore, the *Patient Agreement Form* is being revised as part of this modification.

The content has been modified to reflect the changes to the Prescribing Information that are being approved as part of the approval of PAS 020. These changes include changing the dosing regimen, updating the percentage of patients for which the treatment will not be effective, revising where Mifeprex or misoprostol should be taken and revising the patient follow-up recommendations after taking Mifeprex.

The requirement for a patient to read the MG has been removed since we are recommending that the MG be removed as an element of the REMS.[1] However, the MG will remain part of labeling

[1] [redacted] REMS Modification Review for Mifeprex, dated March 29, 2016.

and will still be required to be distributed to the patient as per 21 CFR part 208. In addition, certified HCPs will have agreed to provide a MG to the patient before providing Mifeprex.

Additionally, the reference to birth defects should be removed because the effects of Mifeprex on an ongoing pregnancy are unknown. Lastly, the attestation that the patient believes she is no more than a certain number of weeks pregnant should be removed. The Prescriber is responsible for accurately dating the pregnancy. Therefore, the patient should not be relied upon to date her own pregnancy.

2.2. REMS DOCUMENT

2.2.1. GOALS

As discussed in the REMS Modification Review dated March 29, 2016, the Mifeprex REMS goals should be modified. As discussed above, it has been determined that the Mifeprex REMS should continue to include the Patient Agreement Form, which is an ETASU D (documentation of safe use) requirement (see Section 4.1.1). Therefore, the goal of the REMS also should include objective c) below in underlined text.

> The goal of the Mifeprex REMS is to mitigate the risk of serious complications associated with Mifeprex by:
>
> a) Requiring healthcare providers who prescribe Mifeprex to be certified in the Mifeprex REMS Program.
> b) Ensuring that Mifeprex is only dispensed in certain health care settings under the supervision of a certified prescriber.
> c) <u>Informing patients about the risk of serious complications associated with Mifeprex</u>

(b) (4) The REMS goal should include the risks to be mitigated by the REMS. The phrase "risk of serious complications" was taken from the previously approved REMS document and continues to be applicable. (b) (6) recommends keeping the risks in the goal.

2.2.2. CERTIFICATION OF PRESCRIBERS - ETASU A

As discussed above, it has been determined that the Mifeprex REMS should continue to include the Patient Agreement Form. Therefore, ETASU A in the REMS document needs to be revised to reinsert information regarding this requirement. First, as was the case in the previously approved REMS document, certified prescribers must agree to review the Patient Agreement Form with the patient and answer any of her questions. Additionally, the prescriber must agree to sign the Patient Agreement Form and obtain the patient's signature on the form. Finally, the prescriber must agree to provide the patient with a copy of the Patient Agreement Form and insert a copy in the patient's chart. See redlined, attached REMS document.

In its March 21, 2016, submission, the Sponsor disagrees with changing the name of the *Prescriber's Agreement* to the *Prescriber Enrollment Form* because "enrollment" may be misconstrued by prescribers to mean they are being placed on a list or database. (b) (6) agrees

with the Sponsor's concern about using the term "Enrollment" in the title and proposes to change the name of the *Prescriber's Agreement* to the *Prescriber Agreement Form*. This has been reflected in the REMS document and the *Prescriber Agreement Form.*

The second proposed revision by the Sponsor applies to the qualifications of a certified prescriber. The REMS document currently states that prescribers must have the "ability to assess the duration of pregnancy accurately." Danco is proposing (b) (4) (b) (4) have concluded that not all practitioners are able to accurately assess gestational age. This ability is necessary for the safe use of Mifeprex.

In its March 21, 2016, submission, the Sponsor additionally proposed to insert "a non-identifiable reference" into the following statement in the REMS document and the *Prescriber Agreement Form* because it would increase the Sponsor's ability to track these adverse events. In addition, they stated that it is current practice for certified HCPs to provide this information. Danco also proposed removing "solely" from the statement, as shown below:

> Report any deaths to Danco Laboratories, identifying the patient ~~solely~~ by a non-identifiable reference and the serial number from each package of Mifeprex.

(b) (6) agreed with the above revisions. Lastly, the Sponsor proposed the following revised language in the REMS document and the Prescriber Agreement Form:

> …explain the risks (b) (4) of the ~~procedure, its effects, and the risks associated with~~ Mifeprex treatment regimen.

(b) (6) rejected the addition of (b) (4) to the REMS document and Prescriber Agreement Form. A REMS should only focus on the risks of a drug. Therefore, (b) (6) proposed that the final language be as follows:

> …explain the risks of the Mifeprex treatment regimen.

Additional minor edits and revisions were suggested for this section of the REMS document and corresponding language within the *Prescriber Agreement Form*. These changes were not intended to be substantive.

2.2.3. DOCUMENTATION OF SAFE USE CONDITIONS -ETASU D

As discussed above, it has been determined that the Mifeprex REMS should retain the Patient Agreement Form. Therefore, (b) (6) has proposed to insert the following text into the Mifeprex REMS document:

> 3. Mifeprex must be dispensed to patients with evidence or other documentation of safe use conditions.
>
> a. The patient must sign a *Patient Agreement Form* indicating that she has:
>
> i. Received, read and been provided a copy of the *Patient Agreement Form*.
>
> ii. Received counseling from the prescriber regarding the risk of serious complications associated with Mifeprex.

2.2.4. IMPLEMENTATION SYSTEM

In its March 21, 2016, submission, the Sponsor proposed to [redacted (b) (4)]

a. Ship Mifeprex only to clinics, medical offices, and hospitals identified by certified prescribers in the signed *Prescriber Agreement Form*.

b. Complete the healthcare provider certification process upon receipt of the *Prescriber Enrollment Form.*

c. Notify healthcare providers when they have been certified by the Mifeprex REMS Program.

[redacted (b) (6)] [redacted (b) (4)]. These are separate actions the distributor undertakes. Therefore, they should be described in the REMS document. Furthermore, it is not guaranteed that when a healthcare provider submits the *Prescriber Agreement Form*, they are ordering Mifeprex. In this situation, it is important that HCPs be notified when they are certified and, therefore, able to order Mifeprex in the future.

Lastly, [redacted (b) (6)] proposed to move the adverse event reporting requirements from the assessment to the implementation system of the REMS and to remove the requirement to report certain specifically enumerated adverse events such as all hospitalizations due to complications and women requiring transfusions, but retain the requirement to report all deaths. The following language was inserted:

"Danco Laboratories must report to FDA any death associated with Mifeprex whether or not considered drug-related, as soon as possible but no later than 15 calendar days from the initial receipt of the information by the applicant. This requirement does not affect the applicant's other reporting and follow-up requirements under the FDA regulations."

3. CONCLUSION

The review team and Sponsor have proposed additional modifications that continue to ensure that the benefit outweighs the risk for Mifeprex. This addendum addresses modifications to the REMS including those proposed by the sponsor in its March 21, 25, 27, 28 and 29, 2016, submissions, and additional changes recommended by [redacted (b) (6)] The additional changes include the following: reinsertion of the Prescriber Agreement Form (ETASU D) with certain changes to other documents to reflect this, and modification of the REMS goal, REMS document and appended materials provided to the Sponsor on March 17, 2016.

As discussed above, several changes to the language in the REMS document were proposed by Danco. The [redacted (b) (4)] were rejected by [redacted (b) (6)] The Sponsor additionally expressed their desire to not change the name of the *Prescriber's Agreement* to the *Prescriber Enrollment Form,* as suggested by the review team. In consideration of this, [redacted (b) (6)] proposes to change the title to the *Prescriber Agreement Form.*

The above changes to the REMS document and materials are appropriate modifications to the Mifeprex REMS. They are necessary to ensure that that the risks of serious complications will be mitigated and that the benefits of Mifeprex will continue to outweigh the risks.

4. RECOMMENDATIONS

The proposed amended modification submitted by Danco on March 29, 2016 is acceptable and (b) (6) recommends approval of the REMS.

Appendix

1. Prescriber Enrollment Form, clean
2. Patient Agreement Form, clean
3. REMS Document, clean

Initial REMS approval: 06/2011
Most recent modification: 03/2016

NDA 020687 MIFEPREX® (mifepristone) Tablets, 200 mg

Antiprogestational Synthetic Steroid

Danco Laboratories, LLC
PO Box 4816
New York, NY 10185

RISK EVALUATION AND MITIGATION STRATEGY (REMS)

I. GOAL

The goal of the Mifeprex REMS is to mitigate the risk of serious complications associated with Mifeprex by:

a) Requiring healthcare providers who prescribe Mifeprex to be certified in the Mifeprex REMS Program.

b) Ensuring that Mifeprex is only dispensed in certain healthcare settings by or under the supervision of a certified prescriber.

c) Informing patients about the risk of serious complications associated with Mifeprex

II. REMS ELEMENTS

A. Elements to Assure Safe Use

1. Healthcare providers who prescribe Mifeprex must be specially certified.

   a. To become specially certified to prescribe Mifeprex, healthcare providers must:

      i. Review the Prescribing Information for Mifeprex.

      ii. Complete the *Prescriber Agreement Form*. By signing the *Prescriber Agreement Form*, prescribers agree that:

         1) They have the following qualifications:

            a) Ability to assess the duration of pregnancy accurately

b) Ability to diagnose ectopic pregnancies
c) Ability to provide surgical intervention in cases of incomplete abortion or severe bleeding, or to have made plans to provide such care through others, and ability to assure patient access to medical facilities equipped to provide blood transfusions and resuscitation, if necessary.

2) They will follow the guidelines for use of Mifeprex (see b.i-v below).

b. As a condition of certification, healthcare providers must follow the guidelines for use of Mifeprex described below:

i. Review the *Patient Agreement Form* with the patient and fully explain the risks of the Mifeprex treatment regimen. Answer any questions the patient may have prior to receiving Mifeprex.
ii. Sign the *Patient Agreement Form* and obtain the Patient's signature on the *Form*
iii. Provide the patient with a copy of the *Patient Agreement Form* and Medication Guide.
iv. Place the signed *Patient Agreement Form* in the patient's medical record.
v. Record the serial number from each package of Mifeprex in each patient's record.
vi. Report any deaths to Danco Laboratories, identifying the patient by a non-identifiable reference and the serial number from each package of Mifeprex.

c. Danco Laboratories must:

i. Ensure that healthcare providers who prescribe Mifeprex are specially certified in accordance with the requirements described above and de-certify healthcare providers who do not maintain compliance with certification requirements
ii. Provide the Prescribing Information and *Prescriber Agreement Form* to healthcare providers who inquire about how to become certified.

The following materials are part of the REMS and are appended:

- *Prescriber Agreement Form*
- *Patient Agreement Form*

2. Mifeprex must be dispensed to patients only in certain healthcare settings, specifically clinics, medical offices, and hospitals, by or under the supervision of a certified prescriber.

a. Danco Laboratories must:

i. Ensure that Mifeprex is available to be dispensed to patients only in clinics, medical offices and hospitals by or under the supervision of a certified prescriber.

ii. Ensure that Mifeprex is not distributed to or dispensed through retail pharmacies or other settings not described above.

3. Mifeprex must be dispensed to patients with evidence or other documentation of safe use conditions.
   a. The patient must sign a *Patient Agreement Form* indicating that she has:
      i. Received, read and been provided a copy of the *Patient Agreement Form*.
      ii. Received counseling from the prescriber regarding the risk of serious complications associated with Mifeprex.

B. **Implementation System**

1. Danco Laboratories must ensure that Mifeprex is only distributed to clinics, medical offices and hospitals by or under the supervision of a certified prescriber by:

   a. Ensuring that distributors who distribute Mifeprex comply with the program requirements for distributors. The distributors must:

      i. Put processes and procedures in place to:

         a. Complete the healthcare provider certification process upon receipt of the *Prescriber Agreement Form.*

         b. Notify healthcare providers when they have been certified by the Mifeprex REMS Program.

         c. Ship Mifeprex only to clinics, medical offices, and hospitals identified by certified prescribers in the signed *Prescriber Agreement Form*.

         d. Not ship Mifeprex to prescribers who become de-certified from the Mifeprex Program.

         e. Provide the Prescribing Information and *Prescriber Agreement Form* to healthcare providers who (1) attempt to order Mifeprex and are not yet certified, or (2) inquire about how to become certified.

      ii. Put processes and procedures in place to maintain a distribution system that is secure, confidential and follows all processes and procedures, including those for storage, handling, shipping, tracking package serial numbers, proof of delivery and controlled returns of Mifeprex.

      iii. Train all relevant staff on the Mifeprex REMS Program requirements.

      iv. Comply with audits by Danco Laboratories, FDA or a third party acting on behalf of Danco Laboratories or FDA to ensure that all processes and procedures are in place and are being followed for the Mifeprex REMS Program. In addition, distributors must maintain appropriate documentation and make it available for audits.

   b. Ensuring that distributors maintain secure and confidential distribution records of all shipments of Mifeprex.

2. Danco Laboratories must monitor distribution data to ensure compliance with the REMS Program.

3. Danco Laboratories must audit new distributors within 90 calendar days after the distributor is authorized to ensure that all processes and procedures are in place and functioning to support the requirements of the Mifeprex REMS Program. Danco Laboratories will take steps to address distributor compliance if noncompliance is identified.

4. Danco Laboratories must take reasonable steps to improve implementation of and compliance with the requirements of the Mifeprex REMS Program based on monitoring and assessment of the Mifeprex REMS Program.

5. Danco Laboratories must report to FDA any death associated with Mifeprex whether or not considered drug-related, as soon as possible but no later than 15 calendar days from the initial receipt of the information by the applicant. This requirement does not affect the applicant's other reporting and follow-up requirements under FDA regulations.

C. Timetable for Submission of Assessments

Danco Laboratories must submit REMS assessments to FDA one year from the date of the initial approval of the REMS (06/08/2011) and every three years thereafter. To facilitate inclusion of as much information as possible while allowing reasonable time to prepare the submission, the reporting interval covered by each assessment should conclude no earlier than 60 days before the submission date for that assessment. Danco Laboratories must submit each assessment so that it will be received by the FDA on or before the due date.

Mifeprex* (Mifepristone) Tablets, 200 mg, is indicated, in a regimen with misoprostol, for the medical termination of intrauterine pregnancy through 70 days gestation. Please see Prescribing Information and Medication Guide for complete safety information.

To set up your account to receive Mifeprex, you must:
1. complete, 2. sign, and 3. fax page 2 of this form to the distributor.

If you will be ordering for more than one facility, you will need to list each facility on your order form before the first order will be shipped to the facility.

Prescriber Agreement: By signing page 2 of this form, you agree that you meet the qualifications below and will follow the guidelines for use. You also understand that if you do not follow the guidelines, the distributor may stop shipping Mifeprex to you.

Mifeprex must be provided by or under the supervision of a healthcare provider who prescribes and meets the following qualifications:

- Ability to assess the duration of pregnancy accurately.
- Ability to diagnose ectopic pregnancies.
- Ability to provide surgical intervention in cases of incomplete abortion or severe bleeding, or to have made plans to provide such care through others, and ability to assure patient access to medical facilities equipped to provide blood transfusions and resuscitation, if necessary.
- Has read and understood the Prescribing Information of Mifeprex. The Prescribing Information is available by calling our toll free number, 1-877-4 Early Option (1-877-432-7596), or logging on to our website, www.earlyoptionpill.com.

In addition to meeting these qualifications, you also agree to follow these guidelines for use:

- Review the Patient Agreement Form with the patient and fully explain the risks of the Mifeprex treatment regimen. Answer any questions the patient may have prior to receiving Mifeprex.
- Sign and obtain the patient's signature on the Patient Agreement Form.
- Provide the patient with a copy of the Patient Agreement Form and the Medication Guide.
- Place the signed Patient Agreement Form in the patient's medical record.
- Record the serial number from each package of Mifeprex in each patient's record.
- Report deaths to Danco Laboratories, identifying the patient by a non-identifiable patient reference and the serial number from each package of Mifeprex.

TO SET UP YOUR ACCOUNT:

1. Read the Prescriber Agreement on page 1 of this form.
2. Complete and sign this form.
3. Fax this page to the Danco distributor at 1-866-227-3343. Your account information will be kept strictly confidential.
4. The distributor will call to finalize your account setup and take your initial order.
5. Subsequent orders may be phoned or faxed and are usually shipped within 24 hours.

Mifeprex® (Mifepristone) Tablets, 200 mg
THE ORIGINAL EARLY OPTION PILL

ACCOUNT SETUP MIFEPREX® (Mifepristone) Tablets, 200 mg; NDC 64875-001-01

BILLING INFORMATION

Bill to Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ ZIP _____

Phone _____ Fax _____

Attention _____

SHIPPING INFORMATION ☐ *Check if same as above*

Ship to Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ ZIP _____

Phone _____ Fax _____

Attention _____

ADDITIONAL SITE LOCATIONS *I will also be prescribing Mifeprex* at these additional locations:*

Name _____ Address _____

City _____ State _____ ZIP _____

Phone _____ Fax _____

Name _____ Address _____

City _____ State _____ ZIP _____

Phone _____ Fax _____

(Any additional sites may be listed on an attached sheet of paper.)

REQUEST ADDITIONAL MATERIALS

☐ **Medication Guides** ☐ **State Abortion Guides** ☐ **Patient Brochures** ☐ **Patient Agreement Form**

ESTABLISHING YOUR ACCOUNT *(required only with first order)*

Each facility purchasing Mifeprex must be included on this form (*see additional site locations box above*) before the distributor can ship the product to the facility.

By signing below, you agree that you meet the qualifications and that you will follow the guidelines for use on page 1 of the Prescriber Agreement.

Print Name _____ Signature _____

Medical License # _____ Date _____

FAX THIS COMPLETED FORM TO THE AUTHORIZED DISTRIBUTOR. FAX: 1-866-227-3343

Please fax any questions to the above number or call 1-800-848-6142.

Reference ID: 3909588

*MIFEPREX is a registered trademark of Danco Laboratories, LLC.

PATIENT AGREEMENT FORM

Mifeprex® (Mifepristone) Tablets, 200 mg

Healthcare Providers: *Counsel the patient on the risks of Mifeprex*. Both you and the patient must sign this form.*

Patient Agreement:

1. I have decided to take Mifeprex and misoprostol to end my pregnancy and will follow my provider's advice about when to take each drug and what to do in an emergency.
2. I understand:
   a. I will take Mifeprex on Day 1.
   b. My provider will either give me or prescribe for me the misoprostol tablets which I will take 24 to 48 hours after I take Mifeprex.
3. My healthcare provider has talked with me about the risks including:
   - heavy bleeding
   - infection
   - ectopic pregnancy (a pregnancy outside the womb)
4. I will contact the clinic/office right away if in the days after treatment I have:
   - a fever of 100.4°F or higher that lasts for more than four hours
   - severe stomach area (abdominal) pain
   - heavy bleeding (soaking through two thick full-size sanitary pads per hour for two hours in a row)
   - stomach pain or discomfort, or I am "feeling sick", including weakness, nausea, vomiting, or diarrhea, more than 24 hours after taking misoprostol
5. My healthcare provider has told me that these symptoms could require emergency care. If I cannot reach the clinic or office right away my healthcare provider has told me who to call and what to do.
6. I should follow up with my healthcare provider about 7 to 14 days after I take Mifeprex to be sure that my pregnancy has ended and that I am well.
7. I know that, in some cases, the treatment will not work. This happens in about 2 to 7 out of 100 women who use this treatment. If my pregnancy continues after treatment with Mifeprex and misoprostol, I will talk with my provider about a surgical procedure to end my pregnancy.
8. If I need a surgical procedure because the medicines did not end my pregnancy or to stop heavy bleeding, my healthcare provider has told me whether they will do the procedure or refer me to another healthcare provider who will.
9. I have the MEDICATION GUIDE for Mifeprex. I will take it with me if I visit an emergency room or a healthcare provider who did not give me Mifeprex so that they will understand that I am having a medical abortion with Mifeprex.
10. My healthcare provider has answered all my questions.

Patient Signature: _____ **Patient Name (print):** _____ **Date:** _____

The patient signed the PATIENT AGREEMENT in my presence after I counseled her and answered all her questions. I have given her the MEDICATION GUIDE for Mifeprex.

Provider's Signature: _____ **Name of Provider (print):** _____ **Date:** _____

After the patient and the provider sign this PATIENT AGREEMENT, give 1 copy to the patient before she leaves the office and put 1 copy in her medical record.

03/2016

Reference ID: 3909588

DANCO

This is a representation of an electronic record that was signed electronically and this page is the manifestation of the electronic signature.

/s/

(b) (6)

03/29/2016

(b) (6)

03/29/2016

Concur

JS 44 (Rev. 06/17)

CIVIL COVER SHEET

The JS 44 civil cover sheet and the information contained herein neither replace nor supplement the filing and service of pleadings or other papers as required by law, except as provided by local rules of court. This form, approved by the Judicial Conference of the United States in September 1974, is required for the use of the Clerk of Court for the purpose of initiating the civil docket sheet. *(SEE INSTRUCTIONS ON NEXT PAGE OF THIS FORM.)*

I. (a) PLAINTIFFS
CHELIUS, GRAHAM T., M.D.; SOCIETY OF FAMLY PLANNING; CALIFORNIA ACADEMY OF FAMILY PHYSICIANS; and PHARMACISTS PLANNING SERVICES INC.,

(b) County of Residence of First Listed Plaintiff Kauai, Hawaii
(EXCEPT IN U.S. PLAINTIFF CASES)

(c) Attorneys *(Firm Name, Address, and Telephone Number)*
Mateo Caballero, ACLU of Hawai'i Foundation
P.O. BOX 3410, HONOLULU, HI, 96801 - (808) 522-2908
Julia Kaye & Susan Talcott Camp, ACLU - (212) 549-2633

DEFENDANTS
U.S. D.H.H.S., WRIGHT, DON J., M.D., M.P.H., in his official capacity as ACTING SECRETARY; U.S. F.D.A.; and U.S. F.D.A., GOTTLIEB, SCOTT, M.D., in his official capacity as COMMISSIONER,

County of Residence of First Listed Defendant District of Columbia
(IN U.S. PLAINTIFF CASES ONLY)

NOTE: IN LAND CONDEMNATION CASES, USE THE LOCATION OF THE TRACT OF LAND INVOLVED.

Attorneys *(If Known)*
United States Attorney's Office, United Stated Department of Justice
300 Ala Moana Blvd., #6-100
Honolulu, HI 96850 - (808) 541-2850

II. BASIS OF JURISDICTION *(Place an "X" in One Box Only)*

- ☐ 1 U.S. Government Plaintiff
- ☐ 3 Federal Question *(U.S. Government Not a Party)*
- ☒ 2 U.S. Government Defendant
- ☐ 4 Diversity *(Indicate Citizenship of Parties in Item III)*

III. CITIZENSHIP OF PRINCIPAL PARTIES *(Place an "X" in One Box for Plaintiff and One Box for Defendant)*
(For Diversity Cases Only)

	PTF	DEF		PTF	DEF
Citizen of This State	☐ 1	☐ 1	Incorporated *or* Principal Place of Business In This State	☐ 4	☐ 4
Citizen of Another State	☐ 2	☐ 2	Incorporated *and* Principal Place of Business In Another State	☐ 5	☐ 5
Citizen or Subject of a Foreign Country	☐ 3	☐ 3	Foreign Nation	☐ 6	☐ 6

IV. NATURE OF SUIT *(Place an "X" in One Box Only)*
Click here for: Nature of Suit Code Descriptions.

CONTRACT
- ☐ 110 Insurance
- ☐ 120 Marine
- ☐ 130 Miller Act
- ☐ 140 Negotiable Instrument
- ☐ 150 Recovery of Overpayment & Enforcement of Judgment
- ☐ 151 Medicare Act
- ☐ 152 Recovery of Defaulted Student Loans (Excludes Veterans)
- ☐ 153 Recovery of Overpayment of Veteran's Benefits
- ☐ 160 Stockholders' Suits
- ☐ 190 Other Contract
- ☐ 195 Contract Product Liability
- ☐ 196 Franchise

REAL PROPERTY
- ☐ 210 Land Condemnation
- ☐ 220 Foreclosure
- ☐ 230 Rent Lease & Ejectment
- ☐ 240 Torts to Land
- ☐ 245 Tort Product Liability
- ☐ 290 All Other Real Property

TORTS

PERSONAL INJURY
- ☐ 310 Airplane
- ☐ 315 Airplane Product Liability
- ☐ 320 Assault, Libel & Slander
- ☐ 330 Federal Employers' Liability
- ☐ 340 Marine
- ☐ 345 Marine Product Liability
- ☐ 350 Motor Vehicle
- ☐ 355 Motor Vehicle Product Liability
- ☐ 360 Other Personal Injury
- ☐ 362 Personal Injury - Medical Malpractice

PERSONAL INJURY
- ☐ 365 Personal Injury - Product Liability
- ☐ 367 Health Care/ Pharmaceutical Personal Injury Product Liability
- ☐ 368 Asbestos Personal Injury Product Liability

PERSONAL PROPERTY
- ☐ 370 Other Fraud
- ☐ 371 Truth in Lending
- ☐ 380 Other Personal Property Damage
- ☐ 385 Property Damage Product Liability

CIVIL RIGHTS
- ☒ 440 Other Civil Rights
- ☐ 441 Voting
- ☐ 442 Employment
- ☐ 443 Housing/ Accommodations
- ☐ 445 Amer. w/Disabilities - Employment
- ☐ 446 Amer. w/Disabilities - Other
- ☐ 448 Education

PRISONER PETITIONS

Habeas Corpus:
- ☐ 463 Alien Detainee
- ☐ 510 Motions to Vacate Sentence
- ☐ 530 General
- ☐ 535 Death Penalty

Other:
- ☐ 540 Mandamus & Other
- ☐ 550 Civil Rights
- ☐ 555 Prison Condition
- ☐ 560 Civil Detainee - Conditions of Confinement

FORFEITURE/PENALTY
- ☐ 625 Drug Related Seizure of Property 21 USC 881
- ☐ 690 Other

LABOR
- ☐ 710 Fair Labor Standards Act
- ☐ 720 Labor/Management Relations
- ☐ 740 Railway Labor Act
- ☐ 751 Family and Medical Leave Act
- ☐ 790 Other Labor Litigation
- ☐ 791 Employee Retirement Income Security Act

IMMIGRATION
- ☐ 462 Naturalization Application
- ☐ 465 Other Immigration Actions

BANKRUPTCY
- ☐ 422 Appeal 28 USC 158
- ☐ 423 Withdrawal 28 USC 157

PROPERTY RIGHTS
- ☐ 820 Copyrights
- ☐ 830 Patent
- ☐ 835 Patent - Abbreviated New Drug Application
- ☐ 840 Trademark

SOCIAL SECURITY
- ☐ 861 HIA (1395ff)
- ☐ 862 Black Lung (923)
- ☐ 863 DIWC/DIWW (405(g))
- ☐ 864 SSID Title XVI
- ☐ 865 RSI (405(g))

FEDERAL TAX SUITS
- ☐ 870 Taxes (U.S. Plaintiff or Defendant)
- ☐ 871 IRS—Third Party 26 USC 7609

OTHER STATUTES
- ☐ 375 False Claims Act
- ☐ 376 Qui Tam (31 USC 3729(a))
- ☐ 400 State Reapportionment
- ☐ 410 Antitrust
- ☐ 430 Banks and Banking
- ☐ 450 Commerce
- ☐ 460 Deportation
- ☐ 470 Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organizations
- ☐ 480 Consumer Credit
- ☐ 490 Cable/Sat TV
- ☐ 850 Securities/Commodities/ Exchange
- ☐ 890 Other Statutory Actions
- ☐ 891 Agricultural Acts
- ☐ 893 Environmental Matters
- ☐ 895 Freedom of Information Act
- ☐ 896 Arbitration
- ☐ 899 Administrative Procedure Act/Review or Appeal of Agency Decision
- ☐ 950 Constitutionality of State Statutes

V. ORIGIN *(Place an "X" in One Box Only)*

☒ 1 Original Proceeding ☐ 2 Removed from State Court ☐ 3 Remanded from Appellate Court ☐ 4 Reinstated or Reopened ☐ 5 Transferred from Another District *(specify)* ☐ 6 Multidistrict Litigation - Transfer ☐ 8 Multidistrict Litigation - Direct File

VI. CAUSE OF ACTION
Cite the U.S. Civil Statute under which you are filing *(Do not cite jurisdictional statutes unless diversity)*:
28 U.S.C. §§ 2201, 2202, and 1361
Brief description of cause:
Violations of the Fifth Amendment of the U.S. Constitution and the Administrative Procedure Act

VII. REQUESTED IN COMPLAINT:
☐ CHECK IF THIS IS A **CLASS ACTION** UNDER RULE 23, F.R.Cv.P.
DEMAND $
CHECK YES only if demanded in complaint:
JURY DEMAND: ☐ Yes ☒ No

VIII. RELATED CASE(S) IF ANY *(See instructions)*:
JUDGE _____ DOCKET NUMBER _____

DATE
10/03/2017

SIGNATURE OF ATTORNEY OF RECORD

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY

RECEIPT # _____ AMOUNT _____ APPLYING IFP _____ JUDGE _____ MAG. JUDGE _____